

1922



Volume # 4286

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
AUGUST 28th. 1912

STEAMSHIPS

PORTS

SHEETS

Aug 28

Kroonland  
Argentina

Antwerp, Dover

Trieste, Patras, Palermo

4286



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4286

Aug 28-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 14 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944

Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14<sup>th</sup> August, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 1, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Larier	Anna H.	52	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> Dec 1860 Williamstown N.Y.	2007 Walnut St
2	"	Heam	15	✓	17 <sup>th</sup> February 1897 Philadelphia Pa.	Philadelphia Pa.
3	Scorrad	Agnes	39	✓	9 <sup>th</sup> January 1873 St. Joseph Mo.	2700 Jackson & Fair Haven
4	Cack	Julia	36	✓	27 <sup>th</sup> September 1875 Pittsburg Pa.	4286
5	White	Loretta	29	✓	23 November 1883 San Francisco Cal.	Convent Sacred Heart Manhattan N.Y.
6	Drew	Heam	30	✓	6 <sup>th</sup> July 1882 St. Louis Mo.	Academy Sacred Heart Chicago, Ill.
7	Perry	Ellen	29	✓	6 <sup>th</sup> April 1883 San Francisco Cal.	Convent Sacred Heart Maryland, Capital, St. Louis Mo.
8	Hedrick	Harriet	48	✓	29 <sup>th</sup> November 1864 Sacramento Cal.	Convent Sacred Heart St. Joseph Mo.
9	"	Marjorie	33	✓	5 <sup>th</sup> February 1889 Fort Curtis Mont.	2343 - S. Street
10	"	Dorothea	19	✓	11 <sup>th</sup> November 1894 Fort Grant Ariz.	Washington D.C.
11	Rahilly	David	32	✓	16 <sup>th</sup> July 1880 Philadelphia Pa.	2515 S. 13 <sup>th</sup> Street
12	"	Margaret	29	✓	6 <sup>th</sup> May 1883 "	Philadelphia
13	Montgomery	Olivia	13	✓	15 <sup>th</sup> November 1898 Washington D.C.	1743 R. I. Avenue Washington D.C.
14	Van Nieu	Harmon C.	38	✓	25 <sup>th</sup> December 1874 Jamaica N.Y.	32 Madison Street N.Y.
15	Moody	Luey	35	✓	16 <sup>th</sup> June 1877 Carmelton Pa.	510 First Street
16	"	Oliver	30	✓	10 <sup>th</sup> October 1881 Beaver Pa.	Beaver Pa.
17	Reed	Albert S.	58	✓	8 <sup>th</sup> April 1854 Albany N.Y.	37 E. 50 <sup>th</sup> St New York
18	Heav	Pellie	32	✓	11 <sup>th</sup> August 1880 New London N.H.	468 Riverside Drive
19	"	"	35	✓	"	New York
20	Levin	Walter K.	26	✓	30 <sup>th</sup> November 1885 Pittsburg Pa.	Fort Hill Hotel Pittsburg Pa.
21	Moody	Samuel	60	✓	24 <sup>th</sup> August 1852 Brooklyn N.Y.	510 First Street
22	"	Henry	63	✓	29 November 1849 Philadelphia Pa.	Beaver Pa.
23	Rees	Carl Leo	59	✓	20 <sup>th</sup> May 1853 Columbus Ohio	Edge Coliseum Hotel Long Beach
24	Hafner	Hazel	19	✓	8 <sup>th</sup> September 1893 Chicago Ill.	Lake at 4612 New York
25	Curtis	Albert	46	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> April 1866 Harrington N.C.	
26	"	Nettie	45	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> January 1867 Carthage N.C.	18 Wells St.
27	"	Paul	19	✓	21 January 1893 Boston Mass.	Boston Mass.
28	"	Harman	14	✓	16 <sup>th</sup> September 1897 Boston Mass.	
29	"	Heard	21	✓	28 January 1891 Boston Mass.	
30	"	Marion	17	✓	27 <sup>th</sup> October 1894 Boston Mass.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 1<sup>st</sup> August, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Faulkner	Elizabeth	36	✓	✓	21 <sup>st</sup> December 1865 Chicago Ill.		4746 Madison St. Chicago Ill.
2	"	Lara	29	✓	✓	15 <sup>th</sup> November 1862 "		See Building St. Louis Mo.
3	Sowler	Edith H.	31	✓	✓	6 <sup>th</sup> June 1880 Dover Del.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
4	Neon	Seymour E.	43	✓	✓	13 <sup>th</sup> November 1869 Tillard Min.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
5	"	Lara	40	✓	✓	9 <sup>th</sup> January 1873 Vermillion S. Da.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
6	"	Franklin	2	✓	✓	13 <sup>th</sup> July Maladi Belgium Congo	Yalla Co. I. C.	Boston Mass
7	Hagerman	James	64	✓	✓	26 <sup>th</sup> November 1848 Clark O. Mo.		3654 W. Pine Boulevard St. Louis Mo.
8	"	"	68	✓	✓	4 <sup>th</sup> July 1850 Palmyra Mo.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
9	"	Linn	60	✓	✓	18 <sup>th</sup> August 1852 Alexandria Mo.		112 Union St. Wash. D. C.
10	"	Lottie	51	✓	✓	"		1904 W. 84 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
11	Marshall	Ewing	53	✓	✓	10 <sup>th</sup> September 1858 Louisville Ky.		1151 - 4 <sup>th</sup> St. Louisville Ky.
12	"	"	59	✓	✓	31 <sup>st</sup> March 1863 "		See Building St. Louis Mo.
13	Dunlap	Margaret C.	40	✓	✓	12 <sup>th</sup> January 1872 New York N. Y.		Pennsylvania Hospital Philad. Pa.
14	Hewart	John C. W.	35	✓	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> March 1877 Bay City Mich.		9082 Van Buren St. New York N. Y.
15	Seckermann	Myrtle	25	✓	✓	14 <sup>th</sup> September 1888 Russell Kans.		3331 Harrison Kansas City Mo.
16	Ruof	John	52	✓	✓	"		See Building St. Louis Mo.
17	Lomner	Jennie W.	47	✓	✓	17 <sup>th</sup> March 1865 New Haven Conn.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
18	Test	Leet W.	30	✓	✓	19 April 1882 Montezuma Iowa		See Building St. Louis Mo.
19	Henry	Katherine B. W.	45	✓	✓	10 <sup>th</sup> June 1867 Memphis Tenn.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
20	Dalghaday	Frank D.	46	✓	✓	10 <sup>th</sup> September 1866 Newburg N. Y.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
21	"	"	33	✓	✓	18 <sup>th</sup> March 1879 Plainville Mo.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
22	Will	Edward	43	✓	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup> October 1868 Pittsburg Pa.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
23	"	"	43	✓	✓	18 <sup>th</sup> September 1868 "		See Building St. Louis Mo.
24	"	Elizabeth	21	✓	✓	31 March 1891 "		See Building St. Louis Mo.
25	Hensley	Adelia	56	✓	✓	15 <sup>th</sup> November 1855 Springfield Mass.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
26	Mitchell	Eles	50	✓	✓	25 <sup>th</sup> January 1862 Cincinnati Ohio		See Building St. Louis Mo.
27	De Camp	Lena	45	✓	✓	15 <sup>th</sup> April 1867 "		See Building St. Louis Mo.
28	Langan	Edward	46	✓	✓	10 <sup>th</sup> July 1866 New Castle Pa.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
29	"	"	37	✓	✓	30 <sup>th</sup> November 1873 Champaign Ill.		See Building St. Louis Mo.
30	Gottschalk	Frederick	22	✓	✓	"		See Building St. Louis Mo.

230

ewh. m. 76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S.

Kroosland

sailing from

Antwerp

17<sup>th</sup> Aug

19

12

Arriving at Port of New York

3

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Kaas	Arthur	62	M. 13 <sup>th</sup> February 1850 Columbus Ohio		80 St. Nicholas St.
2	"	"	43	F. 11 <sup>th</sup> June 1869 Colquhoun N.Y.		New York
3	Sindner	Stephen	63	M. 26 <sup>th</sup> June 1882 Detroit Mich	U. S. C. by marriage	396 Fourth St.
4	"	Helen	30	F. 26 <sup>th</sup> June 1882 Detroit Mich		Detroit Mich.
5	Wolf	Julius	32	M. 11 <sup>th</sup> November 1908	Alton N.Y.	Alton Nebraska
6	Chasomplen	Olive R.	47	F. 4 <sup>th</sup> August 1865	Corvallis Ill.	Clinton Iowa
7	Meuzar	Isaac	28	M. 21 August 1858 Boston Mass	Greenford Ill. 2nd May 1906	40 Penna street
8	"	"	53	F. 21 August 1858 Boston Mass		Boston Mass.
9	Fatell	Theodore	27	M. 29 <sup>th</sup> November 1844 Philadelphia Pa.		1807 So. Lancy Ave Philadelphia
10	Keillo	Virginia	20	F. 13 <sup>th</sup> January 1892 Leabatonie Kans		220 Meridian Road San Jose Cal.
11	Nylen	Elba	46	F. 26 <sup>th</sup> February 1895 Worcester Mass.		11 Springfield St Worcester, Mass
12	Hoshaek	Christian	64	M. 1878	Circuit Court Detroit Mich	396-4 St. Detroit Mich
13	"	Henry	52	M. 1885	" " " "	398 E. Congress St. " "
14	Haywood	Edward	56	M. 32 <sup>nd</sup> May 1856 Coloco N.Y.		James St. Coloco N.Y.
15	Shull	Richard	12	M. 12 <sup>th</sup> July 1876 New York N.Y.		12 St.
16	Blumbaum	Theodore	52	M. 27 <sup>th</sup> February 1850 Philadelphia Pa.		1204 Chestnut St Philadelphia
17	Bonbright	Linda	24	F. 11 <sup>th</sup> July 1888 Philadelphia Pa.		34 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
18	Hutchins	Lora L.	31	F. 15 <sup>th</sup> April 1881 Coloco N.Y.		136 Continental St. Coloco N.Y.
19	Patterson	William	37	M. 30 <sup>th</sup> July 1875 Jamestown N.Y.		Parkhurst
20	"	"	39	F. 14 <sup>th</sup> July 1873 " "		N. Y.
21	Yotok	Lillian	28	F. 1899	U. S. C. by marriage	456 Riverside drive
22	"	Arthur	3	M. 1899		New York
23	Whiter	Edwin	44	M. 22 August 1868 Coloco N.Y.		14 W. 96 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
24	Frances	Linda	30	F. 20 <sup>th</sup> May 1882 New York N.Y.		176 Hunt St. Boston
25	Scott	Charles P.	44	M. 5 <sup>th</sup> March 1868 New York N.Y.		Mass.
26	"	"	42	F. 15 <sup>th</sup> August 1861 " "		
27	Quince	Edward C.	35	M. 26 <sup>th</sup> April 1877 Washington D.C.		608 N 16 <sup>th</sup> St.
28	"	Eleanor	31	F. 26 <sup>th</sup> September 1881 " "		Harrisburg Pa
29	Lavis	Emma G.	14	F. 17 <sup>th</sup> April 1898 Philadelphia Pa.		2007 Walnut street
30	"	William	17	M. 20 <sup>th</sup> April 1895 " "		Philadelphia Pa.

3

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroosland sailing from Antwerp 17<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1912 Arriving at Port of New York 3, 1912

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Basel	Arthur	62	M	13 <sup>th</sup> February 1850 Columbus Ohio		80 St. Nicholas St. New York
2	"	"	43	F	11 <sup>th</sup> June 1869 Colquhoun N.Y.		
3	Reindner	Stephen	63	M		N. Y. C. by marriage	396 Fourth St. Detroit Mich
4	"	Helen	30	F	26 <sup>th</sup> June 1882 Detroit Mich		
5	Wolf	Julius	32	M		Albion N.Y. November 1908	Albion Nebraska
6	Chasomplen	Olive R.	47	F		Kerrison Mo. 4 <sup>th</sup> August 1865	Clinton Iowa
7	Meuzar	Isaac	28	M		Greenford Ill. 2nd May 1906	40 Penna street Boston Mass.
8	"	"	53	F	21 August 1858 Boston Mass		
9	Fallitt	Theodore	27	M	29 <sup>th</sup> November 1844 Philadelphia Pa		1807 So. Lancy Ave Philadelphia
10	Reillo	Virginia	20	F	13 <sup>th</sup> January 1892 Leabtowne Kans		220 Meridian Road San Jose Cal
11	Niten	Elba	44	F	26 <sup>th</sup> February 1895 Worcester Mass.		11 Crumpton St Worcester Mass
12	Hoshaek	Christian	64	M		Circuit Court Detroit Mich	1878 396-4 St. Detroit Mich
13	"	Henry	52	M		" " " "	1885 398 E. Congress St. " "
14	Haywood	Edward	56	M	22 <sup>nd</sup> May 1856 Coloco N.Y.		James St. Coloco N.Y.
15	Shall	Richard	2	M	12 <sup>th</sup> July 1866 New York N.Y.		12 St.
16	Blumbaum	Theodore	52	M	24 <sup>th</sup> February 1850 Philadelphia Pa		1207 Chestnut St Philadelphia
17	Bonbright	Linda	24	F	11 <sup>th</sup> July 1888 Philadelphia Pa		34 W. 10 <sup>th</sup> St. Newark N.J.
18	Hutchins	Lora D.	31	F	15 <sup>th</sup> April 1881 Coloco N.Y.		136 Continental St. Coloco N.Y.
19	Patterson	William	37	M	30 <sup>th</sup> July 1875 Jamestown N.Y.		Darkeburg
20	"	"	39	F	14 <sup>th</sup> July 1873 " "		N. Y.
21	Volok	Lillian	28	F		N. Y. C. by marriage	456 Riverside drive New York
22	"	Alvin	3	M	1 <sup>st</sup> August 1909 New York		
23	Whiter	Edna	44	F	22 <sup>nd</sup> August 1868 Coloco N.Y.		
24	Frances	Linda	30	F	20 <sup>th</sup> May 1882 New York N.Y.		14 W. 96 <sup>th</sup> St. New York
25	Scott	Charles D.	44	M	5 <sup>th</sup> March 1868 Newport R.I.		176 Hunt St. Boston Mass.
26	"	"	42	F	13 <sup>th</sup> August 1869 " "		
27	Kunice	Edward C.	35	M	26 <sup>th</sup> April 1877 Washington D.C.		608 W 16 <sup>th</sup> St.
28	"	Eleanor	31	F	26 <sup>th</sup> September 1881 " "		Harrisburg Pa
29	Lane	Emma G.	14	F	17 <sup>th</sup> April 1898 Philadelphia Pa		2007 Walnut street Philadelphia Pa
30	"	William	17	M	20 <sup>th</sup> April 1895 " "		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Troonland* sailing from *Antwerp* 17<sup>th</sup> August 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 4, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Sindner</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	61	M		<i>Circuit Court, Detroit Mich</i>	<i>1878 396-4<sup>th</sup> St. Detroit Mich</i>
2	<del><i>Levin</i></del>	<del><i>Levi</i></del>	<del>49</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>1842</del>		
3	<i>Redwood</i>	<i>Adrie</i>	55	F	5 July 1857 <i>Hunting N.Y.</i>		<i>839 Myer Place Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Bacon</i>	<i>James</i>	36	M	20 <sup>th</sup> July 1876 <i>Cambridge Mass</i>		<i>61 Brighton Ct.</i>
5		<i>Maude</i>	31	F	1 <sup>st</sup> March 1881 "		<i>Albion Mass.</i>
6	<i>Quin</i>	<i>Edward</i>	45	M	30 <sup>th</sup> September 1867 <i>New York City N.Y.</i>		<i>226 Gates Ct.</i>
7		<i>Eliz. J. W.</i>	35	F	9 <sup>th</sup> February 1877 <i>Brooklyn U.S.</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
8	<i>M. Glogan</i>	<i>Edith</i>	40	F	15 <sup>th</sup> February 1872 <i>Detroit Mich</i>		<i>85 Erie St. Detroit Mich</i>
9	<i>Robeton</i>	<i>Tera</i>	25	F	1 <sup>st</sup> April 1887 <i>Port Huron Mich</i>		<i>1332 - 7<sup>th</sup> Street Port Huron Mich</i>
10	<i>M. Lemman</i>	<i>Helena</i>	35	F	21 <sup>st</sup> December 1877 <i>Elmura N.Y.</i>		<i>150 1<sup>st</sup> Minton Ct Detroit Mich</i>
11	<i>Spies</i>	<i>Anna</i>	51	F		<i>N. Y. C. by marriage</i>	
12	<i>Pröppell</i>	<i>Adrie</i>	25	F	24 <sup>th</sup> June 1887 <i>Grattinger Iowa</i>		<i>Grattinger Iowa</i>
13	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>Elia</i>	26	F	29 <sup>th</sup> January 1886 <i>Detroit Mich</i>		<i>396-4<sup>th</sup> St. Detroit Mich</i>
14	<i>Hosbach</i>	<i>Henry</i>	52	M	12 <sup>th</sup> February 1860 "		<i>286. Congress St Detroit Mich</i>
15	<i>Reist</i>	<i>Simon L.</i>	27	M	27 <sup>th</sup> February 1885 <i>Lancaster P.</i>		<i>53 State St. Boston Mass</i>
16	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Edward</i>	52	M		<i>New York</i>	<i>1888 31 Union Square</i>
17		<i>M.</i>	43	F	15 <sup>th</sup> September 1869 <i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>Montclair N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Ballin</i>	<i>William</i>	60	M		<i>New York</i>	<i>1876 601 W. 113<sup>th</sup> St New York</i>
19	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>William</i>	70	M	13 <sup>th</sup> June 1842 <i>Glen Falls N.Y.</i>		<i>67 Grand St</i>
20		<i>M.</i>	60	F	25 <sup>th</sup> August 1852 <i>Newburgh N.Y.</i>		<i>Newburgh N.Y.</i>
21	<i>Hering</i>	<i>Howard</i>	38	M	12 <sup>th</sup> January 1874 <i>Philadelphia</i>		<i>16 Gramer Park New York</i>
22	<i>Opeline</i>	<i>Mary G.</i>	32	F	19 <sup>th</sup> February 1880 <i>San Francisco Cal</i>		<i>515 Lexington Ct.</i>
23		<i>Clara G.</i>	25	F	8 <sup>th</sup> July 1887 "		<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Luffell</i>	<i>William</i>	24	M	21 <sup>st</sup> July 1880 <i>Duluth Minn</i>		<i>1551 Superior Duluth Minn</i>
25	<i>inneran</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	35	F	12 <sup>th</sup> February 1877 <i>Boston Mass</i>		<i>202 Heath St</i>
26			40	F	13 <sup>th</sup> February 1873 "		<i>Boston Mass</i>
27	<i>Karkovitz</i>	<i>Marcus</i>	62	M		<i>Emory Texas</i>	<i>Emory Texas</i>
28	<i>Kalich</i>	<i>Ignatz</i>	38	M		<i>back 1903 New York</i>	<i>Toronto Canada</i>
29	<i>De Waegenaer</i>	<i>Lietert</i>	38	M		<i>Mount Sterling Ky.</i>	<i>Short Street Lexington Kent</i>
30	<i>Lazarus</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	48	F	27 <sup>th</sup> January 1864 <i>New Haven Conn</i>		<i>689 Park place Brooklyn</i>

*R. H. H. H. H.*

*29*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Koonland*

sailing from

*Dover*

*17th August, 1912* Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Barr</i>	<i>Morris L</i>	47	✓ M	<i>Mo. 30th April 1865 Kennamouth Ill.</i>		<i>41 N. 11th Street</i>
2	"	<i>Oliver H</i>	42	✓ M	<i>11th January 1870 Hollandburg Ohio</i>		<i>Newark N.J.</i>
3	"	<i>Henry Harg</i>	8	✓ M	<i>20th September 1903 Newark N.J.</i>		
4	<i>Halle</i>	<i>Catherine</i>	30	✓ F	<i>20 October 1881 New York</i>		<i>4 W. 45th St. New York</i>
5	<i>Lloyd</i>	<i>Robert</i>	47	✓ M	<i>1st May 1865 Philadelphia Pa.</i>		
6	"	<i>Wm</i>	26	✓ M		<i>U.S.C. by marriage</i>	<i>534 Walnut St</i>
7	"	<i>Catherine</i>	13	✓ F	<i>11th May 1911 Philadelphia Pa.</i>		<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>
8	<i>Amman</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	45	✓ M	<i>8 December 1867 Dayton Ohio</i>		<i>211 Lexington St.</i>
9	"	<i>Katherine</i>	35	✓ F	<i>6th August 1877 Dayton Ohio</i>		<i>Dayton Ohio</i>
10	<i>Craylor</i>	<i>Harriett</i>	45	✓ F	<i>27th July 1867 Salisbury Wells N.Y.</i>		<i>2325 Bedford St. Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Reynolds</i>	<i>Aminie</i>	54	✓ F	<i>12th August 1858 Canton New York</i>		<i>North Haven Conn.</i>
12	<i>Downey</i>	<i>Henry B.</i>	58	✓ M	<i>2nd June 1854 Stamford Conn.</i>		<i>Cornwall N.H.</i>
13	"	<i>Frances W.</i>	22	✓ F	<i>3rd September 1889 New Rochelle N.Y.</i>		<i>Cornwall N.H.</i>
14	<i>Ingell</i>	<i>Richard</i>	52	✓ M	<i>12th July 1860 New York</i>		<i>12 W. 44th St. New York City</i>
15	<i>Volcke</i>	<i>Lillian Maria</i>	23	✓ F		<i>U.S.C. by marriage</i>	<i>456 Riverside Drive</i>
16	"	<i>Mie</i>	3	✓ F	<i>22nd August 1909 New York</i>		<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>Edna</i>	44	✓ F	<i>22nd August 1868 Gosport N.H.</i>		<i>Hillsboro, Texas</i>
18	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Lucile</i>	20	✓ F	<i>20th August 1892 Waco Texas</i>		<i>Waco, Texas</i>
19	<i>Otterbein</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	33	✓ M	<i>25th December 1878 Grand Rapids Michigan</i>		<i>126 Fairmont St.</i>
20	"	<i>Agatha</i>	33	✓ F	<i>7th December 1878 Grand Rapids Mich.</i>		<i>Grand Rapids Mich.</i>
21	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>James E</i>	38	✓ M	<i>19th July 1874 Cedar Rapids Iowa</i>		<i>201 S. 10th St. Cedar Rapids Iowa</i>
22	<i>Richards</i>	<i>Joseph A</i>	42	✓ M	<i>27th March 1863 Clintonville N.H.</i>		<i>1136 Tribune Building</i>
23	<i>Leitch</i>	<i>Helen L</i>	20	✓ F	<i>22nd July 1892 North Plain N.Y.</i>		<i>New York City</i>
24	<i>Topping</i>	<i>Harry</i>	48	✓ M	<i>22nd August 1864 Honey Rock Wisc.</i>		<i>Barry Ave. 521</i>
25	"	<i>Beatrice</i>	23	✓ F	<i>8th August 1889 Chicago Ill.</i>		<i>Chicago Ill.</i>
26	<i>Quier</i>	<i>Louise</i>	40	✓ F	<i>1st July 1872 Denver Col.</i>		<i>2405 - 1st St.</i>
27	"	<i>Annie</i>	16	✓ F	<i>19th December 1896 Baker Oregon</i>		<i>Baker Oregon</i>
28	<i>French</i>	<i>Jennie W.</i>	50	✓ F	<i>8th February 1862 Sacramento Wisc.</i>		<i>Baker Oregon</i>
29	<i>Ellbogen</i>	<i>Max</i>	65	✓ M		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>1869 or 70 - 31 W. State St</i>
30	"	<i>Albert F</i>	21	✓ M	<i>2nd February 1891 Chicago Ill.</i>		<i>Chicago</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6  
6

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 17<sup>th</sup> August 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hummel	Emilia	34	✓	L	22 <sup>nd</sup> October 1873 Dauburg Conn		Broad St Fairfield Conn. 45 Clark St Paterson N.J.
2	Wheaton	Heatha	38	✓	L	11 <sup>th</sup> June 1874 Boston Mass		
3	Antoni	Mearie	30	✓	L	14 <sup>th</sup> September 1882 Paterson N.J.		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Wigney, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1917  
at Mayaguez  
J. J. Amey  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, 17<sup>th</sup> *Aug* 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>McIlne</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	50	✓	✓	<i>Principal housewife</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. McIlne</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
2	<i>Beaudoux</i>	<i>Karel</i>	25	✓	✓	<i>Officer</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Beaudoux</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
3	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Edward</i>	45	✓	✓	<i>Manager</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	<i>Friend Mr. J. C. Stevenson</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	
4			30	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Friend Mr. J. C. Stevenson</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	
5			40	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Friend Mr. J. C. Stevenson</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	
6			28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Friend Mr. J. C. Stevenson</i>	<i>St. John's</i>	
7	<i>De Wilt</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. De Wilt</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
8			28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. De Wilt</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
9	<i>De Wilt</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. De Wilt</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
10	<i>De Wilt</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. De Wilt</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
11	<i>De Wilt</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. De Wilt</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
12	<i>Schulte</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	25	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Schulte</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
13	<i>Prott</i>	<i>Eugene</i>	20	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Prott</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
14	<i>Crouke</i>	<i>Lizzie</i>	45	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Crouke</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
15	<i>Leubert</i>	<i>Adrien</i>	45	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Leubert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
16	<i>de la Croix</i>	<i>Elise</i>	18	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. de la Croix</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
17		<i>Josephine</i>	23	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. de la Croix</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
18	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Luan</i>	63	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Kelly</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
19	<i>Prozel</i>	<i>Franz</i>	52	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Prozel</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
20	<i>Gunnesh</i>	<i>John</i>	25	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. Gunnesh</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
21	<i>Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	32	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>		<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>Brother Mrs. C. Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
22	<i>Le Munnick</i>	<i>Paul</i>	24	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
23	<i>Van Eyck</i>	<i>Yotif</i>	28	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
24	<i>Delange</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	41	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
25			27	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	
26	<i>Walli</i>	<i>Henri</i>	21	✓	✓	<i>Worker</i>						<i>Brother Mrs. C. Vanderhaert</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and if so, when and where in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	Philadelphia	to Presbyterian Hospital Philadelphia						5	6	7	6		Belgium Brussels
2	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. Brown 130 E. 6th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
3	to	Self	no	no	to home						5	7	4			Canada Cuyahoga Falls
4	husband	no	no	no	130 E. 6th St. New York						5	6				U.S.A. Newburgh
5																
6																
7																
8	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	7	6			Belgium Brussels
9	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
10					to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
11					to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
12					to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
13					to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
14	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
15	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
16	no	husband	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
17	no	husband	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
18	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
19	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
20	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
21	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
22	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
23	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
24	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
25	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
26	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
27	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
28	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
29	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels
30	Self	no	no	no	to friend Mr. E. J. Rodden 64 W. 10th St. New York						5	8				Belgium Brussels



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*I, [Signature] [Name], of the SS KROONLAND, from [Location], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Number] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1917

an

*Immigration Officer.*

21-133

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money spent, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "people of French race," and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

*Column 10 Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence; independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 11 (Final destination)*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(column 1): Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 - Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. - The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No, in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 23.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing, Holland, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owner's license" in the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Leige Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1964

*at.*

*Immigration Officer.*

11 -111:

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Cover* *14<sup>th</sup> August* 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Wood	62	✓	Married	✓	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Father in Law. Latta Mr. John Latta 21 Eppa Rd. Brighton C. 4	NY New York
2	"	42	✓	Married	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London	"	"
3	Small	26	✓	Married	✓	English	English	England—Eastbourne	W. Edward Wardell. Delephire	NY New York
4	"	30	✓	Married	✓	"	"	"	"	"
5	<del>Sturke</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>Married</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England—Eastbourne</del>	<del>Sister Mrs. A. Sturke Hope House Portmouth</del>	<del>NY New York</del>
6	Sturke	35	✓	Married	✓	English	English	England—Eastbourne	Sister Mrs. A. Sturke Hope House Portmouth	NY New York
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



## 10

*Arriving at Port of*

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in England or elsewhere, or had a wife or wives living with him, or supported by charity? If so, which?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether acting by means of any other, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to induce or attempt to induce others to become members of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	1908 New York	109 W. 45th St	Residence	New York	no	no	good	no	5	10	P	br	bl	England	London
2	Husband	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	London
3	Self	1908 New York	109 W. 45th St	Residence	New York	no	no	good	no	5	6	P	br	bl	"	London
4	Husband	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	London
5	Self	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Kallenberg, Self Officer, of the SS. KROONLAND, from ANTWERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed, by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19 17,  
at My  
J. N. Kallenberg  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of funds, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. A. H. H. H., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing the will, do  
(State whether surgeon "sailing the will" or "employed by vessel" or "in the case may be.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Leige Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1914

at NY

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp* on *17<sup>th</sup> August* 19*17*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hannon</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Contractor</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Le Canada</i>	<i>French Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Louis M. Gossion</i>	<i>Que Montreal</i>
2	"	<i>Henriette</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	"	<i>10 Rue de St. Quentin</i>	"
3	<i>Dapens</i>	<i>Julie</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>French Belgian</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>Henri Dapens</i>	<i>St. Charles</i>
4	"	<i>Martha</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	"	"	"	<i>Louvain</i>	"
5	<i>Dupreine</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>French Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Couvent de Sacre Coeur</i>	<i>Que Montreal</i>
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalka, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 1917,  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. H. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *SS KROONLAND*, *Sailing from*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Leige Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

*Aug 28-12*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Dover*, *17<sup>th</sup> Aug*, 19*22*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single or Married.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>24</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Married	<i>Engineer</i>		<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Letter Dr. L. E. Waller 172 Cornwall St. London</i>	<i>London</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*17<sup>th</sup> Aug*



## 151

*Arriving at Port of*

, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkreuth, Chief Officer, of the SS. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkreuth  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1914  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



12

11-4719

S. S.

Kroonland

*sailing from*

Answer

17<sup>th</sup> August.

### Arriving at Port of New York

79 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Boucher	William A.	40	✓		Common Pleas N.Y. 18. October 1893 141 W. A. New York
2	"	Cerlino M.	55	✓	Cleveland Ohio 10. October 1857	1160 W. Fairfax road Bronx N.Y.
3	Blasko	Janos	30	✓		Pittsburg Pa. 20. November 1911 Albion Pa. 20. d. ✓
4	Hofman	Carl	46	✓		Teward Neb. 28. March 1899 Frankensmuth. Mich
5	"	Mrs	48	✓		" " " " " " " "
6	Bryer	William	32	✓		Cleveland Ohio 10. October 1907 2250. E. 55th St
7	"	Mabel	26	✓	Cleveland Ohio 15. February 1886.	Cleveland Ohio
8	"	Ruth	4	✓	" " 4. Julia 1908	
9	Leber	Andre	57	✓		Common Pleas N.Y. City 17. February 1893 3683 Boulevard
10	"	Annice	38	✓		" " " " " " " " Jersey City Heights
11	"	Kathy	10	✓	Walt Hoboken N.J. 24. September 1902.	
12	Towns	Nicholas	61	✓		Patterson N.Y. 31. October 1891 1761 Montrose & Cincinnati Ohio
13	Keag Monagle	Ruth	28	✓	Canton N.Y. 28. May 1884	32 park st Canton N.Y.
14	Galler	Emmie	39	✓		Brooklyn N.Y. May 1898 44 Heron St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Vandeboghe	Emmie	29	✓		Patterson N.Y. 29. September 1910 68 Lafayette St
16	"	Charlotte	3	✓	Patterson N.Y. 4. June 1909	Patterson N.Y.
17	Anderson	Edwin	34	✓		Parron Wyo 11. April 1899 Collet Wyo.
18	Laurigine	Eugene	47	✓		Danvers Col 16. October 1894 811 Dowson St New York N.Y.
19	Rahn	Eugene	64	✓		Brooklyn N.Y. 28. October 1892 702 Hushing St.
20	"	Eugene	52	✓		Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Weber	Friedrich W.	48	✓		New York N.Y. 1891 25 Hobothorne St. Jersey City N.J.
22	Haupt	George	46	✓		Newark N.Y. Oct 1888 707 15th St. Newark N.J.
23	Selman	Mina	36	✓		Harford Conn Sept 14 1892 161 Maple St. Harford Conn
24	Heuller	Adne	37	✓		Brooklyn N.Y. May 15 1897 907 Belmont St. Brooklyn N.Y.
25	"	Oscar	11	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. 14. September 1901	
26	Keag Rally	Josef	34	✓	New York N.Y. 19 November 1881	730 Prospect place Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Prokoff	Lueda	37	✓		Rockville Conn April 1912 2550 E. 67th St New York City
28	Petermans	Henry J.	37	✓		Chicago Ill. 24. September 1906 728 Libor St Chicago Ill
29	Lutz	Jacob	75	✓		Elizabeth N.J. 2nd June 1912 364 Elm St Elizabeth N.J.
30	Schnorr	Henry	45	✓		Pittsburg Pa. 17. September 1892. Allegheny County Pennsylvania

W. H. Fitchell

3/0

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-571



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. Kron-Land sailing from Antwerp 17<sup>th</sup> Aug 1912 Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Burkle	William	38	M		New York N.Y. 2 <sup>nd</sup> December 1897	10 E. 33 <sup>rd</sup> St New York
2	"	Bertha	42	F		"	"
3	"	Bertha	9	F	S. New York 14 <sup>th</sup> May 1904		
4	Wurtemberg	Charles	43	M	At. N.Y. 2 <sup>nd</sup> Jan 1870	Waterbury Conn	Union city Conn
5	"	Lilly	42	F	" " " " " " " " " " " "		Washington St 23
6	Imuth	Reita	28	F	" " " " " " " " " " " "		Locust St. 55
7	Keeling	Jacob	45	M	" " " " " " " " " " " "		Union city Conn
8	"	"	39	F	" " " " " " " " " " " "		67 Lafayette St Paterson
9	Tandale	Frank	18	M	S. Paterson N.Y. 20 <sup>th</sup> June 1895		N 16 <sup>th</sup> Street 35
10	Zucker	Anna	73	F	At. N.Y.		East Orange N.Y.
11	"	Louise	38	F	S. New York N.Y. 9 <sup>th</sup> September 1874		
12	Wizel	Dora	27	F	At. N.Y.	New York N.Y. 18 <sup>th</sup> May 1911	
13	"	Sarah	6	F	S. New York N.Y. 4 <sup>th</sup> April 1905		St. St. 376
14	"	Jellie	4	F	S. New York N.Y. 10 <sup>th</sup> April 1908		New York
15	"	Schollern	3	F	S. New York N.Y. 28 <sup>th</sup> March 1909		
16	Meolier	Emil	62	M	At. N.Y.		133 W. Hudson - Cuyler Creek
17	Wahl	Moses	44	M	Passport 10 77328	New York N.Y. 31 <sup>st</sup> May 1906	131 Essex St. New York City
18	Schlegel	Catherine	59	F	At. N.Y.		493 Warren St Brooklyn
19	Tanker	Frank	54	M	At. N.Y.		Deloit Mich 20 February 1904
20	Keaplen	Balthazar	46	M		Brooklyn N.Y. 6 <sup>th</sup> September 1906	102 <sup>nd</sup> St 306 New York
21	Stubenbordt	Marguerite	58	F		New York N.Y. At. N.Y.	335 West St. Brooklyn
22	Cowne	Willie Edward	49	M	Providence R.I. 4 <sup>th</sup> February 1886		
23	"	"	49	F	Brooklyn N.Y. 29 <sup>th</sup> May 1886		Skimbel Hall Chicago
24	Carey	Josephine	36	F	Husband born in U.S. on 9 <sup>th</sup> June 1877		E. 3 <sup>rd</sup> St. New York
25	Heulel	Torma	6	F	S. Eldred Pa 3 April 1906		617 Virginia St
26	"	Alfred	4	M	S. Bathkous Ind 8 November 1907		Farmington N.Y.
27	Wolke	Marina	33	F	At. N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	320 Van Buren St.
28	"	William	14	M	S. Brooklyn N.Y. 19 May 1898		Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Radtke	Pauline	22	F	Husband born in U.S. 1 <sup>st</sup> July 1887	Brooklyn	164 - 20 <sup>th</sup> St
30	"	Walter	2	M	S. Brooklyn 10 <sup>th</sup> April 1909		S. Brooklyn N.Y.

30 12

Geo. W. Moore

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper—  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kranland sailing from Antwerp August 12<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 19 17

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<del>Potter</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
2	Schneider	Erhard	63	✓	M		Fort Smith Ark., 1888 Elm St. Arkansas	Paris
3	Kussstatscher	Josef	26	✓	M		Brooklyn N.Y. 16 <sup>th</sup> April 1911	387 Grove St. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	"	Marie	37	✓	F		"	"
5	Petter	Laura	40	✓	F		Com. Place Paterson N.Y. 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1911	14 Jane St. Paterson N.Y.
6	Cochran	Katherine	40	✓	F	St. Louis Mo. 13 <sup>th</sup> September 1872		516 Franklin St. Buffalo N.Y.
7	Ohmann	Chris	47	✓	M	Ellicville N.Y. 20 <sup>th</sup> September 1864		241 N. Barton St. Rochester N.Y.
8	"	Carlina	41	✓	F	Wife - "		Adrian Iowa - 1890-16 <sup>th</sup> St. Pauline Col.
9	Kramer	Hermann	28	✓	M	St. Petersburg, Nov. 24 <sup>th</sup> March 1884		
10	Grant	Anna M.	34	✓	F	St. Goldhill N.Y. 2 <sup>nd</sup> November 1877		
11	<del>Del</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
12	Kreisinger	Adam	54	✓	M		Boston Mass 16 <sup>th</sup> November 1895	87 Hellett St. Boston Mass
13	"	Rosa	54	✓	F		"	"
14	Kirby	Walter C.	24	✓	M	New York City 18 <sup>th</sup> July 1887		33 <sup>rd</sup> St. N. New York
15	Freese	Amrose	29	✓	F	St. Albans Vt. 20 <sup>th</sup> May 1883		280 N. Hanover St. St. Albans Vt.
16	Von Wageman	Carl	24	✓	M	St. Orange N.Y. 30 <sup>th</sup> January 1888		100 Cleveland St. Orange N.Y.
17	<del>Hayden</del>	<del>Richard</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
18	Pearson	Ellen	46	✓	F	Marquette Ill. 11 <sup>th</sup> February 1866		1453 Congress St. Chicago Ill.
19	Wickert	Alice C.	52	✓	F	Libertyville Ill. 13 <sup>th</sup> August 1860		59 N. Washington St. Lindale Ill.
20	Hesse	Paul	43	✓	M		Chicago Ill. 19 <sup>th</sup> October 1896	1950 Fowler St. Chicago Ill.
21	<del>W</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
22	<del>Hamp</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
23	<del>Dr. Bess</del>	<del>Edward</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
24	Dietiker	Jacob	47	✓	M		Paterson N.Y.	Cara St. North Golden N.Y.
25	<del>Boston</del>	<del>Alphonse</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>✓</del>			
26	Kramer	Christine	50	✓	F		Newark N.Y.	13 Bloom St. Newark N.Y.
27	Fitzmeyer	Mary	49	✓	F		Philadelphia Pa.	2638 - 30 <sup>th</sup> St. Philadelphia Pa.
28	Landau	Marcus	58	✓	M		New York N.Y. September 1889	436 E. 85 <sup>th</sup> St. New York N.Y.
29	Freuns	Isidore	40	✓	M		Laurina Mass 16 <sup>th</sup> September 1905	5 Holt St. Laurina Mass
30	Greber	Eide	40	✓	M		Brooklyn N.Y.	237 Essex St. New York N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. J. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, scouting through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1917

at My June 1917  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Venezia* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *17th August*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schoenberg	Emmanuel	35	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mr. A. Schoenberg	NY New York	✓
2	Wolf	Julius	35	✓	Hebrew	Yes	German	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. E. Wolf	NY Brooklyn	✓
3	"	"	19	✓	Hebrew	Yes	German	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. E. Wolf	NY Brooklyn	✓
4	Stender	Adile	39	✓	none	Yes	German	German	German	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY Jersey City	✓
5	Elman	Yacobi	24	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
6	Roder	Abraham	37	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
7	Lindens	Elija	31	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
8	Houdet	Wilhelm	36	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
9	"	Heaven	24	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
10	Kostetaky	Josef	28	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
11	Egert	Poli	28	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
12	Heest	Peter	22	✓	Hebrew	Yes	German	German	German	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
13	Kalte	Moses	30	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
14	"	Silma	36	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
15	"	Lerman	35	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
16	"	Leizer	50	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
17	Gurienka	Heardman	29	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
18	Racz	Emil	19	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Hungarian	German	German	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
19	Friedman	Kalman	55	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
20	Kellman	Friedrich	21	✓	Hebrew	Yes	German	German	German	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
21	Egert	Rosalie	30	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
22	"	Edith	24	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungarian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
23	Houbet	Elise	42	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
24	"	Tina	6	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
25	"	Alfred	11	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
26	Humbert	Ferdinand	24	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
27	"	Elise	25	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Belgian	French	Belgian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
28	Jellman	Rans	19	✓	Hebrew	Yes	German	German	German	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
29	Heastek	Helena	20	✓	Hebrew	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austrian	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓
30	Kromer	Heagdaleins	22	✓	Hebrew	Yes	German	Hebrew	German	Father Mr. D. Elman	NY New York	✓



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States, 13

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Ever in prison or in debt, or under any legal disability, or whether ever convicted by a court of law, or whether ever deported from the United States.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the provisions of the laws of the United States, or whether ever convicted by a court of law, or whether ever deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	self	no	no	to husband Mr. J. Schoenberg 562 Columbus St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Krakau		
2	self	self	no	no	brother E. Wolt 1097 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
3	husband	husband	no	no	brother E. Wolt 1097 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
4	self	self	no	no	to son in law Mr. O. Teleki 3683 Boulevard des Capucines	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
5	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
6	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
7	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
8	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
9	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
10	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
11	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
12	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
13	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
14	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
15	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
16	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
17	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
18	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
19	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
20	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
21	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
22	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
23	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
24	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
25	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
26	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
27	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
28	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
29	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		
30	self	self	no	no	to brother Mr. Frank Rosenberg 1125 Bell St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dk	Germany	Schlesien		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kallange, Chief Officer of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1911,  
at Port of Antwerp  
J. P. Kallange  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. A. Wey, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1917  
at My

J. H. Meyer  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Wigney, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1917  
at my

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koonland sailing from Antwerp, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Silberberg	Jane	30	✓ f w. housewife	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Warschau	mother: Dvora Silberberg Warschau	N.Y. Bronx
2	Umbres	Jane	28	✓ f m	" no m	"	"	Grodno	mother: Ethel Umler Grodno	Mass. Boston
3	Rotmann	Rachel	45	✓ f	"	"	"	Laliva	brother: A. Rotmann Laliva Gub. Radom	N.Y. New York
4	"	Dora	17	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Kittel	9	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Jack	7	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Joseph	58	✓ m w.	"	"	"	"	cousin: Ch. Kussenbaum Laliva Gub. Radom	"
8	Kowrecki	Schmuel	57	✓ m farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	Polce	sister: Grotka Kojski ul. Pomorska 13 Warschau	"
9	"	Chaja	53	✓ f housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mascha	25	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Malke	20	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Kleckesker	Kathryn	24	✓ f tailor	"	"	"	Chorken	father: Jacob Kleckesker Chorken Gub. Polotsk	"
13	Latunk	Kathryn	27	✓ f	"	"	"	U. S. L. New York	father: Mort Latunk Belinus Gub. Minsk	"
14	Schwartz	Ester	27	✓ f housewife	no m	"	"	Russia Warschau	parents: C. Truchmiller Warschau	"
15	"	Sigmund	5	✓ m s none	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Samuel	4	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Dora	22	✓ f housewife	"	"	"	Mexico	mother: Bluma Stearns Mexico Gub. Tiedlec	"
18	Perlstein	Teige	53	✓ w.	Yes Yes	"	"	Liskensh	brother: Y. Perlstein Liskensh	Mass. Bedford
19	"	Dvora	18	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Gronovitz	Chinde	19	✓ f seamstress	no m	"	"	Chalopink	parents: C. Gronovitz Chalopink Gub. Minsk	N.Y. New York
21	Orlich	Rachel	29	✓ f housewife	Yes Yes	"	"	Misnits	father: Israel Orlich Misnits Gub. Polonsk	Mass. Lynn
22	"	Tescha	5	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Lapin	Chane	17	✓ f housewife	"	"	"	Mexico	cousin: Benjamin Wicks Mexico	N.Y. Bronx
24	"	Morascha	14	✓ m s none	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Boile	11	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Rickla	10	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Janerbaum	Marion	37	✓ f m housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Grunberg Mexico	N.Y. New York
28	"	Evel	11	✓ f s none	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Pinchus	8	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Jane	5	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Kallau, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Kallau  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1917  
at my

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling, or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. W. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Large Belgium and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Aug, 1912

at

My

James

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Billiet	Maria	36	f	m housewife	Yes Yes	France	French	U. S. A. Woonsocket	Brother: M. C. Willard Rue de Lilleul 25 Roubaix	R. I. Woonsocket
2	Leplat	Henri	34	m	m weaver	1-220470-3-21-38-505			Jersey City	Father: Charles Leplat rue de la Latte 236 Trouvign	Jersey City
3	"	"	34	f	m housewife						
4	"	Madeline	11	f	s none						
5	"	Maria	11	f	s none						
6	Planguant	Léon	57	m	m housewife				France Trouvign	Brother: J. Planguant rue de la Gule 64 Comines	R. I. Woonsocket
7	van Damme	Victorine	32	f	m	1-233639(505)5/19/38 No C/A			Roubaix		
8	Planguant	Antonia	15	f	s none						
9	Joulet	Robert	14	m	s none						
10	<del>Planguant</del>	<del>Henri</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>m</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Holland</del>	<del>Dutch</del>	<del>U. S. A. Philadelphia</del>
11	Scholters	Jan	23	m	m				Holland Rotterdam	Brother: W. J. Scholters Van der Boornstr. 278 Rotterdam	R. I. Woonsocket
12	<del>Charlet</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>m</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Belgium</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>Belgium</del>
13	<del>Charlet</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>m</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>Belgium</del>	<del>French</del>	<del>Belgium</del>
14	Clasessens	Frans	32	m	m	diamond			Belgium Antwerp	Brother: J. Van Pelt-Clasessens Westerpoortstr. 35 Berchem Antwerp	N. H. Detroit
15	Caluwe	Louis	27	m	m	farmer			U. S. A. Antwerp	Father in law: Ferd. Van Looy Koningstr. 19 Merksem Antwerp	Antwerp
16	"	Louise	25	f	f	housewife					
17	"	Frans	5	m	s none						
18	Perecken	Joseph	27	m	m	farmer	Yes Yes		Belgium Brucelle	Father: J. Verecken Brucelle Brucelle	Mont. Chinook
19	De la Camot	August	32	m	m	mason				Brother in law: Leon Lathoussie St. Michel near Trugge	Mont. Argentine
20	"	"	26	f	f	housewife				Brother: J. De la Camot Wervelghem	Mont. Glendive
21	Peylsche	Emma	33	f	m						
22	"	Ediel	10	f	s none						
23	7673/53	Mary	4	f	s none						
24	Lommaert	Stedolf	34	m	m	machinist	Yes Yes		France	Brother in law: Charles Lommens rue de la Lys 80 Namur	N. H. Peterson
25	"	Emphrasie	35	f	f	housewife					
26	Wambek	Hector	29	m	m	weaver			Belgium Wooncron	Brother: J. Wambek Wooncron	R. I. Woonsocket
27	"	Celine	29	f	f	housewife					
28	Dejezgers	Auguste	27	m	m	weaver			U. S. A. Newton	Father: J. Dejezgers rue du Montalver 20 Wooncron	Mass. Lawrence
29	Dejezgers	Guillaume	37	m	m	weaver				Brother: J. Dejezgers rue de la Lys 80 Namur	Mass. Lawrence
30	Chersman	Fredene	26	f	m				France Halluin	Brother: J. Chersman rue de Lille Halluin	Ills. Moline



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	1.00	1912	to husband: J. P. Billel Mainville Road 183- Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	Good		5' 2"	br. bl.	France Bulaire
2	"	"	"	"	to home: Jersey City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	br. bl.	" Tourcony
3	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	br. bl.	"
4	"	father	2.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	br. bl.	"
5	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	br. bl.	"
6	"	Self	1.20	"	to brother-in-law: Emile Mattson Cumberland St. 182- Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	br. bl.	" Runkin
7	"	"	more	"	to husband: Rene van Damme Gardner Ave. 234- Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	br. bl.	"
8	"	mother	4.00	"	to father	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	br. bl.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 5"	br. bl.	"
10	"	Self	no	no	to uncle: Henri Lues St. Louis 124 St.	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
11	"	"	no	no	to brother: H. Scholten Fort Adams Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Holland Roffidan
12	"	"	no	no	to cousin: Berthe Hilet 600 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
13	"	"	no	no	to cousin: Berthe Hilet 600 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
14	"	Self	1.25	"	to friend: Frank Simon Hinslet 1274	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Belgium Antwerp
15	"	"	no	no	to friend: John Luts Amers Mich	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
16	"	husband	1.10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
17	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
18	"	Self	1.20	no	to friend: John Tillman Chester Mont.	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" France Bracne
19	"	"	1.50	"	to brother-in-law: August Roelen 36 St. 120- Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Brugge
20	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
21	"	Self	7.00	"	to husband: Modest Baylaka Glenview Mont	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Holland Rotterdam
22	"	mother	"	"	to father	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
24	"	Self	1.00	no	to home: North 14 St. Cumberland St. 221	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Belgium
25	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
26	"	Self	3.00	no	to Uncle: Louis Verbaile Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Belgium
27	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	"
28	"	Self	90	no	to brother: R. Depey Rendale St. 542- New York	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Belgium
29	"	"	60	no	to home: to wife: M. L. Deu Water St. 46- Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Belgium
30	"	"	100	no	to home: Jules de Vos 527 78th Ave. Malina Ills.	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	br. bl.	" Belgium Malina



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kollange, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kollange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19 12  
at My  
James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this

27 day of June, 19 12

at

My  
James  
Immigration Officer.

Geo. J.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kuonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or							
1	De Cuyper	Emile	29	✓	m. weaver	Ys Ys	France	French	France Roubaix	father in law: Elie's Freres Roubaix	Miss. Lawrence
2	"	Marie	20	✓	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Therese	2	✓	s. none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
4	Merisse	Emile	29	✓	m. weaver	Ys Ys	"	"	France Roubaix	brother: M. J. Merisse Rue des Auges Roubaix	Plymouth
5	"	Elise	26	✓	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Devries	Louise	28	✓	f. weaver	"	"	"	France Roubaix	aunt: M. Versnel rue des Vignes 16 Roubaix	Holyoke
7	"	Disine	7	✓	s. none	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Corman	Philomene	53	✓	f. m. housewife	"	"	"	U. S. A. Jamestown	sister: M. J. Verlae rue des Crumes Roubaix	W. J. Jamestown
9	Clareys	Romanie	43	✓	f. "	"	"	"	France Roubaix	brother: H. Veruche rue de L'Amulet Roubaix	R. J. Central Falls
10	"	Clemence	22	✓	f. s. weaver	"	"	"	Belgium Roubaix	cousins: Marie Van Beche Roubaix	Wormsrocket
11	Verfaile	Alphonse	25	✓	m. weaver	"	Belgium	"	Belgium Roubaix	"	"
12	"	Valerie	21	✓	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Albert	7	✓	m. s. none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Robert	5	✓	m. s. "	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	De Dobbelaere	Garniel	37	✓	m. laborer	Ys Ys	"	Flemish	" Thielt	wife: Marie De Dobbelaere Thielt	Wells. Malone
16	Vershaete	Remy	20	✓	s. "	"	"	"	"	father: Henry Van Lerberghe Rysselsede	"
17	Van Lerberghe	"	20	✓	s. "	no no	"	"	"	father: Victor Lubbe Olsene	John Independence
18	Lubbe	Floris	23	✓	m. "	Ys Ys	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Julienne	23	✓	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Henrotin	Jean	19	✓	m. s. stevedore	"	"	French	France Roubaix	aunt: J. Vanvoortte Chathelmaux	P. Charleroi
21	Brugghe	Raymond	26	✓	m. laborer	"	"	Flemish	" Hillegem	mother: Wm. Brugghe Hillegem	Mich. Detroit
22	Blatt	Heater	17	✓	m. s. laborer	no no	Austria	"	Austria Lohopol	brother: J. Blatt Lohopol Austria	N. Y. New York
23	Popik	Alexam	40	✓	m. s. baker	"	"	"	"	brother: J. Popik Lohopol	"
24	Patt	Larke	32	✓	f. housewife	"	U. S. Russia	"	Russia Radolice	father: Larke Lohopol	"
25	"	Heine	11	✓	s. none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
26	Hillenbaum	Gitel	24	✓	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	father: H. Hillenbaum Radolice	"
27	"	Emadel	5	✓	s. none	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Neizer	Louise	26	✓	f. housewife	"	Austria	"	Austria Chyanow	brother: L. Neizer Chyanow	"
29	"	Josef	6	✓	m. s. none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Pollie	2	✓	f. s. "	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Aug 29

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	more no	no	to wife: Indore Sierens	no	no	good	no	5 5	1/2	France Roubaix
2		husband	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
3		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
4	no	Self	120	1908	to home: Water 184	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
5		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
6		Self	70	no	to mother: Mrs. J. De Vries	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
7		mother	"	"	to grand mother	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
8		Self	55	1903	to home: Adolph Corman	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
9		"	50	1904	to home: James J. Clapp	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
10		mother	"	"	to home: Blac. Non Street 142	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
11	no	Self	"	1907	to father: Pierre Verfaelle	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	Belgium Mousan
12		husband	95	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
13		father	"	"	to father	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
15	no	Self	60	1908	to brother: Alfred Baech	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
16		"	60	"	to friend: George Carpenter	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
17		"	60	"	to friend: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
18		"	300	"	to brother: Alois Masou	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
19		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
20		Self	40	1903	to father: Victor Corman	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
21	yes	"	50	"	to friend: Victor Trip	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
22		father	"	"	to father: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
23		brother in law	20	"	to brother in law: Mendel Decker	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
24		husband	20	"	to husband: Abraham Platt	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
25		husband	no	"	to husband: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
26		father	no	"	to father: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
27		father	"	"	to father: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
28		husband	no	"	to husband: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
29		father	"	"	to father: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"
30		"	"	"	to father: " "	"	"	"	"	5 5	1/2	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kachan, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1917  
at Immigration Office.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wey, Surgeon of the SS Kronland, sailing there with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this

27 day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronlund sailing from Antwerp, August 12<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Lendrie	Pietro	24	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian	Mother M. G. Lendi	Moore
2		Giovanni	40	m						Wife Mrs. G. Lendi	Pittsburg
3	Robol	Guerrino	33	m						Wife Mrs. G. Lendi	
4	Brox	Giovanni	25	m						Wife Mrs. G. Lendi	
5		Domenico	42	m						Wife Mrs. G. Lendi	
6	Hyzek	Franciszek	22	m	servant			Polish	Wisler	father: Matena Hyjek	W. New York
7	Boesch	Albert	27	m	butcher			German	Postman	parents: August Boesch	
8	Reiser	Joseph	35	m	laborer			Luxembourg	Eschdorf	father: Martin Reiser	Ill. Chicago
9	Limmormann	Bertha	22	f	sumdress			Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Switzerland
10	Glockler	Carl	26	m	merchant			Germany	St. Gallen	Switzerland	Switzerland
11	Will	Friedrich	63	m	retired			Germany	Germany	Switzerland	Switzerland
12	Heitz	Elise	25	f	none				Wahlhausen	Switzerland	Switzerland
13	Grif	Anna	16	f	clerk				Elbelfeld	Switzerland	Switzerland
14	Kurk	Elise	20	f	maid				Schwendorf	Switzerland	Switzerland
15	Ring	Sophie	20	f	seamstress				Coln	Switzerland	Switzerland
16	Lithman	Reale	42	m	housewife			Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria
17		Elara	17	f	none						
18		Elil	16	f							
19		Schaim	9	f							
20		Elle	8	f							
21	Gederbaum	Wolf	14	m	laborer			Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia
22	Pettuk	Leib	65	m	laborer						
23	Oberstein	Ruchel	20	f	laborer						
24	Bober	Katele	20	f	laborer						
25	Leitz	Yozel	65	m	laborer						
26	Kior	Aberaham	21	m	laborer						
27	Rabinowicz	Chawe	22	f	laborer						
28	Sydal	David	26	m	laborer						
29	Spier	Amalok	37	m	laborer						
30	Shondl	Katrina	29	f	housewife						



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of

N.Y.

Aug 27<sup>th</sup>, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and if so, what country, and if so, what city or town.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	Self	\$20	no	no	to cousin: Giuseppe Robol. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	no	no	no	Good	no	55	fa 2/14		Austria (Cz. Pilsen)
2	S	Self	\$25	no	no	to cousin: Antonia Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	54	"		"
3	S	Self	\$20	no	no	to cousin: Giuseppe Gio. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	54	"		"
4	S	Self	\$20	no	no	to cousin: Clara Cumer. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	54	"		"
5	S	Self	\$70	no	no	to friends: Antonia Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	54	"		"
6	S	Self	\$12	no	no	to cousin: Ch. B. Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
7	S	Self	\$80	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
8	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
9	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
10	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
11	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
12	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
13	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
14	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
15	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
16	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
17	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
18	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
19	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
20	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
21	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
22	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
23	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
24	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
25	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
26	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
27	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
28	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
29	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"
30	S	Self	\$105	no	no	to cousin: John Kowari. Bot. S. 1307. 4. Noorom La	"	"	"	"	"	55	"		"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. N. Kalkaase, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1911,  
at My  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. G. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this

27 day of

1917

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronlund sailing from Stockholm, August 17<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Spensberg	Mikalyne	47	✓ m. Housewife	Yes	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	husband: Mikaly Spensberg Budapest St. Rossa n. 2	St. Clifton	
2	Tancros	Dessie	19	✓ m. none	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	Uncle Dr. Drag. C. 104 Budapest, Hungary	Ohio Dayton	
3	Skuller	Frederic	56	✓ f. W. housewife	11-22-35 73-80	German	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.	brother: W. Mark Josef Kersch Katan Nemo	Ill. Chicago	
4	Fitz	Thomas	9	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Joseph	8	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	<del>Spensberg</del>	<del>Anna</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>✓ m. none</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Hungary Budapest</del>	<del>father: Mikaly Spensberg Budapest St. Rossa n. 2</del>	<del>St. Clifton</del>	
7	<del>Ull</del>	<del>Caskebet</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>✓ m. none</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>His Dobson</del>	<del>father: Joseph W. His Dobson Bery m.</del>	<del>On Torrington</del>	
8	Ull	Caskebet	17	✓ m. none	Yes	"	"	His Dobson	mother: Josephine Gluckner Kersch Com. Test	Ohio Akron	
9	Skuller	Gasper in	52	✓ m. housewife	no	"	"	"	mother: Maria Knicker Kersch Bunkos	P. Philadelphia	
10	Knicker	Johann	33	✓ m. none	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	Anna	30	✓ f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	Johann	26	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Spemelka	Lorise	36	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Liteshauser	Anna	16	✓ f. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Spelmer	Lidia	18	✓ f. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Ador	Janosue	22	✓ m. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Leborits	Martonne	38	✓ f. none	no	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	Helena	74	✓ f. none	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	Bella	10	✓ f. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	Bersi	7	✓ m. none	no	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	Therick	4	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	Mikssu	2	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Klein	Lacena	17	✓ f. seamstress	Yes	"	"	"	father: Jacob Klein Waggy Dobson	"	
24	Garde	Pierre	38	✓ m. Housewife	"	France	French	France Roubaix	brother: Oscar Garde Roubaix 13	"	
25	"	Calvinia	35	✓ f. housewife	1-422376-1/6/43	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	Calvinia	9	✓ f. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Dehaene	Oscar	17	✓ m. Housewife	"	Belgium	Dutch	Belgium Roubaix	brother: Oscar Dehaene Roubaix 3	"	
28	Vermeire	Edmond	35	✓ m. Housewife	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland Cardenburg	brother: Albert Vermeire Cardenburg	W. Stock Island	
29	"	Clementine	23	✓ f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	Charles	2	✓ m. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29

Arriving at Port of

My

Aug 27<sup>th</sup>, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disqualifications of the Naturalization Act, approved June 29, 1906.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
		(Whether alien, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	no.	Self	Yes		to son: Nathan T. Ludwig 49 Randolph Ave. Clifton N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 7"	Blk	Hungary Budapest
2	"	Self	Yes		to son: John Racz Baley Ave. 3- Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
3	"	Self	Yes		to son: John Racz 1725 N. 41st Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" Katan
4	"	father	no		to father: Stephen Fritz 1321 N. 4th Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
5	"	Self	no		to husband: John Racz 412 N. 4th Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
6	"	Self	no		to father	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
7	"	Self	no		to uncle: Lajos Racz 359 Park Ave. Co. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	Hungary Kistelek Bay
8	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" Katala
9	no	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" Buklos
10	"	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
11	"	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
12	"	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
13	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" Tarpalata
14	"	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
15	"	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
16	"	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
17	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
18	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
19	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
20	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
21	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
22	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
23	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
24	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
25	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
26	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
27	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
28	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
29	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "
30	yes	Self	Yes		to husband: Lajos Racz 1209 Andrew St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	Blk	" "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Kallhauge, Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Kallhauge  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1911,  
at Bay  
J. L. Kallhauge  
Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *17<sup>th</sup> Aug*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.				
1	Pille	Marcella	20	✓			Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife of Louis Pille
2	Verlaage	Eustace	31	✓			Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife of Eustace Verlaage
3	"	Hortense	31	✓			Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife of Eustace Verlaage
4	"	Victor	26	✓			Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife of Eustace Verlaage
5	Verlaage	Charles	31	✓			Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife of Eustace Verlaage
6	"	"	31	✓			Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife of Eustace Verlaage
7	Lotterman	Heertel	27	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
8	Heier	Bertha	18	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
9	Zucker	Marjama	21	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
10	Zimmerman	Lia	17	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
11	Dorfman	Chap	40	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
12	"	Sure	16	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
13	Levin	Isaac	24	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
14	Stein	Schmuel	27	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
15	Levin	Marjama	23	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
16	Bendelowitz	Abel	20	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
17	Blank	Daniel	28	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
18	Rubinstein	Abraham	16	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
19	Levin	Lia	19	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
20	Rubin	Meles	25	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
21	Goldberg	Selma	34	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
22	"	Mosche	9	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
23	"	Judas	5	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
24	Gopdik	Jan	22	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
25	Ezopowechi	Abel	25	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
26	"	Isaac	24	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
27	Levin	Lia	49	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
28	Schlechter	Marjama	35	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman
29	Stimzowicz	Chaim	17	✓			Russia	Russia	Radom	Wife of Heertel Lotterman



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of

My Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 3"	fr		Belgium Maldegem
2	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
3	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
4	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
5	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
6	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
7	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
8	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
9	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
10	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
11	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
12	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
13	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
14	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
15	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
16	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
17	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
18	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
19	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
20	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
21	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
22	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
23	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
24	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
25	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
26	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
27	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
28	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
29	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "
30	Self	Self	100%	no	Replian Paul de Brumbeu 420 London Lane, New York			no		5' 4"	fr		" " "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. V. Kalkaung* *Chief Officer*, of the SS **KROONLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1912  
at New York  
J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced)). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., unless these are the only designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of these arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

immigrant is a citizen or subject. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry

column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "French" and "France". Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly carry the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## (CUBAN)

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian' (north).<sup>2</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute

should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, and the country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 shall be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely from whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).--*  
 entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before  
 and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). --The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. J. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

June

19

at

My James J. W. W.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, 17 August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kontki	Iske	56	✓	Male Laborer	✓	Russia	Hebrew-Russia	Kiev	Wife - Mother	NY New York
2	"	Hersch	34	✓	2-713571 24/100	✓	"	"	"	Broche Konshi	"
3	"	Dasele	19	✓	Housework	✓	"	"	"	Kiev	"
4	Lerin	Leina	34	✓	Male Laborer	✓	"	"	Wolkowisk	Wife - Sister	" Brooklyn
5	Lernan	Lania	11	✓	12-118643 none	✓	"	"	"	Wolkowisk	"
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

21



## 33

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kalkbrenner, of the SS. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kalkbrenner  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19 12  
at My  
J. P. Kalkbrenner  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. H. Wigney, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leige, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 19 12

at My

James H. Hager  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gorman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. H. H. Wigney, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12 34

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19 12  
at My James H. Wigney  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Amsterdam*, *17<sup>th</sup> August, 1912*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Delact</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Hemik</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Belgium</i>	<i>Wife in law</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
2		<i>Maria</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Y.</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Belgium</i>	<i>Wife in law</i>	
3	<i>Amelink</i>	<i>Jacques</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Y.</i>			<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Mother Dr. J. Pommelaere</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
4		<i>Loran</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>				<i>Wetters in Bely</i>	
5		<i>Gina</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Y.</i>			<i>Borden</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
6	<i>Desmytere</i>	<i>Easton</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Y.</i>				
7		<i>Lina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Y.</i>				<i>Syde</i>	<i>Y.</i>
8		<i>Adnes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>					
9		<i>Merckel</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Y.</i>			<i>P. rain</i>	<i>Wife Mrs. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
10	<i>Kouden</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Y.</i>		<i>P. rain</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
11	<i>Koenig</i>	<i>Constant</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Chemist</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Leek</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
12	<i>Radik</i>	<i>Pauline</i>									
13		<i>Friedrika</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Levant</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
14	<i>Rink</i>	<i>Leon</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Photographer</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Hemik</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
15	<i>Van Gure</i>	<i>Jackus</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Photographer</i>	<i>Y.</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
16	<i>Coef</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Schauffeur</i>	<i>Y.</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Belgium</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
17		<i>Emilie</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Y.</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Belgium</i>	<i>Father Mr. C. J. Smeets</i>	<i>W. D. Malone</i>
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kullberg, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 1912  
at Bay  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 5 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KROENLAND sailing from ANTWERP 17 AUG 1912 Arriving at Port of New York 19 36

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Baite	Jules	62	m m		
2	Buxin	Hector	24	m m		
3	Gunesch	Marie	35	f m		
4	"	Georg	9	m s	Philadelphia Pa, 28 Feb'y 1903	
5	"	Regina	7	f s	Pencaster Pa, 6 Feb'y 1905	
6	Berbaich	Amalia	50	f m		
7	Hancotte	Salmyre	39	f m		
8	"	Jeanne	15	f s	W.S. Conn	
9	Sarlat	Josef	32	m m	U.S. City	
10	Potewitz	Yetta Rachel	5	f s	New York, May 8th 1909	
11	Hammar	Josef	4	m s	Scranton Pa, November 17th 1907	
12	Menghart	Gizella	6	f s	Scranton Pa, September 8th 1905	
13	"	Juliana	4	f s	U.S. born, February 13th 1908	
14	"	Prince	2	m s	U.S. " January 28th 1910	
15	Binder	Sarah	34	f m		
16	"	Steve	2	m s		
17	Schotte	Joseph	40	m m		
18	Wimants	"	51	m m	U.S. City	
19	"	Rozalia	49	f m		
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

2. 12-14. 18, 19, only, 4th Dec 1911

4th Dec 1911  
registered as 15th 1911

18 Feb

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. G. M. J., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Lege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trans for Canada  
Sheet No 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP**

**17 AUG 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Maschuk	Stanislaw	20	Imp	of lab	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
2	Kitka	Nichol	26	Imp		no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
3	Zusiat	Adam	18	Imp		no		Austria		Austria	Katy		out Hamilton
4	Zaginja	Josef	44	Imp		no		Russia		Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
5	Kamucha	Karoline	30	Imp	housewife	no		Russia		Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
6		Jan	9	Imp		no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
7	Wilezynski	Tomaz	23	Imp	of lab	no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
8	Ladlak	Jan	29	Imp		no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
9	Skroth	Franciska	24	Imp	housewife	no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
10		Marya	4	Imp		no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
11		Kua	3	Imp		no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton
12	Morawiec	Josef	20	Imp	of lab	no				Russia	Katy		out Hamilton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

12

12

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 38

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether entitled to vote in any other political election or office in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	Self	30	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan Kiska Hamilton out Barlow 712	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	Kuma	Katy																		
2	Self	32	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Midwest																		
3	Self	28	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
4	Self	28	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
5	Self	35	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
6	Self	30	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
7	Self	30	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
8	Self	25	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
9	Self	30	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
10	Self	35	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
11	Self	30	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		
12	Self	30	Yes	Brother-in-law Jan	Yes	1890	Brother-in-law Jan	Good	5	4	1/2	6	6	"	Kathey																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallanay Chief Officer of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallanay  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing here with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leige Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Van Nijel	Joseph	23	m	farmer		Belg		Belg	Lacken	wife, M. Bauffet. Rue martha Lacken	Mich Detroit.
2	Bouckenoghe	Gerard	21	f	housewife					Lacken	mother, J. Lemana Desplenter	
3	Desplenter	Flavie	16	f	servant					Handgaeme	mother,	
4	Verecke	Remi	24	m	farmer					Handgaeme	parents, Les Verecken	Ill. Keokuk.
5	Rapenbush	François	27	m						Handgaeme	mother, J. W. Demato	Mass Lowell
6	Huys	Valère	27	m						Handgaeme	brother, Louis Dewez	
7	Kataert	Camille	47	m	miner			French		Handgaeme	brother, J. W. Dewez	Ill. Keokuk.
8	De Weert		22	m						Handgaeme	brother, J. W. Dewez	
9	Talboom	Leons	19	m	farmer		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wardorpe	father, Eduard Talboom	Ill. Ohio.
10	Van Aker	Plydore	40	m			Belg	Flemish	Belg	Brussel	wife, Clement van Aker	Ind. Mishawaka.
11	Corent	Faustbert	32	m	baker					Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
12	De Neve	François	45	f	housewife					Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
13		Elisa	17	f						Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
14		Yvonne	11	f						Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
15		Constance	1	f						Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
16		Mathilde	4	f						Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
17	Lackiere	Rechel	33	m	farmer					Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
18	Verkeyn	Leonie	28	f	housewife					Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
19	Speckart	Alais	26	m	farmer					Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
20	Speckart	Peter	31	m						Brussel	brother, J. W. Dewez	
21	Majewski	Maria Anna	75	f	nd		no	German	Polish	Germany		Mich Detroit
22		Anna	28	f			yes			Germany		
23	Wieland	Mary Anna	51	f	domestic					Germany		
24	Borrend	Genil	26	m	housewife		yes	German		Germany		
25		Franziska	22	f	housewife					Germany		
26		Jules	3	m						Germany		
27												
28												
29												
30												



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[illegible]







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kallenberg, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kallenberg  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. W. G. M., Surgeon of the S. KROONLAND, sailing there with, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by others" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROCNLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Thoma	Wiktorya	18	f	housewife	m	Russia	Polish	Russia Gerasowice	mother Hanna Thoma	My Buffalo
2	Bekierski	Jan	28	m	lab			NON IMMIGRANT	father Wiktorya Bekierski	Radom	
3	Styczen	Katarzyna	20	f	housewife			Russia Prybylone	mother Jan Styczen	Radom	
4	Bozwalka	Stanislaw	33	m	lab			Poland	mother Karolina Bozwalka	Lublin	Ind Ind Harbor
5	Ladziak	Pawel	18	m		yes		Starz	mother Agnieszka Ladziak	Lublin	Pa Brier Hill
6	Beberle	Wladyslaw	35	m		no		Poland	mother Wiktorya Beberle	Radom	Ill S. Chicago
7	Swonicki	Wladyslaw	31	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Swonicki	Lublin	My
8	Luszycki	Anton	20	m		no		Poland	mother Wiktorya Luszycki	Lublin	Ill Chicago
9	Katek	Gregorz	30	m		yes		Poland	father Jan Katek	Lublin	Ill Chicago
10	Sliboda	Jan	42	m		yes		Poland	mother Paulina Sliboda	Lublin	
11	Naglarshi	Jan	31	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Naglarshi	Radom	Pa Ingersoll
12	Kotowajski	Josef	20	m		yes		Poland	mother Anton Kotowajski	Lublin	Ill Chicago
13	Bubela	Josef	32	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Bubela	Lublin	
14	Buczkowski	Jan	30	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Buczkowski	Lublin	Ill Chicago
15	Steciwilk	Anton	28	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Steciwilk	Lublin	
16	Buczkowski	Stanislaw	25	m		yes		Poland	father Jan Buczkowski	Lublin	Ill Chicago
17	Kowad	Anton	32	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Kowad	Lublin	Pa Warren
18	Szymanski	Stanislaw	38	m		no		Poland	mother Wiktorya Szymanski	Lublin	My Buffalo
19	Gurmiak	Anna	28	f	housewife			Poland	father	Lublin	Ill Chicago
20		Marya	3	f					Adyand	Lublin	
21		Josef	11	m					Adyand	Lublin	
22	Matyaszek	Josef	24	m	lab	yes		Poland	father Jan Matyaszek	Lublin	My Brooklyn
23	Burek	Rudolf	24	m		yes		Poland	father Jan Burek	Lublin	Pa Brier Hill
24	Bekiel	Jan	21	m		no		Poland	father Jan Bekiel	Lublin	Ill Chicago
25	Soleski	Jan	21	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Soleski	Lublin	Pa Brier Hill
26	Samborski	Piotr	18	m		yes		Poland	mother Wiktorya Samborski	Lublin	Pa Brier Hill
27	Okun	Margareta	20	f	housewife	no		Poland	father Ignacy Okun	Lublin	Ill Chicago
28		Jan	3	m				Poland	father	Lublin	
29	Michalska	Maryanna	26	f	housewife	yes		Poland	father Roman Michalska	Lublin	
30		Josef	4	m				Poland	father	Lublin	

(Print Except 27-28)

No. 27 F. B. M. 1912



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of

Aug 28

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	\$25.00		niece Jakob Wrona Buffalo, N.Y. Hillman St. 482	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	lt. bl.		Kur'a Gieraszowice		
2	"	"	32.75	1904	niece Jakob Wrona Buffalo, N.Y. Hillman St. 482						5 7	dk. bl.		Wielka		
3	"	"	15.00		cousin Anna Krawiec Buffalo, N.Y. Dekan St. 286						4 4	bl.		Bygloszowice		
4	"	"	15.00		cousin Jozef Krawiec 2nd Harbor and Decker St. 3821						5 1	bl.		Polakowice		
5	"	"	15.00		sister Anna Ladusian Brie Hill St.						5 5	bl.		Starog		
6	"	"	30.00		brother Stanislas Bebenek 30 Chicago St. Lawrence St. 8537						5 5	bl.		Paulina w.		
7	"	"	40.00		friend Piotr Krawiec Hillman St. 482						5 4	bl.		Kawotnica		
8	"	"	30.00		cousin Adam Kowalski Chicago St. Sacramento St. 482						5 8	bl.		Bylin		
9	"	"	30.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 8	bl.		Wielka		
10	"	"	30.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 9	bl.		"		
11	"	"	30.00		friend Stanislas Krawiec Birmingham Ala. Edgewood Ave. 66						5 4	bl.		Grochowice		
12	"	"	25.00		friend Stanislas Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 4	bl.		Malachow		
13	"	"	30.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 1	bl.		Gajonowice		
14	"	"	25.00		brother Stanislas Krawiec St. Joseph Ave. 635 Garfield St.						5 1	bl.		Sw. Rock		
15	"	"	30.00		brother Stanislas Krawiec St. Joseph Ave. 635 Garfield St.						5 1	bl.		"		
16	"	"	30.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 1	bl.		Karnowice		
17	"	"	30.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 1	bl.		Wielka		
18	"	"	30.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Buffalo, N.Y. Empire St. 482						5 1	bl.		Przedeczki		
19	"	"	30.00		husband						5 1	bl.		Polakowice		
20	"	mother	1.00		Stanislas Krawiec									"		
21	"	"	1.00		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595									"		
22	"	self	40.00		niece Jozef Krawiec Polakowice, N.Y. 307 3 Ave						5 5	bl.		Maciejowice		
23	"	"	30.00		cousin Stanislas Krawiec Brie Hill St.						5 5	bl.		Stapowice		
24	"	"	30.00		brother Stanislas Krawiec Schaucon Pa. Krynin Ave. 1406						5 4	bl.		Wielka		
25	"	"	30.00		cousin Adam Kowalski Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 4	bl.		Polakowice		
26	"	father	6.00		father Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 2	bl.		Wielka		
27	"	husband	10.00		husband Jozef Krawiec						5 1	bl.		Polakowice		
28	"	father	"		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 5	bl.		Wielka		
29	"	husband	12.00		husband Jozef Krawiec						5 5	bl.		Wielka		
30	"	father	"		friend Jozef Krawiec Detroit Mich. Greeley St. 595						5 5	bl.		Wielka		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallauge, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallauge  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. H. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **IFOONLAND**

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Czyżewski	Anton	18	✓ms	lab	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przemyśl	Mother Regina Czyżewski	Pa	Shawandook
2	Barua	Lukasz	36	✓ms			"	"	"	Intonica	Mother Józefa Barua	Gal	California
3	Burek	Thomas	20	✓ms		no	Russia	"	Russia	Kupennia	Mother Katarzyna Burek	Gal	Brent Hill
4	Ziolkowski	Maciej	18	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Poleske	Mother Wiktoria Ziolkowska	Gal	Shawandook
5	Rutyna	Adam	25	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Laryanopol	Father Wojciech Rutyna	Gal	"
6	Rubaj	Józef	18	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Wulka	Father Wojciech Rubaj	Gal	Shawandook
7	Pawelska	Maciej	28	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Mother Maryanna Pawelska	Gal	Shawandook
8	Korak	Ludwik	38	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Mother Maryanna Korak	Gal	Shawandook
9	Blachta	Adam	38	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Mother Katarzyna Blachta	Gal	Shawandook
10	Sudzik	Józef	30	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Kruszyna	Mother Katarzyna Sudzik	Gal	Shawandook
11	Skora	Gregor	30	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Kruszyna	Mother Katarzyna Skora	Gal	Shawandook
12	"	Marya	27	✓f	housewife		"	"	"	"	Katalin	Gal	Shawandook
13	"	Breslaw	1	✓f		no	"	"	"	"	wife Wladyslaw Sunk	Gal	Shawandook
14	Seurek	Stanislaw	24	✓ms	lab	no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Mother Katarzyna Seurek	Gal	Shawandook
15	Lupina	Wacyslaw	37	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Kielcoron	Mother Katarzyna Lupina	Gal	Shawandook
16	Garik	Piotr	36	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Mother Maryanna Garik	Gal	Shawandook
17	Serepanski	Boleslaw	17	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Mother Maryanna Serepanski	Gal	Shawandook
18	Trachaj	Antonina	17	✓f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Katalin	Father Józef Trachaj	Gal	Shawandook
19	Siwodzi	Franciska	27	✓f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Belgia	Father Franciszek Siwodzi	Gal	Shawandook
20	"	Piotr	7	✓m		no	"	"	"	"	Belgia	Gal	Shawandook
21	"	Zofia	3	✓f		no	"	"	"	"	Belgia	Gal	Shawandook
22	"	Jarmina	2	✓f		no	"	"	"	"	Belgia	Gal	Shawandook
23	Holyska	Julia	20	✓f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Father Wojciech Holyska	Gal	Shawandook
24	Girnek	Rozalia	44	✓f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Father Wojciech Girnek	Gal	Shawandook
25	"	Józef	13	✓m		no	"	"	"	"	Belgia	Gal	Shawandook
26	"	Genowefa	6	✓f		no	"	"	"	"	Belgia	Gal	Shawandook
27	Zych	Radwiga	33	✓f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Father Józef Zych	Gal	Shawandook
28	Rubaj	Radwiga	17	✓f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Father Józef Rubaj	Gal	Shawandook
29	Kosak	Judrej	19	✓ms	lab	no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Father Józef Kosak	Gal	Shawandook
30	Bole	Anton	24	✓ms		no	"	"	"	Warszawa	Father Józef Bole	Gal	Shawandook







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkbauge, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkbauge  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Novak	Josifa	26	f	housewife		Russia	Polish	Russia Oboron	father		Chicago
2		Katarzyna	8	f						Jan Sawicki		
3		Helenia	6	f						Oboron		
4		Zygmunta	1	m						Radom		
X 5	Blazynska	Lucilla	20	f	housewife				Kauikoro	father		Byronade
X 6		Czeslaw	2	m						Piotr Lewandowski		
X 7		Kamilan	10	m						Lipno		
8	Rudrawitz	Prof.	24	m	lab				Jungrowa	father		
9	Kiwiodomski	Niktorya	11	f	housewife				Kauikoro	father		Buffalo
10	Muer	Wladyslaw	21	f					Blizna	father		Buffalo
X 11	Horyan	Januska	11	f					Blizna	father		Buffalo
ADMITTED 12	Litkowska	Stanislaw	24	m	housewife				Blizna	father		Buffalo
ADMITTED 13	Konop	Henry	1	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
ADMITTED 14		Yusofa	1	f					Blizna	father		Buffalo
15	Isobruska	Maryana	14	f	housewife				Blizna	father		Buffalo
16	Mocarska	Alexandra	16	f					Blizna	father		Buffalo
17		Stanislaw	11	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
18	Murawa	Franciska	30	f	housewife				Blizna	father		Buffalo
19	Jankowski	Stanislaw	33	m	lab				Blizna	father		Buffalo
20		Stanislaw	21	m	housewife				Blizna	father		Buffalo
21	Jankowski	Andreas	20	m	lab				Blizna	father		Buffalo
22	Secora	Karimiers	26	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
23	Lasota	Jan	24	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
24	Harcumawka	Jan	19	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
25	Leszczak	Wojciech	44	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
26	Pizim	Jan	19	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
27	Sapa	Marya	20	f	housewife				Blizna	father		Buffalo
28	Secrepaniuk	Prof.	26	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
29	Pizim	Prof.	26	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo
30	Secrepaniuk	Wojciech	38	m					Blizna	father		Buffalo







Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallauge Chief Officer of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallauge  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 36.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP**

**17 AUG 1912, 19**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Noroyko	Adolf	18	m	day-lab for		Russia	Polish	Russia Volokhau	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
2	Ryckhouska	Joseph	17	f	servant		"	"	Boromoor	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
3	Libkewitz	Bronislaw	18	m	day-lab for		"	"	Nikolaita	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
4	Sobilo	Maria	17	f	servant		"	"	Chernopol	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
5	Zuska	Stanislaw	20	m	day-lab for		Austria	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
6	Gardzia	Jan	19	m	"		"	"	"	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
7	Grebosier	Stanislaw	25	m	day-lab for		Russia	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
8	Skarhansky	Mosylstau	25	m	"		Austria	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
9	Hogeniowski	Wacenty	19	m	"		Russia	"	Russia Borkowina	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
10	Lothacki	Stanislaw	20	m	"		"	"	Goodman	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
11	Wojcik	Joanna	20	f	housewife		Austria	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
12	Freth	Wrota	17	m	day-lab for		"	"	Polica	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
13	Biezczad	Julia	19	f	housewife		"	"	Polica	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
14		Luna					"	"	Polica	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
15	Korab	Michael	37	m	day-lab for		Russia	Polish	Russia Charkov	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
16	Sala	Joseph	20	m	"		Austria	"	German, Bernhardt	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
17	Groggaila	Marga	17	f	housewife		Austria	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
18	Franczakh	Wojcik	24	m	day-lab for		"	"	Polica	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
19	Leutwoldski	Wojcik	20	m	"		Russia	"	Russia Charkov	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
20	Chlopica	Joseph	29	m	day-lab for		"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
21	Wickhury	Marga	28	f	housewife		Russia	"	Russia Charkov	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
22		Tullorpa	9/6				"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
23		Leutwoldski	3/6				"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
24		Anton	2/6				"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
25	Pela	Wojcik	21	m	day-lab for		"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
26	Lyla	Wacenty	28	m	"		"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
27	Gruber	Stanislaw	20	m	"		"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
28	Belawna	Stanislaw	17	f	servant		"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
29	Thayer	Kacimierz	2	m	day-lab for		Austria	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg
30	Thoyppet	Felix	7	m	"		"	"	Antonia Czajkowska	Letter Adam Noroyko	Col. Fort Bragg

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

*Arriving at Port of*

by the Commanding Officer of  
New York

Dec 30, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

*J. F. Kallauge* (Chief Officer), of the **KROONLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. F. Kallauge*  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 39.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS. KROONLAND, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lubinski	Jan	27	un	allat	Poland	Polish	Włocławek	wife Stanisława	Włocławek
2	Pyska	Jan	20	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	wife Anna Pyska	Buffalo
3	Kurpek	Marya	28	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kurpek	Buffalo
4	Manicka	Antonina	17	fs	servant	Austria	Austrian	Przemyśl	mother Marja Manicka	Chicago
5	Quick	Michael	30	un	allat			Chicago	father Marcin Quick	Chicago
6	Bogacz	Andrzej	18	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Bogacz	Chicago
7	Portka	Wacław	19	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Portka	Chicago
8	Wiaczek	Jan	18	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Wiaczek	Chicago
9	Maszerak	Jan	19	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Maszerak	Chicago
10	Jaszcinski	Franciszek	17	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Jaszcinski	Chicago
11	Pekala	Stanisław	19	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Pekala	Chicago
12	Kurpek	Tesfil	18	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kurpek	Chicago
13	Ornibek	Feliks	18	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Ornibek	Chicago
14	Makarska	Anna	30	fs	housewife			Chicago	mother Marja Makarska	Chicago
15	Kurpek	Jan	19	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kurpek	Chicago
16	Cupka	Marya	15	fs	servant			Chicago	mother Marja Cupka	Chicago
17	Kemianski	Andrzej	29	un	allat			Chicago	father Marcin Kemianski	Chicago
18	Kurpek	Jan	19	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kurpek	Chicago
19	Gura	Wojciech	29	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Gura	Chicago
20	Barczak	Michael	31	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Barczak	Chicago
21	Kudla	Bartholomay	24	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kudla	Chicago
22	Kudla	Anna	29	fs	housewife			Chicago	mother Marja Kudla	Chicago
23	Sierpant	Tomasz	15	un	allat			Chicago	father Marcin Sierpant	Chicago
24	Kurion	Marcin	33	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kurion	Chicago
25	Nadurska	Anna	30	fs	housewife			Chicago	mother Marja Nadurska	Chicago
26		Antonina	4	fs				Chicago	mother Marja	Chicago
27		Cecilia	41	fs				Chicago	mother Marja	Chicago
28	Debiski	Nikolaj	26	un	allat	Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Debiski	Chicago
29	Murk	Sefan	18	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Murk	Chicago
30	Kobuska	Marek	33	un		Russia	Polish	Włocławek	father Marcin Kobuska	Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of

11/1/28, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	38	1909	11/1/28	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Milwaukee Wis. Grand St 151	No No No No good No			5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
2		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
3		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
4		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
5		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
6		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
7		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
8		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
9		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
10		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
11		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
12		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
13		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
14		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
15		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
16		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
17		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
18		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
19		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
20		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
21		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
22		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
23		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
24		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
25		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
26		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
27		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
28		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
29		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			
30		30	1906	Central	Brother-in-law Vladimir Epiloh Buffalo N. Y. Grand St 151				5	6	6		Russia Barovyeu			



I, S. P. Tralange, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. P. Tralange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. H. W. W. W., Surgeon of the KROONLAND, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Lyzmauski	Boleslaw	27	man	lab	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lauiatowa	Pa	Iowa
2	Nawrot	Anton	32	man					glusko	glusko		
3	Sudek	Stanislaw	22	man					Polica	Polica		
4	Socha	Francisek	30	man		no				Polica		
5	Muciek	Isel	21	man					glusko	glusko		
6	Cwiercia	Karimier	21	man		no			Polica	Polica		
7	Zals	Lyzman	28	man		no			Polica	Polica		
8	Nowak	Isel	30	man					Polica	Polica		
9	Weislo	Francisek	21	man					Polica	Polica		
10	Grumski	Jan	19	man					Polica	Polica		
11	Krasowski	Nikolaj	37	man					Polica	Polica		
12	Sikora	Jan	21	man					Polica	Polica		
13	Galsop	Helena	17	man					Polica	Polica		
14	Pawinski	Wojciech	29	man	lab				Polica	Polica		
15	Sabronski	Isel	35	man					Polica	Polica		
16		Isel	23	man					Polica	Polica		
17		Isel	7	man					Polica	Polica		
18	Nowak	Stanislaw	22	man	lab				Polica	Polica		
19	Korczak	Juliana	17	man					Polica	Polica		
20	Bazek	Stanislaw	20	man	lab				Polica	Polica		
21	Gajewski	Isel	20	man					Polica	Polica		
22	Sobutka	Walerdy	20	man					Polica	Polica		
23	Pfeifer	Isel	17	man					Polica	Polica		
24	Kozmickowski	Edward	22	man	lab				Polica	Polica		
25	Miskoski	Franciszek	18	man					Polica	Polica		
26	Seriale	Katarzyna	22	man					Polica	Polica		
27	Nawski	Petro	19	man	lab				Polica	Polica		
28	Paradowski	Anton	40	man					Polica	Polica		
29	Gargala	Isel	10	man					Polica	Polica		
30	Krochmal	Julia	19	man					Polica	Polica		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or civil service, or by reason of any other service, or by reason of any other cause, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	100		Friend Jan Hill				no work no good no		5	4	10		Ruma	Panama
2			58		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
3			40		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
4			20		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
5			10		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
6			30		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
7			30		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
8			30		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
9			30		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
10			25	1901	Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
11			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
12			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
13			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
14			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
15			25	1907	Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
16			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
17			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
18			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
19			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
20			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
21			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
22			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
23			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
24			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
25			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
26			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
27			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
28			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
29			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina
30			25		Friend Jan Hill						5	4	10		"	Polina



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kalkang & Co. Office, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. L. L. L. L.  
City Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

W. L. L. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. G. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP**

**17 AUG 1912**

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Borger	Anna	17	F	11-24748 5-9-1940		Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Chicago
2	Marta	Tracy	26	F					Polish	Polish	Chicago
3	Marta	Marta	40	F					Polish	Polish	Chicago
4	Emilia	Emilia	5	F					Polish	Polish	Chicago
5	Pijanka	Levin	19	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
6	Lewycki	Levin	17	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
7	Brod	Marta	30	F					Polish	Polish	Chicago
8	Mozguta	Piotr	27	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
9	Lewycki	Jan	18	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
10	Lewycki	Jan	18	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
11	Brygger	Levin	18	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
12	Lewycki	Levin	27	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
13	Prok	Levin	27	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
14	Godawski	Franciszek	29	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
15	Lewycki	Tadeusz	18	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
16	Prok	Franciszek	27	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
17	Lewycki	Levin	27	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
18	Walmada	Karol	18	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
19	Kurek	Tomasz	24	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
20	Ganney	Levin	30	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
21	Lewycki	Jan	19	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
22	Robak	Levin	19	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
23	Robak	Levin	19	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
24	Lewycki	Levin	20	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
25	Lewycki	Levin	24	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
26	Lewycki	Levin	16	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
27	Lewycki	Levin	25	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
28	Lewycki	Levin	25	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
29	Lewycki	Levin	18	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago
30	Lewycki	Levin	20	M					Polish	Polish	Chicago



## 54

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 20, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	For myself \$10.00		Aunt Anna Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			Austria	Pembra		
2	Brother \$8.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Bielany		
3	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
4	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
5	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
6	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
7	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
8	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
9	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
10	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
11	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
12	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
13	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
14	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
15	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
16	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
17	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
18	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
19	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
20	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
21	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
22	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
23	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
24	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
25	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
26	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
27	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
28	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
29	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		
30	For myself \$10.00		Brother Frank Porevichka Chicago Ill. 1059 Paulina St. No good no			5 5 1/2			"	Amur		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkau Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkau  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Kalka, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Kalka  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. G. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Stirling House, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tromickal	Stanislaw	17	✓	flak		Austria	Polish	Austria	Letawce	father Stanislaw Tromickal
2	Pyda	Franciszek	23	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
3	Kudrinski	Piotr	19	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
4	Glembkowski	Julian	18	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
5	Wojcik	Klobuza	17	✓	flak		Austria		Austria	Letawce	father Stanislaw Tromickal
6	Kepanski	Jacek	37	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
7	Oziad	Anna	17	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
8	Prerowski	Antonina	18	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
9	Daniak	Adam	22	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
10	Podurak	Josef	30	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
11	Nawak	Jan	20	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
12	Graska	Antonina	20	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
13	Jakuta	Josef	34	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
14		Anna	12	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
15		Josef	9	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
16		Antonina	1	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
17	Chapmacha	Anna	18	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
18		Anna	16	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
19	Wormak	Anna	24	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
20	Orub	Jan	33	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
21		Antonina	21	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
22	Rozala	Michal	18	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
23	Zelary	Josef	20	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
24	Goral	Lukasz	24	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
25	Maliza	Josef	17	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
26	Gajewski	Katarzyna	28	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
27		Stanislaw	3	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
28	Zaloga	Antonina	26	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal
29	Oruban	Jan	28	✓	flak		Russia		Russia	Podawa	father Stanislaw Tromickal



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	S brother	100	25		brother Paul Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	bl			Austria	Lemberg
2	S brother	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
3	S brother	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
4	S brother	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
5	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
6	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
7	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
8	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
9	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
10	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
11	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
12	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
13	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
14	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
15	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
16	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
17	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
18	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
19	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
20	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
21	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
22	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
23	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
24	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
25	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
26	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
27	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
28	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
29	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg
30	S self	100	25		brother Jan Trimmer at 401 1st St. Minneapolis Minn						5 5	bl			Austria	Lemberg



ANTWERP

I, J. P. Kalkbrenner, Captain, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kalkbrenner  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1915,  
at Antwerp,  
J. P. Kalkbrenner  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*F. H. Wiggy*, Surgeon of the SS **KROONLAND**, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Liège Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*James P. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 AUG 1912

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Nawrol	Wojcik	26	m	farmer	for	Polish	Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
2	Bortnick	Joseph	24	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
3	Szokala	Pavel	24	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
4	Shroth	Rozalia	18	f	housewife	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
5	Wrocz	Ludwig	27	m	farmer	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
6	Kawelski	Boleslaw	26	m	farmer	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
7	Lazary	Leopold	25	m	housewife	none		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
8	Bronikowicz	Augusta	19	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
9	Halpa	Maria	15	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
10	Blaszk	Anna	19	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
11	Kucmil	Joseph	26	m	farmer	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
12	Lazary	Maria	24	f	housewife	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
13		Wladimir	32	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
14	Kuznet	Nelena	20	f	housewife	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
15		Wladimir	10	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
16	Rozla	Stepania	18	f	housewife	none		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
17	Golas	Kosyama	19	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
18	Karas	Joseph	19	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
19	Cwiklik	Maria	24	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
20	Luma	Joanna	17	f				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
21	Grabowski	Wladimir	20	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
22	Famr	Anton	18	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
23	Czwinicki	Samuel	21	m	farmer	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
24	Wostarezyk	Pavel	27	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
25	Kilian	Ignacy	20	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
26	Potrowski	Jan	24	m				Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
27	Serbisz	Jan	22	m	farmer	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
28		Leontina	22	f	housewife			Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
29		Karlina	22	f	housewife			Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris
30	Wojcik	Maria	22	f	housewife	for		Russia	brother Joseph Szwed	Mich. Polaris



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 28

1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military service, or by reason of any military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	P	self \$25 no			Carman, Frank, Greenfield, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 1034	no	no	no	no	good	no				Russia Krasnostany			
2	S	self \$25 no			Freund, Andrew, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 1101										Russia Krasnostany			
3	S	self \$25 no			Carman, Frank, Greenfield, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 1034										Russia Krasnostany			
4	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
5	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
6	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
7	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
8	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
9	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
10	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
11	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
12	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
13	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
14	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
15	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
16	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
17	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
18	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
19	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
20	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
21	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
22	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
23	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
24	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
25	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
26	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
27	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
28	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
29	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			
30	S	self \$25 no			Brotha, Michael, Detroit Mich, Dubois N. 61										Russia Krasnostany			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kachang, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kachang  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       ,  
at         
        
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ch. Krogus, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing here with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Bulega	✓ Aurora	17	f	housewife	✓	Austria	Romanian	Austria Radcuty	Mother Helena Buliga	Ch. Loran
2	Prokop	✓ Josef	31	m	lab	✓	Russia	Polish	Russia Cranki	father	My Brooklyn
3		✓ Francis	30	m	housewife	✓				Alexander Prokop	
4		✓ Konstant	6	m	2-214380	✓					
5		✓ Leokadia	5	f	2-214726	✓					
6		✓ Naude	3	f	2-214725	✓					
7	Gilwisa	✓ Katarzyna	26	f	housewife	✓			Wilica	father full address	My Arizona
8		✓ Antoni	6	m		✓				Mother	full
9	Grabik	✓ Ludwik	31	m	lab	✓				Wife Anna Grabik	My Hungary
10	Cieszkiewicz	✓ Josef	38	m		✓				Mother Wiktoria Cieszkiewicz	
11	Lieleuska	✓ Jozefa	23	f	housewife	✓				father Rajetan Tomasz	
12		✓ Wladyslaw	10	m		✓				Mother	full
13	Banach	✓ Wawrzyniec	35	m	lab	✓				Wife Francisca Banach	
14	Polonitz	✓ Anida	21	f	housewife	✓			Polica	Mother Helena Polonitz	My Hungary
15	Wodor	✓ Stanislaw	20	m	lab	✓			Polica	Mother Anna Wodor	My Hungary
16	Rycki	✓ Karcin	36	m		✓			Chodzie	Wife Antonina Rycki	My Hungary
17	Orzech	✓ Katarzyna	25	f	housewife	✓	Austria		Austria Polica	Wife Paulina Orzech	My Hungary
18	Swaryczewski	✓ Felik	25	m	lab	✓			Polica	father empty address	My Hungary
19	Kuchnicka	✓ Karolina	17	f	housewife	✓				Wife Albina Kuchnicka	
20	Galej	✓ Eodan	26	m	lab	✓			Polica	Wife Marya Galej	
21	Lesandowski	✓ Jan	34	m		✓			Polica	Wife Marya Lesandowski	
22	Sitka	✓ Jan	26	m		✓			Polica	Wife Marya Sitka	
23	Smutek	✓ Wladyslaw	24	m		✓			Polica	Wife Marya Smutek	
24	Winnicka	✓ Marya	22	f	housewife	✓			Polica	Wife Marya Winnicka	
25	Kulik	✓ Josef	14	m	lab	✓			Polica	Wife Marya Kulik	
26	Skorski	✓ Antonina	19	f	housewife	✓			Polica	Wife Marya Skorski	
27	Stoklosa	✓ Marya	18	f		✓			Polica	Wife Marya Stoklosa	
28	Karunas	✓ Josef	24	m	lab	✓			Polica	Wife Marya Karunas	
29	Magda	✓ Jan	24	m		✓			Polica	Wife Marya Magda	
30	Wachala	✓ Jan	17	m		✓			Polica	Wife Marya Wachala	







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. V. Kallauge, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. V. Kallauge  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Korczynski	Jan	20	us	allab	Polish	Austria	Bassalpa	Bassalpa	father Wapuch Korczynski	Chicago
2	Madon	Marya	24	us	allab	Polish	Austria	Kasadue	Kasadue	mother Jan Madon	Fla
3	Kurzya	Wawryna	19	us	allab	Polish	Austria	Kamicuta	Kamicuta	father Jan Kurzya	
4	Pumarski	Anna	17	f	servant					mother Anna Pumarski	Fla
5	Chlipala	Leopold	19	us	allab					mother Regina Chlipala	
6	Slomina	Marya	32	f	servant					father Jan Slomina	
7		Piotr	18	us	allab					mother Anna Slomina	
8	Lewandowski	Antonia	19	f	servant					father Alexander Lewandowski	Pa Reading
9	Ozygas	Franciszek	19	us	allab	no				father Jan Ozygas	Fla Chicago
10	Slomina	Mikhail	38	us		f				mother Anna Ozygas	
11	Kurzydlo	Katarzyna	18	f	servant					father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
12	Andreasik	Josef	25	us	allab	no				mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
13	Wachel	Stanislaw	25	us						father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
14	Buczek	Makym	25	us						mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
15	YASIEJKO	IRENE	21	f						father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
16	Hellin	Franciszek	18	us	allab					mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
17	Kurzydlo	Helena	18	f	servant	no				father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
18	Kurzynska	Konstanta	18	f	servant	no				mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
19	Urbanowski	Rozalia	19	f						father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
20	Ratulaska	Maryanna	18	f						mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
21	Biernacki	Stefan	20	us	allab	f				father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
22	Gorczynska	Joanna	20	f	servant					mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
23		Anna	2	f						father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
24	Adamowski	Katarzyna	18	f	servant	f				mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
25		Przemyslaw	16	f						father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
26	Orloski	Stanislaw	20	us	allab	f				mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
27	Kaslowka	Helena	20	f	servant	f				father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
28		Josef	3	us						mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
29	Jendryak	Adam	18	f	servant					father Jan Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia
30	Puschuk	Marydalena	20	f						mother Anna Kurzydlo	Pa Philadelphia

36



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any marital status or legal status in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Y	self	10	no	brother Joseph Polyzinski 123 Cornwell St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	Austria	Macrales
2	Y	self	30	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski P. 119, Kolond St. 119 St. Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Lasadue
3	Y	self	30	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski 119 St. Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Kamieska
4	Y	self	25	no	Cousin Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	
5	Y	self	20	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Legyranie
6	Y	self	20	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Rank
7	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	
8	Y	self	5	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
9	Y	self	15	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
10	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
11	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
12	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
13	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
14	Y	self	50	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
15	Y	husband	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
16	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
17	Y	husband	1	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
18	Y	brother	15	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
19	Y	self	5	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
20	Y	self	4 1/2	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
21	Y	self	15	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
22	Y	brother	5	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
23	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
24	Y	husband	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
25	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
26	Y	brother	7	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
27	Y	husband	5	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
28	Y	self	25	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
29	Y	brother	12	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino
30	Y	self	10	no	brother Wladimir Kowalski Chicago, Ill.							5	5	br	br	"	Prigutalino



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Kallange Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Kallange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

J. N. Kallange  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP**

**17 AUG 1912**

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Korondycki	Korondycki	38	m	1-30+309 4/10		Russia	Polish	Russia	Orshiza	Orshiza
2	Schabrowski	Viador	26	m							
3	Pety	Maria	20	f	11-267562-10/1/10			Polish	Russia	Orshiza	Orshiza
4	Czestoch	Jeliv	29	m				Polish	Russia	Orshiza	Orshiza
5		Maria	23	f							
6	Borowski	Susanna	18	f							
7	Kubinski	Joseph	19	m							
8	Hajmierzak	Susanna	43	f			Russia				
9		Solima	15	f							
10	Okonpli	Stepouder	18	m							
11	Kanarkowski	Tobla	30	m							
12		Stepouder	7	f							
13		Stepouder	7	f							
14		Stepouder	7	f							
15		Stepouder	7	f							
16	Gurak	Leandra	20	f							
17	Bowick	Alexander	18	m							
18	Kawalska	Micholina	50	f							
19	Czarnycki	Stepan	19	m							
20	Alcowicki	Stepan	19	m							
21	Borowski	Maria	18	f							
22	Usakowski	Stepan	19	m							
23		Stepan	17	m							
24	Gorezjewski	Jamnia	17	f							
25	Lombrowski	Joseph	28	m							
26	Leszczynski	Czeslawa	20	f			Russia	Polish	Russia	Orshiza	Orshiza
27	Lawa	Stepan	17	m							
28	Milecki	Stepan	27	m							
29	Nowak	Stepan	15	m							
30	Goguzian	Joseph	26	m							



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self \$14.00			Brother Joseph Kowalewski			no	no	no	no	good	5	2	1/2		Russia	Ordelitz
2	self \$18.40			Brother Joseph Kowalewski													
3	self \$5.00			Brother Joseph Kowalewski													
4	brother \$40.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
5	self \$3.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
6	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
7	self \$18.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
8	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
9	self \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
10	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
11	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
12	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
13	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
14	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
15	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
16	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
17	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
18	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
19	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
20	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
21	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
22	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
23	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
24	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
25	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
26	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
27	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
28	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
29	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													
30	brother \$10.00			Brother Daniel Cielinski													

not on board

not on board



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Hallange Chief Officer of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Hallange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED	Pecherik	Reinde	45	✓	und housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ripie	brother	My	My	
ADMITTED		Zelig	15	✓	u						brother			
ADMITTED		Simche	11	✓	u						Ripie			
4	Lauterspiegel	Benjamin	26	✓	u lab					Lublin	wife R. Lauterspiegel brother			
X 5	Abelman	Abraham	25	✓	u	js				Romanow	wife Chayke Abelman brother			
X 6	Musbaum	Jente	16	✓	f housewife					Cheshawone	wife Chayke Musbaum brother			
7	Breuer	Nissel	34	✓	u lab	no				Zabudon	wife Chayke Breuer brother			
8	Efro	Jente	30	✓	u	js				Byka	wife Chayke Efro brother		Brooklyn	
X 9	Maschinska	Feige	16	✓	f housewife					Merica	wife Chayke Maschinska brother		My	
X 10	Dawidsohn	Lea	20	✓	f	no				Odessa	wife Chayke Dawidsohn brother			
11	Metor	Re	32	✓	u lab	no				Minsk	wife Chayke Metor brother		Brooklyn	
X 12	Simmelitzky	Josel	16	✓	u					Cheshawone	wife Chayke Simmelitzky brother	My	Passaic	
13	Pomansky	Lure	18	✓	f housewife					Jagistov	wife Chayke Pomansky brother		My	
X 14	Matzkin	Rose	18	✓	f					Odessa	wife Chayke Matzkin brother		My	
15	Berliner	Mordeche	17	✓	u lab					Thorn	wife Chayke Berliner brother		Brooklyn	
ADMITTED 16	Siegelberg	Mordeche	18	✓	u					Warschau	wife Chayke Siegelberg brother		My	
X 17	Lukon	Ester	17	✓	f housewife					Cheshawone	wife Chayke Lukon brother			
X 18	Schlomowitz	Freime	17	✓	f					Minsk	wife Chayke Schlomowitz brother		Brooklyn	
X 19	Schopnick	Reinde	17	✓	f					Lebue	wife Chayke Schopnick brother		My	
20	Herschberg	Reinde	18	✓	f housewife					Litosh	wife Chayke Herschberg brother		My	
X 21	Freistman	Reisel	52	✓	u housewife					Mereris	wife Chayke Freistman brother		My	
X 22		Feide	21	✓	f housewife						Mereris	wife Chayke Feide brother		
X 23		Feige	16	✓	f						Mereris	wife Chayke Feige brother		
X 24	Bratzenitzky	Lure	22	✓	f housewife					Mereris	wife Chayke Bratzenitzky brother			
25	Nissenbaum	Chell	35	✓	u lab					Radom	wife Chayke Nissenbaum brother			
26	Lottman	Herschel	27	✓	u					Radom	wife Chayke Lottman brother			
X 27	Hessing	Chana	19	✓	f housewife					Lyon	wife Chayke Hessing brother		Brooklyn	
28	Pauk	Rudman	18	✓	u housewife	js				Kartans	wife Chayke Pauk brother		Philadelphia	
29		Ester	19	✓	f						Kartans	wife Chayke Ester brother		
X 30	Rubinstein	Freidman	34	✓	u lab	no				Orhos	wife Chayke Rubinstein brother	My	Brooklyn	



## 66

*Arriving at Port of*

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkreuth, Chief Officer, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkreuth  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Dr. Wey*, Surgeon of the *SS KROONLAND*, *Swedish American*, do  
(State whether Surgeon, sailing (foreign) or "employed by  
 vessel (domestic), as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *And he* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of*  
*Lige Belgium*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *34* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP**

**17 AUG 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1		39								
X	Agati	Pure	26	f	housewife	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrovce
X		Yilli	9	f						
X		Schmid	5	f						
X		Basie	3	f						
5	Kratem	Abraham	37	m	tailor					
6	Friedman	Bert	18	m						
7	Wojd	Schael	32	m	clerk					
8	Aronson	Chasie Giel	17	f	servant					
9	Quasnick	Lalmen	17	m	clerk	no				
10	Quasnick	Simke	24	f	servant					
11	Drossin	Abraham	45	m	tailor	no				
12	Bartelsky	Oseber	22	m	clerk					
X13	Salamon	Leie	47	f	housewife	no				
X14		Chane	18	f						
X15		Sore	13	f						
X16		Chaim	9	f						
X17	E. R. 4769	Lehne	20	f						
X18		Kachuril	11	m						
X19		Chasie	9	f						
20	Barky	Barky	18	m						
X21	Fennig	Feige	27	m						
22		Hersch	6	m						
23		Chasie	3	f						
24	Lichtenstein	Towge	18	m						
25	Pogrowig	Leone	17	f						
26		Lure	7	f						
27		Joe	5	f						
X28	Gross	Chane	16	f	servant	no				
29	Klein	Lorey	18	m						
30	Geuster	Loren	18	m						

39



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, March 20th, 1912

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other circumstance, such as being a deserter, or having been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
												Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	for husband	no			husband	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	12	br			Russia	Ukraine
2	father				M. Agate												"	"
3					J. R. Agate												"	"
4					M. Rumpel 251												"	"
5	brother	35			brother A. Agate						5	4	12	br			"	Ukraine
6	brother	25			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
7		20			brother A. Agate						5	1	12	br			"	Ukraine
8	grandfather	no			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
9	no brother	25			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
10		25			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
11	for self	25			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
12		28			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
13		100			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
14	mother	40			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
15					brother A. Agate												"	"
16					brother A. Agate												"	"
17	for mother	no			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
18					brother A. Agate												"	"
19					brother A. Agate												"	"
20	brother	43			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
21	for husband	no			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
22	father				brother A. Agate												"	"
23					brother A. Agate												"	"
24	mother	no			brother A. Agate						5	2	12	br			"	Ukraine
25	self	23			brother A. Agate												"	"
26	mother				brother A. Agate												"	"
27					brother A. Agate												"	"
28	brother	no			brother A. Agate												"	"
29	self	23			brother A. Agate												"	"
30		13			brother A. Agate												"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kallange, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kallange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Deigay, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Pleamka	Lorey	30	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ukraine	✓
2		Rosel	5	✓	✓					✓
3		Blum	4	✓	✓					✓
4	Wein	Chai	25	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
5		Chai	5	✓	✓					✓
6		Chai	5	✓	✓					✓
7	Gager	Becker	15	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
8	Richard	Abel	42	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
9		Maria	25	✓	✓					✓
10	Kordansky	Minnie	66	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
11	Budovsky	Rachel	19	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
12		Sara	17	✓	✓					✓
13	Lindsky	Chani	27	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
14	Geller	Elie	46	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
15	Choye	Rose	22	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
16		Rachel	3	✓	✓					✓
17		Leah	2	✓	✓					✓
18	Sholov	Elie	22	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
19	Gondoliansky	Leah	19	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
20	Gopman	Chai	40	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
21		Sara	16	✓	✓					✓
22		Leah	25	✓	✓					✓
23	Ruschlauky	Frede	35	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
24		Leah	14	✓	✓					✓
25		Leah	8	✓	✓					✓
26	Rappo	Leah	24	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
27		Rose	11	✓	✓					✓
28	Lezner	Leah	24	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
29	Hein	Leah	17	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓
30	Germantel	Marya	25	✓	✓	Russia		Russia	Ukraine	✓







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kallauge, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kallauge  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1915,  
at Antwerp

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. G. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP**

**17 AUG 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.)
												State. City or Town.
1	Limbickaitis	Ewa	23	✓	housewife	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Kungorski	father	Can Ausonia	
2	Limbickaitis	Ewa	3	✓	do	1-182033	5/11/36			Kasio Marcinus		
3	Elwickas	Jonas	20	✓	allab				Lepor	mother Tekla Agnys	Lawrence	
4	Nagurs	Tekla	18	✓	servant	✓			Pragony	Pragony	Can Waterbury	
5	Kanwickis	Jonas	19	✓	allab	no			Tricki	no		
6	Stainulis	Jonas	9	✓	do							
7	Kanrewski	Jan	20	✓	flat					wife Petronella	24 uschna	
8	Dawnowicz	Lemon	17	✓	do					Galusickal Kordowicki Galusickal	Cal. Berkeley	
9	Baltuskevicius	Antonia	19	✓	servant					Waska	father Alexander	Paterson
10	Bradonas	Antonia	21	✓	flat	✓				Matonickun	Baltuskevicius	Chicago
11	Smickus	Franciska	20	✓	do	no				Panasov	Panasov S. Korns	Brooklyn
12	Qenwite	Franciska	20	✓	servant	2-937588	11-14-41			Kusicki	brother Jan Smickus	Paterson
13	Banis	Adams	20	✓	allab	✓				Soy Dole	mother Rosa Davis	Albany
14	Bilewskis	Danilela	19	✓	servant	11-230737	5-9-1940			Lindern	brother Wm	Albany
15	Penginte	Ewa	19	✓	servant					Nichols	brother Wm	Albany
16		Antonia	2	✓	do					Sandak	brother	Brooklyn
17	Kurlanski	Jonas	19	✓	allab	✓					Pichus Penginte	
18	Larsuskis	Ewa	19	✓	servant	11-14848	5/5/20			Nowomasto	brother Wm	Albany
19	Neveskink	Greulda	20	✓	do	3-216074	4-17-41			Wilkens	brother Wm	Albany
20	Kolisch	Ewa	3	✓	do					Pania	brother Wm	Albany
21	Biszlawer	Maria	20	✓	servant	3-88800				Fogay	brother Wm	Albany
22	Kibulka	Antonia	19	✓	housewife					Lepanow	brother Wm	Albany
23		Petras	38	✓	do						brother Wm	Albany
24		Maria	2	✓	do						brother Wm	Albany
25	Marozinski	Cecilia	25	✓	servant						brother Wm	Albany
26	Marozinski	Anastasia	23	✓	do						brother Wm	Albany
27	Petrulianis	Josef	21	✓	flat						brother Wm	Albany
28		Katarzyna	17	✓	servant						brother Wm	Albany
29	Lupinski	Maria	18	✓	do						brother Wm	Albany
30	Lupinski	Petras	20	✓	flat						brother Wm	Albany

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	husband	no	husband - father Foras Lukonickas 1100 W. 1st St. St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	5	1	1		Russia - Kungurki		
2	father		1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.									
3	brother	25	brother Trefl Lewickas 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			4	1	1		Japan -		
4	brother	25	brother Antanas Lapins 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	3	1		Lyagang		
5	brother	32	brother Jan Jankowski 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	4	1		Hungary		
6	father		father Josef and also mother Bronislawa 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.									
7	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
8	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
9	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
10	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
11	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
12	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
13	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
14	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
15	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
16	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
17	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
18	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
19	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
20	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
21	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
22	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
23	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
24	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
25	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
26	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
27	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
28	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
29	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		
30	brother	25	brother Carl Ojarsen 1742 Precinct Aurora, Ill.			5	1	1		Switzerland -		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kahaney, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kahaney  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		
1	Gruy yall	Eliary	23	Y	ferm la per	Austria	White	Austria	Gundowen	father Peter Gruy yall	NY
2	Gruy yall	Marya	17	Y	servant	"	"	"	Cyrena	mother Marya Gruy yall	NY
3	Gruy yall	Petro	32	Y	day la per	Austria	"	Austria	Belkowsky	father Peter Gruy yall	NY
4	Kaczmar	Fed	41	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Leka	mother Peter Kaczmar	NY
5	Korba	Marya	17	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Lycianer	mother Marya Korba	NY
6	Hofmey	Konstantz	26	Y	ferm la per	"	"	"	Lwow	mother Konstantz Hofmey	NY
7	Prinniak	Ketargyna	19	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Banica	mother Ketargyna Prinniak	NY
8	Koyak	Fog	23	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Edelirka	mother Fog Koyak	NY
9	Prabathi	Gymistr	18	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Germany	mother Gymistr Prabathi	NY
10	Seugethewy	Wozyl	26	Y	day la per	"	"	"	Austria	mother Wozyl Seugethewy	NY
11	Hasian	Andiel	18	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Andiel Hasian	NY
12	Hasian	Andiel	18	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Andiel Hasian	NY
13	Hasian	Andiel	18	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Andiel Hasian	NY
14	Paucyuth	Lovan	32	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Lovan Paucyuth	NY
15	Hasian	Polcarum	32	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Polcarum Hasian	NY
16	Gronelli	Teodor	32	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Teodor Gronelli	NY
17	Gronelli	Mythaylo	27	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Mythaylo Gronelli	NY
18	Nalewajko	Teodor	35	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Teodor Nalewajko	NY
19	Predan	Jan	36	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Jan Predan	NY
20	Predan	Tram	12	Y	ferm la per	Hungary	"	Hungary	Borzo	mother Tram Predan	NY
21	Fek	Katolain	22	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Katolain Fek	NY
22	Splutler	Austro	42	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Austro Splutler	NY
23	Wendelue	Teuro	42	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Teuro Wendelue	NY
24	Luchar	Maria	17	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Maria Luchar	NY
25	Bitaharka	Layto	30	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Layto Bitaharka	NY
26	Lwoska	Mihaly	31	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Mihaly Lwoska	NY
27	Borow	Peto	26	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Peto Borow	NY
28	Bollars	Pazely	30	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Pazely Bollars	NY
29	Rugnat	Andras	48	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Andras Rugnat	NY
30	Gumins	Mihaly	41	Y	no ar	"	"	"	Austria	mother Mihaly Gumins	NY

42



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 28, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to any bounty or reward by any law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall				no no no good no		5 5	1/2	br	br	Austria	Leondumice
2	✓	self	14		Under Kelay Gruzgall						4 7	1/2	br	br	"	Hydrum
3	✓	self	23		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 7	1/2	br	br	"	Malkwitz
4	✓	self	25		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 3	1/2	br	br	"	Prusy
5	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 2	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
6	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
7	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
8	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
9	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
10	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
11	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
12	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
13	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
14	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
15	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
16	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
17	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
18	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
19	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
20	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
21	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
22	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
23	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
24	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
25	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
26	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
27	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
28	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
29	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun
30	✓	self	20		Under Kelay Gruzgall						5 5	1/2	br	br	"	Torun



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. V. Kahan, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. V. Kahan  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SKROONLAND, Michiel Herwill, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
or any thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Monika	22	f	8-71890 selection for 2-56830 5/19/38		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
2	Lapothkin	Moshe	22	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
3	Schulnikowsky	Frankel	25	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
4	Hebner	Por	20	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
5	Chidromity	Kinda	19	f	2-56830 5/19/38		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
6	Lapothkin	Lea	19	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
7	Lapothkin	Mayer	21	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
8	Rotstein	Lea	18	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
9	Kaler	Monika	25	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
10		Rudol	16	m	2-56830 5/19/38		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
11	Schlouberg	Mere	19	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
12		Selma	21	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
13	Chelak	Moshe	26	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
14	Groba	Tye	30	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
15		Josel	40	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
16	Blumenfeld	Miriel	17	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
17	Gurwitz	Freda	21	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
18	Pomeroy	Rudol	18	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
19	Shelton	Miriam	18	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
20	Thornstein	Rudol	17	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
21	Rubinstein	Selma	18	f	2-47420 3-9/10/37		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
22	Schaffer	Moshe	20	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
23		Selma	20	f	10-7313		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
24	Prithu	Abraham	20	m	2-47420 3-9/10/37		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
25	Schaper	Basile	25	m	2-506346-6-2-39-500		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
26	Lojowski	Selma	17	f	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
27	Tuchman	Isak	24	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
28	Schach	Fern	27	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
29	Garrowe	Mendel	22	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian
30	Minkin	Moshe	30	m	in found no record		Russia	Ukrainian	Russia	Ukrainian	Ukrainian	Ukrainian



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 28, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military training by reason of any military or naval service in any foreign army or navy, or in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	✓	uncle \$25.00	✓	✓	Grand Alex. Limmann New York 37 Bay 95 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	Russia Lodz.	
2	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	uncle New York 115 E. 109 St.							4 11	fair	blue	" Wilkowicz	
3	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Blvd. Du Commerce New York 364 Madison St.							5 1	fair	blue	" Grodno	
4	✓	uncle \$25.00	✓	✓	uncle 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Wilkowicz	
5	✓	sister \$25.00	✓	✓	brother to Sam. Galt Brooklyn 77 410 Bklyn St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
6	✓	uncle \$25.00	✓	✓	uncle 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							4 9	fair	blue	" Wilkowicz	
7	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5 1	fair	blue	"	
8	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
9	✓	son \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5 9	fair	blue	" Ulican	
10	✓	brother	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5 1	fair	blue	" Ulican	
11	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							4 11	fair	blue	" Ulican	
12	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
13	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
14	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
15	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
16	✓	self \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
17	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
18	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
19	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
20	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
21	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
22	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
23	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
24	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
25	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
26	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
27	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
28	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
29	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	
30	✓	brother \$25.00	✓	✓	brother 41 Capotank New York 117 E. 109 St.							5	fair	blue	" Ulican	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallhaug, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallhaug  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. D. W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Seeling Street, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Wichinsky	Lea Isaac	30	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
2	Langer	Paul	18	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
3	Nickel	Salomon	13	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
4	Baum	Martina	58	W	dealer	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
5	Makshman	Rumie	15	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
6		Chana	16	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
7	Kossowski	Yekaterina	6	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
8	Kuperman	Chana	46	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
9	Koz	Stephan	18	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
10		Lea	16	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
11	Tobias	Ezra	18	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
12	Epstein	Barla	28	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
13		Meier	18	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
14	Bendish	Reisel	20	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
15	Finschweider	Reisel	30	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
16		Meier	3	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
17		Lea	3	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
18	Lumentel	Anna	17	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
19		Lea	15	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
20	Gelfan	Israel	34	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
21	Kagudinsky	Lea	28	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
22	Kagudinsky	Lea	18	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
23	Pelitus	Lea	18	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
24	Finkel	Lea	35	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
25	Lis	Perle	25	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
26		Lea	3	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
27	Kagudinsky	Lea	19	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
28	Kagudinsky	Lea	34	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY
29	Kagudinsky	Lea	32	W	seamstress	Polish	Polish	Antwerp Belgium	mother Clara Wischniowski	NY







**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

J. V. Kallange Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Alenik	Schene	18	f	servant		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father Russell David	W
2	Kanterowitz	Schmied	17	m	clerk	no			Halosin	mother Rosa Schindler	W
3	Schulman	Prithus	18	m	joiner				Manhwa	father & mother	W
4	Zarelnitzki	Josel	19	m	tailor	11-154132 9/7/27			Ostern	father Richard Abram	W
5	Alkind	Prine	18	f	servant				Bober	father Schuchla Mordecai	W
6	Schechter	Perjoach	18	f	tailor				Michine	father Blumme Jacob	W
7	Blum	Abram	20	m					Bielik	father D. Brude	W
8	Brude	Jacob	19	m	clerk				Ostern	father Salomon Bylak	W
9	Bizlat	Mordeche	21	m	tailor	no			Gargowa	mother Mordecai Star	W
10	Kar	Chaim	18	m	clerk	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	mother & father	W
11	Moskowitz	Levie	45	m	housewife				Berain	brother Itay	W
12		Moskowitz	7	f						M. Lipschitz	
13		Malke	10	f		2-380614 10-5-25 2(505) 2-26-36				Berain & Holsk	
14	Farber	Schene	20	f	servant				Wiskel	mother & father	
15	Silberman	Chesse	16	f					Wilna	parents King Scherman	
16	Rorman	Schwach	19	m	clerk				Wilna	parents Wolf Rorman	
17	Leidel	Arum	17	m					Putnik	parents Mendel & Sarah	
18	Blagman	Basche	30	m	housewife				Kubelitz	parents	
19		Malke	2	f					Haim	parents	
20		Leite	11	f		2-764060 (505)-8-21-40				great-grandfather	
21	Puchers	Leibich	17	m	clerk	2-788650 10/1/40			Polak	mother & father	
22	Goriklow	Thre	20	m	tailor				Polak	mother & father	
23	Gingold	Josel	20	m					Polak	mother & father	
24	Olenia	Lipscha	27	f	housewife				Polak	mother & father	
25		Sure	3	f					Polak	mother & father	
26		Arum	2	f					Polak	mother & father	
27	Pether	Kater	19	f	servant				Roman	parents Jacob & Sarah	W
28	Schukutz	Kater	19	f					Leide	father	W
29		Sosni	18	f					Leide	mother & father	W
30	Lang	Shmied	20	m	joiner	no			Thurke	father & mother	W



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

80

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	brother	no	no	Leather & Aland 310-12 E 101 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr	br	Russia	Min-R.
2		father	no	no	father David Kanderwoks 329 Constate							3		br	br	"	Stolomitz
3		uncle	no	no	uncle Meyer Bagus 1622 Washington St. Bronx N.Y.							3		br	br	"	Starbawa
4		self	no	no	Conrad Paul Tancubke 100 W 101 St							4		br	br	"	Winn
5		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							5	2	br	br	"	Polue.
6		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							5		br	br	"	Melrose.
7		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							5	4	br	br	"	Reich.
8		self	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							5	2	br	br	"	Winn
9		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							5	3	br	br	"	Gawrowa.
10		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							5	2	br	br	"	Green.
11		husband	no	no	husband 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Bozom
12		father	no	no	father 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	"
13		self	no	no	self 101 W 101 St							5		br	br	"	Winn
14		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
15		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
16		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
17		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
18		husband	no	no	husband 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
19		father	no	no	father 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	"
20		self	no	no	self 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	"
21		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	Winn
22		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	Winn
23		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	Winn
24		husband	no	no	husband 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
25		father	no	no	father 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	"
26		self	no	no	self 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	"
27		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	Winn
28		self	no	no	self 101 W 101 St							4	11	br	br	"	Winn
29		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	"
30		brother	no	no	brother Aland 101 W 101 St									br	br	"	Winn



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kalka Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kalka  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

J. Meyer  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Wagny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Spelling Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



24  
Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schwartz	Jacob	20	✓ M	Sailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jassy	father David Schwartz	NY	NY
2	Gutman	Isidore	18	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Breris	mother Scheindel Ruben	NY	NY
3	Rubin	Ziskind	19	✓ M	tailor	✓	"	"	"	Pickers	Pickers	"	"
4	"	Chanel	17	✓ M	tailor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ross	Jacob	42	✓ M	tailor	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Przemysl	wife Berta Ross	"	"
6	"	Mina	16	✓ F	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Przemysl	"	"
7	Bachowska	Julia	23	✓ F	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Przemysl	father Elias Bachowski	NY	Elisabeth
8	Friedman	Rosa	26	✓ F	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Przemysl	father Schurlem Friedman	NY	Brooklyn
9	<del>Zimmerman</del>	<del>Isidore</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>✓ M</del>	<del>housewife</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Przemysl</del>	<del>father Schurlem Friedman</del>	<del>NY</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
10	Kuol	David	34	✓ M	housewife	✓	Russia	"	Russia	Gubison	wife Chana Kuol	NY	"
11	Sauolski	Taa	23	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Belts	father ab. Somoloki	NY	Brooklyn
12	Alpern	Motel	17	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Belts	father Mrs. Alpern	NY	"
13	Sauolski	Schopel	21	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Belts	father Abraham Sauolski	NY	Brooklyn
14	Apelbaum	Selde	17	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Belts	father Schurlem Appelbaum	NY	Brooklyn
15	Norik	Melvel	28	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Belts	father Schurlem Appelbaum	NY	Brooklyn
16	Priskulnik	Chana	38	✓ F	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Stepan	father i. tas	NY	Brooklyn
17	"	Mariem	15	✓ F	"	✓	"	"	"	"	father Priskulnik	"	"
18	"	Rinke	7	✓ F	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Stepan	"	"
19	✓ 418/37	Jel	5	✓ F	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Mordche	3	✓ F	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Gleichman	Feige	18	✓ F	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Gorcho	father Morde Gledman	NY	Brooklyn
22	Bruck	Tascha	35	✓ F	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Wissopel	Gorcho	NY	Brooklyn
23	"	Fadel	9	✓ F	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Isidore	7	✓ M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Leibel	6	✓ M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Jankel	5	✓ M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yorkajer	Melvel	30	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Chenow	wife Chana Jankel	NY	Brooklyn
28	Goldman	Melvel	25	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Jarose	father Schurlem Goldman	NY	Brooklyn
29	Gibenstein	Perl	24	✓ M	housewife	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Kornos	father Seide Gibenstein	"	"
30	Blank	Jacob	28	✓ M	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Russia	wife Seide Blank	"	"

46

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid? (If not paid, state by whom and how much.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	uncle \$25		uncle H. Sclan 162 Kellen St. Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		Russia	Yaroslavl.		
2	Yes	father		father Abram Gutman Boston 120 West St.						5	1		"	Bremer.		
3	Yes	father		father Nathan Rubel 102 E. 114th St.						5	1		"	Pietukow		
4	Yes	father		father & Emil Konis						5	1		"	"		
5	Yes	father		uncle Abraham H. 105 Pauline Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
6	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
7	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
8	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
9	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
10	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
11	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
12	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
13	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
14	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
15	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
16	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
17	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
18	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
19	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
20	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
21	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
22	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
23	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
24	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
25	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
26	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
27	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
28	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
29	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		
30	Yes	father		uncle Isaac Rychel Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1		"	Przemysl.		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kalka, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kalka  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

J. P. Kalka  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Guy, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, ANTWERP, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KI. OONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Chopki	Arubalyne	26	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungary	Z. Lina	father Jubasz Josef of Jersey City	
2	Rebics	Agnes	16	f	servant	f		Prima	father Robert Josef Z. Lina	W	
3	Ruyak	Gizella	18	f					mother Rosa Josef Z. Lina	W	
4	Jeremik	Frankiska	20	f	servant	f	Austria	Prima	mother Rosa Josef Z. Lina	W	
5	Rocnik	Trane	24	f				Lubus	Prima	W	
6	Kemene	Czatha	26	f				Lanfer	Prima	W	
7	Kranze	Anna	21	f				Rachmug	Prima	W	
8	Weber	Elisabeth	20	f				Trange	Prima	W	
9	Vene	Janer	36	m				Bocha	Prima	W	
10	Bersek	Franc	44	m	flak	f		Lanfer	Prima	W	
11		Frankiska	44	f	housewife	f			Prima	W	
12		Johann	11	m					Prima	W	
13		Josef	7	f					Prima	W	
14		Marie	4	f					Prima	W	
15		Anton	19	m	flak	f	Hungary	Hungary	Prima	W	
16	Tomasovic	Janos	29	m					Prima	W	
17	Nesinadri	Paul	29	m					Prima	W	
18	Moro	Ygnaz	39	m					Prima	W	
19	Forbay	Maria	17	f	servant	f			Prima	W	
20	Dehan	Katarina	20	f	housewife	no			Prima	W	
21	Paulovics	Margalita	4	f					Prima	W	
22	Muklosovic	Arubalyne	29	f	housewife	f			Prima	W	
23		Anton	5	m					Prima	W	
24		Maria	2	f					Prima	W	
25	Kleshnee	Kulisa	17	f	servant	f			Prima	W	
26	Marinkovic	Maria	48	f	housewife	no			Prima	W	
27	Berleschmidt	Maria	30	f					Prima	W	
28	Kaurak	Janer	30	m	housewife				Prima	W	
29	Blum	Lise	16	f	housewife				Prima	W	
30											



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Kalkaugh, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Kalkaugh  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, scotland, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "filling therein" or "employed by contract" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Lige Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from

**ANTWERP****17 AUG 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Vegor	Arvenc	25	ms	flab	3-8-22-22	Yp Hungary	Hungary	Ladunok	father Vegor Daniel	Yp Wharton	
2	Kocsis	Arvenc	38	ms	housewife		Hungary	Hungary	Claschick	mother Kocsis Jannene	Yp New Brunswick	
3	Plizsar	Arvenc	10	ms	flab				Vasnyes	father Plizsar János	Pa I. Belkheim	
4	Polgar	Arvenc	35	ms	u				USA I. Belkheim	father Polgar Lando		
5	Csurai	Arvenc	32	ms	u				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Csurai János	Yp Albany	
6	Baller	Arvenc	23	ms	housewife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Baller János	Pa I. Belkheim	
7	Oruber	Arvenc	26	ms	flab				Hungary	father Oruber János	Yp New York	
8	Horvath	Arvenc	16	ms	servant				Papoz	father Horvath János	Pa Cleveland	
9	Takacs	Arvenc	28	ms	u					father Takacs János	Pa I. Belkheim	
10		Arvenc	27	ms	housewife					Takacs Karoly		
11		Arvenc	2	ms	u					Papoz		
12		Arvenc	16	ms	u	3-1-58-22-3/27/43-I400				C. Vas		
13	Neiderb	Arvenc	36	ms	u	flab	J		Hungary	father Neiderb János	Pa New York	
14		Arvenc	32	ms	housewife					Neiderb Christoph		
15	Kratman	Arvenc	27	ms	u					father Kratman János	Pa New York	
16	Kanyo	Arvenc	33	ms	u					father Kanyo János	Pa New York	
17		Arvenc	9	ms	u					Kanyo János		
18		Arvenc	7	ms	u					Kanyo János		
19		Arvenc	4	ms	u					Kanyo János		
20	Petraric	Arvenc	26	ms	servant	15-11-72-11/9/38				father Petraric János	Pa New York	
21	Vesari	Arvenc	45	ms	u	flab				father Vesari János	Pa New York	
22		Arvenc	36	ms	housewife					Vesari János		
23		Arvenc	40	ms	u					Vesari János		
24	Adamec	Arvenc	28	ms	servant	73-165-75				father Adamec János	Pa New York	
25	Kaszas	Arvenc	23	ms	u	flab				father Kaszas János	Pa New York	
26		Arvenc	20	ms	housewife					Kaszas János		
27	Eik	Arvenc	29	ms	flab					father Eik János	Pa New York	
28	Smith	Arvenc	30	ms	u					father Smith János	Pa New York	
29	Deutscher	Arvenc	17	ms	u					father Deutscher János	Pa New York	
30	Delbo	Arvenc	44	ms	u					father Delbo János	Pa New York	

48 D Healy Imm.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

Arriving at Port of Amoy, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of obtaining a license to practice any profession, occupation, or trade in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	21 no	1909	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	ll	bl	Hungary. Ladmoey.
2	self	20 no	1909	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
3	self	18 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
4	self	14 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
5	self	32 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
6	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
7	self	27 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
8	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
9	self	66 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
10	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
11	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
12	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
13	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
14	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
15	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
16	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
17	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
18	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
19	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
20	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
21	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
22	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
23	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
24	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
25	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
26	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
27	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
28	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
29	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.
30	self	10 no	1906	Widder	brother Verio Charles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	ll	bl	" Marlingka.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkange, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkange  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19      ,  
at         
        
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. J. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing here with, do  
(State whether "Sailing" or "Employed by others" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROCNLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jukresch	Regina	26	Wife	no	Hungary	German	USA Cleveland	father Mikhal Jukresch	OH	Cleveland
2	Schuster	Regina	24	Wife	no	Hungary	German	USA Cleveland	father Mikhal Jukresch	OH	Cleveland
3	Menke	Margaretha	27	Wife	no	Russia	Polish	USA Milwaukee	father Mikhal Jukresch	Wis.	Madison
4	Kelma	Regina	29	Wife	no	Hungary	German	USA Cleveland	father Mikhal Jukresch	OH	Cleveland
5	Chrumm	Gyorgy	26	Wife	no	Hungary	German	USA Cleveland	father Mikhal Jukresch	OH	Cleveland
6	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
7	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
8	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
9	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
10	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
11	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
12	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
13	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
14	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
15	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
16	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
17	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
18	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
19	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
20	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
21	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
22	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
23	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
24	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
25	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
26	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
27	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
28	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
29	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		
30	Lundboom	Heinrich	24	Wife	no	Germany	German	Germany	father Mikhal Jukresch		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28th, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	self	30	1906 Cleveland	friend Will. Redmond 3593 W. 41st St. Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	lt	bl	Hungary Aranyfalu
2		brother	30	no	brother Martin Schuster 344 Lexington St. Boston, O.							5 2		br	br	Russia Milwaukee
3		brother	40		brother Hans							5 6		b	br	" "
4					Will. Fleus 210 Lexington St. Middlem.							5		b	br	" "
5	no	self	30	1906 New York	brother Herman Andreas 423 1st St. New York							5 4		lt	bl	Hungary Gyazalya
6			30		brother Hans Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	brf. T. J. J. J.
7		husband	10	1906 New York	brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	Germany Dortmund
8		husband	20		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	Germany Dortmund
9		John			brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	Hungary Katalin
10		self	30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	" Cysallor
11			21		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	Germany Kett
12			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	" Kolmar
13		Comm	20		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	" Goltz
14		self	25		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	" Bismarck
15		self	30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 6		fr	lt	Germany Sattel
16		self	20		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 3		fr	lt	Germany Bismarck
17		no	40		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 4		fr	lt	Germany Walsdorf
18			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 4		fr	lt	" "
19		mother			brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Jansen
20		self	30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
21			40		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
22			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
23			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
24			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
25		mother			brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
26		self	30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
27			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
28			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
29			30		brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck
30		mother			brother Hans Kamrad 205 Hollander Ave. New York							5 2		fr	lt	" Bismarck



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallanck, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallanck  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Guy, Surgeon of the KROONLAND, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ANTWERP

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kula	✓ Bronislaw	18	✓ m	lab	✓	Austria	Polish	Austria	Crikos	father Wojciech Kula	Gal	N. Newark
2	his	✓ Ludwik	18	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Swaros	father Jan Lis	Gal	San Howell
3	Bonk	✓ Jan	24	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Ratalon	mother Anela Bonk	Gal	Uniontown
4	Nonak	✓ Halypurata	21	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Kidalewka	father Stanislaw	Gal	Chicago
5	Nyer	✓ Michal	31	✓ m	lab	✓	"	"	"	Bionha	father Jan Nyer	Gal	My Syracuse
6	S. SZCZYR	✓ Apolonia	17	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bianka	father Jan Nyer	Gal	"
7	<del>Stacki</del>	<del>Franciska</del>	18	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Usciecki	father Wojciech Usciecki	Gal	"
8	Stacki	✓ Henryk	24	✓ m	lab	✓	"	"	"	Usciecki	mother Maria Hocka	Gal	Harleton
9	Klus	✓ Komasz	26	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Usciecki	mother Katarzyna Klus	Gal	Rosette
10	falandys	✓ Michal	19	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Usciecki	father Jakob Hlandys	Gal	San Fall River
11	Pokrypa	✓ Karolina	29	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Usciecki	mother Zofia Piliuk	Gal	Southampton
12	Nekowca	✓ Katarzyna	18	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Usciecki	mother Agnieszka Nekowca	Gal	Hadley
13	Byle	✓ Pith	24	✓ m	lab	✓	"	"	"	Bianka	mother Agnieszka Byle	Gal	My Syracuse
14	Brandys	✓ Marya	24	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Stanislaw Jaromin	Gal	My Regester
15	Andrej	✓	1	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	Bythorice	Gal	"
16	Sulara	✓ Helena	18	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Feliks Sulara	Gal	"
17	Augustyn	✓ Anila	18	✓ f		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	mother Katarzyna Augustyn	Gal	Rosette
18	Waszuba	✓ Franciszek	28	✓ m	lab	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	mother Maria Waszuba	Gal	My Regester
19	Augustyn	✓ Helena	19	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
20	Brenkus	✓ Ludwik	21	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
21	Rejman	✓ Wladyslaw	35	✓ m	lab	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
22	Barnat	✓ Wojciech	26	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
23	Barnat	✓ Katarzyna	17	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
24	Hopka	✓ Johann	30	✓ m	lab	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
25	Tele	✓ Josef	26	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
26	Balawoda	✓ Josef	18	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
27	Varabula	✓ Katarzyna	32	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
28	Janik	✓ Wladyslaw	17	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
29	Leronki	✓ Wladyslaw	25	✓ m		✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester
30	Kudria	✓ Maryanna	17	✓ f	housewife	✓	"	"	"	Bythorice	father Jan Augustyn	Gal	My Regester



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 90

*Arriving at Port of*

Aug 28, 1915

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Kalkaugh, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Kalkaugh  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROCNLAND sailing from ANTWERP 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Prinkiewicz	Helena	25	f	servant	no	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia Vichorny	brother Juan Prinkiewicz	St. Chicago	
2	Lamada	Anna	33	f		no	Russia	Ruthenian	Wichorny Kowno	brother	St. Chicago	
3		Maryna	27	f			Russia	Ruthenian				
4	Osupoy	Onufy	30	m	flab		Russia	Ruthenian				
5	Itaness	Adam	19	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest			
6	Dal Gabbo	Giuseppe	19	m			Italy	Italian	Germany			
7	Levato	Antonio	19	m			Italy	Italian	Germany			
8	Galiszewski	Yolena	13	f	servant	no	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia Odessa	brother	St. Chicago	
9	Scritan	Dominka	18	f			Russia	Ruthenian	Russia Odessa	brother	St. Chicago	
10	Shera	Nicola	20	m	allab		Hungary	Hungarian	Germany			
11	Bertaco	Joseph	32	m			Italy	Italian	Germany			
12	Popirku	Simon	49	m	plumber		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary			
13	Pesek	Anna	16	f	servant	no	Austria	Polonian	Austria			
14	Scheller	Nicolas	20	m	allab		Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg			
15	Scasellato	Antonio	26	m	miner		Italy	Italian	Italy			
16	Henryhart	Sandone	26	m	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary			
17	Markovits	Helena	35	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary			
18		Borach	8	m								
19		Rfine	10	f								
20	Reprasi	Antonia	22	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary			
21		Yolva	30	m								
22	Delbo	Leo	30	m	lab	ye						
23	Lingvai	Ersebet	22	f	housewife		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary			
24	Pollak	Mihalyne	20	f	housewife							
25	Holman	Rosa	17	f	housewife							
26	Larbo	Lajo	24	m	lab							
27	Varga	Jolau	16	f	housewife							
28	Freuer	Karolyne	20	f	housewife							
29	Weiss	David	57	m	lab							
30		Freuer	17	m								



Lat *NY*

# OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Returning Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

*New York* August 28 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kachan, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Unkovic	Vladislav	35	Mar	flab	no	Hungary	Croatian	Wla Janytown	wife Mula Unkovic	Oh Janytown	
2		Nirko	18	Mar	16-12070		Hungary	Unkovic		father Jany Unkovic		
3	Rusec	Jank	16	Mar		70			Lublan	father Grego Rusec	Wla Janytown	
4	Stankovic	Simon	19	Mar	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				father Jany Stankovic		
5	Kovacevic	Szuro	37	Mar		no			Wla Cleveland	wife Jany Kovacevic	Oh Janytown	
6	Sedmal	Luka	27	Mar	flab	70			Hungary	father Jany Sedmal	Pa Janytown	
7	Majhu	Judr	37	Mar					Hungary	wife Jany Majhu	W. Brannock	
8	Osbrine	Kuc	20	Mar	17-2630				Wla Brannock	wife Jany Osbrine	W. Brannock	
9	Mihalovic	Mato	25	Mar	flab	5/19/38			Hungary	father Jany Mihalovic	Pa Janytown	
10	Vatine	Maria	18	Mar	flab	no	Romanian		Wla Brannock	father Jany Vatin	Pa Janytown	
11		Jinos	10	Mar								
12	Bottha	Gergely	28	Mar	flab	70			Ragla	wife Jany Bottha	Oh Janytown	
13	Cardea	Titus	25	Mar						father Jany Cardea	Pa Janytown	
14	Maritun	Vasile	17	Mar		no				wife Jany Maritun	Pa Janytown	
15	Cesima	Gaboo	17	Mar		70				father Jany Cesima	Pa Janytown	
16	Selodunba	Chauke	27	Mar	flab	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father Jany Selodunba	Oh Cleveland	
17		Josel	4	Mar								
18	Popovic	Maitka	17	Mar	flab					wife Jany Popovic	Pa Janytown	
19	Rubinstein	Abraha	16	Mar	flab	70				father Jany Rubinstein	Pa Janytown	
20	Maliszewski	Jelie	35	Mar			Polish		Cyprus	wife Jany Maliszewski	Pa Janytown	
21	Liptzer	Jore	19	Mar	flab	no	Hebrew		Wla Brannock	father Jany Liptzer	Pa Janytown	
22	Levin	Leine	30	Mar	flab	70			Wla Brannock	wife Jany Levin	Pa Janytown	
23	Renan	Janie	11	Mar	flab	no				father Jany Renan	Pa Janytown	
24	Rubin	Abraha	25	Mar	flab	70			George	wife Jany Rubin	Pa Janytown	
25	Prischersok	Salomon	30	Mar	flab				Protel			
26		Kile	11	Mar	flab							
27		Marion	50	Mar								
28	Goldberg	Scherr	30	Mar	flab				George			
29		Mosite	9	Mar								
30		Jude	5	Mar								

52



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 94

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or mercantile service, or by reason of any other service, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	25	10	Oh	Grand father Bara	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	1	11	11	Hungary. Turovoda
2	self	15	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	1	11	11	" "
3	self	25	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
4	self	28	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	1	11	11	" "
5	self	25	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	1	11	11	" "
6	self	35	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
7	self	25	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
8	self	30	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
9	self	35	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
10	self	35	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	1	11	11	" "
11	self	35	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	1	11	11	" "
12	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	11	2	1	11	11	" "
13	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
14	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
15	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
16	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
17	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
18	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
19	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
20	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
21	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
22	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
23	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
24	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
25	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
26	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
27	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
28	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
29	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "
30	self	20	10	Oh	brother Joseph	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	11	11	" "



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. G. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing there with, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of  
Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. EDENLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Stafa	Anna	31	fs	housewife	no	Austria	Polish Austria	Trebova	father	Man fall River	
2		Marina	6	fs		no				mother Kol		
3		Jan	4	fs						Trebova Kallucova		
4	Matteja	Maria	22	fs	servant	no				father Anton Mateja	Pa Philadel	
5	Augustyn	Wojciech	37	ms	clerk					mother Karolina Augustyn	Harleton	
6	Drosd	Jan	20	ms						mother Amelie Drosd	Pa Dubois	
7	Nawyski	Jan	19	ms						father Francis Nawyski	Republic	
8	Korbecki	Jan	19	ms						mother Karolina Korbecki		
9	Nazar	Martina	38	fs	housewife	no				Allegonia		
10		Zoska	14	fs		no				Allegonia		
11		Lenka	9	fs		no				Allegonia		
12		Hana	3	fs		no				Allegonia		
13	Tajza	Stepan	28	ms	clerk					Allegonia		
14	Korubal	Jan	22	ms		no				Allegonia		
15	Golanka	Franciszek	17	ms		no				Allegonia		
16	Koroall	Wladyslaw	36	ms		no				Allegonia		
17	Blecha	Silvester	32	ms		no				Allegonia		
18		Karlina	26	fs		no				Allegonia		
19		Algyza	4	fs		no				Allegonia		
20		Wladyslaw	18	ms		no				Allegonia		
21	Opalkiewicz	Jan	18	ms	clerk	no				Allegonia		
22	Bembel	Joef	20	ms		no				Allegonia		
23	Marus	Jan	34	ms		no				Allegonia		
24		Marga	31	fs	housewife	no				Allegonia		
25		Boleslaw	6	fs		no				Allegonia		
26		Helena	4	fs		no				Allegonia		
27		Marga	2	fs		no				Allegonia		
28		Wojciech	1	fs		no				Allegonia		
29	Lapis	Antonias	20	ms	clerk	no				Allegonia		
30	Olfer	Jan	18	ms		no				Allegonia		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Cebu, March 24, 1924

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or institution of lunatics, or reported by others as insane, or reported by others as a criminal.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any debt, contract, or obligation, or for any other cause, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ys self	20	10	fall 1900	husband Jan Kafa	No	No	good	5	1	br br	Lustria Fuzelas.
2	mother	-	-	-	Brother B. Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	brother	-	-	-	Call River	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	self	20	10	Chicago 1900	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	5	1	br br	Lustria Fuzelas.
5	self	30	10	Chicago 1900	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	self	25	10	-	brother Jan Kafa Balford	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kallange, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kallange  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

J. V. Kallange  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. W. W. W., Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND,  sailing Hereafter , do  
(state whether Surgeon "filling therein" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KPOCNLAND sailing from ANTWERP 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kubic	Michael	40	Mar	8-139459-7/23/37	Polish	Polish	Poland	Brother to	Poland	Cherbo
2		Margolena	34	Wf	8-216661-3/1/41	Polish	Polish	Poland	Sister to	Poland	Cherbo
3		Wronka	10	Wf	8-157681-12-10-33-505	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
4		Wronka	6	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
5		Jedry	3	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
6	ADMITTED	Reuminsk	Jedynia	22	Wf	8-157681-12-10-33-505	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
7	ADMITTED		Hamilton	3	Wf		Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
8	ADMITTED	Pominski	Eleonora	42	Wf	8-157681-12-10-33-505	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
9		Michaluk	18	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
10		Pawlak	40	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
11		Wronka	38	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
12		Noske	32	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
13		Granet	46	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
14		Kaprowski	17	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
15		Wielawski	19	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
16		Mikulec	20	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
17		Sulejowski	17	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
18		Rubajawa	28	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
19		Schuller	13	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
20		Kaprowski	28	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
21		Begun	30	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
22		Samuel	6	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
23		Esther	5	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
24		Breit	19	Wf		Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo
25	ADMITTED	Rauskiewicz	20	Wf	7-144777-7-24-70	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife of	Poland	Cherbo

54







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalka, Chief Officer, of the S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalka  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Ameyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KFOCNLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

11 AUG 1912

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
ADMITTED	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schlicht	János	26	Married	Lab	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Schlicht Elizabeth	Chicago
2	Kremer	Georg	32	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
3	Kremer	János	25	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
4	Kremer	Henrik	2	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
5	Kremer	János	9	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
6	Kremer	Andras	6	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
7	Kremer	Katharina	17	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
8	Kremer	Pauline	24	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
9	Kremer	János	2	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
10	Kremer	Anna	2	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
11	Kremer	Johann	32	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
12	Kremer	Josef	26	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
13	Kremer	Barbara	21	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
14	Kremer	Barbara	8	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
15	Kremer	Henrich	32	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
16	Kremer	Anna	38	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
17	Kremer	Katharina	34	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
18	Kremer	Lina	17	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
19	Kremer	Nikola	24	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
20	Kremer	Georg	31	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
21	Kremer	Katharina	11	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
22	Kremer	Anna	27	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
23	Kremer	János	36	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
24	Kremer	Juliana	32	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
25	Kremer	Henrich	11	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
26	Kremer	Juliana	8	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
27	Kremer	Frank	5	Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
28	Kremer	Girola		Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
29	Kremer	Jan		Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago
30	Kremer	Jan		Married	Housewife	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liskadai	wife Kremer Katharina	Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	self	25	1908	brother Schmitt Andrea 374 1st Mulvanee Wis	no	no	5 2	fr	Hungary Lizaadai
2	S	self	38	1908	brother John Wilhelm Beck 777 Washington Akron Oh	no	no	5 0	fr	"
3		more no			husband			4 9	fr	"
4		husband			Henrich Kuntz 11822 W. Madison Av Cleveland Oh					"
5		self			father					"
6		self			grandfather					"
7		self			"					"
8		self	23	1908	sister Arnold Anna 802 1/2 Post W			5 2	fr	"
9		husband	37	1908	husband			4 10	fr	"
10		father	no		Kevin Bal Northampton Pa B. 1905					"
11		no			father John Karl 1315 3rd					"
12	S	self	46	1908	brother John Wolf Chicago 7th Burlington 717					"
13		more			Cousin			5 1	fr	"
14		husband	60	1908	Carl Hofman			5 4	fr	"
15		father			Emmanuel Breunig Johnstown Pa					"
16	S	self	18	1908	Cousin Conrad Winkler Akron Oh Goodrich St 320					"
17	S	self	25	1908	Cousin Anna 19 E. Dudley St W. 1906					"
18		self	29	1908	friend Antonia W. 345 E. 1st W. 1906			4 10	fr	"
19	S	self	15	1908	Cousin Harold W. 205 W. 19th Cleveland Oh					"
20	S	self	17	1908	Cousin Andreas W. 1390 E. 33rd Cleveland Oh					"
21	S	self	17	1908	husband					"
22	S	self	17	1908	George Wellman 813 90 - 10th Cleveland Oh					"
23	S	self	17	1908	Cousin George Wellman 1390 - 33rd Cleveland Oh					"
24	S	self	15	1908	brother John Steve Winkler New Castle Pa					"
25		self	4	1908	husband Winkler Solderer Amherst Pa Allentown Pa					"
26		husband			father					"
27		husband			husband Solderer					"
28		husband			husband Solderer					"
29		husband			husband Solderer					"
30		husband			husband Solderer					"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kalkaugh, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kalkaugh  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
J. P. Kalkaugh  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. H. Guy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing there will, do  
(State whether Surgeon, sailing there will, or employed by owners (agent), as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of  
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

11-1115

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROCNLAND sailing from ANTWERP 17 AUG 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Grasdeyuk	Luna	17	f	servant, as in		Latvia	Ruth	Latvia	Thuyha	father, Kigle, Bradyski	APR
2	Lichstern	Ester	17	f	housewife, as in		Russia	Therese	Russia	Edison	mother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
3	Lichstern	Tosel	56	m	in business, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
4	Lipschitz	Malka	34	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
5		Chace	11	f	2-860709-4-17-41		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
6		Thaddeus	9	m			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
7		Rachel	7	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
8		Martha	5	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
9	Kalmar	Anton	49	m	not from 10 yrs. p.		Hungary	Joseph	Hungary	Peruch	son, Eduard, Helmar	APR
10	Pikely	Chape	45	f	housewife, as in		Russia	Therese	Russia	Boke	mother, R. P. P. P.	APR
11	Weinheim	Liliane	36	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
12		Utherin	11	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
13		Utherin	10	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
14		Martha	10	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
15		Utherin	7	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
16		Utherin	5	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
17	Fenischmidt	Chape	17	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
18	Grafmuth	Utherin	25	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
19	Loifen	Lili	49	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
20	Shlender	Martha	35	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
21	Shlender	Abel	55	m	day lab. p.		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
22		Kater	50	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
23	Lutkenberg	Tosel	52	m	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
24		Gene Bule	50	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
25	Grimbleth	Utherin	50	f	housewife, as in		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
26		Rachel	48	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
27		Paula	44	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
28		Ruth Lea	29	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
29		Sholem	3	m			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR
30		Mindel	1	f			"	"	"	"	brother, Chace, Gafstern	APR



## 102

102

, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. V. Kalkreuth, Chief Officer, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Kalkreuth  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1915,  
at Antwerp  
J. V. Kalkreuth  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

35

103

I, Dr. J. Kroonland, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Lists, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 1912  
at Immigration Office

actual

920  
236

943 Tot

69 S.I.  
12 Tr  
9 bel

Revised  
911  
23 bel  
934

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP 17 AUG 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Zeldin	Israel	18	ms	labor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kasur	no
2	Konski	Hyke	56	m						Kiev	ny ny
3	Konski	Heische	36	m							wife
4		Kersch	34	m							Broche Konski
5		Burke	24	m							
6		Rias	26	m							Kiev
7		Ning	18	ms							
8		Bande	19	f	housewife						
9	Gulowsky	Reizel	24	m		no				Kaunatz	
10		Srul	3	m							no
11		Gula	2	m							
12	Kimzovitz	Chai	4	f	housewife					Kaunatz	father Meier Kimzovitz Kasur
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

57



## 104

*Arriving at Port of*

19

[illegible]



Form 510  
Department of Community and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

arrived August 28, 1912

191

*M.*

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DINER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
24 F	1	Goldberg, Schaine & ch	7	21/23 2	lpc	II cabin	10	20	McGrego																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 106

S.S. KROONTJAND (RED STAR) SHEET #2 arrived August 28, 1912, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
17 F 20	Kordak, Juliana	9	19 1	lpc	1100	Waldo	8/28 109 hrs					8/31 58 gnd 3 20										3 4 3	
24 F 21	Litkowska, Stanislaw & wards	6	12/18 3	lpc	10 50	Healy	8/28 105 hrs					8/30 136 hrs 2 25										6 9 6	
3 M	Konop, Kewery																						
5 F	Geneofs																						
45 M 22	Schkolinkowsky, Jankel	21	3 1	lpc	11 20	Connor						8/28 164 HGS 3 55										1 1	
21 F 23	Grabowska, Elzbieta & ward	12	21/22 2	lpc	11 05	Macin	8/28 106 hrs					8/29 51 fd 2 10										2 4 2	
8 M	Jawor, Anton																						
36 F 24	Weinstein, Scheine & ch	34	11/13 15/16 5	lpc	1 00	Fitzg	8/28 153 HGS	8/31 3 11 HGS	8/7			landed 11 30										50 50 50	
11 F	Merim																						
19 M	Morris																						
7 F	Ester																						
5 M	Jacob																						
55 F 25	Schlossberg, Aha & wife	34	21/22 2	lpc	11 50	do						8/28 169 HGS 4										2	
50 F	Ester																						
45 F 26	Pecherik, Hinde & ch	16	1/3 2	lpc	12 00	Healy						8/28 167 HGS 3 45										3	
16 M	Zelig																						
11 M	Simche																						
13 M 27	Bolt, Frans	20	20 2	lpc	12 35	Macint						8/29 95 OPS 1 15										1 2 1	
12 M 28	Lichant, Abraham	18	8 1	lpc	1 20	Moler	8/28 154 HGS															11 12 11	
66 F 29	Kordonsky, Mincie	18	10 1	lpc	1 20	Moler						8/28 157 HGS 3 20										1	
65 F 30	Hertz, Josef	5	25 1	lpc cert	10 20	McGreg	8/28 144 fd					8/29 129 hrs 2										1 2 1	
36 M 31	Lichenstein, Jossel	34	3 1	lpc	1 35	Fitzg	8/29 62 HGS	8/29 100 hrs 3				landed 4 55										6 6 6	
60 F 32	Dekan, Katarina & ward	25	2 1	lpc	1 30	Fitzg	8/30 179 HGS					11 17 HGS 10 50										8 8 8	
4 F	Pavlovicz, Magdalena																						
52 M 33	Judkowitz, Jossef & wife	34	23/24 2	lpc cert	1 40	do						8/28 171 HGS 4 10											
50 F	Dene																						
10 M 34	Milkosz, Franciszek	9	25 1	lpc cert	3 00	Waldo	8/30 15 HGS					8/31 57 gnd 3 15										3 3 3	
65 M 35	Kuperman, Elie & family	22	8/11 4	lpc	2 30	Dyckes						8/29 65 OPS 10										4 4	
46 F	Ester																						
18 F	Kot, Gracie																						
16 F	Lele																						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

JAS S.S. KROONLAND (RED STAR) SHEET #2 arrived August 28, 1912, M., from 107

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
17 M 36	Blumentahl, Scheir & sis	22	19/20 2	From NYRoom lps	11 10 Behler	8/28 15-14																6	6	6
15 F	Ester			under 16																				
37	Weinstein Berny Jankel	34	14 <sup>66</sup>	Feeble Minded Art. From Hop 11/30 am	Comer	8/31 51 1495									2-2	9/6/12	Lapland				787			
38	Skruby Simon	30	4	DCW Treachery " 11/30/12 Manta		9/30 148 JAS									3	9/30/12	Kronland				-			
39	Seidel Aron	23	17	L.P.C. S.I. 9/3/12 10 <sup>30</sup>	L.P.C. 9/3/12	9/4 109 75 110 173 JAS 9/8 81 OPS 3 <sup>15</sup>																121		
40	Jaskurta Marja	11	14/16	L.P.C. S.I. 9/13/12 245 Jm Behler		9/4 109 75 110 173 JAS 9/8 81 OPS 3 <sup>15</sup>																1515 15	14	17 15
9m	" Josef				"																			
4f	" Antonina				"																			
41	Jaskula Josefa	"	13/17	L.P.C. 7/12/12 1 PM Hellner		9/4 109 75 110 173 JAS 9/8 81 OPS 3 <sup>15</sup>																10/210		
4f	" Jaama				"																			



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

108

S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star Line) arrived August 28, 1912, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Lang, Meilach	23	30	1		To brother	Bro. Wolf 132 Livingston St. N.Y.C.		28	10	-	-	-
2	Ohelsk, Moische	21	13	1		" friend	Can. Abm. Ruzer, 307 Madison St. N.Y.C.		29	11	1	1	1
3	Dombrowski, Josef	15	25	1		" tel \$	Can. Joseph D. B. 441 1/2 Supper St. N.Y.C.		2	1	2	1	1
4	Kojlowski, Schmucl	21	26	1		" brother	Bro. Lippe 55 Pike St. Scranton, Pa.		28	12	-	-	-
5	Krent, Filip	32	24	1		" tel \$	Bro. Bro. Andrey 811 - 1/2 Avenue St. N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
6	Simielitzky, Jossel	16	12	1		" b-1-1	Father Schlosine 41 Jefferson St. N.Y.C.		28	10	-	1	-
7	Mietzer, Schloime	22	3	1		" brother	Bro. Samuel 176 Eldridge St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	-	-
8	Umkovic, Miko	30	2	1		" tel \$	E. Front St. Youngstown, Pa.		9	4	7	8	7
9	Gajewski, Stefan	9	21	1		" b-1-1	343 Oakland, Toledo, Ohio		5	11	8	8	8
10	Belo, Antoni	5	30	1		" tel \$	RA C. B. L. Frank Jock Kowalski, Wilmington, Del.		30	1	2	3	2
11	Sala, Josef	7	16	1		" tel \$	Bro. Bro. Stanislaw 901 - 1/2 Howard St. N.Y.C.		29	4	1	2	1
12	Golembirski, Julian	11	4	1		" brother tel \$	Bro. Bro. Ignatz 22th Avenue Ave. N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
13	Kanterowitz, Schnul	23	2	1		" father	Father David 214 Madison St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	-	-
14	Gurewitz, Jude	21	17	1		" brother	Bro. Sam 214 Henry St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	-	-
15	Brasdonas, Antonas	19	10	1		" tel \$	Bro. Bro. Piotr 332 3/4 W. 38 St. Chicago, Ill.		30	11	2	2	2
16	Barna, Lucaci	5	2	1		" tel \$	Bro. Bro. Stefan 23 1/2 High St. N.Y.C.		30	1	2	3	2
17	Karczewski, Jan	19	7	1		" b-1-1 tel \$	Bro. B. L. L. William 547 Avenue St. N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
18	Raes, Emil (IICab)	1	18	1		" tel \$	Bro. Bro. Jack 300 3/4 Avenue St. N.Y.C.		29	6	1	2	1
19	Szalai, Lidia do	6	15	1		" tel \$	Bro. B. L. L. Emre 1004 W. Duane St. N.Y.C.		30	1	2	3	2
20	Feck, Katerina	20	21	1		" tel \$	Bro. Father Michael 735 Burlington St. N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
21	Csadosuk, Anna	34	1	1		" aunt	Bro. Bro. Anna C. 1004 W. Duane St. N.Y.C.		29	10	5	5	5
22	Chidrowitz, Hinde	21	5	1		" b-1-1	Sister Jennie more 410 Lake Ave. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	1	-
23	Nussbaum, Jente	16	6	1		" sister	Father Philip 84 Ave. St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	-	-
24	Blagman, Basche & 2 ch	23	18/20-1	2		" husband	Sister Mirel 534 1/2 Ave. St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	2	-
25	Epstein, Basche & son	22	13	2		" husband	Sister Bala 87 Montgomery St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	-	-
26	Rubinstein, Schmul	21	21	1		" brother	Bro. Jakob 57 Rutgers St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	-	-
27	Wein, Chaje & 2 ch	18	4/6	1	2	" husband	Sister Chaim 336 1/2 33 St. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	2	-
28	Sukno, Ester	16	17	1		" b-1-1	Sister Sarah Schepko N.Y.C.		28	12	-	1	+
29	Zajzo, Ma & son	12	12/3	2		" husband	Sister Jan 3056 Bronx Ave. N.Y.C.		28	12	-	2	-
30	Urbanowicz, Rosalia					brother	Bro. Bro. N. 73 Newark Ave. N.Y.C.		29	9	1	1	1

KROONLAND. AUG. 28



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

109

S. S. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Kroonland arrived 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Vati, Maria & oh	30	10/11	1	To tel \$	1018 1/2 So. Jefferson St. new castle		30	L	2	3	2
32	Schukutz, Ester & sister	23	23/9	2	" b-1-1	Sister Annie Hershey 912 - Boston St. nyc		28	15	16	2	-
33	Polansky, Sore & 2 oh	18	1/3	3	" husband	Sister Abram 59 - 23 St. nyc		28	15	18	-	-
34	Blumenfeld, Mirel	21	16	1	" father	Father Abram 105 - Stanton 3683 - Boulevard nyc		28	15	10	-	-
35	Seherer, Christine	27	17	1	" friend	Frd. Annie Seherer J. C. nyc		28	4	15	1	-
36	Gulowsky, Reisel & 2 oh	35	9/11	3	" husband	Sister Schmul 22 - Lewis St. nyc		28	11	15	-	-
37	Liwitzky, Chase	18	13	1	" husband	Sister Rubin 232 - 2119 nyc		28	11	14	-	-
38	Silberman, Chisse	23	15	1	" brother	Bro. Morris 16 - 2 Ave 1761 - 3 Ave nyc		28	15	13	-	-
39	Farber, Scheine	23	14	1	" b-1-1	Sister Rene Feigenbaum nyc		28	15	16	-	-
40	Moszkowitz, Lewie & 2 oh	23	11/13	3	" husband	Sister Meyer 155 - Ridge St. nyc		28	11	15	-	-
41	Kucholska, Karolina	13	19	1	" brother	Bro. Vladislav 49 - 29 St. nyc		28	11	18	-	-
42	Feinkohmidt, Chaje	34	17	1	" brother	Bro. Sam 1020 - St. John Ave Chicago		28	15	12	-	-
43	Was, Maria & dau	10	3/4	2	" tel \$	Ad. Sister Kaspar 1512 - 117 St. nyc		30	4	4	6	4
44	Feinschreiber, Reitze & 2 oh	22	16/8	3	" husband	Sister Morris 6 - Avenue St. nyc		28	15	42	-	-
45	Nazar, Nestazia ' & 3 oh	31	9/12	4	" husband	King J. 133 E. 4 St. nyc		29	11	4	4	11
46	Tratzewitzky, Sure	16	24	1	" brother	Bro. Schlome 575 - 57th Ave nyc		30	9	2	2	2
47	Kuschlansky, riede & 2 oh	18	23/5	3	" husband	Sister Reiser 309 - Henry St. nyc		28	15	14	-	-
48	Matzkin, Rose	16	14	1	" uncle	Uncle Jacob Kucholsky nyc		28	15	17	-	-
49	Blum, Ab m.	23	7	1	" brother	Bro. Harry 191 - Henry St. nyc		28	15	10	-	-
50	Salamon, Lita & 3 oh	17	13/6	4	" husband	Sister Idemoch 92 - Attorney St. nyc		28	15	15	-	-
51	Pekar, Ester	23	27	1	" uncle	54 1/2 - 7th Ave. nyc		29	9	1	1	1
52	Blum, Lina	25	30	1	" ind. add.	Ad. Mrs. Betty Lightman nyc		28	15	6	7	6
53	Seidel, Aron	23	17	1	" brother	Ad. Ida B. 43 - Clinton St. nyc		28	15	6	6	6
54	Sakotkin, Lele &					Madd S - L 110 - 6 6 6						
55	Hleban, Sure R	21	6/4	2	" uncle	Uncle Nathan Sapothin 117 - 2109 nyc		28	15	2	-	-
56	Rindersky, Rachel	18	11	1	" brother	Bro. Schlem 415 - 25 St. nyc		28	15	1	-	-
57	Polowitz, Amelia	13	14	1	" brother	Bro. Chaim 110 - 24 St. nyc		20	11	1	1	1
58	Loryozyn, Bran'a	6	11	1	" brother	Bro. Simon 124 - 22nd Ave. nyc		28	15	1	1	1
59	Apelbaum, Selde	24	14	1	" sister	Ad. Mrs. Etzel Kaufman nyc		29	9	1	1	1
60	Chajleff, Rose & 2 oh	18	15/7	3	" hus and	Sister Galman 645 - 211 nyc		28	15	3	-	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland

arrived

19

M.

from

110

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Oleinik, Scheine	23	1		1	To brother	Bro. Jankel 310 2101 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
62	Markowitz, Helen & 2 ch	29	17/9		3	" husband	Isabel Judas 177 Stanton St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
63	Spektor, Maine	21	19		1	" b-i-l	B. L. L. Sam Spektor N.Y.C.		28	15	-	1	-
64	Finkel, Sure R	22	25		1	" husband	Isabel Friedel 713 Ave. A. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	1	-
65	Dorfman, Leiser	18	22		1	" brother	Bro. Louis 5-2115 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
66	Rubin, Ziskind & brother	24	3/4		2	" brothers	Bro. Israel 239-210 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
67	Star, Chaim	23	10		1	" brother	Bro. Jacob 283 So. 4 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	1	-
68	Olenik, Lifsché & 2 ch	23	24/6		3	" husband	Isabel Meyer 545 So. 4 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	3	-
69	Pempiute, Ewa & nephew	19	15/6		2	" b-i-l	Enter Dombala 561 So. 4 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	2	-
70	Borowski, Stan.	15	6		1	" tel	Father Simonas P. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	2	-
71	Brynko, Marya	20	2		1	" tel	Bro. Alex. Illworth N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
72	Feinig, Feige & 2 ch	17	21/3		3	" husband	Father Onofre N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
73	Bulega, Anoris	13	1		1	" cousin	Isabel Schnerle 186 So. 4 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	3	-
74	Gutman, Eida	24	2		1	" tel	Bro. Cous. Leo Sureton N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
75	Klestinec, Emilia	25	26		1	" uncle	Father Ariel 14 So. 4 St. N.Y.C.		30	4	2	3	2
76	Samolski, Ida	24	11		1	" brother	Uncle Simon Palevsky N.Y.C.		28	3	-	1	-
77	Schopnik, Wende	16	19		1	" brother	Bro. Elias 328 Bedford Ave. N.Y.C.		28	4	-	1	-
78	Rotstein, Lele	21	8		1	" father	Bro. Sam 233 Broome St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
79	Michnewicz, Vincenta	22	9		1	" tel	Father David 313 Broome St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
80	Goczyszewska, Jannina	15	24		1	" tel	2332 2nd Ave. N.Y.C.		31	3	3	4	3
81	Libenstein, Perl	24	28		1	" husband	Bro. B. L. Fran. N.Y.C.		3	3	3	4	3
82	Arnow, Chasie	17	8		1	" g-father	Isabel Kopel 184 Orchard St. N.Y.C.		28	2	-	1	-
83	Pomeranz, Rachel	21	18		1	" brother	Father Ike Hamburger N.Y.C.		28	15	-	1	-
84	Masoziute, Anastasia	19	26		1	" brother	Bro. Rachimel 264 Ave. A. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
85	Usakowska, Stefania & sister	15	22/3		2	" tel	Bro. Juzapas 37 Stage St. N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2
86	Gruer, Chane	17	28		1	" brother	Father Julian 704 So. 4 St. N.Y.C.		30	4	4	6	4
87	Schlosberg, Mera & sister	21	11/2		2	" brother	Bro. Heile 316-2103 St. N.Y.C.		28	15	-	-	-
88	Bobowicz, Marianna	15	21		1	" brother	Bro. Morris 728 Ave. A. N.Y.C.		28	4	-	2	-
89	Laschinska, Feige	16	9		1	" brother	Bro. Joseph 434 Ave. A. N.Y.C.		28	4	-	1	-
90	Kuznar, Helen & son	12	14/5	1		" tel	Bro. Sam 785 Broome St. N.Y.C.		31	12	1	2	1
							Bro. Andrey, Seogamon N.Y.C.		30	11	2	2	2



# RECORD OF DETAIN ALIENS

111

S. S. Kroonland

arrived

19

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Blumenthal, Owsei & sister	22	19/20	2	To father	Made 365 - Christopher St		38	2	-	2	-
92	Schlomowitz, Frume	16	18	1	" brother	Aunt Mary Berlin		38	105	-	1	-
93	Varga, Jolan	29	27	1	" tel "	Rel. Step father		30	4	2	3	2
94	Rujak, Gizella	25	4	1	" brother	Rel. Step father		31	4	3	4	3
95	Gleichenman, Feige	24	21	1	" brother	Bro. Alvan 39 Elmy St		38	15	-	-	-
96	Chapki, Michalyne & son	25	1/2	2	" husband	Sister Ann Fink		38	15	-	2	-
97	Rebiesz, Agnes	25	3	1	" b-i-l	Sister Ann Fink		38	15	-	1	-
98	Lakstman, Fannie sis &					Bro. Bernard 5-2 St		38	15	-	2	-
99	Kossowski, Zipe	22	5/7	3	" brother	Mother Sophie		38	15	-	1	-
100	Benisklawozute & Maria	19	21	1	" tel "	Rel. Uncle W. W. W. W.		30	11	2	2	2
101	Agati, Sure & 3 ch	17	1/4	4	" husband	Sister Mary		38	15	-	4	-
102	Freistman, Reisel & 2 ch	16	21/3	3	" son	Son Mary		38	3	-	3	-
103	Seritan, Domeinuke	29	9	1	" tel "	Rel. Father		30	4	2	3	2
104	Resek, Anna	29	13	1	" tel "	Sister Rose		38	15	-	1	-
105	Schechler, Peisach	23	6	1	" brother	Sister Rose		38	15	-	2	-
106	Liss, Perl & ch	32	26/7		" husband	Mother Irene		38	15	-	3	-
107	Gyz, Scheine & 2 bros.	17	17/9	2	" mother	Bro. Achel		38	3	-	1	-
108	Abelman, Abm	16	5	1	" brother	Aunt Mary		38	15	-	1	-
109	Davidsohn, Lea	16	10	1	" uncle	Sister Paul		38	15	-	2	-
110	Szeier, Salme dau and				husband	Father Charles		38	15	-	1	-
111	Freibel, Anna	33	9/11	3	" father	Sister Benj.		38	15	-	5	-
112	Hipschitz, Salke & 4 ch	34	4/5	5	" husband	Sister Gradel		38	15	-	1	-
113	Mesing, Chana	16	-	1	" sister	Father Chaim		38	15	-	-	-
114	Lichtstern, Water	34	2	1	" father	Sister Annie		38	15	-	-	-
115	Urban, Kate	23	6	1	" sister	Rel. Ma Karbon		38	15	-	-	-
116	Blaszak, Anna	12	10	1	" b-i-l	Rel. B. L. August		38	15	-	-	-
117	Von Acker, Polydore	3	10	1	" wait "	Made S. P.		38	15	-	-	-
118	Jaskuta, Marya & 2 ch	11	14/16	3	" mother & ch in hospital	Bro. Isaac		38	15	-	-	-
119	Friedman, Rosa	24	8	1	" brother	Rel. Uncle John		38	15	-	-	-
120	Pfeifer, Anna	9	23	1	" tel "			38	15	-	-	-



# RECORD OF DETAIN ALIENS

arrived

19

from

111

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MAINTENANCE	EDUCATION OF ALIEN	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
100	Wassil, Gusei & sister	22	19/20	2	To father	Made	28	2	2	-	-
101	Wassil, Frank	16	18	1	" brother	Made	28	105	-	1	-
102	Wassil, John	29	27	1	" tel	Made	30	4	2	3	2
103	Wassil, John	25	4	1	" brother	Made	31	4	3	4	3
104	Wassil, Feige	24	21	1	" brother	Made	28	15	-	-	-
105	Wassil, Michael & son	25	1/2	2	" husband	Made	28	15	-	2	-
106	Wassil, John	25	3	1	" b-1-1	Made	28	15	-	2	-
107	Wassil, John & sister	22	5/7	3	" brother	Made	28	15	-	1	-
108	Wassil, Maria	19	21	1	" tel	Made	30	11	2	2	2
109	Wassil, Sure & 3 oh	17	1/4	4	" husband	Made	28	15	-	4	-
110	Wassil, Reisel & 2 oh	16	21/3	3	" son	Made	28	3	-	3	-
111	Wassil, Demetrius	29	9	1	" tel	Made	29	4	1	2	1
112	Wassil, Anna	28	13	1	" tel	Made	30	4	2	3	2
113	Wassil, Reisel	23	6	1	" brother	Made	28	15	-	1	-
114	Wassil, John & oh	32	26/7	2	" husband	Made	28	15	-	2	-
115	Wassil, John & 2 oh	17	17/9	3	" mother	Made	28	15	-	3	-
116	Wassil, John	16	5	1	" brother	Made	28	3	-	1	-
117	Wassil, Lea	16	10	1	" uncle	Made	28	15	-	1	-
118	Wassil, John & sister	33	9/11	3	" father	Made	28	4	-	2	-
119	Wassil, Malke & 4 oh	34	4/8	5	" husband	Made	28	15	-	5	-
120	Wassil, Chana	16	-	1	" sister	Made	28	15	-	1	-
121	Wassil, Ester	34	2	1	" father	Made	28	15	-	1	-
122	Wassil, Kate	23	8	1	" sister	Made	28	15	-	1	-
123	Wassil, Anna	12	10	1	" b-1-1	Made	28	15	-	1	-
124	Wassil, Polydore	3	10	1	" await	Made	28	15	-	1	-
125	Wassil, Mary & 2 oh	11	14/16	3	" mother & oh in Hospital	Made	28	15	-	1	-
126	Wassil, Rosa	24	8	1	" brother	Made	28	15	-	1	-
127	Wassil, Anna	9	23	1	" tel	Made	28	15	-	1	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

112

S. S. Kroonland arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
121	Blazejewska, Aniella & ch	6	5/7	1	1	To await ch. in Hosp.	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
122	Sapir, Basche	21	25	1	"	husband	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
123	Lapic, Antonia	3	29	1	"	Med Exm. RA 6 Bil. Paul Binok	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
124	Zibulekha Antonina	1	9	2	"	ch in Hosp.	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
125	Okun Magda	4	21	1	"	ch in Hosp.	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
126	Zibulekha Mary	-	-	1	"	ch in Hosp.	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
127	Okun Jan	4	28	1	"	ch in Hosp.	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4
128	Blazewiczka Cezlaw	6	6	1	"	ch in Hosp.	Mr. Lenz. Ignace O. Dallowall		9/21	3	2	4	4



Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, Dr. F. Hlawarsky, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1902  
at NY  
G. W. Simon  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from BUENOS AIRES 10 AUG 1912, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Bentel	Ernst	35	✓	Privat	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Wien	N.Y. New York
2	Brady	Mabel	24	✓	Privat	yes	American	citizen	USA	Wien	N.Y. New York
3	Elder	Margaret	35	✓	Privat	yes	American	citizen	USA	Wien	N.Y. New York
4	Brownings	Belle	34	✓	Privat	yes	American	citizen	USA	Wien	N.Y. New York
5	<div style="position: relative; height: 500px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; bottom: 0; border: 2px solid black; transform: rotate(45deg); transform-origin: center;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; right: 0; bottom: 0; border: 2px solid black; transform: rotate(-45deg); transform-origin: center;"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 10%; left: 40%;"> <p>Wm. H. Morris</p> <p>24 2173</p> <p>24 2173</p> <p>24 2173</p> </div> </div>										
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



List

## 114

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, August 28, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1			Yes self	300.00	no	no	Columbia University New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Hemberg													
2			American	citizen	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	fair	none	none	none	none	none													
3			American	citizen	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	fair	none	none	none	none	none													
4			American	citizen	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	no	fair	none	none	none	none	none													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe A. Cavallotti, of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cavallotti  
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1904  
at NY Geo W. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. Hlawasek, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing Theresita, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1901  
at Wien  
Josh. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentina* sailing from *Palermo* *August 14*, 190*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Cavalieri	Giovanni	24	✓	student	yes		Italian	South	Roma	Roma	Vincenzo Cavalieri		NY	New York
2	Schiavo	Amina	18	✓	house woman	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	grand mother <i>Micragno</i> <i>Frieda Anna</i>		Ill	Chicago
3	La Corte	Ester	13	✓	underage	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	via <i>Baronessa Castellammare golfo</i> <i>via Gagini 29 Palermo</i>		NY	New York
4	La Corte	Yolanda	10	✓	underage	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	via <i>Gagini 29 Palermo</i> <i>via Gagini 29 Palermo</i>		NY	New York
5	Lo Faro	Nicola	33	✓	tailor	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		<i>Polistena Italy</i>		NY	Brooklyn
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Enk. Moore*  
*5/*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *August 28*, *1902*

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, or persons, to perform any service, or services, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	self	100	no	no	cousin: <i>Gino Mangese</i> 62 <i>Shulbury St. N.Y. City</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	not	chestnut	none	<i>Neap. Meagore</i>		
2	Yes	father	\$25	no	no	father: <i>Salvatore Salvatore</i> 638 <i>3rd St. N.Y. City</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	49	very	black	phylax patch on the left eye - brown	<i>Tropam. Newellamore</i>		
3	Yes	father	15	no	no	father: <i>Agostino da Corle - mother</i> 44 <i>8. 24 St. N.Y. City</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	<i>none</i> <i>Palermo Palermo</i>		
4	Yes	father	no	no	no	father: <i>Agostino da Corle - mother</i> 44 <i>8. 24 St. N.Y. City</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	=	=	=	=	<i>none</i> <i>Palermo Palermo</i>		
5	Yes	self	45	yes	100	<i>Brooklyn</i> 752 <i>Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/2	not	dark dark	none	<i>Reggiotal. Polistena</i>		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Giuseppe A. Casulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Galerano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe A. Casulich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1904,  
at NY Geo W. Trueman  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Hawwack, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1902  
at N. Y.  
Isaac M. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentina* sailing from *Alger* *August 14*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Fasolina</i>	<i>Angiolina</i>	23	✓	f	maid			Italian	Latv	Alger	Alger	brother: Vincenzo Fasolina Alger: Dionello - Alger		my New York ✓
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Lombich, of the ARGENTINA, from Alger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1901,  
at W Y Georgetown  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. Glaum, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19012  
at N Y  
Geo H. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentina* sailing from *Salerno* August 14<sup>th</sup> 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Saporito	Lorenzo	30	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Castellana Grotte	father Saporito Pietro S. Castellana Grotte	Ill. Chicago ✓
2	Abbruzzo	Sallegino	17	✓	proprietor	no	Italian	South	Giganti S. Anna	wife Concetta Maggio S. Anna	N.Y. New York ✓
3	Musso	Antonio	24	✓	trader	no	Italian	South	Salerno Sartorio	mother Concetta Tringola Sartorio	Mich. Detroit ✓
4	Bonanno	Domenico	47	✓	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Castellana	father Felice Bonanno Castellana	N.Y. New York ✓
5	Caruso	Nicola	20	✓	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Salerno	father Carmine Caruso Salerno	N.Y. New York ✓
6	Incorroci	Angelo	19	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	mother Gauguera Salvatore S. Angelo	N.Y. Mont Louis ✓
7	Bianco	Francesco	20	✓	trader	no	Italian	South	Trapani Sartorio	father Biagio Antonio Sartorio	Ill. Chicago ✓
8	Limanti	Leonardo	17	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Sartorio	mother Antonina Longhera Sartorio	Colo. Limon ✓
9	Genna	Natale	18	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Sartorio	father Biagio Antonio Sartorio	Colo. Limon ✓
10	Bianco	Antonio	24	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Sartorio	father Biagio Antonio Sartorio	Ill. Chicago ✓
11	Trancato	Calogero	16	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	son Biagio Calogero S. Angelo	N.Y. New York ✓
12	Vassallo	Calogero	24	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	father Vassallo Calogero S. Angelo	N.Y. New York ✓
13	Sacincello	Calogero	25	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	wife Rosina Calogero S. Angelo	N.Y. New York ✓
14	Pestro	Giuseppe	24	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	father Pestro Calogero S. Angelo	N.Y. New York ✓
15	Rinaldi	Calogero	17	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	wife Maria Rinaldi S. Angelo	Conn. Longmeadow ✓
16	Sorbello	Isidoro	18	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Castellana Grotte	mother Felice Sorbello Castellana Grotte	San. Boston ✓
17	Lapina	Nicola	22	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	father Nicola Lapina S. Angelo	N.Y. Brooklyn ✓
18	Limonte	Mario	19	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Carlo Limonte Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
19	Limonte	Vito	19	✓	countryman	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Giuseppe Limonte Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
20	Agosta	Antonino	30	✓	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Domenico Agosta Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
21	Macardino	Pietro	25	✓	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Caparelli	mother Liata Giovanni Caparelli	Mich. Detroit ✓
22	Corbonari	Antonio	16	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	mother Amalia Corbonari S. Angelo	N.Y. Brooklyn ✓
23	Calomo	Francesco	23	✓	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Giganti S. Angelo	father Calomo Luigi S. Angelo	Mo. Hannibal ✓
24	Macardino	Andrea	18	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Nicola Macardino Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
25	Busilio	Ciro	30	✓	countryman	no	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Francesco Busilio Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
26	Minarato	Baldassare	20	✓	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Giuseppe Minarato Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
27	Manzo	Francesco	17	✓	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Mario Manzo Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
28	Sorrentino	Gastino	23	✓	proprietor	no	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	mother Vito Sorrentino Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
29	Macardino	Alfio	23	✓	proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Trapani Trapani	father Macardino Giuseppe Trapani	Mich. Detroit ✓
30	Corso	Giuseppe	24	✓	house wife	no	Italian	South	Salerno Sartorio	sister Giuseppa Corso Sartorio	N.Y. New York ✓



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28, 1902

List

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	very dark	mark on face	Calcutta, Bengal	
2	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
3	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
4	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
5	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	very dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
6	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
7	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
8	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
9	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
10	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	mark on the left cheek	Calcutta, Bengal	
11	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not	mark on the left cheek	Calcutta, Bengal	
12	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	full of peckles	Calcutta, Bengal	
13	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	mark on face	Calcutta, Bengal	
14	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
15	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
16	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
17	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
18	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	mark on the left cheek	Calcutta, Bengal	
19	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	patches on face	Calcutta, Bengal	
20	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
21	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
22	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	very	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
23	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	not	full of peckles	Calcutta, Bengal	
24	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	not	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
25	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	mark on face	Calcutta, Bengal	
26	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
27	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
28	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
29	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	none	Calcutta, Bengal	
30	Self	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	mark on the face	Calcutta, Bengal	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

R. Pinette & Cosulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carboulis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1904  
at New York  
Geo. H. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15  
I, D. F. Hlavacek, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of War.  
I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1901

at N. Y.  
G. H. M. M.  
Immigration Officer

Aug 28-12

11-1115

3  
13  
3 41 44 2 - 0  
13 131 4 2 3

active  
41 3 42  
131 13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Russia  
41 3 42  
128 13 141

✓



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Espermo, August 14<sup>th</sup> 1912, 100

Gold medal



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

122

Arriving at Port of New York

August 28

, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Giuseppe Bonich, of the ARGENTINA, from Puerto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Bonich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1907  
at New York  
John H. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. Glawatz, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA ailing Thromb, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Union of  
of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
G. W. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentina*

sailing from *TRIESTE*

*10 AUG 1912*

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Weinberg</i>	<i>Julius</i>	34	✓	<i>privat</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Griesbach</i>	<i>nobody</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>	
2	<i>Doleschel</i>	<i>Josef</i>	38	✓	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Griesbach</i>	<i>nobody</i>	<i>N.Y. Union</i>	
3	<i>Karich</i>	<i>Catterina</i>	33	✓	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>father in law, Domenico Caric</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
4	<i>Karich</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	9	✓	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>great father, Domenico Caric</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
5	<del><i>Karich</i></del>	<i>Giuseppina</i>	3	✓	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>great father, Domenico Caric</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
6	<del><i>Karich</i></del>	<i>Anna</i>	1	✓	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>great father, Domenico Caric</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
7	<i>Huber</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	32	✓	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Offenberg</i>	<i>nobody</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>	
8	<i>Huber</i>	<i>Emmi</i>	30	✓	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Platzheim</i>	<i>nobody</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>	
9	<i>Huber</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	1	✓	<i>infant</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Platzheim</i>	<i>nobody</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>	
10	<i>Bulbrich</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	26	✓	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>father, Otto Bulbrich</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
11													
12	<i>Steina</i>	<i>Johanna</i>	38	✓	<i>privat</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Graz</i>	<i>friend, Elis Slowitz</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
13	<i>List</i>	<i>Marie</i>	34	✓	<i>privat</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Graz</i>	<i>friend, Heideck Anton</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
14	<i>Martindich</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>mother, Emilia Martindich</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
15	<i>Martindich</i>	<i>Chiupio</i>	20	✓	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>grand mother, Emilia Martindich</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
16	<i>Martindich</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	15	✓	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Luschnitz</i>	<i>grand mother, Emilia Martindich</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*H. H.**August 28**1902*

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other passengers landed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	905/21. Chicago	741 N. La Fayette St. Hamburg	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Rumania	Bucarest	
2	yes	self	yes	100/28 Chicago	friend: Ludwig Wolf Hill N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair fair blue	none	Austria	Lumpnia	
3	yes	self	yes	yes	husband: Carmit Nicks New York N.Y. 529 85 St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair dark	none	Austria	Lumpnia	
4	yes	mother	yes	yes	accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	none	Austria	Lumpnia	
5	yes	mother	yes	yes	accompanied by his mother	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	none	U.S.A.	New York	
6	yes	mother	yes	yes	born in America	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	none	U.S.A.	New York	
7	yes	self	yes	yes	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Offenburg	
8	yes	husband	yes	yes	accompanied by his husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Pasheim	
9	yes	father	yes	yes	accompanied by his father	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	none	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
10	yes	self	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Pasheim	
11	yes	self	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Pasheim	
12	yes	self	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Pasheim	
13	yes	self	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Pasheim	
14	yes	self	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue	none	Germany	Pasheim	
15	yes	husband	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair dark	none	Italy	Genoa	
16	yes	father	yes	yes	friend: Thurt. Thurt. New York - Washington	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	none	Italy	Genoa	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe A. Casulich of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug, 1902

at

W. J.

G. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Giuseppe A. Casulich*, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the *medical* and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 190*12*  
at *Wien*  
*G. H. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

125

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from PATRAS

12 AUG. 1912

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Kalah	Aron.	19	✓	scholar	yes	Turkey.	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
2	Papadakis	Pavlos.	16	✓	labourer	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
3	Romanos	Spiridon	19	✓	clerk	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
4	Calavessian	Eleni	13	✓	housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
5	Haganoorith	Raphael	10	✓	scholar	yes	Turkey.	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
6	Agapian	Mariam	13	✓	housewife	yes	Turkey	American	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
7	Kury	Ernest.	17	✓	merchant	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
8	Kury	Joseph.	17	✓	scholar	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
9	Rousos	Georgios.	23	✓	labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
10	Papantonin	Vassilios	23	✓	scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
11	Papantakis	Dimittios	24	✓	teacher	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
12	Lascalakis	Georgios	18	✓	clerk	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
13	Papantakis	Georgios.	20	✓	labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
14	Cherotakis	Lacharios	20	✓	labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
15	Triantafyllou	Eleni	50	✓	housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
16	Triantafyllou	Anna.	19	✓	housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
17	Triantafyllou	Nicolaos	19	✓	scholar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
18	Emmanouel	Georgios	19	✓	housewife	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
19	Hourdjidos	Spyros.	30	✓	scholar	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
20	Hourdjidos	Christos	30	✓	labourer	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
21	Lolotas	Kampros.	50	✓	tailor	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
22	Papantakis	Epistathos	38	✓	housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
23	Papantakis	Theodoros	40	✓	labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
24	Mam	Georgios	30	✓	labourer	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
25	Mam	Nem	25	✓	housewife	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
26	Papadopoulos	Marios	28	✓	housewife	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
27	Mam	Sotiris	16	✓	scholar	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
28	Steele	Henry	21	✓	scholar	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
29	Graicoff	Stoic	38	✓	labourer	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York
30	Graicoff	Kata	27	✓	housewife	yes	Turkey.	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	father	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1902

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.																					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.					
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes	self	150	no			Salvador	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Salonica
2	yes	self	15	no			Antonia	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Thrace
3	yes	self	10	no			Emmerson	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Lexovion
4	yes	self	25	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Constantinople
5	yes	self	15	no			Salvador	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Serres
6	yes	self	50	no			Salvador	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Serres
7	yes	self	100	no			American	Citizen	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Salonica
8	yes	self	100	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
9	yes	self	100	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Steno
10	yes	self	70	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
11	yes	self	70	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
12	yes	self	50	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
13	yes	self	50	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
14	yes	self	24	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
15	yes	self	140	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
16	yes	self	140	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
17	yes	self	14	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
18	yes	self	35	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
19	yes	self	30	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Agathopolis
20	yes	self	30	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Agathopolis
21	yes	self	30	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Agathopolis
22	yes	self	30	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Agathopolis
23	yes	self	70	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Greece	Thessalonica
24	yes	self	150	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Chios
25	yes	self	200	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Chios
26	yes	self	200	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Chios
27	yes	self	200	no			George	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Turkey	Chios
28	yes	self	56	yes	1905	Ohio	Columbus	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Bulgaria	Flouina
29	yes	self	56	yes	1905	Ohio	Columbus	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Bulgaria	Flouina
30	yes	self	56	yes	1905	Ohio	Columbus	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	heavy	heavy	none	Bulgaria	Flouina



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Gregorio Rosulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Gatras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1904,  
at W. H. H. H. H.  
W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Flanagan, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, ailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1902  
at May Eschmoo  
Immigration Officer.

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Palermo August 14th. 1912 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Massaro	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Palermo	brother Massaro Pietro Via Alghero 111 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 2	Tragiorgi	Rosaria	20	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Palermo	brother Tragiorgi Michele Via Alghero 111 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 3	Massaro	Giuseppe	6	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Palermo	brother Massaro Pietro Via Alghero 111 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 4	Massaro	Santina	2	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Palermo	brother Massaro Pietro Via Alghero 111 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn
✓ 5	D'Amato	Onofrio	29	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	mother S. Maria Rosa Sicily	N.Y. Milwaukee
✓ 6	Lizzo	Giuseppa	23	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	mother S. Maria Rosa Sicily	N.Y. Milwaukee
✓ 7	Di Girolamo	Simone	26	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	father Antonino Di Girolamo Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 8	Vechera	Alessandro	24	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	father Bartolo Vechera Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 9	Arcadipane	Salvatore	31	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	wife Maria Arcadipane Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 10	Boccia	Gioacchino	51	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	wife Maria Boccia Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 11	Gallarota	Adelmo	28	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Gallarota Adelmo Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 12	Mangione	Giuseppe	30	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Mangione Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 13	D'Anna	Maria	17	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother D'Anna Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 14	Torre	Antonino	49	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	wife Maria Torre Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 15	Debiase	Anna	18	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Debiase Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 16	Riccobono	Vinca	26	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Riccobono Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 17	Asaro	Giuseppe	18	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Asaro Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 18	Asaro	Salvatore	17	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Asaro Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 19	Mannino	Nicola	20	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Mannino Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 20	Daleo	Giuseppe	26	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	wife Maria Daleo Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 21	Amore	Salvatore	23	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Amore Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 22	Randazzo	Vincenzo	11	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Randazzo Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 23	Amore	Vincenzo	26	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Amore Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 24	Lauria	Giuseppe	11	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Lauria Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 25	Cravata	Adelmo	25	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Cravata Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 26	Brancato	Giovanni	30	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Brancato Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 27	D'Alci	Giovanni	22	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother D'Alci Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 28	Veranella	Giuseppe	22	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Veranella Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 29	Mistretta	Salvatore	22	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Mistretta Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York
✓ 30	Nobile	Emmanuele	2	✓	✓	Italian	South	Palermo Sicily	brother Nobile Michele Sicily	N.Y. New York

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28, 1902

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, statute or regulation, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	U himself	\$100	yes	900	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	not	chestnut	none	Italy	Italy		
2	U husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	dark	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
3	U father		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Italy	Italy		
4	U father		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Italy	Italy		
5	U himself	\$60	yes	900	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Italy		
6	U husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Italy		
7	U himself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
8	U himself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
9	U himself	\$10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
10	U himself	\$10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
11	U himself	\$10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
12	U himself	\$10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
13	U husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
14	U himself	\$10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
15	U father		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
16	U herself	\$10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
17	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
18	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
19	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
20	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
21	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
22	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
23	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
24	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
25	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
26	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
27	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
28	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
29	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		
30	U herself	\$25	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	dark	none	Italy	Italy		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi A. Lombardi, of the ARGENTINA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi A. Lombardi  
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*D. F. Mawach*, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, *residing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 190*2*  
at *N.Y.*  
*Geo. H. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*D. F. Ylavaranta*, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1902  
at Wien  
*Geo. H. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Palermo, August 14th, 1912, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Campo	Giovanni	24	✓	2-165212			Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	father Campo Francesco via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
2	Benenati	Giovanni	49	✓	8-266572-(505)-7-21-42-No c/a			Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
3	Lucido	Antea	30	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
4	Visconti	Francesca	11	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
5	Visconti	Rosalba	5	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
6	Visconti	Antonio	4	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
7	Visconti	Donna	14	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
8	Valenti	Antonina	41	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
9	Ancitano	Rosina	11	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
10	Ancitano	Luigi	10	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
11	Ruggiero	Salvatore	18	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
12	Boccafuschi	Baldassare	11	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
13	Cavaliere	Giovanna	2	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
14	Di Meco	Giuseppe	47	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
15	Lo Jaro	Isabella	28	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
16	Cortorelli	Giuseppe	51	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
17	Gallo	Francesco	24	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
18	Ruggiero	Maria Luigia	22	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
19	Bove Raffaele	Raffaele	17	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
20	Busa	Giuseppe	25	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
21	Esposito	Gennaro	11	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
22	Di Enrico	Lorenzo	17	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
23	Di Bella	Domenico	41	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
24	Benedicta	Giuseppe	21	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
25	La Corte	Isabella	13	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
26	La Corte	Isabella	10	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
27	Pacillo	Sante	19	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
28	Gallo	Cirmino	19	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
29	Bennino	Cosimo	19	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York
30	Di Maria	Salvatore	23	✓				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Anna Maria via Terra 21 Ragusa Inferiore	N.Y.	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 28, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	W	himself	8.46	no	no	brother Salvatore Campese 34 Mulberry St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark chestnut	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
2	W	himself	8.25	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	red	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
3	W	himself	8.50	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
4	W	mother	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
5	W	mother	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
6	W	mother	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
7	W	mother	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
8	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
9	W	mother	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
10	W	mother	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
11	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
12	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
13	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
14	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
15	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
16	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
17	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
18	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
19	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
20	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
21	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
22	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
23	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
24	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
25	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
26	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
27	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
28	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
29	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese
30	W	himself	8.40	yes	yes	brother Salvatore Campese 661 1/2 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	dark	mark in the left eye	Luciano Campese



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe E. Comich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Aug, 1902  
at New York Good noon  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. Hlawer, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1902  
at NY  
Geo W. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Palermo August 14th 1912 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Incorvati	Ginseppe	55	M. H. workman	yes	Italian	South	Aquila Buconaro	sup. Mrs. Francesco	Conn.
2	Incorvati	Elmore	15	M. J. workman	yes	Italian	South	Aquila Buconaro	Buconaro	Conn.
3	Megna	Maria	26	M. J. dressmaker	yes	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT	Chicago	Wis. Milwaukee
4	Orlando	Vincenza	9	M. J. underage	yes	American Citizen	Ill.	Chicago	mother Rosa Lima	Wis. Milwaukee
5	Orlando	Onofrio	7	M. J. underage	no	American Citizen	Ill.	Chicago	J. Flavia	Wis. Milwaukee
6	Orlando	Rosina	11	M. J. underage	no	American Citizen	Ill.	Chicago		Wis. Milwaukee
7	De Palma	Luigi	30	M. H. merchant	yes	Italian	South	Bari Giovinazzi	brother Michel & Palma	N.Y. New York
8	De Palma	Michele	11	M. J. house woman	yes	Italian	South	Bari Giovinazzi	Giovinazzi	N.Y. New York
9	De Palma	Anna	13	M. J. house woman	yes	Italian	South	Bari Giovinazzi	Giovinazzi	N.Y. New York
10	Giovenco	Ginseppe	19	M. J. proprietor	yes	Italian	South	Palermo J. Flavia	father Giovanni Salvatore via consulate 56 J. Flavia	Ill. Chicago
11	Vitale	Ginseppe	18	M. J. countryman	yes	Italian	South	Bari Giungano	Giungano	Mass. Springfield
12	Greco	Crisquale	42	M. J. countryman	no	Italian	South	Conza S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
13	Di Braccio	Rosa	15	M. J. house wife	yes	Italian	South	Bari Grunioffulo	father Vito Di Braccio	N.Y. New York
14	Perugino	Ginseppe	16	M. J. countryman	yes	Italian	South	Bari Grunioffulo	Grunioffulo	N.Y. New York
15	Orlando	Berese	34	M. J. house wife	no	Italian	South	Bari Tortizi	mother Tabella Orlando	N.Y. New York
16	Quastamarechia	Maria	6	M. J. house wife	no	Italian	South	Bari Tortizi	Tortizi	N.Y. New York
17	Ginfreda	Matteo	34	M. J. countryman	no	Italian	South	Foggia M. J. bigle	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. Hartford
18	Di Benedetto	Rosario	23	M. J. countryman	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
19	Martire	Ginseppe	25	M. J. countryman	yes	Italian	South	Conza Rosa	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
20	Lazzara	Ginseppe	17	M. J. countryman	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	Mass. Boston
21	Favata	Ginseppe	23	M. J. shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Chicago	father Salvatore	Ill. Chicago
22	Dell'Utri	Calogera	24	M. J. house wife	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	father S. Maria	Mass. Waltham
23	Provenzano	Antonino	15	M. J. underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	father S. Maria	Mass. Waltham
24	La Blaca	Ginseppe	29	M. J. countryman	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	Mass. Waltham
25	La Blaca	Giovanni	19	M. J. countryman	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	father S. Maria	Mass. Waltham
26	Ginliani	Antonio	16	M. J. countryman	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	father S. Maria	N.Y. New York
27	Russo	Giovanna	19	M. J. dressmaker	no	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
28	Belluso	Terese	14	M. J. dressmaker	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
29	Pastizzi	Domenica	17	M. J. dressmaker	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York
30	Delano	Lucia	40	M. J. dressmaker	yes	Italian	South	Palermo S. Maria	sup. S. Maria	N.Y. New York



## List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, August 26, 1962

132

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether and by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transportation, or by means of any other mode of transportation, or by means of any other mode of transportation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	himself	\$50	no	no	brother Nicola Trovati Box 252 Conroy, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. most striking mark in the left cheek	Aquila	Bugnano	
2	no	father		no	no	Conroy, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. chestnut	Aquila	Bugnano	
3	no	himself	\$50	yes	1901, 1902 Chicago		no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. chest. slightly	Salerno	S. Flavio	
4	no	mother		yes	born Chicago	husband Francesco Orlando 299 Jefferson St. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no			Ill.	Chicago	
5	no	mother		yes	born Chicago		no	no	no	good	no			Ill.	Chicago	
6	no	mother		yes	born Chicago		no	no	no	good	no			Ill.	Chicago	
7	no	himself	\$50	no	no	son Agostino Le Palma 189 North St. New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	nat. chestnut	Bari	Giovinazzo	
8	no	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	nat. chestnut	Bari	Giovinazzo	
9	no	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4 1	nat. chestnut	Bari	Giovinazzo	
10	no	himself	\$25	no	no	brother Giovanni Giovanni 211 Beethoven Ave Chicago, Ill. consigliere Valentin 203 Spring St. Springfield, Mass. brother in law Franco Marino 15 Bond St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very dark, slightly patchy front	Salerno	S. Flavio	
11	no	himself	\$40	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	very fair chest	Caen	Langarain	
12	no	himself	\$25	yes	1902, 1903, 1904, 1905		no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	nat. chestnut	Corona	Musacina	
13	no	himself	\$50	no	no	husband Eugenio Peto 362 W. 36 St. New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	nat. chestnut	Bari	Giummappola	
14	no	mother	\$50	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	nat. chestnut	Bari	Giummappola	
15	no	himself	\$25	no	no	husband Giuseppe Guastamurdo 154 Park St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark, dark skin	Bari	Torlizzi	
16	no	mother		no	no		no	no	no	good	no			Bari	Torlizzi	
17	no	himself	\$30	no	no	brother in law Bernardino Leone 147 North St. Hartford, Conn. consigliere John Francisco 507 1/2 W. 11 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. dark skin	Foggia	S. Angelo	
18	no	himself	\$25	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. chestnut	Salerno	S. Carlo	
19	no	himself	\$25	yes	1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Principio Bonulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Puerto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Aug, 1902

at my Chas. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ~~iron~~ molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Glanville, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, riding Thorough, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 190 12.  
at NY  
G. H. Mason  
Immigration Officer.

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Palermo August 14<sup>th</sup> 1912 ~~190~~

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
✓ 1	Galati	Vincenzo	41	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 2	D'Arino	Beresa	30	✓	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 3	Galati	Maria	9	✓	underage	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico	sister Maria Galati	N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 4	Galati	Beresa	8	✓	underage	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico	Portinico	N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 5	Galati	Caterina	4	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 6	Angello	Giorgio	21	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 7	Alagna	Angelo	27	✓	man	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 8	Faletra	Luigi	20	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 9	Digdia	Giuseppe	11	✓	man	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 10	Andino	Giuseppe	24	✓	man	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 11	Ravi	Calogero	24	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 12	Graci	Rosario	31	✓	man	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 13	Lanza	Giovanni	46	✓	man	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 14	Salvaggio	Filippo	36	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 15	Lanza	Maria	14	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 16	Lanza	Filippo	9	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 17	Lanza	Antonino	7	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 18	Lanza	Giuseppe	4	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 19	Lanza	Margherita	3	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 20	Lanza	Salvatore	2	✓	underage	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 21	Bisciolto	Girolamo	47	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 22	Di Lucia	Donato	47	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 23	Blancato	Angelo	20	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 24	Vento	Giovanni	11	✓	man	no	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 25	D'Arzo	Domenico	23	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 26	Grasso	Nichole	23	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 27	Deponte	Lorenzo	32	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 28	Abbruzzo	Collegino	47	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 29	Musso	Antonio	23	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓
✓ 30	Bonanno	Domenico	47	✓	man	yes	Italian	South	Palermo Portinico		N.Y. New York ✓



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 28, 1902

134

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any official declaration, expulsion, or other cause, or by reason of being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
2	husband	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
3	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
4	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
5	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
6	himself	2.25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
7	himself	2.25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
8	himself	2.25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
9	himself	2.40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
10	himself	2.60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
11	himself	2.60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
12	himself	2.60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	mark in the chin	Colonia	Argentina	
13	himself	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
14	husband	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
15	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
16	father	8.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
17	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
18	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
19	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
20	father	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
21	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
22	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
23	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
24	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
25	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
26	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
27	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
28	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
29	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	
30	himself	2.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Colonia	Argentina	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Josep G. Basilich, of the ARGENTINA, from Salvador, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1902  
at NY Guantanamo  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







Affidavit of Surgeon.

*H. F. Allamance R*

*Emilio S. Boudier*, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, *Isating Therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
at *NY*  
*Geoff. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from TRIESTE

10 AUG 1917

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Barat	Tarkas	20	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kesothely	Pa. South Bethlehem
2	Gab	Bariska	11	✓	f s child	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Muradika	Ill. Chicago
3	Georid	Josefs	30	✓	f w housewif	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Seletka	N.Y. Little Falls
4	Instic	Risto	24	✓	u s steward	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Cetinje	Ch. Lima
5	Piraccini	Primo	38	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Gambetola	Mass. Boston
6	Markievic	Ivan	18	✓	u s farm lab	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Harmovska	Mass. Fall River
7	Sablonski	Josef	21	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Spasowka	Mass. Fall River
8	Chwastuk	Wladyslaw	24	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Kozowa	N.Y. New York
9	Storpan	Ivan	42	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Hirjeon	Ill. Chicago
10	Barjadarovic	Petar	30	✓	u s farm lab	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Novinska	N.Y. Buffalo
11	Iswocky	Klaminsky	24	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Karicevce	N.Y. Oswego
12	Foron	Korda	28	✓	u s farm lab	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Novoski	N.Y. Oswego
13	Andrejczuk	Michal	30	✓	u s farm lab	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kremenist	Ill. Flat River
14	Antunovic	Ante	36	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Klobuk	Cal. Los Angeles
15	Culjak	Angielko	18	✓	u s farm lab	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Klobuk	N.Y. New York
16	Culjak	Luka	17	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Klobuk	Cal. Los Angeles
17	Retegan	Vasil	19	✓	u s farm lab	no	Rumanian	Rumanian	Hungary	Nagybanya	Ch. Canton
18	Retegan	Paul	19	✓	u s farm lab	no	Rumanian	Rumanian	Hungary	Nagybanya	Ch. Canton
19	Hampson	Grigory	23	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	Hungary	Nagybanya	Ch. Canton
20	Sharica	Ellate	28	✓	u s farm lab	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dogatic	Pa. Sharon
21	Rasniuk	Julian	28	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Polovka	N.Y. New York
22	Stondrat	Kosiuk	23	✓	u s farm lab	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Borowice	Mass. Quincy
23	Harwyluk	Ivan	24	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Borowice	Mass. Quincy
24	Korabonek	Andrey	23	✓	u s farm lab	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Thonow	Mass. Quincy
25	Milanovic	Vid	30	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Lukaja	Pa. Lebanon
26	Lekic	Luka	41	✓	u s farm lab	no	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Bukojek	N.Y. New York
27	Andriucuk	Zacharie	18	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Seukout	Ch. Akron
28	Spergel	Paul	26	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Matulova	Pa. Lansford
29	Tominsky	Andrzej	40	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Precew	N.Y. Newark
30	Stark	Menghard	19	✓	u s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Packow	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of St. Paul, August 28, 1912

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
												25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Heershely	
2	yes	self	7	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	none	Hungary	Maradika	
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Werskewer	
4	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Montenegro	Cetinje	
5	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	none	Italy	Pronofedo	
6	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Harmanovka	
7	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Spasovka	
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Korover	
9	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	none	Austria	Husiegn	
10	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Steminska	
11	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Russia	Karsavica	
12	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Russia	Demoski	
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kremenets	
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vilobuk	
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	none	Austria	Vilobuk	
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	none	Austria	Vilobuk	
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Nagyagaz	
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Nagyagaz	
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	none	Hungary	Nagyagaz	
20	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	cert	none	Austria	Bogatic	
21	yes	self	10	yes	of Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Borowka	
22	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	none	Russia	Borowka	
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Borowka	
24	yes	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Bolszaja	
25	yes	self	20	yes	of Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vilobuk	
26	yes	self	10	yes	of Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown gray	none	Montenegro	Bukajits	
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Pankovits	
28	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Preitenhan	
29	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	none	Austria	Praworsk	
30	yes	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Paschepk	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Pineapple Conlich, of the ARGENTINA, from Tientsin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
Geo H. Moom  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Havacek, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug., 1912  
at Wien  
G. F. Havacek  
Immigration Officer.

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentine*

sailing from *BRISTOL*

*10 AUG 1910*

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Pihil	Ivan	32	✓	unemployed	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	wife. Martina Pihil Norway - Austria	N.Y. New York
2	Bojczuk	Ivan	24	✓	unemployed	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	father. Andrew Bojczuk Norway - Austria	N.Y. New York
3	Mikulak	Elena	22	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Welders	father. Andrew Mikulak Welders - Austria	N.Y. New York
4	Olejuck	Anna	22	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	father. Nicholas Olejuck Norway - Austria	N.Y. New York
5	Maruszerak	Anna	19	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	father. Wladimir Maruszerak Austria - Norway	N.Y. New York
6	Maruszerak	Maria	16	✓	f s domestic	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	father. Wladimir Maruszerak Norway - Austria	N.Y. New York
7	Fedirka	Anna	18	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	father. Nicholas Fedirka Norway - Austria	N.Y. New York
8	Pankin	Erdosha	22	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Norway	father. Wladimir Pankin Norway - Austria	N.Y. New York
9	Fediniak	Elena	18	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Welders	father. Fedirka Fediniak Welders - Austria	N.Y. New York
10	Femerin	Favorania	20	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Poland	brother. Nicholas Femerin Poland - Austria	N.Y. New York
11	Larkowicz	Proia	27	✓	f s domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Welders	father. Nicholas Larkowicz Welders - Austria	N.Y. New York
12	Osanowski	Wlad	23	✓	unemployed	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Poland	brother. Osanowski Wlad Poland - Austria	Ill. Chicago
13	Novakovic	Nikola	25	✓	unemployed	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Nikola	father. Novakovic Nikola Nikola - Montenegro	Ind. Indiana
14	Novakovic	Ciro	21	✓	unemployed	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Nikola	mother. Novakovic Ciro Nikola - Montenegro	Ind. Indiana
15	Asanovic	Marko	20	✓	unemployed	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Leskopolje	father. Asanovic Marko Leskopolje - Montenegro	Ind. Indiana
16	Dulevic	Bosko	25	✓	unemployed	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Chelmina	wife. Dulevic Bosko Chelmina - Montenegro	Ill. Chicago
17	Dulevic	Milos	20	✓	unemployed	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Chelmina	father. Dulevic Milos Chelmina - Montenegro	Ill. Chicago
18	Dulevic	Novica	20	✓	unemployed	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Chelmina	father. Dulevic Novica Chelmina - Montenegro	Ill. Chicago
19	Ermetic	Neso	26	✓	unemployed	no	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Corban	wife. Ermetic Neso Corban - Montenegro	Ind. Indiana
20	Majic	Niko	31	✓	unemployed	no	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro	Moianovic	wife. Majic Niko Moianovic - Montenegro	Ind. Indiana
21	Pina	Nikola	26	✓	unemployed	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Bojna	wife. Pina Nikola Bojna - Austria	Pa. Steelton
22	Opacic	Ljuro	24	✓	unemployed	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Glumica	wife. Opacic Ljuro Glumica - Austria	Pa. Steelton
23	Medic	Storian	18	✓	unemployed	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Glumica	wife. Medic Storian Glumica - Austria	Pa. Steelton
24	Repac	Nisan	25	✓	unemployed	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Glumica	wife. Repac Nisan Glumica - Austria	Pa. Steelton
25	Engic	Mile	25	✓	unemployed	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Glumica	wife. Engic Mile Glumica - Austria	Pa. Steelton
26	Ukovic	Milovan	33	✓	unemployed	no	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Skrad	wife. Ukovic Milovan Skrad - Hungary	Pa. Steelton
27	Radanovic	Storian	18	✓	unemployed	yes	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Bojna	father. Radanovic Storian Bojna - Hungary	Pa. Steelton
28	Opalic	Nikolai	17	✓	unemployed	no	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Pastouk	father. Opalic Nikolai Pastouk - Hungary	N.Y. New York
29	Rabac	Stevan	33	✓	unemployed	yes	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Homosone	wife. Rabac Stevan Homosone - Hungary	N.Y. New York
30	Opalic	Franko	32	✓	unemployed	no	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Pastouk	wife. Opalic Franko Pastouk - Hungary	N.Y. New York



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Argentina* sailing from

TRIESTE

10 AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Pihil	Ivan	32	M	farmer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	wife, Christina D. Sub	Novosyn - Austria	N.Y.	New York
2	Bojark	Ivan	24	M	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	father, Anton Rogoski	Novosyn - Austria	N.Y.	New York
3	Mikulak	Olena	22	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Weldys	father, Andrew Chykowski	Weldys - Austria	N.Y.	New York
4	Chajuck	Anna	22	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	father, Chykowski	Novosyn - Austria	N.Y.	New York
5	Maruszek	Anna	19	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	father, Wladyslaw Marus	Austish - Novosyn	N.Y.	New York
6	Maruszek	Maria	16	F	domestic	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	father, Wladyslaw Marus	Novosyn - Austria	N.Y.	New York
7	Fedinka	Anna	18	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	father, Chykowski	Novosyn - Austria	N.Y.	New York
8	Pankis	Erdocha	22	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Novosyn	father, Wladyslaw Pankis	Novosyn - Austria	N.Y.	New York
9	Fediniak	Olena	18	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Weldys	father, Fediniak Ivan	Weldys - Austria	N.Y.	New York
10	Femeryn	Favorania	20	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Parakow	brother, Fyodor Fyodor	Parakow - Austria	N.Y.	New York
11	Larkowicz	Rozia	27	F	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Weldys	father, Pawel Larkowicz	Weldys - Austria	N.Y.	New York
12	Osanowski	Wasyl	23	M	farmer	no	Austrian	Polish	Austria Polina	brother, Osanowski Sipi	Polina - Austria	Ill.	Chicago
13	Novakovic	Nikola	25	M	farmer	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Kokota	father, Novakovic	Kokota - Montenegro	Ind.	Indianapolis
14	Novakovic	Ciro	21	M	farmer	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Kokota	mother, Novakovic	Kokota - Montenegro	Ind.	Indianapolis
15	Asanovic	Mario	20	M	farmer	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Gepokop	father, Asanovic	Gepokop - Montenegro	Ind.	Indianapolis
16	Dulovic	Bosko	25	M	farmer	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Kolaima	wife, Dulovic	Kolaima - Montenegro	Ill.	Chicago
17	Dulovic	Milos	20	M	farmer	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Kolaima	father, Dulovic	Kolaima - Montenegro	Ill.	Chicago
18	Dulovic	Novica	20	M	farmer	yes	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Kolaima	father, Dulovic	Kolaima - Montenegro	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gjivetic	Neso	26	M	farmer	no	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Gorican	wife, Gjivetic	Gorican - Montenegro	Ind.	Indianapolis
20	Maji	Niko	31	M	farmer	no	Montenegrin	Serbian	Montenegro Majunovic	wife, Majunovic	Majunovic - Montenegro	Ind.	Indianapolis
21	Povic	Nikola	26	M	farmer	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria Bojina	wife, Povic	Bojina - Austria	Pa	Steelton
22	Opacic	Ljuro	24	M	farmer	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria Glinica	wife, Opacic	Glinica - Austria	Pa	Steelton
23	Medic	Stojan	18	M	farmer	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria Glinica	wife, Medic	Glinica - Austria	Pa	Steelton
24	Bepac	Nisan	25	M	farmer	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria Glinica	wife, Bepac	Glinica - Austria	Pa	Steelton
25	Engic	Mile	25	M	farmer	no	Austrian	Serbian	Austria Glinica	wife, Engic	Glinica - Austria	Pa	Steelton
26	Chukovic	Milovan	33	M	farmer	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Skra	wife, Chukovic	Skra - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
27	Radanovic	Stevan	18	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Bovic	father, Radanovic	Bovic - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
28	Opalic	Nikolic	17	M	farmer	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Pastoue	father, Opalic	Pastoue - Hungary	N.Y.	New York
29	Rabic	Stevan	33	M	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Homogone	wife, Rabic	Homogone - Hungary	N.Y.	New York
30	Opalic	Stanko	32	M	farmer	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Pastoue	wife, Opalic	Pastoue - Hungary	N.Y.	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

H. V.

August 28

1911

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization, or whether a member of any organization, or whether a member of any organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
31	1	yes self	18	yes	New York	friend, Jakob Chalik	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Novosyn
32	2	yes self	22	no	no	sister, Anna Bogachuk	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Novosyn
33	3	yes self	24	no	no	friend, Anastasia Mark	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Waldysr
34	4	yes self	14	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	none	Austria Novosyn	
35	5	yes self	12	no	no	friend, Volichaschuk	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Novosyn
	6	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Novosyn
	7	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	dark	none	Austria Novosyn	
	8	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	dark	none	Austria Novosyn	
	9	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Austria Waldysr	
	10	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	black	none	Austrian Pachelow	
	11	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Waldysr
	12	yes self	10	no	no	cousin, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Dolina
	13	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Montenego Kokota	
	14	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Montenego Kokota	
	15	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	Montenego Spes Kopole	
	16	yes self	20	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	Montenego Kolarin	
	17	yes self	20	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	Montenego Kolarin	
	18	yes self	20	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none	Montenego Kolarin	
	19	yes self	22	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	none	Montenego Gorican	
	20	yes self	22	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	brown	none	Montenego Mjanovic
	21	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	none	Austria Bojma	
	22	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria Glinica	
	23	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	none	Austria Glinica	
	24	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brown	none	Austria Glinica	
	25	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria Bojma	
	26	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Hungary Ograd	
	27	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Hungary Bojma	
	28	yes self	28	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Hungary Pastouze	
	29	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	black	none	Hungary Tomogoin	
	30	yes self	25	no	no	friend, Wasyf Fedorka	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Hungary Pastouze	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Giuseppe J. Bosulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe J. Bosulich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1914  
at NY Greenwich  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. Hawarick, Surgeon of the Argentine, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY Gu H. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentine sailing from LAUREL, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Loncarenic	Milo	42	u	unfarm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Pastour	wife: Milka Loncarenic Pastour - Hungary	N. Y.	New York
2	Pamlisryn	Luka	26	u	s farm lab	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Waudishon	father: Pawlisryn Pamlisryn Waudishon - Russia	Pa	Republic
3	Shaweruk	Lykeria	25	f	u housewife	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Hoyshkoon	step father: Shavruk Lykeria Hoyshkoon - Russia	Pa	Republic
4	Tydlin	Michael	26	u	unfarm lab	yes	Hungarian	Ruthen	Hungary	Berek	wife: Reseko Quastanya Berek - Hungary	Oh	Murray
5	Rysiak	Michael	34	u	unfarm lab	yes	Hungarian	Ruthen	Hungary	Berek	wife: Jertum Rysiak Berek - Hungary	Oh	Murray
6	Durar	Anastarya	44	f	s domestic	yes	Hungarian	Ruthen	Hungary	Weyssas	father: Durar Papi Weyssas - Hungary	Oh	Murray
7	Benic	Roxa	35	f	u housewife	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Medjurac	father: Jlate Jlate Benic Medjurac - Hungary	Pa	Greensburg
8	Benic	Mara	8	f	s child	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Medjurac	great father: Jlate Jlate Benic Medjurac - Hungary	Pa	Greensburg
9	Benic	Mate	3	m	s child	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Medjurac	great father: Jlate Jlate Benic Medjurac - Hungary	Pa	Greensburg
10	Rajic	Nopisa	14	u	unfarm lab	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Stancel	wife: Rajic Nopisa Stancel - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
11	Podunovac	Toban	34	u	unfarm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Pastour	wife: Podunovac Toban Pastour - Hungary	N. Y.	New York
12	Cuekovic	Epuro	17	u	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Balinac	father: Cuekovic Epuro Balinac - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
13	Laxic	Petar	38	u	unfarm lab	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Ajtic	wife: Laxic Petar Ajtic - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
14	Lonicki	Ivan	17	u	s farm lab	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Opuska	father: Lonicki Ivan Opuska - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
15	Kramcinovic	Milan	24	u	s farm lab	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Ponjavo	father: Kramcinovic Milan Ponjavo - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
16	Zubec	Anadin	38	u	unfarm lab	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Derlovac	wife: Zubec Anadin Derlovac - Hungary	Pa	Steelton
17	Vukomanovic	Steva	24	u	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Jabkova	father: Vukomanovic Steva Jabkova - Hungary	Oh	Collinswood
18	Solii	Stojan	25	u	unfarm lab	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Markov	wife: Solii Stojan Markov - Hungary	Mich	Detroit
19	Liubicii	Ormitas	18	u	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Jabkova	father: Liubicii Ormitas Jabkova - Hungary	Oh	Collinswood
20	Ulemek	Petar	28	u	unfarm lab	no	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Perna	wife: Ulemek Petar Perna - Hungary	Pa	Wilmerding
21	Pievac	Mitar	33	u	unfarm lab	no	Austrian	Servian	Austria	Luce	wife: Pievac Mitar Luce - Austria	Min	Duluth
22	Balkova	Nicola	44	u	unfarm lab	yes	American	American	American	American	father: Balkova Nicola American - America	Mont	
23	Marvinder	Ivan	26	u	unfarm lab	yes	American	American	American	American	father: Marvinder Ivan American - America	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Kapovic	Michael	36	u	unfarm lab	yes	American	American	American	American	father: Kapovic Michael American - America	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Hajnik	Nikola	18	u	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Hastin	wife: Hajnik Nikola Hastin - Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Malceric	Matys	32	u	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Triplja	mother: Malceric Matys Triplja - Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Talan	Erdo	28	u	unfarm lab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Severin	wife: Talan Erdo Severin - Hungary	Mich	Calumet
28	Gobec	Tran	29	u	s labourer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Sauerbr	father: Gobec Tran Sauerbr - Austria	N. Y.	New York
29	Gobec	Teresa	25	f	s domestic	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Sauerbr	father: Gobec Teresa Sauerbr - Austria	N. Y.	New York
30	Karin	Miko	20	u	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pod Klanc	mother: Karin Miko Pod Klanc - Austria	Ind	Gray



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of August 28, 1912

141

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
61	yes	self	55	yes	Buffalo, friend, Miss Quinn, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	uo	5 8	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Pastore
62	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 6	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Russia, Wandersdorf
63	no	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 1	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Russia, Hoykova
64	no	self	34	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 7	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Berek
65	no	self	48	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 3	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Berek
66	no	self	34	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 1	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Werys, Lask
67	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 1	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Nemec
68	yes	mother	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	-	fair	-	-	NONE	Hungary, Medjewa
69	yes	mother	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	-	fair	-	-	NONE	Hungary, Medjewa
70	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 5	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Larocelo
71	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 8	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Postus
72	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 5	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Balinas
73	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 7	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Ofic
74	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 2	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Topusko
75	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 5	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Pinjawa
76	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 6	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Laskova
77	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 8	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Shabkova
78	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 6	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Shabkova
79	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 8	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Shabkova
80	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 6	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Perna
81	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 9	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Citluk
82	no	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 7	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Wastow
83	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 9	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Wastow
84	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 7	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Fatover
85	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 6	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Wastow
86	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 10	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Siverni
87	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 1	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Hungary, Semover
88	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 9	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Sauerbrun
89	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 2	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Sauerbrun
90	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	uo	5 6	fair	brn	gray	NONE	Austria, Wastow



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Principe S. Lombardi, of the ARGENTINA, from Triste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY Gew. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Manacese R, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA sailing thru, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Peru, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
 at NY  
Geo H. Moore  
 Immigration Officer.

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from TRIESTE, 10 AUG 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Papic	Mile	27	unmarried	laborer		Hungarian	Croat	Hungary	King of Hungary	Out North Bay
2	Pawluk	Maty	27	unmarried	laborer		Austrian	Ruthen	Austria	Kutka	Quebec Montreal
3	Wotoszyn	Fedor	29	unmarried	laborer		Austrian	Ruthen	Austria	Kutka	Quebec Montreal
4	Olonitzki	Iwan	28	unmarried	laborer		Russian	Russian	Russia	Sakharov	Can. Montreal
5	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Remainder</p> <p>no</p> <p>31</p> </div>										
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 143

*Arriving at Port of*

August 28

1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Bonich, of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of aug, 19 17  
at NY York  
Goodman  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. F. Manowicz, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug. 19 12  
at NY Isaac H. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Argentina*

sailing from

TRIESTE

1 AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓1	Milavie	Lovro	26	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Podgradje	father: Lovro Milavie	Ill. Chicago
✓2	Adamski	Anton	41	m	farmlab	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia Lodz	wife: Aleksandra Adamowska	Mich. Detroit
✓3	Langner	Teofil	21	m	smith	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia Lodz	sister: Mariela Gerslicka	Mich. Detroit
✓4	Drozdz	Jan	18	m	farmlab	no	Russian	Polish	Russia Aleksandrovka	father: Wojciech Drozd	N.Y. Salamanca
✓5	Radic	Yvan	24	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Marina	father: Dujic Radic	Ill. Summit
✓6	Stalina	Stipara	24	m	labourer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Marina	mother: Joka Stalina	Ill. Summit
✓7	Radic	Jela	19	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Marina	father: Dujic Radic	Ill. Summit
✓8	Trklja	Todor	19	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Servian	Austria Hrilovic	father: Joso Trklja	Ill. Chicago
✓9	Radic	isutj	27	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Servian	Austria Kotar	father: Yvan Radic	N.Y. New York
✓10	Pilic	Lucia	19	f	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Servian	Austria Ruzic	father: Joso Pilic	N.Y. Camden
✓11	Vujovic	Poro	18	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Fazad	father: Vidak Vujovic	Ill. Chicago
✓12	Petrusic	Yvan	17	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Sjubuski	father: Petrusic Sute	N.Y. West Lane
✓13	Erceg	Yvan	30	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Prolog	father: Ante Erceg	N.Y. West Lane
✓14	Zebeek	Mijo	32	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Veljaci	wife: Janka Zebeek	N.Y. West Lane
✓15	Zebeek	Luka	29	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Veljaci	wife: Janka Zebeek	N.Y. West Lane
✓16	Erceg	Ante	16	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Prolog	father: Jugo Erceg	N.Y. West Lane
✓17	Vuksic	Mijo	17	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria Otok	father: Vukic Marko	N.Y. West Lane
✓18	Cipin	Josip	33	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Pogacic	wife: Maria Cipin	Pa. Sharon
✓19	Pokrajac	Luka	25	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Razvojs	wife: Pokrajac Maria	Pa. Sharon
✓20	Jaworski	Anna	17	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Libuchova	father: Stefan Jaworski	Pa. Sharon
✓21	Jaworski	Anna	32	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria Rosochy	father: Stefan Jaworski	Pa. Sharon
✓22	Pokrajac	Ilia	24	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Razvojs	father: Joso Pokrajac	Pa. Sharon
✓23	Vukojeric	Ilia	19	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Kuni	father: Vukojeric	Ill. Chicago
✓24	Matesan	Stjepan	19	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Strojins	father: Matesan Mate	Ill. Chicago
✓25	Kuzerovic	Filip	45	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Borca	wife: Lucia Kuzerovic	N.Y. Buffalo
✓26	Purazer	Petar	42	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Borca	wife: Anica Purazer	N.Y. Buffalo
✓27	Judinovic	Rado	16	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Borca	father: Judinovic Rado	N.Y. Buffalo
✓28	Luklin	Antunio	44	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Borca	wife: Jovana Luklin	N.Y. Buffalo
✓29	Luklin	Govtiko	33	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Borca	wife: Anica Luklin	N.Y. Buffalo
✓30	Spikic	Marian	40	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria Borca	wife: Maria Spikic	N.Y. Buffalo

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

*Arriving at Port of*

August 28

19/2

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		13	14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Ivan Veric	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Podgradje	
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Loda	
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Loda	
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Loda	
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Marina	
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Marina	
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Marina	
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	none	Austria	Marina	
9	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	black	none	Austria	Marina	
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	none	Austria	Marina	
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown black	none	Austria	Marina	
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair black	none	Austria	Marina	
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
17	yes	brother	24	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Marina	
18	yes	brother	24	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
19	yes	brother	24	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
21	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black gray	none	Austria	Marina	
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
23	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
25	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Marina	
26	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
27	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Marina	
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
29	yes	self	32	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	
30	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Francis Nawojny	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none	Austria	Marina	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe Rosulich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY Geo. W. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. Hannon, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing Therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at N Y  
Geok. ...  
Immigration Officer.

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Argentina

sailing from TRIESTE

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Budimir	Jadze	44	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria Borek	wife: Pauline Lucin Borek - Austria	N.Y. Buffalo
✓ 2	Imexevic	Marian	16	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria Borek	father: Kuzovic Auto Borek - Austria	N.Y. Buffalo
✓ 3	Boic	Ante	42	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria Vpofec	wife: Elzabeta Boic Vpofec - Austria	Pa Mc Treespo
✓ 4	Bakula	Blas	42	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria Vpofec	wife: Elzabeta Bakula Vpofec - Austria	Pa Mc Treespo
✓ 5	Turkovic	Josip	24	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Polonian	Austria Schidolek	father: Turkovic Thia Schidolek - Austria	Pa Pittsburg
✓ 6	Politschmik	Johann	44	f	s domestic	yes	Austrian	German	U.S. & La Salle, Ill.	cousin: John Pol Koson - Austria	Ill. Chicago
✓ 7	Alaburska	Stefan	38	u	farmlab	uo	Russian	Russian	Russia Ludolowia	wife: Marianna Alaburska Ludolowia - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 8	Alaburska	Ignat	12	u	farmlab	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Ludolowia	Alaburska - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 9	Hoss	Ignat									
✓ 10	Orsick	Josef	27	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria Wlozka	brother: Antoni Orsick Wlozka - Austria	Pa Conemaugh
✓ 11	Brusic	Jure	26	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria Vrbnik	wife: Brzick Maria Vrbnik - Austria	Pa Wilson
✓ 12	Martincic	Anton	18	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria Vrbnik	mother: Maria Martincic Vrbnik - Austria	Pa Wilson
✓ 13	Wlodarski	Stanislaw	19	u	farmlab	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Haimies	mother: Katarzyna Wlodarski Haimies - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 14	Jadawski	Bronislaw	19	u	farmlab	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia Haimies	father: Jakub Jadawski Haimies - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 15	Parur	Margaret	30	f	housew	uo	Russian	Polish	Russia Grodowia	father: Piotr Parur Grodowia - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 16	Parur	Jern	2	u	farmlab	uo	Russian	Polish	Russia Grodowia	great father: Piotr Parur Grodowia - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 17	Pobiega	Wladyslaw	23	u	farmlab	uo	Russian	Polish	Russia Charlnowic	wife: Elzabeta Pobiega Charlnowic - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 18	Magier	Ewa	18	f	s domestic	uo	Russian	Polish	Russia Grodowia	mother: Elzabeta Magier Grodowia - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 19	Slapich	Wicenty	32	u	farmlab	uo	Russian	Polish	Russia Charlnowic	wife: Elzabeta Slapich Charlnowic - Russia	Ill. Chicago
✓ 20	Lukacic	Josip	20	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Breenica	mother: Lukacic Elzabeta Breenica - Hungary	Pa Lebanon
✓ 21	Stofak	Martin	20	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Breenica	father: Stofak Martin Breenica - Hungary	Pa Lebanon
✓ 22	Slari	Anton	31	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Breenica	father: Slari Anton Breenica - Hungary	Pa Lebanon
✓ 23	Parlovic	Milica	20	f	s domestic	uo	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Breenica	mother: Parlovic Milica Breenica - Hungary	Pa Johnston
✓ 24	Cresnjek	Josip	18	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Breenica	father: Cresnjek Josip Breenica - Hungary	Pa Cradlock
✓ 25	Inowizack	Luka	42	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Gracenia	wife: Inowizack Luka Gracenia - Hungary	V. Cleveland
✓ 26	Pawlic	Jakob	40	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Gracenia	wife: Anna Pawlic Gracenia - Hungary	W.V. Fairmont
✓ 27	Rendulic	Juraj	37	u	farmlab	uo	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Gracenia	wife: Rendulic Juraj Gracenia - Hungary	W.V. Fairmont
✓ 28	Cjukic	Stanko	18	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Vrbania	father: Cjukic Stanko Vrbania - Hungary	V. Lorain
✓ 29	Sluk	Anton	18	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Globow	father: Sluk Anton Globow - Hungary	Pa Lebanon
✓ 30	Gragic	Milos	17	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary Blyna	brother: Gragic Milos Blyna - Hungary	Pa Lebanon

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Buffalo, August 28, 1912

147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or mercantile service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
151	1	yes self	28 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown	none	Austria	Boca
152	2	yes self	28 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair	brown	none	Austria	Boca
153	3	yes self	40 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair	gray	none	Austria	Vipoljar
154	4	yes self	30 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	dark	none	Austria	Vipoljar
155	5	yes self	37 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	brown	none	Austria	Subdola
156	6	yes self	20 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	fair	brown	none	Austria	Preval
157	7	yes self	50 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Sudolovics
158	8	yes self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	410	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Sudolovics
159	9	yes self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Biskaluts
160	10	yes self	36 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Biskaluts
161	11	yes self	27 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	510	fair	dark	none	Austria	Vibenik
162	12	yes self	28 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	61	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vibenik
163	13	yes self	35 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown gray	none	Russia	Markarmis
164	14	yes self	29 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	brown gray	none	Russia	Podolany
165	15	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	49	fair	fair brown	none	Russia	Gradowica
166	16	yes self	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	—	none	Russia	Gradowica
167	17	yes self	32 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chertimovics
168	18	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Gradowica
169	19	yes self	28 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	fair gray	none	Russia	Gradowica
170	20	yes self	28 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	510	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Bresnica
171	21	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Bresnica
172	22	yes self	23 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Bresnica
173	23	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Markas
174	24	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Pescenica
175	25	yes self	44 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair	dark	none	Hungary	Gracencia
176	26	yes self	38 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary	Gracencia
177	27	yes self	38 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	dark	none	Hungary	Gracencia
178	28	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	dark	none	Hungary	Vibanya
179	29	yes self	25 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary	Elolobels
180	30	yes self	20 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	fair	brown black	none	Hungary	Bresnica



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Giuseppe Cosulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Trile, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
Geo H. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Lawrence, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, joining therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tucuman, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 19 12  
at San Y  
Guillermo  
Immigration Officer.

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentine* sailing from *Weste* *August 10*, 19*22*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Gruic	Gioko	29	u	farmlab	uo	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Daly wife: Mikla Gruic	Mich. Wendote
2	Karavjeric	Loeto	16	u	farmlab	uo	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Daly father: Karavjeric	Mich. Wendote
3	Lunic	Mate	17	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Herzegow	Austria	Hunac father: Lunic	Cal Los Angeles
4	Admadia	Ivan	25	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Herzegow	Austria	Hunac father: Admadia	Cal Los Angeles
5	Lemuck	Mucic	17	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Herzegow	Austria	Hunac father: Lemuck	Cal Los Angeles
6	Lunin	Mio	18	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Herzegow	Austria	Hunac father: Lunin	Cal Los Angeles
7	Limic	Jakow	24	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Hunac wife: Limic	Cal Los Angeles
8	Dugandric	Barisic	25	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Radisic father: Dugandric	Pa Cementon
9	Medic	Nikola	38	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Radisic wife: Medic	Pa Cementon
10	Jelavic	Marko	17	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Grat father: Jelavic	Pa Cementon
11	Losic	Andrija	33	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Grat wife: Losic	Pa Cementon
12	Kardum	Mijo	18	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Grat wife: Kardum	Pa Cementon
13	Lunic	Stanka	17	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Grat wife: Lunic	Cal Los Angeles
14	Majic	Mate	27	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Grat wife: Majic	N.Y. Kingston
15	Fischer	Katarina	23	f	housewife	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Bukovar stepmother: Fischer	Pa Akron
16	Matacic	Mara	25	f	housewife	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Navarac father: Matacic	Pa Demison
17	Matacic	Misko	7	f	child	uo	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Navarac great father: Matacic	Pa Demison
18	Rajkovic	Anton	29	u	smith	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Navarac father: Rajkovic	Pa Milwaukee
19	Banda	Sava	18	f	domestic	uo	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Bukovar father: Banda	Pa East St. L.
20	Titz	Michael	36	u	backer	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Grat wife: Titz	N.Y. New York
21	Luvak	Franjo	16	u	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Grat wife: Luvak	Pa Union tope
22	Tebovic	Jovanke	27	f	domestic	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Grat wife: Tebovic	Pa Buffalo
23	Nahodil	Joseph	41	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	German	Bohemia	Trelie father: Nahodil	Pa Newark
24	Gojceta	Mate	46	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Polonian	Austria	Chlay wife: Gojceta	Pa Sharon
25	Miat	Cilas	26	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria	Chlay wife: Miat	Pa Sharon
26	Bakmata	Petar	25	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria	Chlay wife: Bakmata	Pa Sharon
27	Frile	Ivan	28	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria	Chlay father: Frile	Pa Sharon
28	Pokrovac	Pasko	20	u	farmlab	uo	Austrian	Polonian	Austria	Chlay father: Pokrovac	Pa Sharon
29	VUCIC	* Paskodjak	20	u	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Polonian	Austria	Chlay mother: VUCIC	Pa Sharon
30	Resek	Vincenz	18	u	labouer	yes	Austrian	Serbian	Austria	Chlay mother: Resek	Pa Cleveland



## 143

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1912

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																											
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
181	no	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Bekkie Vaso			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	9	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Daly											
182	no	self	35	no	no	uo	uncle: Bekkie Vaso			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	2	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Daly											
183	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	cousin: Selie' Bono			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
184	yes	self	27	no	no	uo	656 Broadway, Cal Los Angeles			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
185	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	cousin: Charles Kling			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
186	no	self	25	no	no	uo	656 Broadway - Cal Los Angeles			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
187	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	cousin: T. Brown Lika			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
188	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	656 Broadway, Cal Los Angeles			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
189	yes	self	25	yes	908 St. Louis	uo	friend: elshre Duganushis			no	no	no	no	good	uo	6	1	fai	black	none	Austria	Radosini											
190	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Cementon Pa. 4th			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	9	fai	dark	none	Austria	Radosini											
191	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Px 55 Cementon Pa.			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Austria	Gret											
192	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	cousin: Lashe Pater			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Austria	Gret											
193	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Cementon Pa. Px 24			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	9	fai	black	none	Austria	Gret											
194	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Cementon Pa. Px 21			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	dark	none	Austria	Gret											
195	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	uncle: Toma Polatin			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
196	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Cementon Pa. Px 64			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
197	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	uncle: Torachelseter			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
198	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	1520 - Los Angeles Ca			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	black	none	Austria	Hennick											
199	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Salme Vilgin			no	no	no	no	good	uo	6	1	fai	brown	none	Austria	Vlach											
200	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Px 222 Kinston N.C.			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	3	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Bajinck											
201	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	husband: Lorena Thindor			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	1	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
202	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Alphon A. - 4th St. Wash DC			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	1	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
203	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	husband: Jakobellatane			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	1	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
204	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Midwel. St. Cemeter			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	1	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
205	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	accompy by her mother			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	1	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
206	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	brother: Fafolo Rajkovic			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
207	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	brother: H. b. S. no			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
208	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	brother: Lawrence Smith			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Skostas											
209	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Sgt. Self St. Louis			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	4	fai	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Bukovina										
210	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Alois Dallauden			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	5	fai	dark	none	Austria	Nitela											
211	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	New York 499 East			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	5	fai	dark	none	Austria	Nitela											
212	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	father: I. Marko Lunak			no	no	no	no	good	uo	4	9	fai	brown	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
213	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Minotown B No 5			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
214	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	brother: William Tabacov			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	7	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
215	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	524 Homestead Pt. St. Louis			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
216	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Alvin Verlene			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
217	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	355 Burger St. New York			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
218	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	brother: Louis Goretz Joseph			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
219	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Oldtown Hamp N 29			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
220	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Joseph Goriet			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
221	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Sharon, Oldtown Kamp			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	8	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
222	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Bohanas Inwan			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
223	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Sharon, 125			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
224	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Inwan Dril			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
225	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Sharon, 125			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
226	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Inwan Bernack			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
227	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Sharon, 125			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
228	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Vucic Gata			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
229	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	Sharon, 125			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
230	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	friend: Inwan Bernack			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	6	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											
231	yes	self	25	no	no	uo	6771 Pather Ave Cleveland			no	no	no	no	good	uo	5	10	fai	dark	none	Hungary	Trnovica											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Giuseppe A. Bosulich of the ARGENTINA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe A. Bosulich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 14  
at NY  
Geo. W. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. F. Hanacsek, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1912

at N. Y.

Geo. H. Moore

Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Batavia, 1907, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Meschitsch	Johann	28	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Rain	mother: Elisabeth Wesseltach Pa	Rockwood
✓ 2	Jernikar	Franciska	50	f	housewife	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Laibach	brother in law: Ant. Jernikar Pa	Cleveland
✓ 3	Jernikar	Johann	16	m	barber	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Laibach	brother in law: Ant. Jernikar Pa	Cleveland
✓ 4	Jernikar	Carl	11	m	—	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Laibach	brother in law: Ant. Jernikar Pa	Cleveland
✓ 5	Jernikar	Peti	9	f	—	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Laibach	brother in law: Ant. Jernikar Pa	Cleveland
✓ 6	Podetich	Antonio	47	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Porecko	wife: Rosette Eugenie Pa	Quincy
✓ 7	Seznak	Maria	20	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Juris	mother: Jozef Seznak Pa	Quincy
✓ 8	Seznak	Antonia	11	m	—	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Juris	brother: Jozef Seznak Pa	Quincy
✓ 9	Larson	Iran	18	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Montana	mother: Karoline Wana Pa	Canton
✓ 10	Lepic	Iran	18	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Montana	mother: Lepic Mate Pa	Canton
✓ 11	Rabak	Giuseppe	40	m	farmlab	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Rognos	wife: Rabak Lucia Pa	Portland
✓ 12	Kajgaric	Petar	27	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary America	wife: Kaja Kajgaric Pa	Stelton
✓ 13	Karovec	Pav	30	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary America	wife: Mela Rosenda Pa	Stelton
✓ 14	Obrodovic	Lino	17	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary America	brother: Ivan Obrodovic Pa	Stelton
✓ 15	Sejak	Stefo	17	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Jasen	mother: Anna Sejak Pa	Rankin
✓ 16	Gmajeric	Stefan	29	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Dubica	wife: Jaga Gmajeric Pa	Sebanon
✓ 17	Gjnjic	Ivo	25	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Dubica	wife: Anna Gjnjic Pa	Sebanon
✓ 18	Josancin	David	24	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Stabinja	wife: Jara Josancin Pa	New York
✓ 19	Tukmironic	Stefan	38	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Zivaja	wife: Alia Tukmironic Pa	New York
✓ 20	Tukmironic	Mijo	38	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Zivaja	wife: Miska Tukmironic Pa	New York
✓ 21	Belic	Giuse	26	m	farmlab	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary America	wife: Miska Belic Pa	Detroit
✓ 22	Glavas	Mato	18	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary Pectari	brother: Vinko Glavas Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Pavaca	Michailo	28	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary J. Podack	wife: Pava Pavaca Pa	Johnstown
✓ 24	Immel	Josif	30	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Porecko	brother: Josif Immel Pa	Nottingham
✓ 25	Lepic	Anton	44	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria St. Gertrude	mother: Miska Lepic Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 26	Lepic	Elisabeth	37	f	housewife	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria St. Gertrude	brother: Anton Lepic Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 27	Lusick	Katarina	17	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Treboje	mother: Katarina Lusick Pa	New York
✓ 28	Lustow	Maria	17	f	domestic	no	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Rovic	brother in law: Vinko Lustow Pa	Detroit
✓ 29	Katalinic	Joso	18	m	farmlab	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria Lucina	brother: Ivan Katalinic Pa	Chicago
✓ 30	Majaton	Martin	30	m	farmlab	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary Homajic	brother: Vata Majaton Pa	Akron



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of

August 28, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self	25	no	no	friend: frame livee		no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	brun	none	Austria	Brastowitz
2	husband		no	no	husband: frame livee		no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brun		none	Austria	Lairbach
3	father	25	no	no	accompanied by his mother		no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	black		none	Austria	Lairbach
4	father		no	no	accompanied by his mother		no	no	good	no	-	fair	black	gray	none	Austria	Lairbach
5	mother		no	no	accompanied by her mother		no	no	good	no	-	fair			none	Austria	Lairbach
6	brother	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brun		none	Austria	Panens
7	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
8	mother		no	no	accompanied by her mother		no	no	good	no	-	fair			none	Austria	Gar
9	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
10	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 6	fair			none	Austria	Gar
11	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
12	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
13	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
14	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
15	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
16	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
17	self	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
18	self	30	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
19	self	30	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
20	self	30	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
21	self	20	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
22	self	20	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
23	self	25	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
24	self	25	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
25	self	50	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
26	self		no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
27	brother in law	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
28	sister	25	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
29	self	20	no	no	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar
30	self	20	yes	1902	brother: Rodolc' Matteo		no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brun		none	Austria	Gar



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Russell A. Basilich, of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
Geo A. Quinn  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. F. Harouse, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, parting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Aug, 1913  
at NY  
G. H. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Argentina

sailing from

TRIESTE

10 APR 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Myaton	Raste	30	m	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Belgium	Belgium	Ch. Alkon
2	Manut	Giovanni	44	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	H. Hudrop	H. Hudrop	Pa. Coaldale
3	Tropek	Grego	25	m	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Oradea	Oradea	N.Y. New York
4	Silas	Ido	21	m	s farm lab	no	Ruman	Ruman	Ruman	Bucuresti	Bucuresti	Pa. Coaldale
5	Silas	Inon	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Ruman	Ruman	Ruman	Bucuresti	Bucuresti	Pa. Coaldale
6	Retting	Vasile	28	m	s farm lab	no	Ruman	Ruman	Ruman	Bucuresti	Bucuresti	Pa. Coaldale
7	Retting	Grigorie	18	m	s farm lab	no	Ruman	Ruman	Ruman	Bucuresti	Bucuresti	Pa. Coaldale
8	Bulea	Ion	21	m	s farm lab	no	Ruman	Ruman	Ruman	Bucuresti	Bucuresti	Pa. Coaldale
9	Piacun	Pavlo	43	m	s sailo	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	N.Y. New York
10	Vojnovic	Juray	28	m	s sailo	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	N.Y. New York
11	Bago	Pai	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Nitra	Nitra	N.Y. New York
12	Haljanic	Jovan	25	m	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Cemerina	Cemerina	Pa. Coaldale
13	Leotic	Josko	36	m	s farm lab	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Oradea	Oradea	Pa. Coaldale
14	Kerwat	Franc	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
15	Glarar	Luka	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
16	Stopar	Franc	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
17	Stelin	Victoris	21	f	s possible	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
18	Pareu	Josip	33	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
19	Valencic	Anton	44	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
20	Oradnik	Johann	29	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
21	Stopar	Juan	17	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
22												
23	Glarar	Franc	42	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
24	Glarar	Franc	17	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
25	Mose	Franc	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
26	Medja	Anton	24	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Ljubljana	Ljubljana	Pa. Coaldale
27												
28	Pirivce	Janos	18	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Mercu	Mercu	W. Va. Davis
29	Zelevnik	Juan	44	m	s farm lab	yes	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Matteria	Matteria	Pa. Coaldale
30	Zelevnik	Marig	44	f	s possible	no	Austrian	Sloven	Austria	Draga	Draga	Pa. Coaldale

con. notes - on 29-30 in Centre



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, August 28, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, association, society, or club, or whether he is a member of any such organization, or whether he is a member of any such organization, or whether he is a member of any such organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
241	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	dark	none	Hungary, Elenis	
242	yes	self	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Austria, Hudeya	
243	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary, Orada
244	yes	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Rumania, Dumbroveni
245	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Rumania, Dumbroveni
246	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Rumania, Dumbroveni	
247	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Rumania, Dumbroveni	
248	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Rumania, Dumbroveni
249	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
250	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
251	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary, Nitia
252	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Hungary, Cernovina	
253	yes	self	46	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	dark	none	Hungary, Chelene	
254	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
255	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	dark	none	Austria, Lékuray	
256	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria, Lékuray
257	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria, Galvone
258	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria, Lékuray
259	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
260	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
261	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
262	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
263	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
264	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
265	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
266	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
267	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
268	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
269	yes	self	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	
270	yes	self	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria, Lékuray	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ricardo Saulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 14  
at NY  
Geo W. Moore  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. F. Hlawack*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, sailing *therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *ny*  
*E. H. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

154

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



34

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

Gathos

August 12, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 22		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Mammanis	George	19	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Constantinople	Mammanis Constantinos his father	Greece N.Y. New York
2	Pantazopoulos	Vassilios	19	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Patras	Pantazopoulos Vassilios his mother	Greece N.Y. New York
3	Pantazopoulos	George	23	M	M. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Patras	Pantazopoulos George his wife	Greece N.Y. New York
4	Pouloupoulos	Constantinos	25	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Antioch	Pouloupoulos Constantinos his father	Greece N.Y. New York
5	Labropoulos	Stavros	18	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Marousi	Labropoulos Christos his mother	Greece Mass Lowell
6	Thonopoulos	Panagiotis	19	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Spethogio	Thonopoulos Antonis his father	Greece N.Y. New York
7	Travulas	Emmonoulos	19	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Dirachion	Travulas Ioannis his father	Greece Mass Lowell
8	Pananiolopoulos	Spuros	30	M	M. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Delmisi	Pananiolopoulos Georgia his wife	Greece N.Y. New York
9	Ymos	George	20	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Mission	Ymos Konstantinos his mother	Greece Ill. Chicago
10	Filipopoulos	Demetrios	30	M	M. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Leraga	Filipopoulos Giannoulas his wife	Greece N.Y. New York
11	Kourafa	Margaret	19	F	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Dirachion	Kourafa Triango her mother	Greece Mass Lowell
12	her brother	Anastassios	16	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Dirachion	Kourafa Triango her mother	Greece Mass Lowell
13							Greece	Greek	Greece		Greece
14	Shapidas	Fotis	20	M	S. farm laborer		Greece	Greek	Greece Petalidion	Shapida Stathoula his mother	Greece Mo. Kansas City

Harry H. H. H.

12



## 155

## Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

, 1912

1912													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and maintenance of the insane, or in the United States, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of contract, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.															
1	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Alexandros Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Constantinople																
2	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his brother	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Panoulia																
3	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Petroulakis Panagiotis his cousin	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Manirotati																
4	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Contogaris																
5	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Margeli																
6	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sperchogia																
7	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dirachion																
8	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Delmetsi																
9	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mission																
10	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Isaoussi																
11	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dirachion																
12	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dirachion																
13	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dirachion																
14	yes	Self	\$25.00	no	no	Emmanouil Karas his uncle	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Petalofion																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe A. Bosulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1912  
at San Y  
Geo W. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hlawacsek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, *sailing therewith* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)."  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *any* *Guthrie*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



38

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

11-1115											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 23		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Constantoff	Elias	32	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey "Lagorika"	Exaterini Turkey	wife Ont. Toronto
✓ 2	Soliaris	Theodoros	18	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey "Kelo bo"	Pianni Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 3	Minas	Athanasios	20	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Vatousa"	Costas Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 4	Minas	Vasilios	17	m	Blacksmith	Yes	Turkey	Serbian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey "Serbia"	Christos Turkey	brother Ont. Toronto
✓ 5	Dimitriou	George	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey "Serbia"	Picos Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 6	Gougensof	Stefanos	18	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey "Serbia"	Pimitrios Turkey	wife Ont. Toronto
✓ 7	Simentis	Panagiotis	32	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Vatousa"	Maria Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 8	Dimitriou	Vaghelis	25	m	Labourer	No	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey "Vatousa"	Pimitrios Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 9	Demitriou	Christo	21	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey "Vatousa"	Pimitrios Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 10	Baclesos	Efstathios	23	m	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece "Agorism"	Chrisoula Greece	Mother B.B. Golden
✓ 11	Arvanitis	Panagiotis	24	m	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece "Agorism"	Emorfia Greece	Mother B.B. Golden
✓ 12	Pantcho	Dime	34	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey "Rescove"	Ptrau Turkey	wife Ont. Toronto
✓ 13	Dimitri	Petko	20	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey "Liummitza"	Chodja Turkey	father Ont. Toronto
✓ 14	Georgi	Tascho	35	m	Labourer	No	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey "Liummitza"	Moine Turkey	wife Ont. Toronto
✓ 15	Stoyo	Georgi	36	m	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Kupa"	Moine Turkey	wife Ont. Toronto
✓ 16	Nikola	Stoj	35	m	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey "Kupa"	Moine Turkey	wife Ont. Toronto



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

August 30, 1912

157

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Casulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Gatnas*, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me, this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hawaer*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *Sailing Steamer "IT"* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Ministry*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *ny*

*Geok T. Moore*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



39

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

M2 AYT. 1912

, 191

11-1115											
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Aboulafia	Samuel	28	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Hebrew	Turkey Smyrna	Maralli Turkey	wife	N. Y. New-York
2	Cadache	Isaac	20	M	S. Merchant	yes	Spanian Spanish	Turkey Alexandria	Fuelo Turkey	Father	N. Y. New-York
3	Miliades	Saras	38	M	M. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Cavalla	Eleni Turkey	wife	N. Y. New-York
4	Contintze	Isaac	18	M	S. Shoemaker	yes	Turkey Hebrew	Turkey Smyrna	Arzaam Turkey	Father	N. Y. New-York
5	Chrisostomas	George	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Lefke	George Turkey	Father	N. Y. New-York
6	Trotson	Apostolos	23	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Karlovassi	Sophia Turkey	Mother	Mass Peabody
7	Charles	Vasilios	18	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Agnonsa	Demetrios Turkey	Father	P. A. Monessen
8	Cacoulis	Demetrios	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Katsata	Stamos Turkey	Father	Mass Haverhill
9	Nicolaou	Georges	33	M	M. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Kintades	Kiriaki Turkey	wife	Mass Lowell
10	Cambas	Stefanos	18	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Pirgi	Michael Turkey	Father	N. Y. Orange
11	Georgiou	Demetrios	31	M	M. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Agi 40	Maria Turkey	wife	Mass Worcester
12	Gianiris	Alexandros	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey NESTA	Fotis Turkey	Father	P. A. Monessen
13	Kermanzoglu	John	22	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Alazata	Dimitrios Turkey	Father	N. H. Somersworth
14	Nomicoudis	Dimitrios	19	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Kataracti	Michael Turkey	Father	Ill Decatur
15	Georgiou	Angelis	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Greece Greek	Greece Armonites	Constantine Greece	Father	Ill Peoria
16	Condi rias	Constandine	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Greece Greek	Greece Ag. Constandines	Angelina Greece	Mother	Va Dante
17	Sofoulis	Manolis	21	M	S. Labourer	yes	Greece Greek	Greece Vathy	Christodoulos Greece	Father	Fla. Mulbury
18	Strembenoff	Athanasios	24	M	S. Labourer	yes	Bulgarian Greek	Turkey Taronou	Nedo Turkey	Mother	P. A. Kittanning
19	Califoris	Panos	26	M	S. Labourer	yes	Greece Greek	Greece Ag. Petros	Ploutarchos Greece	Father	Ill Chicago
20	Couteles	Dimitrios	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey NESTA	Michael Turkey	Father	P. A. Monessen
21	Papamicolas	John	19	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Pirgi	Theodoros Turkey	Father	N. Y. Orange
22	Vrailas	George	23	M	S. Labourer	yes	Greece Greek	Greece Ag. Petros	Efstathios Greece	Father	Ill Chicago
23	Tsanaxis	Dimitrios	22	M	S. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Keniki	Nicolaos Turkey	Father	P. A. Reading
24	Proedron	Stamos	24	M	M. Labourer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Samos	Maroudis Turkey	wife	Mass Peabody
25	Grigorian	Efstathios	28	M	S. Farmer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Triglia	Maria Turkey	Mother	Ohio Cleveland
26	Vlatas	Stasios	20	M	S. Farmer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Kataracti	Christofi Turkey	Father	N. Y. New-York
27	Arghiri	Sarantis	28	M	M. Farmer	yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Lavrangas	Fotini Turkey	wife	N. Y. New-York
28	Stasios	Rora	40	F	M. Labourer	yes	Turkey Hebrew	Turkey Conople	Samuel Turkey	Son	N. Y. New-York
29	Stasios	Rora	8	F							
30	Stasios	Rora	5	F							

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

Race of People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Joseph J. Connelley* of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Rio*, do solemnly swear and affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the captain thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in person, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an advocate of alien practices or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person who is likely to perform labor in the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that the foregoing is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens, and that said List or Manifest is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

day of

*Aug*, 19 *14*

*U. W. Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. F. Hlawacsek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *Sailing Steamer* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Three* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Vienna*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at *NY*

*U. S. - room*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



40

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 25		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country City or Town		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Kominis	Eleftherios	31	✓	Mr S Coffee seller	Yes	Greece	Greek Greece Astakos	None	NY New York
✓ 2	Contoleon	Constantinos	25	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Bournova	Postol	Father NY New York
✓ 3	Christou	Stefanos	27	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey "Lembourgo	Stamatis	Brother NY New York
✓ 4	Abraam	Nissim	16	✓	Mr S Schoola	Yes	Ottoman	Armen Turkey Smayna	Raphail	Father NY New York
✓ 5	Gregoriadis	Ioanis	20	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Chicopolis	Kyriacos	Father NY New York
✓ 6	Alfonsina	Takla	45	✓	Mr Housewife	No	Ottoman	Orthodox Turkey Beypazari	Giannile	Saunders NY New York
✓ 7	Alfonsina	Elia	11	✓	Mr S Schoola	Yes	Ottoman	Orthodox Turkey Beypazari	Sister	NY New York
✓ 8	Contaras	Georgios	25	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Chetylene	Constantine	Father NY New York
✓ 9	Alexandrou	Vassilios	26	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Lafion	Alais	Father Ohio New York
✓ 10	Eleftherios	Parlos	20	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Watouza	Michael	Father Mass New York
✓ 11	Marinon	John	20	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Topila	Apostolos	Father Mass New York
✓ 12	Nicolaos	Georgios	20	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Elafion	Nikolaos	Brother Pa Reading
✓ 13	Eleftherios	Stavros	25	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey "Carlova	Dicolaos	Father Mass Seaboard
✓ 14	Lemos	Adamantis	18	✓	Mr S Tailor	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey "Agnousa	Evanthia	Brother Ohio Cleveland
✓ 15	Pontikon	Ballis	27	✓	Mr Housewife	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey "Agnousa	Marigo	Sister Pa Pittsburg
✓ 16	Pontikon	Anastasis	11	✓	Mr S	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey "Agnousa	Ant	Pa Pittsburg
✓ 17	Ligno	Panagiotis	28	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey "Agnousa	Kene	Wife Pa Monessen
✓ 18	AMALAKIS	Alis	22	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Ottoman Turkey Crete	Koussis	Father NY New York
✓ 19	Dracopoulos	George	15	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Alapata	Despina	Wife Mass Boston
✓ 20	Alexandakis	Costas	18	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Alisme	Theodoros	Father NY Albany
✓ 21	Solopontos	Theodoros	22	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Chetron	Niamantis	Father Mass Lawrence
✓ 22	Arustakinoff	Goro	22	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian Turkey "John di	Demetrios	Father Ohio Springfield
✓ 23	Kalikis	Antony	22	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Panama	Arich	Father Ohio Cincinnati
✓ 24	Berves	Demetrios	20	✓	Mr S Labourer	No	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Alapata	Katina	Wife V. H. Sommersworth
✓ 25	Kallemanoff	Passilo	22	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Orintzi	Sidoff	Father Ill Granite
✓ 26	Karsakian	Naji	30	✓	Mr Merchant	Yes	Ottoman	Armenian Turkey Kaiserli	Isaak	Father Mass Boston
✓ 27	Denaphontis	Nicolaos	19	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Kiniki	Georgios	Father Pa Reading
✓ 28	Calzianis	Nicolaos	30	✓	Mr S Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek Greece Agis City	Georgios	Father Ill C.
✓ 29	Sergaris	Michael	35	✓	Mr S Farm Labour	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Agosta Chi	Despina	Wife Pa Monessen
✓ 30	Leonida	Constantinos	22	✓	Mr S Farm Labour	Yes	Ottoman	Greek Turkey Triglin	Leonida	Father Ill

82

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

New York R

August 22<sup>d</sup>

191

161

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Astaco		
2	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 3/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Bournova Smyrna		
3	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Lemnizli Comptel		
4	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Smyrna		
5	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Nicopolis		
6	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Beyroth		
7	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Beyroth		
8	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Brutylene		
9	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Lajion Metelin		
10	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Votaga Metelin		
11	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Rafola Metelin		
12	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 3/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Lajion Metelin		
13	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Carlovassi		
14	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 2 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Agnossa Chio		
15	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	4 11	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Agnossa Chio		
16	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Agnossa Chio		
17	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Agnossa Chio		
18	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Crete		
19	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Alata Smyrna		
20	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Izmir Smyrna		
21	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Crete Comptel		
22	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Goundji		
23	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Panamo Salonica		
24	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Alata		
25	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Orenti		
26	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Kaisari		
27	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Kink Smyrna		
28	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Agis Pity		
29	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Beata Chio		
30	Self	Self	Self	Self	Yes					Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Trigha		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Giuseppe A. Baulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Catara*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Giuseppe A. Baulich*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *NY*  
*Geo W. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J.F. Mancoske*, Surgeon of the **ARGENTINA**, sailing *Therewith* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by others" thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *NY*

*Gen. T. Moore*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



41

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

112 AYE. 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 26		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Yioccas	Starros	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kios	Panagiotis Turkey	Father P.A. Pittsburg
2	Ioanou	Vasilios	35	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Dedragato	None	N.Y. New York
3	Haber	Farida	38	F	W. Housewife	no	Turkey	Arab	Turkey, Beyrouth	Anad Turkey	brother N.Y. New York
4	Haber	Marie	10	F	1-264082-4139-505						
5	Haber	Mikhail	9	M							
6	Mordokai	Astropki	37	M	Merchant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Turkey, Yaffa	Ester Turkey	wife N.Y. New York
7	Vaxintio	Emanouil	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Hora	Constantine Turkey	Father Ill. Freeport
8	Anastassiou	Maria	40	F	W. Housewife	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Jereena	Evangelia Turkey	Sister Mass Lowell
9	Anastassiou	Anastassios	11	M	1-9113	yes					
10	Anastassiou	Vasilios	9	M	1-81908						
11											
12	Mohana	Abraham	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey, Sattuchia	Naide Turkey	Mother Mass Boston
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20	Cominakis	Demetrios	20	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece, Lefion	John Greece	Father Ohio Newark
21	Apostolou	Evangelos	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Vitoussa	Theodoros Turkey	Father Mass Haverhill
22	Bricos	Panagiotis	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Papila	Seraton Turkey	Father Conn Norwich
23	Cominakis	Anastassios	24	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Papila	Christoforos Turkey	Father Mass Lynn
24	Lulu	John	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Papila	George Turkey	Father Conn Ansonia
25	Evangelou	Marinos	24	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Apia Manna	Evangelos Turkey	Father N.H. Dover
26	Andreou	Teodis	24	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Lefion	Anna Turkey	wife Ohio New Ark
27	Haddad	Im	34	M	Merchant	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey, Beilakia	Mary Turkey	wife N.Y. New York
28	Haber	Elia	18	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey, Beyrouth	Latife Turkey	Mother N.Y. New York
29	Haddad	Assaf	40	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey, Beilakia	Nasra Turkey	wife N.Y. New York
30	Abrawaya	Aram	22	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Pardanalia	Bekora Turkey	Sister N.Y. New York

83



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

41

163

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List Whether having a ticket to such final destination. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes - Year or period of years Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States. Condition of Health. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length and time, and Physical cause. Height. Feet. Inches. Color of - Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

1 No. Self 30 No. C. Cypriades cousin 30 1st Ave. Pittsburgh Pa. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 6 Dark brown, brown. None Turkey Kios

2 No. Self 30 No. Chr. Jevasson Friend 30 Hudson St. New York No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 4 1/2 dark fair, brown. None Turkey Dedegatch

3 No. Self 25 No. Nicola Haber Friend 25 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Beyrouth

4 No. Self 20 No. S. Stein nephew 20 613-5 St. Room 12 New York No. No. No. No. Good. No. 4 3 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Giappa

5 No. Self 20 No. James Vaccudis brother 20 18 1/2 St. Free Port Ill. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 4 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Flora

6 No. Self 50 No. J. Anastassion husband 50 Jefferson St. Lowell Mass. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 1 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Givens

7 No. Self 25 No. Joseph Mahana brother 25 103 Hudson St. Boston Mass. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 6 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Sattachio

8 No. Self 25 No. A. Estracion cousin 25 P.O. Box 175 New Ark Ohio No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 3 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Greece Lafion

9 No. Self 25 No. A. Staras Friend 25 15 Levee St. Haverhill Mass. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 7 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Tatorosa

10 No. Self 25 No. A. Argisios Friend 25 121 P.O. Box Norwich Conn. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Pafila

11 No. Self 25 No. J. Macdonald Friend 25 Spencer St. New York N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 4 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Pafila

12 No. Self 25 No. Theodoros Askiti uncle 25 P.O. Box 10 Dover N.H. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Pergia

13 No. Self 25 No. John Vagg Friend 25 175 P.O. Box New Ark Ohio No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 3 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Agia Marina

14 No. Self 25 No. Cousin Joseph Boulos Friend 25 181 1/2 St. House Bros Washington D.C. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 4 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Lafion

15 No. Self 25 No. A. Haber Friend 25 122 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Beitlakhia

16 No. Self 25 No. Joseph Boulos Friend 25 181 1/2 St. House Bros Washington D.C. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 3 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Beyrouth

17 No. Self 25 No. A. Haber Friend 25 122 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 4 1/2 dark brown, brown. None Turkey Beitlakhia

18 No. Self 25 No. Joseph Boulos Friend 25 181 1/2 St. House Bros Washington D.C. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

19 No. Self 25 No. A. Haber Friend 25 122 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

20 No. Self 25 No. Joseph Boulos Friend 25 181 1/2 St. House Bros Washington D.C. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

21 No. Self 25 No. A. Haber Friend 25 122 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

22 No. Self 25 No. Joseph Boulos Friend 25 181 1/2 St. House Bros Washington D.C. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

23 No. Self 25 No. A. Haber Friend 25 122 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

24 No. Self 25 No. Joseph Boulos Friend 25 181 1/2 St. House Bros Washington D.C. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis

25 No. Self 25 No. A. Haber Friend 25 122 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. No. No. No. No. Good. No. 5 1/2 dark brown, brown. Pack marked Turkey Santanelis







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Giuseppe A. Cosulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Peters*, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *to* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
 at *NY*  
*Wm W. Moore*  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Harnett*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTIN*, *sailing through* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of New*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at *NY*

*Guerrin*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

164

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



42

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR 1912

191

11-1115											
2											
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12											
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Aigassian	Lecon	25	M	Printer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich Chanes	Brother	N.Y.	New York
2	Caratsoglous	Costas	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Asichu John	Father	N.Y.	New York
3	Petreff	Soyan	26	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Bulgarian	Turkey "C. Dravato Merg	Wife	N.Y.	New York
4	Carortas	Eleofon	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "C. Belucci	None	N.Y.	New York
5	Papantonis	Pantelis	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Alatratos Nicolas	Father	N.Y.	Somerset
6	Loannou	Gregorios	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Mitilini Aspasia	Mother	N.Y.	Sober
7	Sianos	Aleuias	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek	Greece "Iardikion Ucuri	Wife	N.Y.	Lock Port.
8	Kealagais	Alcivradis	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Chora Costas	Father	N.Y.	Free Port
9	Loakes	Petho	32	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Tsakonas	None	N.Y.	Tor City
10	Efstathiou	Nicolaos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Proussa Stratis	Father	N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Demetriou	Anastassios	35	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Triglia Sofia	Wife	N.Y.	Cleveland
12	Camtche	Dimitri	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Bulgarian	Turkey "Ioneje Rintze	Father	N.Y.	Springfield
13	Sarcelia	Demetrios	35	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Proussa Haroulta	Sister	N.Y.	Pittsburg
14	Contrakis	Eleftherios	20	M	Farmer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Mitilini Nicos	Father	N.Y.	Crystal City
15	Nematalto	Kemir	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Arabian	Turkey "Ispoun Birdick	Mother	N.Y.	Fall River
16	Gatsin	Soultoma	26	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Liatista Erimo	Mother	N.Y.	Lowell
17	Apostolou	Anastassios	30	M	Barber	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Triglia Prochor	Mother	N.Y.	Cincinnati
18	Koisse	Victor	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Hebrew	Turkey "Salonica Solomon	Father	N.Y.	New York
19	Missistrano	Aron	16	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Hebrew	Turkey "Cavalla Veniamin	Father	N.Y.	New York
20	Dimitriou	Panagiotis	25	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Liatista Dimitris	Father	N.Y.	New York
21	Lambis	Lambros	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek	Greece "Vomtra Fotis	Brother	N.Y.	New York
22	Coumantonis	Dimitrios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece Greek	Greece "Komtara George	Father	N.Y.	New York
23	Spinakis	George	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Catanakies	Father	N.Y.	New York
24	Atthanasopoulos	Costas	28	M	Labourer	No	Greece Greek	Greece "Athanasios	Father	N.Y.	New York
25	Contimis	Michael	50	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Liatista Erimo	Wife	N.Y.	Lowell
26	Kissianian	Mahron	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey "Triglia Mouram	Wife	N.Y.	New York
27	Derhatarian	Megherdith	35	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Armenian	Turkey "Liatista Mouram	Wife	N.Y.	New York
28	Azeris	Ioannis	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey "Mitilene Nicolao	Father	N.Y.	New York

34



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28, 1912

165

11-1215													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of procuring employment, or for the purpose of performing labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of procuring employment, or for the purpose of performing labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	25 No			H. J. Beninman Friend 110 Livingston Ave New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Causerlich				
2	Self	25 No			Vassil Lemelopoulos Friend 18 Bleeker St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Asichir				
3	Self	30 Yes	1908 New York		Vassil Stephanoff Friend 22 Greenwich New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Travato				
4	Self	25 No			Chellogos Camutoy Brother 23 West 8th St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Elouci				
5	Self	25 No			George Papantoni Brother 65 Washington St Somersworth	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Alatsatos				
6	Self	25 No			Aristides Panamichaki Friend P.O. Box 105 Dover	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Samoa	Mitylini				
7	Self	25 No			Nicolaos Liagros Friend 129 Main St Lock Port	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark, fair, brown	None	None	Greece	Gardakion				
8	Self	25 No			James Vandenys Friend 68 Orion St Freeport	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, fair, brown	None	None	Turkey	Chora				
9	Self	25 No			Rais Miltich Friend P.O. Box 114 Ford City	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Isakona				
10	Self	25 No			John Ignatious Cousin 102 State St Syracuse	Yes	No	Good	No	5 3	dark, fair, brown	None	None	Turkey	Proussa				
11	Self	25 No			Alexios Bouspas Cousin 602 Boulevard St Cleveland	Yes	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Triglia				
12	Self	30 No			Syme Kinsigantoff Cousin P.O. Box 1139 Springfield	Yes	No	Good	No	5 7	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Gomedje				
13	Self	150 No			Kostas Eyrasidis Cousin 230 5th Ave Pittsburg	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Proussa				
14	Self	30 No			Nico Kacayannis Friend 45 P.O. Box Keyway ans	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Greece	Mitylini				
15	Self	25 No			Minos Michael Father 160 Alden St Fall River	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Isoun				
16	Self	25 No			Kostas Jolis Brother 428 Market St Lowell	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Scutista				
17	Self	25 No			James Barbours Cousin 318-320 W. 3rd St Cincinnati	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Triglia				
18	Self	55 No			Jacob Bleckel Cousin 100 R 32-34th New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Salonica				
19	Self	40 No			Isaiah Leck Cousin 165 Chrystie St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 6	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Cavala				
20	Self	25 No			George Symihion Friend 112 Washington St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Sainatos				
21	Self	25 No			Nico Karalis Friend 36 Cherry St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Greece	Vonitsa				
22	Self	30 No			George Moutos Friend 44 Cherry St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Greece	Montari				
23	Self	40 No			Andreas Pakaunakis Friend 117 Grand St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Colerakies				
24	Self	25 No				Yes	No	Good	No	5	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Greece	Saravali				
25	Self	50 No			Kostas Pandenis Son 478 Market St Lowell	Yes	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Scutista				
27	Self	25 No			Kostas Melikian Uncle 224 E 25th St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Erzigian				
29	Self	25 No			Bohos Beninman Friend 331 East 23rd St New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 5	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Sevas				
30	Self	32 No			Peter Papad Cousin 112 W 28th New York	Yes	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark, bray, brown	None	None	Turkey	Scutista				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Bonulich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Patagonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
*Geok. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Buelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hawarck*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, sailing *thence* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at *ny*

*Seeu Simon*

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

112 APR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write.			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Agise	David	18	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Burgas	Amraam	Father	N. Y. New York
2	Nikiforou	Christos	21	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Maditos	Nikiforos	Father	N. Y. New York
3	Magharian	Aristaxes	24	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Monsi	Carro	brother	N. Y. New York
4	Corvadas	Efstratios	20	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	afalema	glatina	Mother	N. Y. New York
5	Kissikian	Serkis	22	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sexas	Varouk	wife	N. Y. New York
6	Papathodorou	Christos	21	m	Carpenter	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Maditos	Efstratios	Father	N. Y. New York
7	Eliakim	Jouda	18	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Loulevourgas	Mordon	Father	N. Y. New York
8	Sadoullah	Aly	30	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Coumpople			Mass Whittins
9	Ismahe	Nouyo	24	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Varca	Manyo	Father	Ohio Oberlin
10	Garabetian	Bedros	18	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Van	Garabet	Father	Mass Chelsea
11	Tahr	Veli	35	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Pitsar	Lithia	wife	R. I. Lonsdale
12	Evangelou	Stefanos	21	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pamoti	Erosini	wife	Mass Lynn
13	Costinos	Constandine	29	m	Labourer	Is		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dragnetina	Theodora	wife	Ill. Chicago
14	Djavaras	Nicolaos	21	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Argyroskio	andreas	Father	Me. Saco
15	Papadopoulos	Nandios	22	m	Labourer	Is		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carame	Argyrios	Father	R. I. Pawtucket
16	Hatzikian	Azop	18	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Atan	Katsik	Father	Mass Chelsea
17	Ressid	Leki	20	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Coumpople	Ressid	Father	Mass Whittins
18	Betrozian	Markar	36	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Van	Isisni	Mother	Mass Boston
19	Panagio	Riga	19	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladari	Anastasios	Father	N. Y. Syracuse
20	Diomatario	George	20	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kataraxles	John	Father	P. A. Monroev
21	Mateasian	Izarel	19	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harap	Matis	Father	P. A. New Castle
22	Youskian	Vahan	18	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Karacke	Sama	Mother	N. Y. New York
23	Roupin	Halbi	19	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Bagdat	Jacob	Father	N. Y. New York
24	Miresian	Kazar	38	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Alaptid	Lemonia	wife	N. Y. New York
25	Bolmanaram	Eliezer	21	m	Merchant	Is		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Soufli	Pogia	Mother	N. Y. New York
26	Morhaim	Eliezer	20	m	Labourer	Is		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Leburgas	Isdraul	Father	N. Y. New York
27	Morhaim	Alegina	35	f	Housewife	Is								
28	Morhaim	Yistore	15	m	Pupil	Is								
29	Morhaim	Albert	9	m		Is								
30	Morhaim	Erra	6	f		Is								

85

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28, 1912

167

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and custody of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?										Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No								5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Bourgaz
2	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Madito
3	Yes	Self	25	No								5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Mouri
4	Yes	Self	25	No								4 11	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Afalona
5	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Sexas
6	Yes	Self	25	No								5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Madito
7	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Loule Bourgas
8	Yes	Self	25	No								5 9 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Confnope
9	Yes	Self	25	No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Varia
10	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Vau
11	Yes	Self	25	No								5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Pitsar
12	Yes	Self	25	No								5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Premeth
13	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Dragotina
14	Yes	Self	25	No								5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Argyro Kasto
15	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4	Dark brown	None	Greece	Carasi
16	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Vau
17	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Confnope
18	Yes	Self	25	No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Vau
19	Yes	Self	25	No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Paladari
20	Yes	Self	30	No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Kataractis
21	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Kassop
22	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Maracha
23	Yes	Self	40	No								5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Bagdast
24	Yes	Self	25	No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Alaptid
25	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Soufli
26	Yes	Self	50	No								5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Seburgas
27	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Seburgas
28	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Seburgas
29	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Seburgas
30	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Seburgas



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe T. Camlich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Gather, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
*U. S. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hlaueck*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, sailing *therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at *ny*

*G. J. J. J.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# 44

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival.

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
1	Behas	Samuel	22	M	Merchant	Ys	Turkey	Hebrus	Turkey	Andriampolis	Escher	Turkey	Brother J. J. New York
2	Schady	Yebraw	20	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Arabian	Syria	Damascus	Yebraw	Turkey	Uncle Man. Boston
3	Ligas	Dimitrios	22	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladan	Yebraw	Turkey	Father J. J. Syracuse
4	Selepian	Agos	18	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Cassap	Yebraw	Turkey	Father J. J. New Castle
5	Maragos	Agelos	18	M	Laborer	Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Complio	Armenian	Greece	Father J. J. Orange
6	Pasparian	Amenak	18	M	Tailor	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Alvan	Sarpic	Turkey	Brother Man. Chelsea
7	Giacumis	Semetrios	20	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Catarante	Armenian	Turkey	Brother J. J. New York
8	Costakis	Nicolaos	20	M	Tailor	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Constantine	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
9	Mossas	Zohor	31	M	Merchant	Ys	Turkey	Hebrus	Turkey	Almyra	Togia	Turkey	Brother J. J. New York
10	Antelheras	Alexandros	18	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Antichelis	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
11	Jahanandis	Spiridon	19	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
12	Azize	Youda	33	M	Merchant	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
13	Mouradian	Andashes	18	M	Shoemaker	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife J. J. New York
14	Bouzoukis	Theodoros	22	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father Man. Chelsea
15	Galanis	Nicolaos	20	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife Man. Worcester
16	Kapsias	Constantine	19	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Brother J. J. New York
17	Bedezian	Avak	35	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
18	Sermitsian	Abraam	25	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife W. Racine
19	Gravetos	Agyprios	24	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife J. J. Philadelphia
20	Calvezos	John	20	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife J. J. New York
21	Verohamessian	Hazaros	40	M	Shoemaker	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father Man. Boston
22	Vassili	Georgios	20	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
23	Trodromon	Abraam	18	M	Cook	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Brother Man. Worcester
24	Michael	Dimitrios	27	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Father J. J. New York
25	Liacos	Eryfon	22	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Brother J. J. New York
26	Lambrou	Christos	35	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Brother J. J. New York
27	Triantafilon	John	25	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife J. J. New York
28	Quasi	Stefan	19	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orillia	Costi	Turkey	Wife J. J. New York
29	Kemi	Souleyman	20	M	Laborer	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Syria	Orillia	Costi	Syria	Brother J. J. Paterson
30	Samen	Kiriha	18	M	Seamster	Ys	Turkey	Armenian	Syria	Orillia	Costi	Syria	Brother Man. Fall River

86

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28, 1912

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of the insane, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of persecution, or to avoid military or naval service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	✓	Self	25	✓	Abraham Grogan	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Andrianoupolis
2	✓	Self	25	✓	John Schady	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Bamassos
3	✓	Self	25	✓	George Christos	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Paladani
4	✓	Self	25	✓	Thomas Antaldigi	Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Canap
5	✓	Self	25 1/2	✓	Eustathios Maragos	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Compelio
6	✓	Self	25	✓	Ignatios Yacoubian	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Van
7	✓	Self	25	✓	Nikodimos Zailar	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Cataracta
8	✓	Self	32	✓	Philippos Foristos	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Orilia
9	✓	Self	20	✓	David Montegno	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
10	✓	Self	25 1/2	✓	Matthaios Trigalla	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Triglia
11	✓	Self	25	✓	George Sigras	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Denta
12	✓	Self	23 1/2	✓	Lafiris Solomon	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Lebongos
13	✓	Self	25	✓	Senegrim Marzadian	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Gray	none	Turkey	Van
14	✓	Self	25	✓	Gregoris Stergios	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Gray	none	Turkey	Moursi
15	✓	Self	25	✓	John Kapreas	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Samos	Poumeica
16	✓	Self	25	✓	Parabet Hadegian	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Cambo
17	✓	Self	45	✓	Ukhan Orizian	Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Tomazarli
18	✓	Self	25	✓	Lotios Yallias	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Karpuz
19	✓	Self	25	✓	George Vouras	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Niesta
20	✓	Self	25	✓	Madros Koussian	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Messua
21	✓	Self	25	✓	George Sigras	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Yorgat
22	✓	Self	25	✓	Vasilios Mourzadi	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Moursi
23	✓	Self	65	✓	Vasilios Mourzadi	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Nigdi
24	✓	Self	25	✓	Philippos Foristos	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Calamitsi
25	✓	Self	25	✓	Philippos Foristos	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Comerdes
26	✓	Self	25	✓	Philippos Foristos	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Comerdes
27	✓	Self	30	✓	Ali Brothers	Friends	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Mussel
28	✓	Self	25	✓	Halil Selvan	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Sertur
29	✓	Self	25	✓	friend: Alex. Halor	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Baygouth
30	✓	Self	25	✓	friend: Alex. Halor	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Giuseppe A. Rosulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Catara*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *NY* *Ces W. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *P. F. Hawacsek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *siding there to* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



45

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

112 AYT. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 30		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1	Rechid	Youssef	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sertoun	Reached	Turkey	Father	Mass Fall River
2	Daout	Kassif	19	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Belamari	Prove	Turkey	Brother	Mass Lawrence
3	Gardie	Abdul	40	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Mussel	Yussif	Turkey	Brother	N. J. Paterson
4	Samanta	George	22	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Brizit	Thahim	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
5	Bougauris	Dimitrios	20	M	Farmer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lelone	Nicola	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
6	Christatos	Gerassimos	28	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dichali	Chrysanthi	Greece	Mother	N. Y. New York
7	Maragos	Costas	25	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Complu	Strangis	Greece	Father	N. Y. Orange
8	Mestornis	Ramos	24	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lombachon	Afize	Turkey	Wife	Mass Clinton
9	Boutroussis	Theodoros	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingrocaston	Charalambos	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
10	Scopotas	Totios	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingrocaston	Alexo	Turkey	Wife	N. Y. New York
11	Scopotas	Evagellio	40	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingrocaston	Totini	Turkey	Wife	Mass Clinton
12	Derantonis	Dimitrios	19	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	Ioanna	Greece	Mother	Mass Lancaster
13	Cakis	George	24	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mallia	Dimitrios	Turkey	Father	Conn. Bridgeport
14	Chical	Christos	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chatacti	Evdokia	Turkey	Mother	Mass Worcester
15	Copsos	Dimitrios	26	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	George	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
16	Assimakis	Panagis	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	Dimitrios	Greece	Father	Mass Madison
17	Gatoulis	Nicos	21	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	Ioannis	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
18	Malatsoulas	George	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	Athanassios	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
19	Derantonis	Ioannis	38	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	Nina Lito	Greece	Father in law	Ohio Chillicothe
20	Pasinos	Panagis	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Laverda	Nicos	Greece	Brother	Ohio Chillicothe
21	Rotsas	Anastassios	44	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingrocaston	Vasiliki	Turkey	Wife	N. Y. New York
22	Scopotas	Elias	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingrocaston	Totini	Turkey	Wife	N. Y. New York
23	Scopotas	Nicolas	30	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ingrocaston	Steni	Turkey	Wife	Mass Clinton
24	Pitsinelis	Theodoros	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lavitra	Ourouma	Greece	Wife	N. Y. New York
25	Tegos	Stelios	20	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Virana	Vasilios	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
26	Coungelas	Elias	26	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasilopoulos	Lambros	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
27	Evangelos	Makris	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasilopoulos	John	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
28	Lekos	Vasilios	24	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasilopoulos	Nikolaos	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
29	Cotrotzos	John	20	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasilopoulos	Nikolaos	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
30	Coungelos	John	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasilopoulos	Gerassimos	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York

87

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourist," or "In transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

August New York

August 28 1912

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, and whether for any offense, and whether the same was supported by certificate of the court? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of procuring a passport, or agreement, or press or applied to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country, City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Silvan Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Sertoun
2	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Dow Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Selcamar
3	Yes	Self	30 No		Chalil Brothers Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Musel
4	Yes	Self	40 No		Chalil Samanta Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Brigit
5	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Lesone
6	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Dichali
7	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Compilio
8	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Lombodhoma
9	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Argyrocaston
10	Yes	Self	25 No	Yes 1907/11 Chicago	Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
11	Yes	Self	25 No	Yes 1907/11 Chicago	Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Melia
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
13	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Melia
14	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Aratacti
15	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
16	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
19	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Argyrocaston
20	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Argyrocaston
21	Yes	Self	25 No	Yes 1907/11 Chicago	Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
22	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
23	Yes	Self	25 No	Yes 1907/11 Chicago	Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 12	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
24	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
28	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda
30	Yes	Self	25 No		Chalil Bougouly Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Laverda



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Lomulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Atenas*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *my* *Genl. W. Moon*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married, or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*J. F. Hawacsek*  
 1, *J. F. Hawacsek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *sailing therewith* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
 of *Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to *type* mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at *N.Y.*

*G. H. [Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1113

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hlawaczek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *sailing therewith* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at *N.Y.*

*G. H. Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



46

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 31	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Georgiou	Chrisostomos	20	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek Turkey Lefion George	Turkey	Father P. A Reading
2	Nazac	Douse	40	f	Labourer	no	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Scandaria	Turkey	N. Y. New York
3	Capon	David	18	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Salonica Isaac	Turkey	Father N. Y. New York
4	Notrica	Yeda	18	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Jerusalem Haim	Turkey	Father N. Y. New York
5	Antzoulatos	Dionisios	30	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Cornelo Caliope	Greece	wife Cal. San Francisco
6	Kricorian	Missak	20	m	Tailor	yes	Turkey	Armenian Turkey Akousa Setax	Turkey	brother Conn Bridgeport
7	Ticovitis	Christos	32	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Vomitza Dimitris	Greece	wife N. Y. New York
8	Salicario	Larchis	22	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Vomitza Christos	Greece	Father wis Beloit
9	Liondos	George	38	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Martari Maria	Greece	wife N. Y. New York
10	Cremidis	Christos	20	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Vomitza Eleni	Greece	Mother N. Y. New York
11	Parlou	George	23	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Vasilopoulos Athanasios	Greece	Father N. Y. New York
12	Kitsaris	Athanasios	30	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Vomitza Dimitrios	Greece	brother wis Beloit
13	Liondos	Spiridon	19	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Vomitza Eleni	Greece	Mother N. Y. New York
14	Papagianis	Aristotelis	27	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Vasilopoulos Karousos	Greece	Father N. Y. New York
15	Papagianis	John	23	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Vasilopoulos Karousos	Greece	Father N. Y. New York
16	Malak	Elias	35	m	Tailor	no	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Alexandria	Turkey	N. Y. New York
17	Shesho	Joseph	30	m	Tailor	no	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Alexandria	Turkey	N. Y. New York
18	Salin	Teson	22	m	Tailor	no	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Cairo	Turkey	N. Y. New York
19	Askemezi	Jac	45	m	Tailor	no	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Scandaria Lila	Turkey	wife N. Y. New York
20	Kagal	Joseph	20	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Arabian Turkey Halep Begma	Turkey	wife Conn New London
21	Abdulhamit	Hairani	30	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Arabian Turkey Betzebe Blanch	Turkey	wife Ind. South Bend
22	Kassen	Ibrahim	30	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkish Turkey Silonan Heloue	Turkey	Mother N. Y. Buffalo
23	Malak	Elias	35	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Alexandria	Turkey	wife N. Y. New York
24	Abdu Hsen	Moustafa	18	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Arabian Turkey Pentagular Hatur	Turkey	Mother Ind. South Bend
25	Kyriacatos	Solon	19	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Valsamata Gerasimos	Greece	Father Ill Chicago
26	Pagonlatos	Leonidas	17	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Valsamata Nicolass	Greece	Father Ill Chicago
27	Pagonlatos	Sarandis	24	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Valsamata Rosa	Greece	Mother Ill Chicago
28	Liosatos	Sarandis	24	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Valsamata Rosa	Greece	Mother Ill Chicago
29	Potas	Spiridon	22	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek Greece Zante Spiridon	Greece	cousin N. Y. Rochester
30	Tsiolis	Grigorios	19	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek Greece Zante Charilaos	Greece	Father Mo H. Lou

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this sheet.



## Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28, 1917

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in prison or lunatic asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or of any other infirmity, if so, which one?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, existing in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	C. Christostomos Friend 238 7th St. Reading Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Lafia
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Murat Dinskey Husband 62 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Scandaria
3	Yes	Self	33	No	Abdaraaya Bros Friends 185 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Salonica
4	Yes	Self	40	No	Abdaraaya Bros Friends 185 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Salonica
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Evangelatos Cousin 1022 Fellam St. San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Jerusalem
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Krikor Amiroian Father 1888 Seventh at Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Cornelo
7	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Manthos Cousin 14 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Mousi
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Evangelos Condorinis Cousin 1000 Pleasant St. Beloit Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vomitza
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Epaminondas Carolis Friend 36 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vomitza
10	Yes	Self	25	No	D. Polidromitis Cousin 14 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Mirtari
11	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Plilamiris Friend 203 & 45 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vomitza
12	Yes	Self	35	No	Evangelos Condorinis Cousin 1004 Pleasant St. Beloit Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vasilopoulos
13	Yes	Self	25	No	E. Karalis Friend 36 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vomitza
14	Yes	Self	25	No	John Moses Cousin 203 & 45 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vasilopoulos
15	Yes	Self	25	No	John Moses Cousin 203 & 45 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Vasilopoulos
16	Yes	Self	100	No	M. Dinskey Cousin 62 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Alexandria
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Murat Dinskey Friend 62 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Alexandria
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Cohen's Kindi Friend 81 Orchard St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Cairo
19	Yes	Self	75	No	Murat Dinskey Friend 62 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4 1 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Scandaria
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Abdo Fakas Friend 190 Vaux Hall St. New London Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark fair, brown	None	None	Turkey Halep
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Harry Alber Friend 202 N. Wardsell St. South Bend Ind	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Betzebe
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Badem Ibrahim Friend 122 Broadway St. Buffalo N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Silonan
23	Yes	Self	100	No	M. Dinskey Cousin 62 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Isot
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Harry Alber Friend 202 N. Wardsell St. South Bend Ind	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown, brown	None	None	Turkey Bentuzabar
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Charalambos Lali Friend 238 & Halsted St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Valsamata
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Andreas Maginos Friend 466 & La Touche Mobile Ala	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Valsamata
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Andreas Maginos Friend 466 & La Touche Mobile Ala	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Valsamata
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Atan Mararegian Friend 730 & Halsted St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark fair, brown	None	None	Greece Valsamata
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Spinos Vojakos Cousin 17 State St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark fair, brown	None	None	Greece Lante
30	Yes	Self	25	No	S. Giamouelos Cousin 317 & Broadway St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown, brown	None	None	Greece Lante



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Bonicelli*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Extra*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Giuseppe A. Bonicelli*  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *NY*  
*Geo W. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hanaux R*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINE* *sailing therewith* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by orders thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *mean* that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Province of Buenos Ayres*  
*of Buenos Ayres*, and that I have made a personal examination of *28* in number, are, according  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this

day of

1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



47

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 AY. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 32		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Athanasios	George	24	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paravadi	Amalia	Greece	Wife	Ill Chicago
✓ 2	Liveris	Stavros	20	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lante	Anastassios	Greece	Father	Mo Kansas City
✓ 3	Esoucalos	Michael	22	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pammarion	Procopios	Greece	Father	Mo St Louis
✓ 4	Spinof	Dionysios	25	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Volmel	Rodomi	Greece	Father	Ill Danville
✓ 5	Dotskian	Bagdassan	36	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Chapker	Harton	Turkey	Wife	Mass Boston
✓ 6	Costantonou	Michael	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prigipis	Stavriam	Turkey	Mother	N.Y New York
✓ 7	Pythoulas	Ioannis	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lante	Marcos	Greece	Father	Mo St Louis
✓ 8	Outsinos	Georgios	35	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Plessa	Steni	Greece	Wife	Wis Superior
✓ 9	Catrotas	Nicolaos	23	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Plessa	George	Greece	Father	Min Brookston
✓ 10	Neroulis	Fotios	20	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pasilino	Maria	Greece	Mother	Mo H Louis
✓ 11	Camoutis	Alexios	26	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Plessa	Yaroufalia	Greece	wife	Wis Superior
✓ 12	Lecaniotis	Efthimios	23	M	Clerk	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Modion	Simos	Greece	Father	Mo A. Clarksburg
✓ 13	Lecaniotis	Panagiotis	18	M	Clerk	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Modion	Simos	Greece	Father	Mo A. Clarksburg
✓ 14	Chardaloupas	Efthimios	17	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Plessa	Andreas	Greece	Father	Wis Superior
✓ 15	Manetas	Efthimios	18	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Plessa	Vasiliki	Greece	Sister	Min Bengal
✓ 16	Hoimotos	Nicolaos	18	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Plessa	Vasiliki	Greece	Mother	Min Bengal
✓ 17	Misalis	Antonios	21	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lante	Maria	Greece	Mother	Mo St Louis
ADMITTED ✓ 18	Withoulas	Vasilios	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lante	Constantine	Greece	Father	Mo St Louis
✓ 19	Nicolopoulos	Panagiotis	23	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalam	Sofia	Greece	Mother	Maine Portland
✓ 20	Gianopoulos	Georgios	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Bizo	Panagiotis	Greece	Father	Ohio Canton
✓ 21	Abdoulas	Megarkis	24	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Parlita	Flora	Greece	wife	Ohio Canton
✓ 22	Sepian	Eria	19	M	Shoemaker	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kaweslich	Haroution	Turkey	Father	N.Y New York
✓ 23	Hoffstein	Leilik	26	M	Printer	No		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Odios	Barouh	Turkey	Father	N.Y New York
✓ 24	Aramidis	Christos	19	M	Clerk	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Statos	Theofanis	Greece	Father	N.Y New York
✓ 25	Handis	George	35	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Parlita	Milia	Greece	wife	Ohio Canton
ADMITTED ✓ 26	Safidich	Rachel	50	F	Tailor	No		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Cairo	Eliako	Turkey	causin	N.Y New York
ADMITTED ✓ 27	Safidich	Charl	18	M	Tailor	No		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Cairo	Eliako	Turkey	causin	N.Y New York
✓ 28	Charalambidis	Christos	18	M	Clerk	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Statos	Filippos	Greece	Father	N.Y New York
✓ 29	Panagiotopoulos	Nicolaos	19	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Bizo	Michael	Greece	Father	Ohio Canton
✓ 30	Malassis	Nicolaos	31	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Parlita	Maria	Greece	wife	Ohio Canton



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of paupers, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Baranades	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Lante	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece	Memmarion	
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Volmes	
5	Yes	Self	40	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Irakir	
6	Yes	Self	32	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Trigir	
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark brown	None	Greece	Lante	
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Narliko	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
12	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Modion	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
26	Yes	Self	60	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
28	Yes	Self	35	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Plessa	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe A. Casulich, of the ARGENTINA, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
Geo H. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *M. F. Hancock*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINE* *Sailing Vessel* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by order thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a, Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *ny*

*Geo. H. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

S. S. ARGENTINA sailing from PATRAS 12 AYE. 1912 191														
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read Write.		Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.	
1	Tassaris	Nicolas	20	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Pavlitza	Paragiotis	greek	Father	Ohio Canton
2	Tassaris	Abraham	21	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Pavlitza	Paragiotis	greek	Father	Ohio Canton
3	Catakalis	Theodoros	23	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Imbros	Constantinos	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
4	Frangos	Constantinos	22	M	clerk	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Carlovassi	Genetrios	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
5	Frangos	Christos	35	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Romanian	Turkey	Oirina	Meine Franz	Turkey	Relative	Ill. Madison
6	Asfakianos	Christos	18	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Palithea	Paragiotis	greek	Mother	Oreg. Astoria
7	Bojin	Stavro	31	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Romanian	Turkey	Oirina	Meine Franz	Turkey	Relative	Mo. St. Louis
8	Abdoulas	Georgios	28	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Pavlitza	Imbros	greek	Wife	Ohio Canton
9	Proudian	Behran	11	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	none	none	none	N. Y. New York
10	Proudian	Anna	30	F	Housewife	yes					none	none	none	N. Y. New York
11	Proudian	Syranouk	14	F	Peasant	yes					none	none	none	N. Y. New York
12	Proudian	Miran	11 1/2	M	Pupil	yes					none	none	none	N. Y. New York
13	Proudian	Arsalonis	9	M	Pupil	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	none	none	none	N. Y. New York
14	Proudian	Alousian	7	M	Pupil	yes					none	none	none	N. Y. New York
15	Proudian	Maria	5	F	Pupil	yes					none	none	none	N. Y. New York
16	Proudian	Araxi	11	F		yes					none	none	none	N. Y. New York
17	Isiniotis	George	18	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Calithea	Charalamps	greek	Father	Conn. Bridgeport
18	Tetko	Traxo	28	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Romanian	Turkey	Corfu	Mein Franz	Turkey	Relative	Mo. St. Louis
19	Genetri	Vimo	33	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Guegeli	Mein Franz	Turkey	Relative	Ill. Madison
20	Constantinou	Efstathios	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	greek	Turkey	Limnos	Elpis	Turkey	Mother	N. Y. New York
21	Hafas	Abraham	20	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Pavlitza	Paragiotis	greek	Father	Ohio Canton
22	Sania	Elias	24	M	Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Arabic	Turkey	Steide	Falla	Turkey	Mother	Mass. Fitchburg
23	Caratasian	Missak	20	M	Mason	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Mission	Turkey	Father	Mass. Watertown
24	Agazanian	Gazabet	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Serbekir	Uartan	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Hafas	Abraham	20	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Pavlitza	Paragiotis	greek	Father	Ohio Canton
26	Bastadian	Behran	32	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Atar	Bodros	Turkey	Father	Conn. New-Haven
27	Plessas	Athanasios	39	M	Labourer	yes	greek	greek	greek	Corfu	Elens	greek	Wife	N. Y. New York
28	Hafas	Elias	24	M	Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Arabic	Turkey	Steide	Falla	Turkey	Mother	Mass. Fitchburg
29	Hafas	Joseph	17	M	Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Arabic	Turkey	Steide	Falla	Turkey	Mother	Mass. Fitchburg
30	Belas	Mousa	22	M	Tailor	no	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Atar	Bodros	Turkey	Father	Conn. New-Haven

90

Harry J. Mace

June 7/13

90

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being employed, or for the purpose of being in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	George Thompson May Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Greece Parithea	
2	yes	self	25	no	George Thompson May Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Greece Parithea	
3	yes	self	30	no	Vasilios Tselepis Uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown blue	None	Turkey Imbros	
4	yes	self	25	no	Leonidas Smyrniou Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark black brown	None	Turkey Caplavassi	
5	yes	self	30	no	Mein Prouder Relative	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Offroy	
6	yes	self	30	no	Just. Clafaneros Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	fair brown brown	None	Greece Parithea	
7	yes	self	25	no	Meine Verwante Relative	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair brown brown	None	Turkey Osmar	
8	yes	self	25	no	St. Louis Mo. Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark fair brown	None	Greece Parithea	
9	yes	self	50	no	gervant Nothadian Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Sevas	
10	yes	self	3	no	Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark brown black	None	Turkey Sevas	
11	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	dark black brown	None	Turkey Sevas	
12	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8 1/2	dark black black	None	Turkey Sevas	
13	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	fair brown blue	None	Turkey Sevas	
14	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	4	—	dark fair blue	None	Turkey Sevas	
15	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Sevas	
16	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Sevas	
17	yes	self	25	no	Kerakli Loston Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	None	Turkey Sevas	
18	yes	self	25	no	Christo Foteff Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair brown brown	None	Turkey Kupa	
19	yes	self	32	no	Anastasi Engleoff Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	None	Turkey gergeli	
20	yes	self	24	no	Sotiris Chrisofos Uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	fair fair blue	None	Turkey Limni	
21	yes	self	25	no	Joseph Samion Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark fair blue	None	Syria Aleppo	
22	yes	self	25	no	Joseph Samion Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark black black	None	Syria Steindi	
23	yes	self	25	no	Harry Sakla Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark black black	None	Turkey Maras	
24	yes	self	25	no	Barpo Papazian Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	dark black black	None	Syria Giabekit	
25	yes	self	20	no	Isidore Haryar Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	None	Syria Aleppo	
26	yes	self	25	no	Salvador Bardadarian Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	None	Turkey Antap	
27	yes	self	25	no	Panag. Vladi Brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark black brown	None	Greece Corfu	
28	yes	self	800	no	Manout El Khon Cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	None	Syria Harsit	
29	yes	self	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Syria Harsit	
30	yes	self	25	no	Missie Abady Friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Massar	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe J. Conulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Patna*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Giuseppe J. Conulich*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *NY* *Geo H. Moon*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hawaczech*, Surgeon of the **ARGENTINA** *sailing therewith* do  
(state whether surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*,  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write.			Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1	Adobassian	Baydassar	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
2	Chmekdjian	Dikran	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Mother	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Hamenian	Melkon	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Father	Pa. Philadelphia
4	Manabid	Abraham	25	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
5	Manabid	Abraham	25	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
6	Manabid	Abraham	25	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Eghsoli	Elmi	24	F	Labourer	No		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
8	Chabot	Abraham	28	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Chabot	Isaki	22	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
10	Artemian	Artin	24	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Tekmejian	Sharam	22	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Chabot	Isaki	22	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Trapher	Iran	Turkey	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Panagopoulos	Ioannis	19	M	Farmer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Brother	N.Y. New York
14	Calogeras	Costantine	20	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
15	Agallapoulos	Vassiliot	19	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Mother	N.Y. New York
16	Religianis	Ioannis	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
17	Caralis	Costantine	20	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
18	Christopoulos	Theodoros	36	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Wife	N.Y. New York
19	Sacoulis	Costantine	28	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
20	Koulidos	Dimitrios	24	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
21	Dimopoulos	Ioannis	28	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Wife	N.Y. New York
22	Theodoropoulos	Ioannis	20	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
23	Catsimbely	Ioannis	20	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Brother	N.Y. New York
24	Cromba	Ignatius	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Mother	N.Y. New York
25	Demos	Theodoros	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
26	Nicolopoulos	Dimitrios	24	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
27	Petropoulos	Costas	26	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Wife	N.Y. New York
28	Patelis	Theodoros	28	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Mother	N.Y. New York
29	Patelis	Theodoros	28	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
30	Petropoulos	Costas	26	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Laconima	Assimo	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York

91

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of fear, or to avoid punishment, or to avoid military or naval service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid any other law, or to avoid any other obligation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of fear, or to avoid punishment, or to avoid military or naval service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid any other law, or to avoid any other obligation.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	80	No	George Baker Uncle 1021 W. Monty ave Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11/2	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Oraphit	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Miguelich Demetrian Brother 25 Pleasant St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	burbadarli	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Emil Bohannesian Brother 111 High St. Haverhill	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Cacser	
4	Yes	Self	50	No	66 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Hotelin	
5	Yes	Self	9	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Hotelin	
6	Yes	Self	2	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Hotelin	
7	Yes	Self	2	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Hotelin	
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Joseph Beyda Friend 46 Essex St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Alp	
9	Yes	Self	100	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Alp	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Timber Nazarian Brother in law 149 E. 8th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark fair brown	Scars on face	Turkey	Aintap	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Leon Cayadian Uncle 10-60-9 1/2 St. apt. 202 New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark black black	None	Turkey	Arxian	
12	Yes	Self	25	No	John Eliantras Nephew 211 East 29 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lacoma	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Argyros Caminitakis Cousin 16 Morris ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lacoma	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Antoniou Caminitakis Cousin 685 E. ave 32nd New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lacoma	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Fokros Agilopoulos Brother 133 E. ave 18th New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lacoma	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Simoneo Baskas Cousin 141 East 42 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Mandariha	
17	Yes	Self	25	No	George Stamatioulas Friend 508 7th ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Chelidoni	
18	Yes	Self	25	No	George Simitracopoulos Friend 198 E. 8th ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Chora	
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Chora	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	George Maroutian Friend 111 West St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Chetibodga	
21	Yes	Self	25	No	George Lofos Cousin 2 W 135th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lardisa	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Epiacou Boutpacon Cousin 137 E. Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lardisa	
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Simoneo Soufear Cousin 5 Beaver St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lardisa	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	George Mandos Friend 100 E. 8th New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lardisa	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	George Stamatioulas Friend 508 7th ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Lardisa	
26	Yes	Self	25	No	John Simitracopoulos Friend 137 E. Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Chelidoni	
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Simoneo Soufear Friend 141 East 42 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Chora	
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Simoneo Patis Friend 100 E. 8th New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pyrgo	
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pyrgo	
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicolas Demos Friend 142 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	Scars on face	Greece	Pyrgo	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Casulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Gatras*, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *NY* *Esch. Troon*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

i, *N. F. Hlawaczek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* sailing *therewith* do  
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *mean* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am *entitled* to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *ny*  
*Green*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



50

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 35		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Tantis	Totios	21	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Melica	Constantine Greece	Brother Ohio Toledo.
2	Lessis	Aristotelis	24	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Caraxades	Amalia Greece	Wife Ill Chicago
3	Caraxades	Joh	19	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Anagnini	Vasiliki Greece	Brother Ill Chicago
4	Malamatas	Vassilios	29	M	S. Tailor	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Epivatos	Athanasios Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
5	Coen	Isaac	28	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Bodosto	Grassia Turkey	Brother N.Y. New York
6	Coen	Magalto	17	M	S. Housewife	Y					
7	Lessis	Michael	24	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Caraxades	Thymassios Greece	Father Ill Chicago
8	Panagopoulos	Stavros	25	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Exotsinore	Eleni Greece	Wife Ill Chicago
9	Coukoures	Elias	20	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Anemoduri	home	Ill Chicago
10	Lessis	Nicolas	23	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Caraxades	George Greece	Father Ill Chicago
11	Moriscavos	Christos	23	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Caraxades	George Greece	Father Ill Chicago
12	Giacumatos	Totios	18	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Digaletto	Maria Greece	Brother Va Newport News
13	Megerditchian	Carabet	19	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Cirior Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
14	DEPORTED Dimitratos	Alcivades	19	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Takarissimo	Christos Greece	Brother Va Newport News
15	Theofani	Efthymios	18	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Adrianople	Michael Greece	Brother Mass Webster
16	Doumanian	Parras	29	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Anna Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
17	Christou	George	23	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chypocastion	Theodoros Turkey	Wife Mass Hiteburg
18	Altinoglou	Athanasios	21	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey A Sevas	Cyprianos Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
19	Belighian	Vartan	40	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Antunap. Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
20	Colovas	Dimitrios	20	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Aginion	George Greece	Father N.Y. New York
21	DEPORTED Protoperos	Charalabos	19	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Carpenission	Achides Greece	Father Mass Boston
22	Gomgatzian	Garouth	20	M	S. Fireman	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey Constantinople	Thomas Turkey	Father Mass Boston
23	Gorgodian	Lutter	23	M	S. Clerk	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
24	Tsinavorian	Artin	21	M	S. Painter	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Arabet Turkey	Father Mass Watertown
25	Angel	Paul	44	M	S. Labr	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey A Sevas	American Citizen	N.Y. New York
26	Giacumatos	Stavros	33	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Digaletto	Constantina Greece	Wife Va Newport News
27	Pappatzian	Batyer	26	M	S. Blacksmith	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Maria Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
28	Gasteratos	Athanasios	35	M	S. Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Riglades	Alexandros Greece	Father Ill Chicago
29											
30	Ignixian	Rigogos	20	M	S. Labourer	Y	Turkey	American	Turkey A Sevas	Antunap. Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York

92

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

REGISTRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

50

Arriving at Port of

Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

August 26, 1912

[illegible]



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

50

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.					
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.					
1	Self	Self	25	No	No	Nicolaus Pando 172 Stover St. Toledo Ohio	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Fair Brown	done	Greece	Mel	
2	Self	Self	25	No	No	Christo Pergorale 130 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Dark Black Brown	done	Greece	Car	
3	Self	Self	25	No	No	Const. Cosmets 425 W. 46 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Fair Brown	done	Greece	Agg	
4	Self	Self	40	No	No	Miriam Exonari 161 Dr. Crystal St. New York	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Epim	
5	Self	Self	25	No	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Dark Black Brown	done			
6	Self	Self	25	No	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 0 Dark Brown Brown	done			
7	Self	Self	25	No	No	Andrew Bougas 130 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2 Dark Black Brown	done	Greece	Carara	
8	Self	Self	25	No	No	Nicola Tourtas 21 Black Pullman Chicago Ill.	Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Prostria	
9	Self	Self	25	No	No	Nicola Tourtas 21 Black Pullman Chicago Ill.	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Armeda	
10	Self	Self	25	No	No	Demofontas Pergorale 130 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Cararade	
11	Self	Self	25	No	No	Andrew Bougas 130 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Cararade	
12	Self	Self	25	No	No	P. Stamatiadis 2307 Washington St. Newport News Va.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Cararade	
13	Self	Self	75	No	No	Chanoz Natiqian 328 E. 24 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Bigaleto	
14	Self	Self	25	No	No	S. Fayfousis 29 E. 11 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Sevas	
15	Self	Self	25	No	No	Konidas Stefanou 10 Chase St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Taxandria	
16	Self	Self	25	No	No	Abgar Ohanian 121 East 24 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Indianople	
17	Self	Self	25	No	No	St. George Pappas 9 E. 10 St. New York	Relative	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Sevas	
18	Self	Self	18	No	No	Gyille Papadopoulos 430 W. 44 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Aggrocata	
19	Self	Self	25	No	No	Chanoz Natiqian 342 E. 24 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Cararia	
20	Self	Self	25	No	No	Constantine Colvaz 243 E. 40 St. New York	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Dark Black Brown	done	Turkey	Sevas	
21	Self	Self	25	No	No	John Protogeris 32 Knickerbocker St. Boston Mass.	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Madanipa	
22	Self	Self	25	No	No	Ossia Jeramian 21 Knickerbocker St. Boston Mass.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10 Dark Brown Brown	done	Greece	Alesta	
23	Self	Self	38	No	No	Emman. Natiqian 215 E. 25 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2 Dark Black Brown	done	Turkey	Constanting	
24	Self	Self	25	No	No	Semexim Federian 81 Irvington St. New York	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Brown Brown	done	Turkey	Tocat	
25	Self	Self	75	No	No			No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Dark Black Brown	done	Turkey		
26	Self	Self	25	No	No			No	No	No	Good	No		done			
27	Self	Self	25	No	No	Nicol. Stamatelatos 2307 Washington St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No		done			
28	Self	Self	25	No	No	Nicholas Pergorale 317 E. 24 St. New York	Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No		done			
29	Self	Self	25	No	No	Andrew Bougas 130 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No		done			
30	Self	Self	25	No	No	Cherian Managtemian 342 E. 24 St. New York	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No		done			

Italian (South).  
Japanese.

Turkish.  
Welsh.  
Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*D. F. Y. Lowmuck*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Ossulich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Patna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. B. Smith*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY Esch Room  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married, or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, etc., or indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between alien laborers, regardless of the amount of money they receive.  
A farmer is one who operates a farm.  
A farm laborer is one who is employed on a farm.  
Steamship companies should make, if necessary, the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and not to remain in the country should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit."  
Aliens intending to remain in the United States, but not intending to remain in the United States, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is to be filled with "Yes" or "No" in the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), or Yes—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be the race or people as given in list on back of manifest.

AFRICAN (BLACK)  
"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be filled under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the dants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Abruzzi, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and the islands) should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the town of last permanent residence. Steamship companies accurately show the country of temporary residence, and the entries in column 11 should show the country of the United States manifest as "United States."

Column 12 (Address of nearest relative).—The entry in column 12 should show the address of nearest relative, giving name, address, and country, if outside the United States.  
Column 13 (Whether friend or relative).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the relative is a friend or a relative.  
Column 14 (Whether friend or relative).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the relative is a friend or a relative.  
Column 15 (Whether friend or relative).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the relative is a friend or a relative.

Turkish.  
Italian (South).  
Japanese.  
Welsh.  
Indian.

al destina  
(no ticket).  
in Column 13  
father, bro

how much  
daily  
shot

and if so,  
or not (Yes  
can) and

relative  
should sh  
ative or frie  
ts in these co  
ation of alien



STA

to the

Arr

13 14

No.  
on  
ListWhether having a  
ticket to such final  
destination

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

D. F. Glawacki

Surgeon of the

ARGENTINE

sincerely, and truly

mean that I have had

three

years, experience as a Physician

the University

and that I have made a personal examination of

29 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

Aug

1912

at

my

S. J. Glawacki

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
	Moravian.
	Pacific Islander.
	Polish.
	Portuguese.
	Rumanian.
	Serbian.
	Slovakian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slav.
	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

, 191

No.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
List	NAME IN FULL,	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country City or Town		State. City or Town.
1	monilis	Theodoros	31	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerkira	Nicolaos	Father Ohio Toledo
2	embartseum	Tanelian	30	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Seras	Almas	wife N.Y. New York
3	nilouris	Serastianos	23	m	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Engilades	Aretousa	Mother Ill Chicago
4	ilbandian	Sicran	19	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Seras	Ananie	Mother N.Y. New York
5	sarkisian	Siropan	21	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Nirta	Ana	Mother Mass Watertown
6	serin	Serian	19	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Seras	Karabi	Mother Conn. Thompson
7	ourcoulas	Spiridon	19	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Matrados	Nicolaos	Father N.Y. New York
8	irio	John	33	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Salamata	Angelini	wife Mass Ipswich
9	atsoukidi	Diomyssios	34	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Triglia	Anastassio	Father N.Y. New York
10	rovegas	Nicos	23	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Valsamata	Ignatios	Father Ill Chicago
11	comolis	Vranas	25	m	Labourer	no				none	
12	comolis	Stella	28	f	Housewife	no				none	
13	comolis	Aprodit	22	f	Housewife	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Agassa	none	N.Y. New York
14	comolis	Ilioni	27	f	Housewife	no				none	
15	comolis	Vasilis	21	m		no				none	
16	comolis	Aprodit	15	f		no				none	
17	lagine	Amuel	18	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Hesop	Father N.Y. New York
18	untarian	Capriel	18	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Seras	Arin	Father N.Y. New York
19	atsian	Garabet	25	m	Masson	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Iranous	wife N.Y. New York
20	lian	Karoutioun	25	m	Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Niconiolas	Manol	Father Mass Boston
21	rounian	Meiradjian	35	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Seras	Costa	wife Mass. Melrose
22	ilams	Dimitrios	20	m	Farmer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Engilades	Theodorus	Father Ill Chicago
23	opian	Missak	26	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Terema	Father N.Y. New York
24	ssian	Karoutioun	20	m	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Agha	Father N.Y. New York
25	elian	Leria	18	m	Labourer	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Lasaros	Father N.Y. New York
26	oulos	Andreas	19	m	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Myrmides	Ilioni	Father Ill Chicago
27	assian	Elia	35	m	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Troni	wife N.Y. New York
28	namakian	Kygoz	22	m	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Astraki	wife Mass. B. Kaiserlich
29	ines	Nicos	20	m	Farmer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Assos	Andrea	Father N.Y. New York
30		Ninos	30	m	Farmer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserlich	Mariam	wife Mass



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

183

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**August 28, 1912*

11-1145													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and custody of insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of persecution, or to avoid military or civil service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	25	No	N. Pandie cousin 142 Hickson St. Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kerkira			
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Pasek Tanelian brother 342 E. 24th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sivas			
3	Yes	Self	25	No	L. Paleochoritis cousin 730 Halsted St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Erigades			
4	Yes	Self	25	No	J. A. Nalbadian brother 1162 E. 28th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sivas			
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Misak Asalberian cousin 89 Elm St. E. Watertown Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark brown	brown	Pock Marked	Turkey	Nizic			
6	Yes	Self	25	No	M. Latian friend 412 Box Thompsonville Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sivas			
7	Yes	Self	35	No	Copelis abassimis cousin 2001 3rd Ave. Birmingham Ala	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Naxos			
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Paul Stathopoulos nephew 226 1st St. Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Calamata			
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Philos Agouridis friend 96 Cherry St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erghia			
10	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Magreghos brother 720 E. Halsted St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valsamata			
11	Yes	Self	50	No	Constantin May Stamatiou friend 118 West 24th Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	brown	None					
12	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	brown	None					
13	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Agassia			
14	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9 1/2	dark brown	brown	None					
15	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None					
16	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None					
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Agas Saharogian brother 184 West 24th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kaiserlich			
18	Yes	Self	25	No	K. Koymourian uncle 126 Camden Ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sivas			
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Yeromian brother in law 314 E. 24th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kaiserlich			
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Negorich Selian brother 15 Stanton St. Longmeadow Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Nicomis			
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Aratigian friend 39 West St. 1st Floor New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sivas			
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Andrew Bangas friend 730 E. Halsted St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Erghia			
23	Yes	Self	15	No	Nikron Meromian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kaiserlich			
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Yeromian uncle 314 E. 24th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None					
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Selian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown	brown	None					
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Selian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Erghia			
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Selian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kaiserlich			
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Selian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None					
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Selian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Erghia			
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Nikron Selian friend 144 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Kaiserlich			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe R. Emilioch*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *San Juan*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29*, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

*25*

day of

*Aug*

19*12*

at

*San Juan*

*Giuseppe R. Emilioch*

Immigration Officer.

*Giuseppe R. Emilioch*  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hawacsek*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *NY*  
*Charles E. Brown*  
Immigration Officer.

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



52

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Country City or Town		State City or Town
1	Armenian	Agop	18	M	Y	Turkey	Armenian Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
2	Canadians	John	19	M	Y	Greece	Greek Greece	Aggrader	Armenia
3	Barsha	Aimha	48	F	Y	Turkey	Hebra Turkey	Const. ple	Armenia
4	Barsha	Esther	20	F	Y	Turkey	Hebra Turkey	Const. ple	Armenia
5	Babikian	Vahak	19	M	Y	Turkey	Armenian Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
6	Armenian	Ohanes	25	M	Y	Turkey	Armenian Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
7	Criticos	George	22	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
8	Assis	Sadie	21	F	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
9	Altanz	Elias	18	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
10	Cagal	Naima	18	F	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
11	Samoukian	Artin	30	M	Y	Turkey	Armenian Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
12	Sakal	Naim	18	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
13	Sakal	Eugene	20	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
14	Hindieh	Yahia	40	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
15	Hindieh	Yahia	35	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
16	Hindieh	Yahia	17	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
17	Hindieh	Yahia	9	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
18	Hindieh	Yahia	7	M	Y	Turkey	Catholic Syria	Armenia	Armenia
19	Keklikian	Toros	21	M	Y	Turkey	Armenian Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
20	Mouradon	Nigro	32	M	Y	Turkey	Armenian Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
21	Vassilari	Armenia	18	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
22	Isaklaras	Stamatios	40	M	Y	Greece	Greek Greece	Armenia	Armenia
23	Isaklaras	Stamatios	40	M	Y	Greece	Greek Greece	Armenia	Armenia
24	Isaklaras	Stamatios	40	M	Y	Greece	Greek Greece	Armenia	Armenia
25	Christopulo	Simetrios	19	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
26	Christopulo	Simetrios	19	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
27	Christopulo	Simetrios	19	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
28	Christopulo	Simetrios	19	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
29	Christopulo	Simetrios	19	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia
30	Christopulo	Simetrios	19	M	Y	Turkey	Greek Turkey	Armenia	Armenia

94

• Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

185

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

August 28, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe Casulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Quito*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **28** day of **Aug**, 19 **14**  
at **N.Y.**  
*Wesley Moon*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *N. E. Hawa*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINE* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *mean* that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *NY* *Geo. Moon*  
Immigration Officer.

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



53

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 AUG 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Constantinou Apostolos	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Larou	Boston Turkey Father	Me Saco
2	Cachuan Verope	30	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, Malatia	Mairam Turkey Wife	N.Y. New York
3	Cachuan Karenin	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, Conipli	Rapie Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
4	Koranzian Fairbank	25	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, Chessanie	Loupei Turkey Mother	N.Y. New York
5	Lombrou Nicos	14	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Elaboni	Vacoline Turkey Mother	Mass Shaverhill
6	Petrou Chemistocles	10	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Mytilini	Chetans Greece Mother	Ill Freeport
7	Terontafillidis Theodora	35	F	Housewife	No				Boston Turkey Father	
8	Terontafillidis Costas	10	M	Pupil	Yes					
9	Terontafillidis Alexandros	8	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Conipli	Grandfather	N.Y. New York
10	Terontafillidis Sotiris	6	M		No				Grandfather	
11	Terontafillidis Anostassias	5	M		No				Grandfather	
12	Terontafillidis Christoforos	11	M		No				Grandfather	
13	Moschonas Georgios	24	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Samos	Nicos Samos Father	Ill Freeport
14	Jaffe Rabben	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Pergamos	Abraam Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
15	Yazedji Louis	21	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, Yosegal	Stephan Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
16	Amolian Herant	19	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, Arapikar	Mariam Turkey Mother	N.Y. New York
17	Galoud John	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Besme	Nicolas Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
18	Marios Argyprios	16	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Smyrna	None	New Boston
19	Michaelian Artin	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, Peras	Param Turkey Father	R.I. Providence
20	Lazaros John	18	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Patras	Nicolas Greece Father	Ill Thomaville
21	Danon Gabriel	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Thira	Sarota Turkey Mother	N.Y. New York
22	Michail Nicolaos	18	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kavoughia	Michael Turkey Father	N.Y. Troy
23	Alaniatoglou Hassan	23	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Panormos	Senouf Turkey Mother	N.Y. New York
24	Manitsas Dimitrios	18	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Panormos	Potios Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
25	Nifakos Charalambos	21	M	Carpenter	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Marmaras	Grigorios Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
26	Stefi Nicolass	21	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kavoughia	Stefo Turkey Father	N.Y. Troy
27	Danas Stamatis	25	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Samos	Theodora Greece Wife	Mass Peabody
28	Papanikolaou Antonis	22	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Agios Mamas	Papanico Greece Father	N.Y. New York
29	Esora Emmanouel	24	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Sclavara	Isaac Turkey Mother	New Boston
30	Marogenis Efstathios	22	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Tsaglian	George Turkey Father	P.A. Pittsburg

95

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

187

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

August 28, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good standing or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or whether subject to military service, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, except in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of Mental and of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Dimitriou Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lacoul
2	Yes	Self	25 No		Manouss Lachian New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Malatua
3	Yes	Self	25 No		Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Eplle
4	Yes	Self	25 No		J. Hagopian Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Cessanie
5	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lambrou Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Caloni
6	Yes	Self	42 No		Michael Ramas Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Mitylinoi
7	Yes	Self	25 No		Antonyas Triantafyllidis Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	dark brown	brown	None		
8	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None		
9	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Costantino
10	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None		
11	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None		
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No		dark brown	brown	None		
13	Yes	Self	25 No		Olivia Tarchi Relative	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	brown	None	Samos	Mitylini
14	Yes	Self	25 No		Olivia Tarchi Relative	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Pergamos
15	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Yagat
16	Yes	Self	25 No		Relative	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Arapike
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Galanos Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Cesone
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Smyme
19	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
20	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Vorios
21	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Thira
22	Yes	Self	35 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Couroughia
23	Yes	Self	30 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Panormos
24	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Panormos
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Narmaras
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Couroughia
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Samos
28	Yes	Self	35 No		Stavros Lachian Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Ag. Mamas
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Salonica
30	Yes	Self	34 No		Stavros Lachian Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Isaglion



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe G. Corulich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Batavia*, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
at *NY*  
*Geo H. Moon*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *R. F. Manorech*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *sailing therewith* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by others thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 191*2*

at

*Wien*

*Geo. K. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



54

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

24th FEB. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name,	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Caradadian	Mar dios	20	✓	Shoemaker	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Butlis	Cirkor	Turkey	Father	NY New York
2	Barberian	Kerork	18	✓	Carpenter	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Const'ple	Seroben	Turkey	Father	NY New York
3	Christou	Loucas	22	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Bulgarian	Turkey, Paleor	Christo	Turkey	Father	NY New York
4	Colaras	Constantine	20	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, N. Isme	Pambinas	Turkey	Father	NY New York
5	Vasileff	George	19	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Bulgarian	Turkey, E. Potele	Vassilio	Turkey	Father	NY New York
6	Valsamis	Emmanuel	23	✓	Labourer	✓	Serbian Greek	Serbia, Vathy	Panaskewi	Serbia	Brother	NY New York
7	Emmanuel	Antonios	42	✓	Shoemaker	✓	Greek Greek	Greece, Athens	None	None	Wife	NY New York
8	Guerrian	Sarkis	34	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Efkeera	Hairani	Turkey	Wife	NY New York
9	Vavakis	Tzanos	20	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Agiassa	Panagiotis	Turkey	Father	NY New York
10	Couvardas	Tropopios	20	✓	Printer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Agiassa	Chrysoe	Turkey	Brother	NY New York
11	Sahagian	Agavni	38	✓	Housewife	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Ada Pazar.	None	None	Wife	NY New York
12	Sahagian	Khoren	18	✓	Clerk	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Ada Pazar.	None	None	Wife	NY New York
13	Papanelis	Anastassios	20	✓	Confectioner	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Agiassa	John	Turkey	Father	NY New York
14	Stefanou	Charalabos	18	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Kremeti	Stefanos	Turkey	Father	NY New York
15	Akritides	Athanasios	16	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Hamidie	Lazaros	Turkey	Father	NY New York
16	Sopalis	Anastassios	20	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Argamur	Panagiotis	Turkey	Father	NY New York
17	American	Aug. dich	30	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Vavos	Agavni	Turkey	Wife	NY New York
18	Christou	Nicolaos	34	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey Greek	Turkey, Zamyg	Vassilios	Turkey	Wife	NY New York
19	Papazian	Ohanes	43	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey American	Turkey, Pussa	Limpile	Turkey	Wife	NY New York
20	Gennary	Joseph	33	✓	Carpenter	✓	Turkey					
21	Gennary	Salma	28	✓	Housewife	✓	Turkey					
22	Gennary	Habib	3	✓		✓	Turkey					
23	Gennary	Mari	17	✓		✓	Turkey					
24	Gennary	Joogne	9	✓		✓	Turkey					
25	Giabbour	Halil	21	✓	Labourer	✓	Turkey					
26	Giabbour	Mariana	20	✓	Housewife	✓	Turkey					
27	Giabbour	Nazha	17	✓		✓	Turkey					
28	Gebarily	Rechil	17	✓	Housewife	✓	Turkey					
29												
30												

96



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28, 1912

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	45	No	Heron Karahodorian Brother Sayville Long Island New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Bitlis				
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Madung Lashjian Uncle 306 West 10th St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Compiene				
3	Yes	Self	40	No	Anna Nieu & Co Friend Illinois Central R.R. Chap Indianapolis	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Palcor				
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicos Gubulal Cousin 139 Columbus ave Vandergrift	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Tserme				
5	Yes	Self	24	No	James Blagoff Cousin Vos Merla St 17624 Indianapolis	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Patete				
6	Yes	Self	22	No	Amalgamek Poshake Co Friend Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Athens				
7	Yes	Self	18	No	Prokopios Pirodelis cousin 28 Washington St Somersworth	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Agiassa				
8	Yes	Self	25	No	P. Pirodelis Brother in Law 23 Washington St Somersworth	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Agiassa				
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Dickman Sahagian Husband 41-47 Frauglin Parkham Mass N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Oda Pazar				
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Dickman Sahagian Friend Stonham Mass new-york	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Oda Pazar				
11	Yes	Self	25	No	John Calogias Friend 22 Tarrygt St P.O. Box 107 Thom	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Agiassa				
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Spiros Pistolas Uncle Liberty str Marlboro Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Permeti				
13	Yes	Self	25	No	N. Heritidis Uncle 202 Allet are Canton Ohio	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Hamidie				
14	Yes	Self	25	No	U. Somalis Uncle 23 8 7th Reading PA	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Pergames				
15	Yes	Self	25	No	S. Catanan Friend 76 1/2 1st Ave Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Vauos				
16	Yes	Self	36	No	Philippus Pournelle Friend Cherry str 96 new-york	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Zamyg				
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Kiber Keosman Friend 128 East 24th str new-york	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Prusa				
18	Yes	Self	24	No	Louis Gennawoy Brother 100 Hanks St Central Falls N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Damascus				
19	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None	(Syria)				
20	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
21	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
22	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
23	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
24	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
25	Yes	Self	50	No	Alex. A. Mashnauk Friend Washington str new-york	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Zorda				
26	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
27	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Joseph Gubuly Brother 11 85 1st Washington St N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Halap				
29	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					
30	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe Basulich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 276 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Giuseppe Basulich*  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Aug, 19 12  
at N.Y.  
*Asio W. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hawaczeck*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *sailing therewith* do  
(state whether surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Wien*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *NY*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from

PATRAS

22 APR. 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 40	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to - Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country	City or Town	State	City or Town.
1	Tawel	Nazla	27	F	Seamstress	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Halap	Jousef	N. Y. New York
2	Tawel	Maria	6	F							
3	Tawel	Nahida	5	F							
4	Tawel	Elias		M							
5	Gebaili	Ocdiha	40	F	Housewife	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Halap	here	N. Y. New York
6	Gebaili	Lanie	10	F							
7	Gebaili	Naim	9	M							
8	Gebaili	Naimi	8	F							
9	Gebaili	Nabihan	7	F							
10	Gebaili	Leone	3	F							
11	Gebaili	Elias	11	M							
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

191

1912											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																						
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of pauper, or supported by charity, or if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of conviction, promise, or agreement, or press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.												
1	Self		120	no		Boutros Taweel	no		Husband	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Halep												
2	Self		no			81 83 85 Washington St. New York	no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
3	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
4	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
5	Self		120	no		Calil Gebaili	no		Husband	no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None														
6	Self		6	no		111 Atl Landie ave Brooklyn new York	no		no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Halep													
7	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
8	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
9	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
10	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
11	Self		no				no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															
12							no		no	no	no	Good	no			Dark brown	brown	None															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe Canalic*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Patras*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
at *N Y*  
*G. W. H. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Lawrence*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of* *St. John*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1912

at

*NY*

*Geo. H. Brown*

Immigration Officer.

192

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 41		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1	Chaidakis	Constantinos	28	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	NY	New York
2	Lezekakis	Stefanos	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	Michael	father	WA	Pageton
3	Condylakis	Stylianos	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	George	father	NY	New York
4	Potirakis	Stanos	22	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	George	father	PA	Manifield
5	Pantelakis	Pantelis	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	WA	Manifield
ADMITTED	Seroulakis	Nicolas	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	WA	Manifield
6	Anastasiadis	George	24	M	M	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
7	Marasakis	John	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
8	Maroulakis	Emmanuel	25	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
9	Varoulakis	Alexander	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
10	Kydonakis	Stefanos	15	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
11	Arakas	John	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
12	Atsalis	Epistatios	20	M	M	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
13	Chissakis	Chrysavidos	25	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
14	Corakis	John	22	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
15	Maris	Assilios	22	M	M	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
16	Chistakis	George	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
17	Abraham	Jacob	22	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
18	Panigoris	Alexandris	26	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
19	Marakis	John	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
20	Palamoutis	Panayotis	34	M	M	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
21	Yotas	Emmanuel	23	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
22	Chistakis	George	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
23	Kitson	Christos	28	M	M	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
24	Geronicolakis	Panayotis	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
25	Chistakis	Chrysavidos	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
26	Seagos	Constantinos	29	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
27	Sinis	Spyros	19	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
28	Stoikos	Emmanuel	20	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield
29	Yassacakis	Charidimos	21	M	S	Labourer		Crete	Greek	Crete	Greece	John	father	PA	Manifield



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

193

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in any institution for the treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Courves
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown	brown	none	Crete 8 Kine
3	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Sfoudihana
4	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Patima
5	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Stermes
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Rodopi
7	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Mallia
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Sisses
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Rodopi
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Stermes
11	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Rodopi
12	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Chios
13	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Chios
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Kogdia
15	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Kydonie
16	yes	Self	30	yes	10-11	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Chios
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Kogdia
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Salaniki
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Bessme
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Sisses
21	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Chios
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Larissa
23	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Kogdia
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Brango
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Sam Athaki
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Kogdia
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Chios
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Keratia
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Sam Athaki
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark brown	brown	none	Crete Vavohori



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe A. Conlich*, of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Patna*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19 *12*  
 at *NY*  
*Geo H. Moon*  
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. F. Hannon*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA*, sailing *Therese*,  
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



62

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

11-1115											, AUG 13 1912		, 191	
											11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 42		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	Filippakis.	Filippas	21	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Canthari	Stavros	Canthari	father	✓	
2	Mitof	Christos	21	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Rodina	Christina	Canthari	wife	Mass Cedar Rap.	
✓ 3	Sakkistis	Nicolas	23	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Isolo	John	Isolo	father	Mass Springfield	
✓ 4	Trangelos	Panaris	23	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Piraenus	Nicolas	Piraenus	father	N.Y. N. York	
✓ 5	Goumenakis.	John	25	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Flathiakos	Stylianos	Flathiakos	father	Mass Boston	
✓ 6	Michael.	Planiakis.	25	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Chania	John	Chania	father	Mass Boston	
7	Constantinos	Demetrius	23	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Rodina	Antonia	Canthari	brother	Mass Springfield	
✓ 8	Melis.	Stavros	20	✓ m	S. laborer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	John	Chios	father	N.Y. New York	
✓ 9	Calergis.	Nicolas	25	✓ m	S. laborer	no	Crete	Greek	Crete Anapa	Antoni	Anapa	brother	Mass Cedar Rap.	
✓ 10	Isilifakis.	Athanas	19	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Glyfa	John	Glyfa	father	Mass Boston	
DEPORTED	Pantis.	Panayotis	20	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Anitilini	Ignatios	Anitilini	father	Mass Springfield	
✓ 12	Constantinos	Antoni	21	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Anitilini	Many	Anitilini	mother	Mass Springfield	
✓ 13	Mason	Christo	19	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chamaki	John	Chamaki	father	Mass Boston	
14	Anastasiadis	George	24	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Malli	Agapio	Malli	wife	Pa Philadelphia	
✓ 15	Paleologos	George	33	✓ m	S. laborer	yes								
✓ 16	Paleologos	Calliopis	24	✓ m	S. laborer	yes								
✓ 17	Paleologos	Anthi	21	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Anitilini	Paraskera	Anitilini	brother	N.Y. New York	
✓ 18	Paleologos	Cocori	21	✓ m	S. laborer	yes								
✓ 19	Papadakis.	Petros	24	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Arotiri	Vassili	Arotiri	father	Mass Boston	
✓ 20	Sitaras	Michael	20	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	Nicolas	Chios	father	N.Y. New York	
✓ 21	Balomenos	Constantino	19	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pteleon	Agostolo	Pteleon	father	Mass Boston	
✓ 22	Ignatios	Panayotis	20	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Anitilini	Ignatios	Anitilini	father	Mass Boston	
✓ 23	Tricostis	Theodoros	23	✓ m	S. laborer	no	Bosnian	Greek	Turkey Chios	Nitros	Chios	father	N.Y. New York	
✓ 24	Farmakis	John	22	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pteleon	Trangelos	Pteleon	brother	Mass Somersworth	
✓ 25	Moschakis.	Nicolas	20	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Isene	Paraschos	Isene	father	Mass Peabody	
✓ 26	Cojanakis.	Aggelis.	18	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Arotiri	Antoni	Arotiri	father	Mass Boston	
✓ 27	Constantinos	Alexis	35	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Cammino	Stylianos	Cammino	wife	Mass Boston	
✓ 28	Carthis	Constantino	20	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Anitilini	Antoni	Anitilini	father	Mass Boston	
✓ 29	Nitakis.	Costant.	19	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete Arotiri	Vassili	Arotiri	father	N.Y. New York	
✓ 30	Papadimitri	Christo	38	✓ m	S. laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Zankico	Alexandros	Zankico	wife	Mass Boston	

99

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

195

62

62  
August

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or whether treated as a pauper, or whether supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of promise of agreement, or press or implied, to labor in United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Carrochori
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Kodino
3	yes	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Ereos
4	yes	Self	48	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Greece	Piraeus
5	yes	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Greece	Flathiakos
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	none	Greece	Arotiri
7	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Kodino
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chios
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9 1/2	dark brown	none	Greece	Anoia
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Glyfa
11	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Mitilini
12	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Mitilini
13	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Hamaki
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Hamaki
15	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Vassilios
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
21	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cosantza



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Giuseppe R. Rosulich*  
(State Master, First or Second Officer), of the **ARGENTINA**, from *Patagon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Giuseppe R. Rosulich*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
at *N Y*  
*Geo H. Moon*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Hlawack, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA sailing Therese do  
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Wien  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1912  
at Wien  
Geo. H. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



63

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 43	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Nicolaou	George	43	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Salonique	Traghi's wife	My Buffalo
2	Pogdakis	Vassili	25	✓	Mar. Laborer	no	Greek	Crete	Manofats	many wife	My New York
3	Papadakis	Nicolas	32	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Apostoli	Leberini wife	My New York
4	Nicolaides	Achille	16	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Co. poli	Chia's father	My New York
5	Isocas	Athanas	24	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Bereli	Vassili's father	NH Nashua
6	Polaraki	marcos	19	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Apocorona	Emman. father	Ed manifold
7	Becakis	Nicolas	24	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Pal. Selino	George's father	Mass. Chicopee
8	Isomaris	Panayotis	32	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Landjico	Agos's mother	NH Nashua
9	Ylahakis	George	18	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Apocorona	Nicola's father	Ed manifold
10	Jerominakis	Antonis	24	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Ag. Golanis	Ag. Golanis's father	Mass. Chicopee
11	Sotiroff	Filipp	23	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Ag. Gerico	Lotirio's father	My New York
12	Manoussaki	Costis	22	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Ag. Miran	Emman. Ag. Miran's father	My New York
13	Polimieris	Yannoulis	37	✓	Mar. Laborer	no	Greek	Greece	Ayia	Chari's wife	NH Nashua
14	Stefan	Peo	33	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Gradentis	Neoco's wife	W. V. Ell Kers.
15	Chalassino	Arissides	22	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Venerato	Loopafist's mother	My New York
16	Sogos	George	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Castorie	Castorie's mother	NH Nashua
17	Marthos	Arimitri	19	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Kouli's mother	NH Manchester
18	Joran	Boico	22	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Turkey	Ojotik	Joran's father	W. V. Ell Kers.
19	Papadakis	Elia	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Kydonie	Andrea's father	W. V. Ell Kers.
20	Chiopi	Aspassia	10	✓	Mar. Peasant		Greek	Greece	Ayia	Syrania's mother	NH Manchester
21	Chiopi	Nicolas	8	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Ayia	Syrania's mother	NH Manchester
22	Conroupi	Sotiris	22	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Behonia	John's father	Mass. Boston
23	Epistathion	Apostols	13	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Xerohoi	more's father	Mass. St. Louis
24	Andreou	Arimitri	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Behonia	Verina's father	NH Manchester
25	Antonopulo	Nicolas	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Volo	John's father	Mass. Boston
26	Calcanferis	Constantinos	21	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Lojirini	more's mother	Mass. Brunswick
27	Evangelon	Constant	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Volo	more's mother	Mass. New York
28	Carpsibaz	Achille	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Keramidia	Filitsa's mother	Conn. Bridgeport
29	Carathis	Emmanuel	20	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Crete	Skine	Antonio's father	W. V. Pageton
30	Confexoulis	Elthyminio	16	✓	Mar. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greece	Ayia	Syrania's mother	NH Manchester

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197

63

63 August

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August 28

, 1912

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 or more, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Adana		
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Monofetsi		
3	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Agrotoli		
4	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Antigoni		
5	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Serchi		
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Apocorona		
7	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Pat. Selino		
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1/2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Zankico		
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Apocorona		
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Agrotoli		
11	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Aperina		
12	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Agrotoli		
13	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Aya		
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Graditka		
15	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Venotat		
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Castoria		
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Larissa		
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Turkey	Macdonia		
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Ptydonic		
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 12	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Aya		
21	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lehonia		
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lehonia		
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Xerohori		
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lehonia		
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lehonia		
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lajarina		
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Lehonia		
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Keramidia		
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Crete	Crete		
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark brown	Dark brown	none	Greece	Aya		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Giuseppe R. Rosulich*, of the ARGENTINA, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 1912  
at N Y  
*Geo W. Moore*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean: the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



is all pertinent, relevant, and physical

*Admiral*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian	Albanian
American	American
Armenian	Armenian
Austrian	Austrian
Bosnian	Bosnian
Bulgarian	Bulgarian
Chinese	Chinese
Croatian	Croatian
Cuban	Cuban
Colombian	Colombian
Dutch	Dutch
East Indian	East Indian
English	English
Finnish	Finnish
Flemish	Flemish
French	French
German	German
Greek	Greek
Hawaiian	Hawaiian
Herzegovinian	Herzegovinian
Irish	Irish
Italian (North)	Italian (North)
Italian (South)	Italian (South)
Japanese	Japanese
Latvian	Latvian
Magyar	Magyar
Malay	Malay
Montenegrin	Montenegrin
Moravian	Moravian
Pacific Islander	Pacific Islander
Polish	Polish
Portuguese	Portuguese
Romanian	Romanian
Russian	Russian
Ruthenian (Russiak)	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch	Scotch
Servian	Servian
Slovak	Slovak
Slovenian	Slovenian
Spanish	Spanish
Spanish-American	Spanish-American
Syrian	Syrian
Turkish	Turkish
Welsh	Welsh
West Indian	West Indian



64

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to - Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1	Sacalis	Louis	20	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cozani	George	father	NY	New York
2	Cabegarakis	John	20	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Skini	many	mother	OH	Cincinnati
3	Tracoff	Stoitseff	40	M	M. Peasant	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Florina	Tracoff	father	NY	New York
4	Papadakis	Michael	12	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Epitife	Antoni	father	NY	New York
5	Mavridakis	George	22	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Skini	Spyro	father	WA	Gagetown
6	Meliggoudakis	Marcos	21	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Acrotiri	John	father	NY	New York
7	Mastoras	Panayotis	19	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cozani	George	brother	NY	New York
8	Stokan	Yummanel	20	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cozani	John	father	NY	New York
9	Poulos	Sultana	60	F	W. Peasant	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Belitsa	Belitsa	more	PA	Philadelphia
10	Poligonnakis	Michael	35	M	M. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Apocorona	Kyriaki	wife	NY	New York
11	Poligonnakis	Charalabos	17	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Apocorona	Apocorona	father	NY	New York
12	Fotzios	Athanas	19	M	S. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vratsi	Antoni	father	NY	Albany
13	Georgiou	Evangelos	25	M	S. Laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vratsi	Christo	father	NY	Albany
14	Kipouris	Nicola	20	M	S. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dragana	Vassilis	father	NY	Newark
15	Panagou	Meliti	20	M	S. Laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Panagou	Panteli	father	NY	Albany
16	Neodetos	Stoyan	22	M	S. Laborer	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Laimacoti	Neodetos	father	PA	Ford City
17	Narou	Stefan	21	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Gergeli	Narou	father	NY	Cohoes
18	Secharoflakis	Antonio	25	M	S. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Athens	Greece	Christo	father	NY	Albany
19	Belleff	Elia	21	F	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Strugo	his wife	father	NY	Albany
20	Camouza	Vassilios	26	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Meliki	Panayia	wife	NY	Albany
21	Haidemenakis	Nicola	30	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Kissamos	Vassili	father	NY	Albany
22	Alekion	John	21	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Chania	Petio	father	NY	Albany
23	Caterinakis	Nicola	19	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Chania	Antoni	father	NY	Albany
24	Sagdas	John	22	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Caterini	George	father	NY	Albany
25	Cheratakis	Anastassios	25	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Kissamos	Antoni	father	NY	Albany
26	Haidemenakis	Gregorio	18	M	S. Laborer	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	N. Chania	Antoni	father	NY	Albany
27	Binos	John	22	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Caterini	Nicola	father	NY	Albany
28	Papas	Constantinos	24	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Gergeli	many	father	NY	Albany
29	Papacostantinos	Vassilio	21	M	S. Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Gergeli	Antoni	father	NY	Albany

101

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

F B MacArthur



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

64<sup>64</sup>  
August.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York, August 28, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	Harris Contzou cousin 643 6th St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Turkey	Cozdip
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	St. Vroman friend 404 10th St. Cincinnati	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Crete	Skini
3	yes	Self	92	no	no	Ch. J. St. John son 194 10th St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Florina
4	yes	Self	70	no	no	Ben. Sabathaki friend 17 Washington St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Crete	Agitzi
5	yes	Self	40	no	no	Leon Sabathaki friend 17 Washington St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Crete	Agitzi
6	yes	Self	38	no	no	G. Yicannaki cousin 17 1st St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Crete	Skini
7	yes	Self	25	no	no	James Calias cousin 99 100 St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Crete	Aeritini
8	yes	Self	38	no	no	Just Carandis uncle 333 - 35 149 St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Macedonia	Cogani
9	yes	Self	32	no	no	Just Carandis uncle 333 - 35 149 St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Macedonia	Cogani
10	yes	Self	45	no	no	St. P. L. son 1732 Bridge St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Turkey	Contzou
11	yes	Self	60	yes	11	Ben. Sabathaki friend 17 Wash. St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Crete	Agitzi
12	yes	Self	20	no	no	Ben. Sabathaki friend 17 Wash. St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Crete	Agitzi
13	yes	Self	20	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 1142 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Beater
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	Just Karas cousin 1142 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Beater
15	yes	Self	25	no	no	Em. Chaudaki friend 117 Market St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Kyparissia
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 91 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Greece	Canagra
17	yes	Self	38	no	no	Sp. Stefanos friend 419 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Indira
18	yes	Self	32	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 1142 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Beater
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	George P. son 1142 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Beater
20	yes	Self	38	no	no	St. P. L. friend 1732 Bridge St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Crete	Agitzi
21	yes	Self	25	no	no	George Ar. friend 1142 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Greece	Beater
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	Ben. Sabathaki friend 17 Wash. St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Crete	Agitzi
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	Em. Chaudaki friend 117 Market St. N York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Kyparissia
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 91 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Greece	Canagra
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	Sp. Stefanos friend 419 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Indira
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 91 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Greece	Canagra
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	Sp. Stefanos friend 419 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Indira
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 91 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Greece	Canagra
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	Sp. Stefanos friend 419 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Indira
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	And. Lougou cousin 91 P. St. Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Greece	Canagra



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Cambili, of the ARGENTINA, from Patagonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1912  
at N Y Seok. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown; Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*D. F. Hauer*, Surgeon of the *ARGENTINA* *Sailing Steamer* do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)."  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *three* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am *entitled* to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University*  
*of Buenos Aires*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *Aug*, 191*2*  
at *my* *Office*  
Immigration Officer.

200

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



65

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ARGENTINA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

11-1115													
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read	Write.		Country	City or Town
1	Caterinakis	Antonios	40 1/2	M	S. Laborer no. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Kissano	John Kissano	mother	N.Y. Atlantic
2	Papadakis	Mathaios	19 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Perivol	John Perivol	father	man. Barre
3	Sagandakis	Michael	28 1/2	M	M. Laborer no. no. Crete			Greek	Crete	K. Keramoti	Christina Keramoti	wife	man. Chicopee
4	Papadakis	Panayotis	19 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Mesoyra	Emmanuel Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
5	Theodoros	Christos	27 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Antioch	Theodoros Antioch	father	ill. Chicago
6	Loratos	Fotis	20 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Antioch	Nicola Antioch	father	md. Baltimore
7	Bassios	Athanas	14 1/2	M	S. Servant yes. yes. Greece			Greek	Greece	Manalana	Emmanuel Manalana	father	man. Boston
8	Costantino	Baladakis	40 1/2	M	M. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Mes. Chorio	Emmanuel Mes. Chorio	father	N.Y. Atlantic
9	Fragoulis	Agapio	30 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Couple	Domina Couple	mother	md. Baltimore
10	Stratigou	Margarita	30 1/2	M	M. Peasant no. no. Crete			Greek	Crete	Milopotano	Christina Milopotano	mother	man. Boston
11	Stratigou	Emmanuel	3 1/2	M	S. 1-39090			Greek	Crete	Milopotano	Christina Milopotano	mother	man. Boston
12	Stratigou	Theodoros	1 1/2	M	S. 1-39224			Greek	Crete	Milopotano	Christina Milopotano	mother	man. Boston
13	Iosephs	Elias	22 1/2	M	M. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Spurlita	Andri Spurlita	wife	Pd. Bristol
14	Haliamages	George	21 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Meliki	Argyrios Meliki	father	Pd. Bristol
15	Goussis	George	21 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Meliki	Bili Meliki	father	N.Y. Buffalo
16	Hademarakis	Gregori	35 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Kissano	George Kissano	father	man. Chicopee
17	Gioneff	Vele	20 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Bulgaria	George Kissano	father	man. Chicopee
18	Naido	Nigart	20 1/2	M	S. Laborer no. no. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Bulgaria	George Kissano	wife	man. Chicopee
19	Velef	Nicola	22 1/2	M	M. Laborer no. no. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Bulgaria	George Kissano	wife	man. Chicopee
20	Capitopulo	Theodoros	32 1/2	M	M. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Greece	Harris	George Kissano	wife	man. Chicopee
21	Esapranis	Athanas	22 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Spaurita	Christos Spaurita	father	Pd. Bristol
22	Esapranis	Argyrios	22 1/2	M	M. Laborer no. no. Greece			Greek	Greece	Seretsi	his father	George	man. Lowell
23	Georgiou	Scaterini	22 1/2	M	M. Peasant no. no. Greece			Greek	Greece	Seretsi	his father	George	man. Lowell
24	Scarathis	John	18 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Mesoyra	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
25	Rogolopulo	Athanas	22 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Meliki	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
26	Carvannaris	Theodoros	19 1/2	M	S. Servant no. no. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Meliki	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
27	Papadakis	Emmanuel	21 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Galata	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
28	Dossos	Miltiades	19 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Tharastin	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
29	Charitakis	George	25 1/2	M	S. Laborer yes. yes. Crete			Greek	Crete	Amygdalokhefati	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle
30	Costarelis	Spyros	33 1/2	M	S. Laborer no. no. Turkey			Greek	Turkey	Antioch	Stefanos Mesoyra	father	ill. Rochelle

102

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



August 26, 1917

13 14 15 16 17				18		19 20 21 22		23 24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25 26 27		28		29	
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison for drunkenness, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or other place of confinement, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement, except as provided in the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth  Country. City or Town.	
1	yes		Self	30	no no no	Gm Cartsonaki friend 1722 Atlantic Av. Atlantic NJ	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Kissano
2	yes		Self	24	no no no	Al. Maeraki cousin 60 N 10 St. Maine Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Perros
3	yes		Self	24	no no no	Ch Batantaki friend P O Box 1071 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Keramier
4	yes		Self	24	no no no	Baneta Pirakis cousin 206 Rochelle Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Crete	N. Chorio
5	yes		Self	25	no no no	G. Tsarabakios cousin 75 West Monroe St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown hair	none	Conjple	Aritso
6	yes		Self	40	no no no	Dheod Dheodonides cousin 743 W. Pratt St. Baltimore Md	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Aritso
7	yes		Self	25	no no no	Anas. Samis uncle 62 Taylor St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Caria
8	yes		Self	25	no no no	Gm Cartsonaki friend 1722 Atlantic Av. Atlantic NJ	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Crete	N. Chorio
9	yes		Self	25	no no no	Sh. Poulos friend 1517 W. Pratt St. Baltimore Md	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Conjple
10	yes		Self	10	no no no	Lini Stratigos husband 89 Columbus St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Melopotamo
11	yes		Self				no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none		
12	yes		Self				no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none		
13	yes		Self	25	no no no	Nicol. Ylhimian friend 1028 Spruce St. Bristol Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Spaurites
14	yes		Self	25	no no no	Ath Simopulo uncle 51 Broadway St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Meliki
15	yes		Self	25	no no no	Ath Simopulo friend 51 Broadway St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Meliki
16	yes		Self	25	no no no	Chen Dantonaki friend 1048 E 10th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Kissano
17	yes		Self	32	no no no	Pel. Ghioroff brother No 8 East 23 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Vrabiani
18	yes		Self	32	no no no	R. Taleff friend 207 East 23rd St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Vrabiani
19	yes		Self	32	no no no	J. Taleff brother 414 P O Box Ford City Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Idriacotro
20	yes		Self	40	no no no	S. Combar friend 6 P O Box New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Larrio
21	yes		Self	40	no no no	Nic Himonopulo friend 1028 Spruce St. Bristol Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Spurita
22	yes		Self	50	no no no	Samba Georgian brother 100 Branch St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Zecitis
23	yes		Self				no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none		
24	yes		Self	25	no no no	S. Tematis friend 202 Rochelle Pl	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Messaya
25	yes		Self	26	no no no	G. Psichos friend 515 Market St. Lehigh Valley	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Meliki
26	yes		Self	25	no no no	G. Psichos friend Garden St. 1164 Rock Port Mo	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Athens
27	yes		Self	25	no no no	John Papadakis cousin Quincy Colo Glenmont Sp.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Galata
28	yes		Self	25	no no no	Spoor Bosser brother 26 So Jefferson St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Monastir
29	yes		Self	25	no no no	Gm Cartsonaki friend 1722 Atlantic Av. Atlantic NJ	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9 1/2	dark brown hair	none	Crete	Amigdalofefali
30	yes		Self	25	no no no	Dheod Dheodonides cousin 743 W. Pratt St. Baltimore Md	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Aritso



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Giuseppe A. Santich, of the ARGENTINA, from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
Geo W. Moon  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. F. Klawnsch, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA sailing ship, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1912  
at NY  
G. F. Klawnsch  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Argentina sailing from Alger, August 16, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<u>Gaetano</u>	<u>Sciarazzo</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>unemployed</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>South</u>	<u>Alger</u>	<u>Alger</u>	<u>with: Peppino di Costanzo</u>	<u>Alger. France</u>	<u>NY</u>	<u>New York</u>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Call result  
mailed.*

103

*D. Healy*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Giuseppe J. Cosulich of the ARGENTINA, from Alger, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
Geo H. Mason  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Yarnall, Surgeon of the ARGENTINA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the University of Buenos Aires, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shows, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1912  
at San Juan

Geo. W. Tamm  
Immigration Officer.

*Actuals reviewed*

811 bits  
2  
813 Total  
76 51  
20 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

811  
204  
587



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Argentine* sailing from *Alger* *August 16*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1											
2											
3											
4	<i>Mourot</i>	<i>Felix</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Saloon</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Alger</i>	<i>Father: August Mourot Bigny-Le Meux - France</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

August 28

192

[illegible]



## THE HISTORY OF THE

BRAXTON (BOWEN)-

that portion of It

(b) — An intended result of the above shall constitute

... of the United States, returning to

10. Address of nearest relative or friend in country where subject is

Indicate the place (city and state) where you are presently residing.

husband, father, brother, or other relative, and

...should not be divided among the several members

friend; and *friend*, as a noun, is a friend; — the entry  
is going to tell of a friend; and it is to be



# RECORD OF ALIENS

arrived August 23, 1912

ARGENTINA

		NAME	Class.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION		
19 M	1	Oramba, Spiridon	44	24	1	lpc	1 30	Wat
20 F	2	Sednak, Maria & son	44	8	2	lpc	12 50	More
21 F	3	Anton						
22 M	4	Gabanondia, Spiridon	44	11	1	lpc	1 00	Smith
23 M	5	Benadian, Agop	44	1	1	lpc	1 10	West
24 M	6	Zalesnik, Ivan with wife	44	29	1	lpc conf notice	1 20	Schw
25 F	7	Mihalic, Maria						
26 M	8	Galanis, Nicolaos	44	15	1	lpc	1 00	Smith
27 M	9	Djak, Pasko	44	1	1	lpc	1 20	Beck
28 M	10	Alexiou, John	64	23	1	lpc	1 30	Macat
29 M	11	Miat, Gilas	7	25	2	lpc	1 30	Beck
30 M	12	Peraulakia, Nicolaos	61	6	1	lpc	11 55	Conno
31 F	13	Haber, Fanda & son	41	5/8	2	lpc	1 45	Har
32 F	14	Maria						
33 M	15	Mikail						
34 M	16	Lambrou, Eidos	53	6	1	lpc	1 45	Fraser
35 M	17	Talan, Grgo	3	27	1	lpc	1 40	Conno
36 M	18	Retegan, Vasil & cousin	1	14/18	2	lpc	1 40	Schw
37 M	19	Paul						
38 M	20	Kampen, Grigory	1	19	1	lpc	1 40	Mo
39 M	21	Caternaki, Nicolo	64	22	1	lpc	1 45	Med
40 M	22	Pokrovac, Pasko	7	28	1	lpc	1 30	Beck
41 M	23	Jablonski, Josef	1	7	1	lpc	1 50	Schw
42 M	24	Zrile, Iwan	7	27	1	lpc	1 50	Beck
43 M	25	Guerrian, Sarkis	54	8	1	lpc	2 00	Mac
44 M	26	Tits, Michael	7	20	1	lpc	2 00	Beck
45 M	27	Caradisa, Mardiros	54	1	1	lpc	2 00	Mac
46 M	28	Mouradian Oredaher						
47 M	29	Neamatiz, Arden	44	13	1	lpc	2 00	Smith
48 M	30	Romannuel, Antonias	54	7	1	lpc	2 05	Mac
49 M	31	Kitson, Christos	6	24	1	lpc		



JAS S. S. ARGENTINA (AUS)

INDEX NO.	NAMES
19 M 1	Cramba, Spiridon
20 F 2	Sednak, Maria & ch
11/12 F	Antonia
19 M 3	Gabanordis, Spiridon
18 M 4	Benedian, Agop
49 M 5	Zelevnik, Ivan with r
25 F 6	Mihailic, Maria
20 M 7	Galanis, Nicolaos
20 M 8	Djak, Pasko
24 M 9	Alexiou, John
26 M 10	Miat, Cilas
20 M 11	Persaulakis, Nicolaos
28 F 12	Haber, Fanda & ch
10 F	Maria
9 M	Mikail
14 M 13	Lambrou, Nicos
28 M 14	Talan, Grgo
19 M 15	Retegan, Vasil & cousin
19 M	Paul
23 M 16	Kampen, Grigory
19 M 17	Caternaki, Nicolo
20 M 18	Pokrovac, Pasko
21 M 19	Jablouski, Josef
28 M 20	Zrile, Iwan
34 M 21	Guerrian, Sarkis
38 M 22	Titz, Michael
20 M 23	Caregian, Mardiros
18 M 24	Mouradian Oredahei
42 M 25	Emmanuel, Antonias
28 M 26	Kitson, Christos

Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1585		Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document		not legible	document missing	document cut	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks	
Volume # 4 2 8 6										
207 to end		x							Dark	
									Rechecked	

Inspected by: Luna Ruth Byrne Date: 5/3/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 1944  
Date

Har T. Camm  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 1944  
Date

Eric Sauer Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## No. ....

S. S.

ARGENTINA

(JUST JAWER)

arrived August 28, 1912

, 101 ,

*M.*

, from

201

[illegible]







100-#3

arrived August 28, 1912

, 191 ,

*M.*,

, from

No. 208

[illegible]



ENT #3 arrived August 28, 1912, M., from

[illegible]



## 209

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Argentina Aus Am arrived 8-28, 1912, M., from

[illegible]



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

Arrived August 21, 1914, from

NAME OF ALIEN	MASTERS	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
					By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ Bro. Jervant	417-3 Ave	1	198-Adelaide Ave	mp		28	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
✓ Paul Khalil Belairi	215 Kingsland Ave	1	mp			28	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	6	-
✓ Sister Mary Sore	mp	1	mp			28	4	-	1	-
✓ Bro. Jervant	107 Wash St	1	mp			30	11 <sup>15</sup>	2	2	2
✓ Bro. Jervant	1244	1	mp			9/4	3 <sup>35</sup>	7	8	7
✓ Son + husb. Muen	311-2104	1	mp			29	12 <sup>15</sup>	2	4	2
✓ Paul Nassim	mp	1	mp			28	4 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
✓ (through F. L. Green) No. 11	Chicago	1	mp			9/4	3 <sup>08</sup>	7	8	7
✓ Mr. Pro. Jan	1430 Erie St	1	mp			30	11	2	2	2
✓ Austrian Lady	311-208 Ave	1	mp			31	1 <sup>25</sup>	3	4	3
✓ Cous. Annie Herslowka	mp	1	mp			29	4 <sup>40</sup>	1	2	1
✓ RRG. path. Marko	385 Gans. Pa.	1	mp			9/2	1 <sup>40</sup>	5	6	5
✓ Austrian Lady	mp	1	mp			31	1 <sup>25</sup>	3	4	3
✓ End. Nastuma	310-26 St	1	mp			30	10 <sup>20</sup>	2	2	2
✓ Can. Olenkiewicz	6111	1	mp			1	11 <sup>15</sup>	4	4	4
✓ Bro. Asher	50 Livingston St	1	mp			29	12	1	1	1
✓ End. Anna	311-208 Ave	1	mp			29	2 <sup>42</sup>	1	1	1
✓ RRG. path. Marko	385 Gans. Pa.	1	mp			31	3	3	3	3
✓ Husb. Demetrio	Lowell, Mass	1	mp			30	9 <sup>35</sup>	6	2	6
✓ Made S. P.	mp	1	mp			29	10	1	-	1
✓ Made S. P.	mp	1	mp			30	1	12	12	12
✓ Made S. P.	mp	1	mp			29	10	1	-	1
✓ Husb. Antonio	3592 Broadway	1	mp			29	12 <sup>15</sup>	5	-	5
✓ Husb. Louis	40 E. 11th St	1	mp			29	12	1	1	1
✓ RRG. path. Marko	385 Gans. Pa.	1	mp			31	1	3	3	3
✓ Can. Mad. C.	531 W. 40th St	1	mp			9/2	6 <sup>25</sup>	5	4	5
✓ Made S. P.	mp	1	mp			30	1 <sup>35</sup>	-	-	-
✓ Made S. P.	mp	1	mp			30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
✓ Made S. P.	mp	1	mp			30	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

S. S. A. R. E. T. I. V.

Arrived August 26, 1912, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Valbandian, Dikran	51	4	1 10 brother	Bro. Jervant 417-3 Ave 198-Adams Ave		28	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
2	Gebaili, Adele & 3 ch	55	-	1 6 " husband	Paul Khalil Sebaili 215 Kingsland Ave		28	4 <sup>20</sup>	-	6	-
3	Busnik, Athanasia Karina		27	1 " brother	Sister Mary Sara, Bklyn		28	4	-	1	-
4	Comen, Elia	44	30	1 " friend	Bro. Ibrahim 102 Wash St		30	11 <sup>45</sup>	2	2	2
5	Arlov, Maria	5	23	1 " tel	David, Detroit Mich		9/4	3 <sup>20</sup>	7	8	7
6	Barska, Anna & daughter	52	2/4	2 " husband	Mr. Li, Manila 124 Ave		29	12 <sup>15</sup>	2	4	2
7	Hazar, Hense	46	2	1 " husband	Son + husband 311-2104		28	4 <sup>25</sup>	-	1	-
8	Cartaras, Neo	40	3	1 " friend	(through F. L. Brown) No. 914 308 7 8 7		30	11	2	2	2
9	Ogenowski, Wasy	2	12	1 " tel	Mr. Bro. Jan 1430 Erie St		30	11	2	2	2
10	Maruszczyk, Maria	2	6	1 " cousin	Austrian Socy 311-204 Ave		31	12 <sup>25</sup>	3	4	3
11	Pedirko, Anna	2	7	1 " cousin	Ann. Annie Kerslowaka 124 292 <sup>40</sup>		29	12	1	2	1
12	Uvak, Franyo	7	21	1 " tel	RRG fact. Marko, 9 Ave. Pa. B		9/2	14 <sup>0</sup>	5	6	5
13	Demerys, Savocanis	2	10	1 " cousin	Austrian Socy B		31	12 <sup>25</sup>	3	4	3
14	Maruszczyk, Anna	2	6	1 " uncle	Do 310-264 B		30	10 <sup>20</sup>	2	2	2
15	Ykulak, Elena	2	3	1 " friend	Ind. Nastima Halik 11-46		1	11 <sup>45</sup>	4	4	4
16	Pediniak, Clara	2	9	1 " cousin	Can. Clara Giliak 6111 D		29	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
17	Ibrawa, A. Aram	41	30	1 " brother	Bro. Asher 50 Rivington St		29	12 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
18	Hankis, Lvdocha	2	6	1 " ? N.Y.	Ind. Anna Special 11-46		29	12 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
19	Larat, -eras	1	1	1 " tel	RRG 311-204 Ave		31	3	3	3	3
20	Anastassian, Marie & 2 ch	41	5/10	2 " cash check	Ind. Demetrio, Lowell, Mass		30	9 <sup>25</sup>	6	3	6
21	Dolascchel, Josef (Hob)	1	2	1 " friend	Made S. P.		29	10	1	-	1
22	Proudian, Dekran, wf & 3 ch	46	3/17	1 6 " wait ch in hosp.	Made S. P.		30	1	12	12	12
23	Audino, G'ppe (Hob)	6	1	1 " cousin	Made S. P.		29	10	1	-	1
24	Triantafillidis Theodora & 5 ch	53	8/12	1 5 " husb	Ind. Antonio 3592 Rway		29	12 <sup>10</sup>	5	-	5
25	Giabbour Marianna & ch	5426	7	1 1 " husb in Hosp	With husb #40		29	4	1	1	1
26	Bonde, Laya	7	12	1 " tel	RRG 311-204 Ave		31	4	3	3	3
27	Caljak, Angielko	1	15	1 " cousin ?	Can. Mad. C. 531 w. 40 ny		9/2	12 <sup>30</sup>	5	4	5
28	Safina Nicolo (cab)	4	17	1 " Hosp on arrival	Made S. P.		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
29	Vento Giovi. (cab)	6	24	1 " " " "	Made S. P.		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
30	Sanadonno Crocifisso (cab)	6	4	1 " " " "	Made S. P.		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-

ARGENTINA AUG 26



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

211

S. S. Argentina

arrived

, 19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Riccobono Ninfa (cab)	3	16	1		To Hosp on arrival	Made S. P. 176 Elizabeth St		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
32	Graci Rosario (cab)	6	12	1		" " " "	Cons. Sactano Graci		29	4 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
33	Sorbello Isidoro (cab)	4	16	1		" " " "	Made S. P. 613 - Independence Ave		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
34	Galvano Escc. (cab)	4	23	1		" " " "	W. B. L. L. Pasquale Vella		30	11 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
35	Steinberg, Rosa & daughter	39	2-9	2		" wait ch. in Hosp	Made S. P.		30	10 42	1	1	1
36	Greco Pasquale (cab)	5	12	1		" tol &	Made S. P. 176 Elizabeth St		29	10 1	-	1	-
37	Nedelko Stojan	64	17	1		" Further med.	W. Fred. Spiro Sretanoff		29	12 <sup>3</sup>	1	1	1
38	Georeff Vile	65	17	1		" " "	W. Fred. Petro 298-223 St		29	12 <sup>5</sup>	1	1	1
39	Gipin Joseph	518				" " "	W. Fred. Petro 298-223 St		29	3 33	3	3	3
40	Grabham Halil	4	2			" " "	W. Fred. Petro 298-223 St		29	4	-	1	-
41	Olynck Anna	24				" " "	W. Fred. Petro 298-223 St		29	12 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2

IV 11 IV



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4286

Aug. 28, 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....MAY 10 1944....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 10 1944

.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



Pay.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1385

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Check items to be re-phot.
Volume # 4 2 8 6							
207 to end	x						Dark
							Rechecked

Inspected by: Luna Ruth Byrne Date: 5/3/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service.  
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 5/3/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 1944

Date

Max T. Kamm  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 1944

Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



Volume #4287

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

August 28, 1912.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
August 28	Carpathia - <i>Pohran</i>	Naples, Trieste, Fiume, etc.	96

287



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4287

Aug 28 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....JAN 14 1944....., 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944

Date

Eva Jackson

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGeer, Surgeon of the CARPATIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. K. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1902  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Carpathian  
Aug. 28, 1912

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentaria* sailing from *Tripoli* *6/8/*, 19*02*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Cobb</i>	<i>Anna L</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>			
2	<i>Currier</i>	<i>Byrus Bates</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>			
3	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>			
4	<i>Culley</i>	<i>Julia J</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>			
5	<i>Stafford</i>	<i>Joanna</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>			
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*R. H. White*



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOO OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the SS. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

day of

190

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 St. Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFar, Surgeon of the SAINT PATRICK, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
W. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McFar

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cayman sailing from Genoa on 10th August, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77
78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242
243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253
254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319
320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341
342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352
353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407
408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451
452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473
474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495
496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539
540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605
606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616
617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627
628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638
639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649
650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682
683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704
705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737
738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759
760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781
782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803
804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869
870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902
903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913
914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946
947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957
958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968
969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979
980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11, 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Roten Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Houston,  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      , 190

(11)

day of

, 190

*Immigration Officer*

33-1110

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a *farma*, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2 (*Race or people*). - The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## TRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneta, and Emeina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campana, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian southern."

*Column 1a (last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 1a should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 24 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 24 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 13 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the State of New York, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
McKee, P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1900  
at New York

James H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corpathia* sailing from *Quinn on 10th August*, 1902.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3	<i>Almont</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>ff. p. married</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Budapest</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. Kliment Gyorgyi</i>	<i>Buffalo</i>
4	<i>H. Gulini</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m. p. married</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>step father: Prof. Hoffmann</i>	<i>New York</i>
5										
6										
7	<i>Stiegler</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m. p. married</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Sopron</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. Kisker</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>H. Zempler</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m. p. married</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Stuhlweis</i>	<i>step father: Dr. Zempler</i>	<i>New York</i>
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. H. Rooten* Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rooten*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

*J. M. McLean*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

COLORED

The term "Colored" refers to the Colored people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States foreign country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGe, Surgeon of the 3d Barpethu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McK & S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1912

at Edinburgh

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGe, Surgeon of the St. Bartholomew's Hospital, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
McKeesport, Pa. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1918  
at McKeesport, Pa.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1315

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATIA

sailing from PATRAS

12 MAY 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Foster	40	M	U.S.		American	Citizen			NY New York
2	Carrawas	42	M	Infant		Greece	Greek	Athens		NY New York
3	Pennagiotopoulos	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece		Athens	Eleni Pennagiotopoulos (Mother) Athens Greece	
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

28<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1														
2	yes self	26 yrs. self	yes	1866 Lexington Ave New York	Uncle to his brother					5	4	dark brown	none	Graceville
3	Self	25 yrs. self	yes	1866 Lexington Ave New York	Uncle to his brother					5	8	dark brown	none	Graceville



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Gaston Master of the Carpetan, from Trume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 1911,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CHAPMAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 190

at Edinburgh  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Herzegovinian.	Swiss.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (North).	West Indian.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McJee, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
McK. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpattia* sailing from *Naples* 14<sup>th</sup> August, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lavette	Chas C	37	U.S. Citizen		U.S.C.				
2	Lavette	Wm Eva	31	U.S. Citizen		U.S.C.	Welsh			
3	Mc Carish	Carolyn	29	U.S. Citizen		U.S.C.				
4	Mc Carish	Elyzabeth	28	Governess		U.S.C.				
5	Gorham	John B.	45	Farmer		U.S.C.				
6	Gorham	Lee Wood	42			U.S.C.				
7	Jones	Sarah G.	31			U.S.C.				
8	Geyelin	H. Randle	28	U.S. Citizen		U.S.C.	English			
9	Burt	E. Edith	28			U.S.C.				
10	Burt.	E. Carrie	26			U.S.C.				
11	Smith	Emma	37	U.S. Teacher		Canada	English	Hamilton	John M. B. Smyth 86 Wellington St South	Hamilton Canada
12	Smith	J. Caroline	25							
13	Gilley									
14	Peterson									
15	Mc Donnell	Lilian Hall	57	Full Manager		U.S.C.				
16	Laughlin	Joseph W.				U.S.C.	English			
17	Marsh	Harry				U.S.C.	English			
18	Frei	Clara	28	U.S. Teacher		U.S.C.				
19	de Vall	Notre	35	U.S. Housewife						
20	Ellison	E. Edith	36	U.S. Instructor						
21	Guller	Thaddeus	27	Teacher						
22	Keith	Charles W.	56			U.S.C.	English			
23	Keith	Kate M.	54			U.S.C.	English			
24	Elliott	Henry Powers	20			U.S.C.				
25	Powers	Eora V.	60			U.S.C.	English			
26	Mc Carthy	Michael R.	53	Priest		U.S.C.				
27	Jones	Sarah G.	40	U.S. Wife		U.S.C.				
28	Macaulay	Lizzie J.	40			U.S.C.				
29	Laylars	Nelie	36			U.S.C.				
30	Curran	Julia Rosmell	47			U.S.C.				



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

, 1902-

10

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roton Master of the FRUNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roton  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1901.

at

NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to next final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATIAN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.R.C.S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Naples*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Randall Otis Emmett	52	M	✓	Professor	✓	U. S. C.	English			
2	Kellen Philip S.	19	M	✓	Student	✓	U. S. C.	English			
3	Lord Ann. Susan	73	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
4	Stanton Ida Dobson	57	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
5	Mc Garvey Sarah A.		F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
6	Bassett Katherine S.		F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
7	<del>McLean</del> Fitzgerald Duke Nina		F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
8	Mc Ghee Charles W.	43	M	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
9	Mc Ghee Frances A.	32	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
10	Mc Elmain Lucy	23	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
11	Van Winkle Louise Elizabeth	42	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
12	Mc Elmain Mary R. W.	50	F	✓	Farmer	✓	U. S. C.				
13	Stanton Ada M.	23	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
14	Leavitt Edith	28	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
15	Hall Ida	29	F	✓	Teacher	✓	U. S. C.				
16	Corcoran E. Teresa	32	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
17	Floyd B. Essie	30	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
18	Glasscock Jean	23	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
19	Hockenill Lavan	23	M	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
20	Rogers Margaret	24	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
21	Letzler Emil R.	34	M	✓	Sculptor	✓	U. S. C.	German			
22	Landis William D.	39	M	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
23	Landis Edward B.	37	M	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
24	Hurst Thomas W.	62	M	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
25	Palmer Evangeline	20	F	✓		✓	U. S. C.				
26	Moore Annie G.	41	F	✓	Teacher	✓	U. S. C.				
27	Walker Maurice R.	41	M	✓	Drummaker	✓	U. S. C.				
28	Ball Allan D.	40	M	✓	Teacher	✓	U. S. C.				
29	Peck Paul J.	39	M	✓		✓	U. S. C.				

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

12

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rothman Master, of the SS. "COLUMBIA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rothman  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1907.

at New York  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and five entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative being, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had 7 \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
McK. E. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
McK. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1900  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *St. Louis*

190

7

3

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Frost	Norman	25	M. S. Teacher	USA				
2	Clary	Frene	36	F. S. Bookkeeper					
3	Mason	Allison	52	F. Teacher					
4	Smith	Katherine	23						
5	Peters	Myra	37	F. Married	N. S. C.		N. S. C.		
6	Bretz	L. E. Ida	38	F. W.	N. S. C.				
7	Ferris	George Hooper	45	M. H. Cleggman	USA				
8	Ferris	Carne L.	45	F. I.					
9	Donnan	Margaret	52	F. W.					
10	Donnan	Margaret	30	F. S.					
11	Jenkins	J. E. Anne	50	F. W.					
12	Paulsen	Louise	32	F. S. Violinist	Denmark		Raleigh N. C.	Father Andreas Paulsen Bygde To bad Christiania N. C. Raleigh	
13	Jenkins	Ellen	24	F. S. Teacher					
14	Kenin	Kellie	34	F. W.	USA				
15	Greig	Maryone	20	F. S.					
16	Blain	Kathleen	35	F. S.	N. S. C.				
17	Leon	Leon Jr	14	M. S.					
18	Barr	Chas. C.	42	M. W. Accountant	British English		Louville Ky. USA	Brother Walter J. Barr Younger Wellington St. Toronto Ky. Louisville	
19	Leon	Leon	38	M. H. Insurance	USA				
20	Leon	Ada	35	F. S.					
21	Leon	Beverly C.	8	M. S.					
22	Call	Elizabeth L.	30	F. S.					
23	Preston	Chas. W.	28	M. H. Teacher	N. S. C.	English			
24	Preston	Carrie	27	F. S.	N. S. C.	English			
25	Blackburn	M. Margaret	54	F. Married	Canada		Canada Toronto	Husband H. M. Blackburn 16 Wilson St. Toronto Canada Toronto	
26	Davis	L. Ada Margt	46	F. W.				Husband 224 Broadford St. Toronto	
27	Reiney	Worthy H.	56	M. H. Teacher	USA				
28	Reiney	Annice	53	F. W.					
29	Johnson	Charles H.	55	M. W.					
30	Gordon	William	31	M. S. Cleggman	Q. Britain	English	Ohio Cincinnati	Parents 279 Scotland Rd. S.W. Ohio Cincinnati	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

14

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From place of residence or birth, has he been deported from the United States, or expelled by authority of any court?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	No.	Self	Yes	1890 Raleigh N.C.	Peace Institute Raleigh N.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Norway Christiania
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	No	Self	Yes	1890 Louisville Ky	Home 5th Broadway Louisville Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Brown	Grey	Canada Hamilton
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	No	Self	Yes	In transit to Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Brown	Blue	Canada Montreal	
26				Many times passing through	do							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Toronto
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	No	Self	Yes	1883 Ohio 1912 + N.J.	Home 3626 Reading Rd. Wooddale O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Canada Montreal



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reason of any mental or physical defect, or other cause, he is incompetent to take the oath of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	No Self	Yes	1892 Raleigh N.C.	Peace Institute Raleigh N.C.	No No No No Good No	No	No	No	No	No	4	Tan	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	No Self	Yes	1892 Louisville Ky	Home 5th Broadway Louisville Ky	No No No No Good No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Lt	Gray	None	Canada	Hamilton
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	No Self	Yes	1887	In transit to Toronto	No No No No Good No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Lt	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30	No Self	Yes	1887 Ohio	Home 2626 Reading Rd. Woodville C. No No No No Good No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Tan	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron Master of the SS. Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-101

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Country of last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGeer*, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

15

*McK. Es. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rissniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Atlantic*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<del>Mc</del>										
2	McMurrill	Alfred B.	M.	40	U.S.		U.S.	Irish			
3	McMurrill	Lucretia R.	F.	40	U.S.		U.S.	Irish			
4	Kieley	Kellie V.	F.	37	U.S.		U.S.	Irish			
5	Kieley	Katherine	F.	34	U.S.		U.S.	Irish			
6	Katch	Edith G.	F.								
7	Lone	Myra A.	F.								
8	Ronan	Margorie M.	F.								
9	Smith	Avis E.	F.								
10	Burton	J. Edith L.	F.	25	Teacher						
11	McConsky	Rose	F.	43	U.S.		U.S.				
12	Burton	Edith L.	F.	27							
13	McMurrill	Myra	F.	23							
14	Clark	Edith M.	F.	35							
15	Holland	Lila C.	F.	25							
16	Dyer	M. W. Carr	M.	49	U.S.		U.S.				
17	Dyer	Emma	F.	47	U.S.		U.S.				
18	Dyer	Carmela	F.	20	U.S.		U.S.				
19	Fowler	Jessie A.	F.	30	U.S.		U.S.				
20	Robbins	Maude L.	F.	35	Teacher						
21	Van Dusen	Ida	F.	25							
22	Moore	Minnie G.	F.	51							
23	Robinson	Mary C.	F.	25							
24	Clark	Jessie M.	F.	34	U.S.		U.S.				
25	Alwood	Nora	F.	30							
26	Pittle	Francis W.	M.	49	Banker						
27	Pittle	Allie O.	F.	45	Wife						
28	Liddell	Grace	F.	30	Teacher						
29	Cucker	Lena L.	F.	24							
30	Mezger	Esther	F.	20							

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

11-1115

, 190

16

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. H. Rostron* Master of the *SAINT*, from *SAINT*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. H. Rostron*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *May*, 190*0*.

at *SAINT*  
*W. H. Rostron*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).—**The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, netting engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

10-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these entries should accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence immigrant came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, however, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.K.S.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*sailing from *St. Peter*

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	William	Frederick A.	21	M. Jeweller	Yes	U.S.C.	Citizen			
2	Lacina	Anthony	43	M. Physician	✓	U.S.C.	Italian			(By Naturalization)
3	Lacina	Rose	31	F.	✓	U.S.C.	Italian			
4	Foley	Leo. M.	18	M.	✓	U.S.C.	English			
5	Foley	Ralph	14	M.	✓	U.S.C.	English			
6	Foley	Cornelius	55	M.	✓	U.S.C.	English			
7	Summings	Burley	49	M. Teacher	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada. Toronto	Daughter Mrs. Blythe London 44 D. Avenue St. Toronto Canada Parents Home 36 Glen Lane Toronto	
8	Morgan	Viola Foster	45	M. Teacher	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
9	Morgan	Esther	47	F. Wife	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
10	Griffin	Nathaniel	39	M. Teacher	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
11	Lord	F. Gordon	54	M. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
12	Frayen	William A.	32	M. Teacher	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
13	Woodford	Charles Laura	38	F. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
14	Elmard	J. & Mary	45	M. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
15	Campfield	Bradford A.	39	M. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
16	Campfield	A. Esther	37	F. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
17	Roberts	George Jr.	37	M. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
18	Roberts	Ethel	37	F. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
19	Early	Marion E.	45	M. S.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
20	Gatta	James	37	M. Broker	✓	U.S.C.	Italian			(By Naturalization)
21	Peters	Melvin E.	45	M. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
22	Luckey	Edwin	52	M. M.	✓	U.S.C.	Citizen			
23	Bacon	Marion M.	33	F. Teacher	✓	U.S.C.	English			
24	Cerkel	Anna	26	F.	✓	U.S.C.	English			
25	Roberts	Grace M.	27	F.	✓	U.S.C.	English			
26	Read									
27	Read									
28	Foley	Cornelius E. & S. Mrs.				U.S.C.	English			Citizen
29	Foley					U.S.C.	English			
30	Foley	Marshall	14	M.	✓	U.S.C.	English			Citizen

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People "is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet."



List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

, 190

18

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Roston* Master, of the *\_\_\_\_\_*, from *\_\_\_\_\_*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).—**The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Able to read and write).—**Column 6 is subdivided and the correct answer should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).—**Column 7 should be construed to mean the country in which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks to that regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardia, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these responses accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence coming).—**The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative, if he or she is native to the country, or name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Place of destination).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether he has a ticket or a bond to such port of destination).—**The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (Who paid his passage).—**The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ 7 \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
McRae S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*

sailing from *Nahly*

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Foley</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Citizen</i>			
2	<i>Kenney</i>	<i>E. dith</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>				
3	<i>Paillback</i>	<i>Heard</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>					
4	<i>East</i>	<i>J. J. J. J.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>					
5	<i>Caligan</i>	<i>Elizabeth J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>USA</i>				
6	<i>Caligan</i>	<i>Eleanor J.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>					
7	<i>Foley</i>	<i>Rose Lee</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
8	<i>Keely</i>	<i>Kate E.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>					
9	<i>Wheaton</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Inspector</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
10		<i>Uebel W.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
11	<i>Dezendorf</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>					
12	<i>Wildey</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Yes</i>					

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

, 190

20

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

No.

on

List.

Whether having a ticket to such final destination.

By whom was passage paid?

Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist.

Whether an Anarchist.

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.

Height.

Color of—

Complexion.

Marks of Identification.

Place of Birth.

Country.

City or Town.

25

26

27

28

29

Feet.

Inches.

Hair.

Eyes.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Rosten* Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rosten*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien, intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African" refers to the African people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If deceased relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.—**The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the *CARPATIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *WEAR* that I have had *7* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *McRae, P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *18* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 190*2*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Norwegian.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Puerto Rican.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russo-Polish).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

(11)

21

*Aug 28 - 12*

✓



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA, sailing from GIBRALTAR, 18<sup>th</sup> August, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<del>Brown</del> Rostwick	Frank B	32	Men	Yes	Yes		American	American		Citizen				
2	Rostwick	Fannie May	30	Wm				do	do						
3	Rostwick	Wilton May	5	Wm				do	do						
4	Lang	Wilton John	28	Wm	Army			do	Scott Irish						
5	Campbell	Robert Madison	31	Wm				do	American						
6	Goldsmith	Peter H.	45	Wm				do	English						
7	Decker	Corbin J.	52	Wm				do	American						
8	Decker	Rinti	48	Wm				do	do						
9	Decker	Mary	24	W				do	do						
10	Gordon	Janet	23	W				do	do						
11	Mason	Elizabeth C.	50	W				do	do						
12	Mason	Katherine	25	W				do	do						
13	Hawkins	Plyde E.	42	W	Army			do	do						
14	Todd	Van Winkle	35	W				do	do						
15	Todd	Gretchen	28	W				do	do						
16	Hassan Ben Ali	Sie	45	W				do	Spanish						
17	Arslam	Ahmed	25	W	Herbat	Yes	Yes	France	do	Morocco Tangier	Parents El Mahadi Tangier	USPA New York			
18	Smith L.	Mary	48	W				American	American						
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK.

28<sup>th</sup> August, 1902.

222

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1																																	
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17		yes self		yes		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no		no	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Ration Master, of the U. S. S. "Albatross", from FLORIDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Ration  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1900,  
at St. Petersburg, Florida

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy or to compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Rimini and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of, and if so, how much money).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 at Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McJee, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of  
M. H. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McJee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathian* sailing from *Trieste on 10th August*, 19*02*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Schmitt</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>barber</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>citizen</i>					
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Beck</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>									
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Chloe</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>									
4	<i>Heinemann</i>	<i>Lory</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>citizen</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Naturalized Chicago 20 June 1910</i>			
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*12*



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

## List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

190

24

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roston Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Roston  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—tickets or No—no tickets.

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the 7 do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. I. & P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1900

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathian* sailing from *Trieste* on *10th August*, 190*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	William	Andreas	39	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN pre-jury declaration	father in law: Alois Heinrich Speinuss	N. J. Elizabethport
2	"	Anna	39	f	housewife		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: "	"
3	"	Helen	10	f	child		"	"	"	grand father: "	"
4	Joseph	Josef	48	m	barber		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Mathias	48	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Olga	23	f	"		"	"	"	"	"
7	Vajda	Károly	34	m	jeweler	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	father: Vajda László brother in law: Vajda László 46	N. Y. New York
8	"	Madelon	28	f	housewife		"	"	"	brother: "	"
9	Komencic	Pero Pavo	22	m	barber		Montenegro	Croatian	Montenegro Titograd	father: "Komencic Pava brother: Komencic Pava	"
10	Terzic	Ana	24	f	procurator		Austria	"	Austria Dubrovnik	brother: Terzic Kate brother: Terzic	"
11	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
12	Kunst	Sophie	32	f	laundry girl	yes	Austria	German	Austria Wien	mother: Zwirschitz Katalin St. Dorjoseph St. 51 Wien	N. Y. Chicago
13	Blahs	Groschel	27	f	housewife		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Győr	father: Groschel Lajos	N. Y. New Brighton
14	"	Groschel	5	f	child	no	"	"	"	grand father: "	"
15	"	Esther	4	f	"		"	"	"	"	"
16	Lillegel	Ljosefne	48	f	housewife	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN visa New York	sister: Rudora Lajosne Tata Tovar. Kohnan nagy N. Y.	N. Y. New York
17	"	Julia	16	f	"		"	"	"	Aunt: "	"
18	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"

*Handwritten notes:*  
109-10  
manifest

*Handwritten number:* 13



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8/28/12

190

26

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intend destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to work final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Neapel*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Witkey</i>	<i>Ordo George</i>					<i>U. S. C.</i>	<i>English</i>					
2	<i>Depondorf</i>	<i>Alfred C.</i>					<i>U. S. C.</i>						
3	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Almond M. by</i>			<i>Dr. J. Physician</i>		<i>U. S. C.</i>						
4	<i>Ryde</i>	<i>Herbert H.</i>	<i>41</i>		<i>Dr. J. Physician</i>		<i>U. S. C.</i>						
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

, 190

28

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roston Master, of the                     , from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 190                     ,

at                     

                      
Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the Immigration, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. Fr. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of November, 1902  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from GIBRALTAR. 18<sup>th</sup> August, 1902.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Johnston	Gertrude Marie	15	✓	Teacher	Yes	U.S. Citizen	White	Born U.S.	Friend Mr. Bryan	
2	Barlow	Margaret	25	✓	Operator	yes	England	English	Spain Gibraltar	14 South Street none Tenues Plymouth	U.S. New York
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28<sup>th</sup> August, 1902

30

[illegible]



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Raton Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Raton  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CAPPAATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician  
M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA** sailing from **GIBRALTAR** **18th August, 1913**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Ros Rodriguez	Manuel	21	m s	Text	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria		Father Agapito Rodriguez Los Corrales de Buelnas Santa Al. do do
2	Radial Callejon	Manuel	19	m s	Laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	Talara		Father Jose Radial Martin Mother Maria Cuamada do do
3	Bermudez	Juan	28	m m	Cigar maker	yes yes	do	do	do	San Juan de los Rios		Calte Teatro Patis El Aguila Finca U.S.A. New York
4	Bermudez	Francisca	25	f m			do	do	do	do		Mother in law do do Wife Maria Bermudez do do
5	Bermudez	Sebastian	25	m m	Waiter	yes yes	do	do	do	do		Calte Teatro Patis El Aguila Finca do do
6	Lopez	Antonio	41	m s	Painter	yes yes	England	do	do	Gibraltar		Mother Jca Lopez Lynd's Lane Gibraltar do do
7	Ben Diaz	Margareta	15	f s			Spain	do	Spain	Cortes		Aunt Cristobal Diaz Cortes Spain do do
8	Ben Diaz	Ronco	38	m m	Laborer	yes yes	do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
9	Ben Omar	Abdallah	33	m s	No Aerobak		do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
10	Ben Abdallah	Hassan	10	m s			do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
11	Ben Abdallah	Hamed	10	m s			do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
12	Ben Mohamed	Rashid	17	m s	No Aerobak	yes yes	Morocco	Morocco	Tangier	do		Father Lu Mohamed Morocco U.S.A. New York
13	Ben Abdallah	Mohamed	22	m s	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do		Mother Rashid Ben Abdallah do do
14	Ayasa	Ben	19	m m	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do		Art Gung Tangier do do
15	Ben Mohamed	Haddo	24	m s	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
16	Ben Abdallah	Hussain	18	m s	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
17	Oali	Mohamed	25	m s	do	yes yes	Morocco	do	Spain	Gibraltar		do do do do do do
18	Ben Mohamed	Mohamed	11	m s	Student	yes yes	do	do	Morocco	Tangier		do do do do do do
19	Orais	Mohamed	26	m m	interstat	yes yes	do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
20	Ben Abdallah	Selam	14	m s	Student	yes yes	do	do	Spain	Gibraltar		do do do do do do
21	Ben Abdallah	Hadij	27	m s	No Aerobak	yes yes	do	do	Morocco	Tangier		do do do do do do
22	Ben Abdallah	Hassan	16	m s	do		do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
23	Ben Abdallah	Mohamed	18	m s	do		do	do	do	do		do do do do do do
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## 32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 28<sup>th</sup> August, 1912.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Raker Master of the "VIRGIL", from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Raker  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 19 1915,  
at NEW YORK  
Medellin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste*, August 6<sup>th</sup>, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Caliamotis	Demetrios	35	m	magist	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Lapante	Wife, Eagona Caliamotis	St. Mary, Hanson		
2	Muharom	Ali	35	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
3	Deratany	Khalil	35	m	mason	no	no	arabic	arabic	Cyprus	Domakos	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
4	Deratany	Stafilla	25	f	housewife	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
5	Deratany	Kar	3	f	child	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
6	Deratany	Habib	2	m	child	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
7	Deratany	Mary	10	f	infant	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
8	Hussien	Abbas	24	m	agricult	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
9	Mastoris	Vassilios	34	m	labourer	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
10	Agapitos	Nicolaos	39	m	no	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
11	Chateras	Spiros	21	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
12	Lalopoulos	Vassilios	18	m	agricult	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
13	Guvalis	Atanasios	24	m	labourer	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
14	Houselimis	Geannios	25	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
15	Sampsonis	Spiros	20	m	no	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
16	Pothoulas	Evangelos	23	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
17	Andros	Apostolos	26	m	agricult	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
18	Bourikas	Vassilios	19	m	labourer	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
19	Hontogianni	Demetrios	35	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
20	Roussas	Constantinos	19	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
21	Chateras	Nicolaos	31	m	no	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
22	Kandouras	Demetrios	28	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
23	Pothitakis	Georgios	33	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
24	Levanopoulos	Alexandros	21	m	agricult	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
25	Plotropoulos	Constantinos	20	m	labourer	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
26	Plouris	Constantinos	20	m	labourer	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
27	Wogkhis	Anastasios	19	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
28	Prakousaris	Georgios	27	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		
29	Petta	Evangelos	40	m	no	no	no	greek	greek	Greece	Stafilla	Wife, Ismael Deratany	St. Mary, Hanson		
30	Venizelos	Charalambos	23	m	yes	yes	yes	ottoman	ottoman	Cyprus	Argirocastro	Wife, Gilla Argirocastro	St. Mary, Hanson		

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

1902

34

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	himself	25	no	Brother Kalamotis no no no no good no Main St. 8 St. 240 P.O. Box 563 Sandom M.						5 3/4	dark	dark	dark	none	Greece Lapanis			
2	no	himself	32	no	Brother Bithal Ali #74 Allen St. N. York City						5 4	dark	dark	dark		Cosby Argioscastro			
3	yes	himself	32	no	Brother Abraham Secretary 32 Wilson St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 7	dark	dark	dark		Ayat Turkey			
4	yes	himself	32	no	Brother in law Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
5	yes	himself	32	no	Uncle Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
6	yes	himself	32	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
7	yes	himself	32	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
8	yes	himself	32	no	Brother Kalamotis no no no no good no Main St. 8 St. 240 P.O. Box 563 Sandom M.						5 3/4	dark	dark	dark	none	Greece Lapanis			
9	yes	himself	25	no	Brother Bithal Ali #74 Allen St. N. York City						5 4	dark	dark	dark		Cosby Argioscastro			
10	yes	himself	25	no	Brother Abraham Secretary 32 Wilson St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 7	dark	dark	dark		Ayat Turkey			
11	yes	himself	25	no	Brother in law Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
12	yes	himself	25	no	Uncle Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
13	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
14	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
15	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
16	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
17	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
18	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
19	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
20	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
21	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
22	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
23	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
24	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
25	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
26	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
27	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
28	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
29	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					
30	yes	himself	25	no	Sto						5 2	dark	dark	dark					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

McNeill  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mr. R. C. J. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste*, *August 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Piemengo</i>	<i>Petar</i>	35	m	m	seaman	yes	yes	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slavonian</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Wife, Perolina Piemengo</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
2	<i>Redurnis</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Mother, Maria Redurnis</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
3	<i>Spanos</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Spanos</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
4	<i>Simetis</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Simetis</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
5	<i>Georgi</i>	<i>Costas</i>	18	m	s	agricultural	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Georgi</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
6	<i>Makris</i>	<i>Nicolaos</i>	23	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Makris</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
7	<i>Papadopoulos</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	19	m	s	agricultural	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Papadopoulos</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
8	<i>Ioannou</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	25	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Ioannou</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
9	<i>Stavros</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Stavros</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
10	<i>Stamou</i>	<i>Antonios</i>	24	m	s	agricultural	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Stamou</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
11	<i>Boufanos</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	26	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Boufanos</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
12	<i>Danubis</i>	<i>Paschalis</i>	25	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Danubis</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
13	<i>Balafas</i>	<i>Evangelos</i>	25	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Balafas</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
14	<i>Nicolaou</i>	<i>Evangelos</i>	20	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Nicolaou</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
15	<i>Sarecaris</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	35	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Sarecaris</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
16	<i>Simntsou</i>	<i>Paulos</i>	23	m	s	agricultural	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Simntsou</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
17	<i>Simntsou</i>	<i>Elene</i>	20	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Simntsou</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
18	<i>Mitsali</i>	<i>Agoro</i>	22	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Mitsali</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
19	<i>Mitsali</i>	<i>Maria</i>	2	f	s	Child	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Mitsali</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
20	<i>Simntsou</i>	<i>Lazaros</i>	23	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Simntsou</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
21	<i>Pidaris</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	21	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Pidaris</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
22	<i>Margaritha</i>	<i>Evangelos</i>	19	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Thessalonica</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Margaritha</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
23	<i>Lefteris</i>	<i>Andrija</i>	33	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Slavonian</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Lefteris</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
24	<i>Vukcovic</i>	<i>Fran</i>	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Vukcovic</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
25	<i>Quikovic</i>	<i>Rakko</i>	18	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Quikovic</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
26	<i>Rizith</i>	<i>Lara</i>	52	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Rizith</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
27	<i>Rizith</i>	<i>Maniam</i>	30	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Rizith</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
28	<i>Malakelham</i>	<i>Chetka</i>	55	f	w	Wife	yes	yes	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Malakelham</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
29	<i>Malakelham</i>	<i>Melika</i>	18	f	s	Wife	yes	yes	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Malakelham</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	
30	<i>Somerdjian</i>	<i>Keorid</i>	22	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Wife, Sofia Somerdjian</i>	<i>San Pedro</i>	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

August

1902

36

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether afflicted by any of the following diseases: (1) Consumption, (2) Tuberculosis, (3) Syphilis, (4) Leprosy, (5) Malaria, (6) Cholera, (7) Typhoid, (8) Smallpox, (9) Measles, (10) Diphtheria, (11) Scarlet fever, (12) Whooping cough, (13) Pertussis, (14) Tetanus, (15) Rabies, (16) Hydrophobia, (17) Typhus, (18) Plague, (19) Relapsing fever, (20) Malaria, (21) Cholera, (22) Typhoid, (23) Smallpox, (24) Measles, (25) Diphtheria, (26) Scarlet fever, (27) Whooping cough, (28) Pertussis, (29) Tetanus, (30) Rabies, (31) Hydrophobia, (32) Typhus, (33) Plague, (34) Relapsing fever, (35) Malaria, (36) Cholera, (37) Typhoid, (38) Smallpox, (39) Measles, (40) Diphtheria, (41) Scarlet fever, (42) Whooping cough, (43) Pertussis, (44) Tetanus, (45) Rabies, (46) Hydrophobia, (47) Typhus, (48) Plague, (49) Relapsing fever, (50) Malaria, (51) Cholera, (52) Typhoid, (53) Smallpox, (54) Measles, (55) Diphtheria, (56) Scarlet fever, (57) Whooping cough, (58) Pertussis, (59) Tetanus, (60) Rabies, (61) Hydrophobia, (62) Typhus, (63) Plague, (64) Relapsing fever, (65) Malaria, (66) Cholera, (67) Typhoid, (68) Smallpox, (69) Measles, (70) Diphtheria, (71) Scarlet fever, (72) Whooping cough, (73) Pertussis, (74) Tetanus, (75) Rabies, (76) Hydrophobia, (77) Typhus, (78) Plague, (79) Relapsing fever, (80) Malaria, (81) Cholera, (82) Typhoid, (83) Smallpox, (84) Measles, (85) Diphtheria, (86) Scarlet fever, (87) Whooping cough, (88) Pertussis, (89) Tetanus, (90) Rabies, (91) Hydrophobia, (92) Typhus, (93) Plague, (94) Relapsing fever, (95) Malaria, (96) Cholera, (97) Typhoid, (98) Smallpox, (99) Measles, (100) Diphtheria, (101) Scarlet fever, (102) Whooping cough, (103) Pertussis, (104) Tetanus, (105) Rabies, (106) Hydrophobia, (107) Typhus, (108) Plague, (109) Relapsing fever, (110) Malaria, (111) Cholera, (112) Typhoid, (113) Smallpox, (114) Measles, (115) Diphtheria, (116) Scarlet fever, (117) Whooping cough, (118) Pertussis, (119) Tetanus, (120) Rabies, (121) Hydrophobia, (122) Typhus, (123) Plague, (124) Relapsing fever, (125) Malaria, (126) Cholera, (127) Typhoid, (128) Smallpox, (129) Measles, (130) Diphtheria, (131) Scarlet fever, (132) Whooping cough, (133) Pertussis, (134) Tetanus, (135) Rabies, (136) Hydrophobia, (137) Typhus, (138) Plague, (139) Relapsing fever, (140) Malaria, (141) Cholera, (142) Typhoid, (143) Smallpox, (144) Measles, (145) Diphtheria, (146) Scarlet fever, (147) Whooping cough, (148) Pertussis, (149) Tetanus, (150) Rabies, (151) Hydrophobia, (152) Typhus, (153) Plague, (154) Relapsing fever, (155) Malaria, (156) Cholera, (157) Typhoid, (158) Smallpox, (159) Measles, (160) Diphtheria, (161) Scarlet fever, (162) Whooping cough, (163) Pertussis, (164) Tetanus, (165) Rabies, (166) Hydrophobia, (167) Typhus, (168) Plague, (169) Relapsing fever, (170) Malaria, (171) Cholera, (172) Typhoid, (173) Smallpox, (174) Measles, (175) Diphtheria, (176) Scarlet fever, (177) Whooping cough, (178) Pertussis, (179) Tetanus, (180) Rabies, (181) Hydrophobia, (182) Typhus, (183) Plague, (184) Relapsing fever, (185) Malaria, (186) Cholera, (187) Typhoid, (188) Smallpox, (189) Measles, (190) Diphtheria, (191) Scarlet fever, (192) Whooping cough, (193) Pertussis, (194) Tetanus, (195) Rabies, (196) Hydrophobia, (197) Typhus, (198) Plague, (199) Relapsing fever, (200) Malaria, (201) Cholera, (202) Typhoid, (203) Smallpox, (204) Measles, (205) Diphtheria, (206) Scarlet fever, (207) Whooping cough, (208) Pertussis, (209) Tetanus, (210) Rabies, (211) Hydrophobia, (212) Typhus, (213) Plague, (214) Relapsing fever, (215) Malaria, (216) Cholera, (217) Typhoid, (218) Smallpox, (219) Measles, (220) Diphtheria, (221) Scarlet fever, (222) Whooping cough, (223) Pertussis, (224) Tetanus, (225) Rabies, (226) Hydrophobia, (227) Typhus, (228) Plague, (229) Relapsing fever, (230) Malaria, (231) Cholera, (232) Typhoid, (233) Smallpox, (234) Measles, (235) Diphtheria, (236) Scarlet fever, (237) Whooping cough, (238) Pertussis, (239) Tetanus, (240) Rabies, (241) Hydrophobia, (242) Typhus, (243) Plague, (244) Relapsing fever, (245) Malaria, (246) Cholera, (247) Typhoid, (248) Smallpox, (249) Measles, (250) Diphtheria, (251) Scarlet fever, (252) Whooping cough, (253) Pertussis, (254) Tetanus, (255) Rabies, (256) Hydrophobia, (257) Typhus, (258) Plague, (259) Relapsing fever, (260) Malaria, (261) Cholera, (262) Typhoid, (263) Smallpox, (264) Measles, (265) Diphtheria, (266) Scarlet fever, (267) Whooping cough, (268) Pertussis, (269) Tetanus, (270) Rabies, (271) Hydrophobia, (272) Typhus, (273) Plague, (274) Relapsing fever, (275) Malaria, (276) Cholera, (277) Typhoid, (278) Smallpox, (279) Measles, (280) Diphtheria, (281) Scarlet fever, (282) Whooping cough, (283) Pertussis, (284) Tetanus, (285) Rabies, (286) Hydrophobia, (287) Typhus, (288) Plague, (289) Relapsing fever, (290) Malaria, (291) Cholera, (292) Typhoid, (293) Smallpox, (294) Measles, (295) Diphtheria, (296) Scarlet fever, (297) Whooping cough, (298) Pertussis, (299) Tetanus, (300) Rabies, (301) Hydrophobia, (302) Typhus, (303) Plague, (304) Relapsing fever, (305) Malaria, (306) Cholera, (307) Typhoid, (308) Smallpox, (309) Measles, (310) Diphtheria, (311) Scarlet fever, (312) Whooping cough, (313) Pertussis, (314) Tetanus, (315) Rabies, (316) Hydrophobia, (317) Typhus, (318) Plague, (319) Relapsing fever, (320) Malaria, (321) Cholera, (322) Typhoid, (323) Smallpox, (324) Measles, (325) Diphtheria, (326) Scarlet fever, (327) Whooping cough, (328) Pertussis, (329) Tetanus, (330) Rabies, (331) Hydrophobia, (332) Typhus, (333) Plague, (334) Relapsing fever, (335) Malaria, (336) Cholera, (337) Typhoid, (338) Smallpox, (339) Measles, (340) Diphtheria, (341) Scarlet fever, (342) Whooping cough, (343) Pertussis, (344) Tetanus, (345) Rabies, (346) Hydrophobia, (347) Typhus, (348) Plague, (349) Relapsing fever, (350) Malaria, (351) Cholera, (352) Typhoid, (353) Smallpox, (354) Measles, (355) Diphtheria, (356) Scarlet fever, (357) Whooping cough, (358) Pertussis, (359) Tetanus, (360) Rabies, (361) Hydrophobia, (362) Typhus, (363) Plague, (364) Relapsing fever, (365) Malaria, (366) Cholera, (367) Typhoid, (368) Smallpox, (369) Measles, (370) Diphtheria, (371) Scarlet fever, (372) Whooping cough, (373) Pertussis, (374) Tetanus, (375) Rabies, (376) Hydrophobia, (377) Typhus, (378) Plague, (379) Relapsing fever, (380) Malaria, (381) Cholera, (382) Typhoid, (383) Smallpox, (384) Measles, (385) Diphtheria, (386) Scarlet fever, (387) Whooping cough, (388) Pertussis, (389) Tetanus, (390) Rabies, (391) Hydrophobia, (392) Typhus, (393) Plague, (394) Relapsing fever, (395) Malaria, (396) Cholera, (397) Typhoid, (398) Smallpox, (399) Measles, (400) Diphtheria, (401) Scarlet fever, (402) Whooping cough, (403) Pertussis, (404) Tetanus, (405) Rabies, (406) Hydrophobia, (407) Typhus, (408) Plague, (409) Relapsing fever, (410) Malaria, (411) Cholera, (412) Typhoid, (413) Smallpox, (414) Measles, (415) Diphtheria, (416) Scarlet fever, (417) Whooping cough, (418) Pertussis, (419) Tetanus, (420) Rabies, (421) Hydrophobia, (422) Typhus, (423) Plague, (424) Relapsing fever, (425) Malaria, (426) Cholera, (427) Typhoid, (428) Smallpox, (429) Measles, (430) Diphtheria, (431) Scarlet fever, (432) Whooping cough, (433) Pertussis, (434) Tetanus, (435) Rabies, (436) Hydrophobia, (437) Typhus, (438) Plague, (439) Relapsing fever, (440) Malaria, (441) Cholera, (442) Typhoid, (443) Smallpox, (444) Measles, (445) Diphtheria, (446) Scarlet fever, (447) Whooping cough, (448) Pertussis, (449) Tetanus, (450) Rabies, (451) Hydrophobia, (452) Typhus, (453) Plague, (454) Relapsing fever, (455) Malaria, (456) Cholera, (457) Typhoid, (458) Smallpox, (459) Measles, (460) Diphtheria, (461) Scarlet fever, (462) Whooping cough, (463) Pertussis, (464) Tetanus, (465) Rabies, (466) Hydrophobia, (467) Typhus, (468) Plague, (469) Relapsing fever, (470) Malaria, (471) Cholera, (472) Typhoid, (473) Smallpox, (474) Measles, (475) Diphtheria, (476) Scarlet fever, (477) Whooping cough, (478) Pertussis, (479) Tetanus, (480) Rabies, (481) Hydrophobia, (482) Typhus, (483) Plague, (484) Relapsing fever, (485) Malaria, (486) Cholera, (487) Typhoid, (488) Smallpox, (489) Measles, (490) Diphtheria, (491) Scarlet fever, (492) Whooping cough, (493) Pertussis, (494) Tetanus, (495) Rabies, (496) Hydrophobia, (497) Typhus, (498) Plague, (499) Relapsing fever, (500) Malaria, (501) Cholera, (502) Typhoid, (503) Smallpox, (504) Measles, (505) Diphtheria, (506) Scarlet fever, (507) Whooping cough, (508) Pertussis, (509) Tetanus, (510) Rabies, (511) Hydrophobia, (512) Typhus, (513) Plague, (514) Relapsing fever, (515) Malaria, (516) Cholera, (517) Typhoid, (518) Smallpox, (519) Measles, (520) Diphtheria, (521) Scarlet fever, (522) Whooping cough, (523) Pertussis, (524) Tetanus, (525) Rabies, (526) Hydrophobia, (527) Typhus, (528) Plague, (529) Relapsing fever, (530) Malaria, (531) Cholera, (532) Typhoid, (533) Smallpox, (534) Measles, (535) Diphtheria, (536) Scarlet fever, (537) Whooping cough, (538) Pertussis, (539) Tetanus, (540) Rabies, (541) Hydrophobia, (542) Typhus, (543) Plague, (544) Relapsing fever, (545) Malaria, (546) Cholera, (547) Typhoid, (548) Smallpox, (549) Measles, (550) Diphtheria, (551) Scarlet fever, (552) Whooping cough, (553) Pertussis, (554) Tetanus, (555) Rabies, (556) Hydrophobia, (557) Typhus, (558) Plague, (559) Relapsing fever, (560) Malaria, (561) Cholera, (562) Typhoid, (563) Smallpox, (564) Measles, (565) Diphtheria, (566) Scarlet fever, (567) Whooping cough, (568) Pertussis, (569) Tetanus, (570) Rabies, (571) Hydrophobia, (572) Typhus, (573) Plague, (574) Relapsing fever, (575) Malaria, (576) Cholera, (577) Typhoid, (578) Smallpox, (579) Measles, (580) Diphtheria, (581) Scarlet fever, (582) Whooping cough, (583) Pertussis, (584) Tetanus, (585) Rabies, (586) Hydrophobia, (587) Typhus, (588) Plague, (589) Relapsing fever, (590) Malaria, (591) Cholera, (592) Typhoid, (593) Smallpox, (594) Measles, (595) Diphtheria, (596) Scarlet fever, (597) Whooping cough, (598) Pertussis, (599) Tetanus, (600) Rabies, (601) Hydrophobia, (602) Typhus, (603) Plague, (604) Relapsing fever, (605) Malaria, (606) Cholera, (607) Typhoid, (608) Smallpox, (609) Measles, (610) Diphtheria, (611) Scarlet fever, (612) Whooping cough, (613) Pertussis, (614) Tetanus, (615) Rabies, (616) Hydrophobia, (617) Typhus, (618) Plague, (619) Relapsing fever, (620) Malaria, (621) Cholera, (622) Typhoid, (623) Smallpox, (624) Measles, (625) Diphtheria, (626) Scarlet fever, (627) Whooping cough, (628) Pertussis, (629) Tetanus, (630) Rabies, (631) Hydrophobia, (632) Typhus, (633) Plague, (634) Relapsing fever, (635) Malaria, (636) Cholera, (637) Typhoid, (638) Smallpox, (639) Measles, (640) Diphtheria, (641) Scarlet fever, (642) Whooping cough, (643) Pertussis, (644) Tetanus, (645) Rabies, (646) Hydrophobia, (647) Typhus, (648) Plague, (649) Relapsing fever, (650) Malaria, (651) Cholera, (652) Typhoid, (653) Smallpox, (654) Measles, (655) Diphtheria, (656) Scarlet fever, (657) Whooping cough, (658) Pertussis, (659) Tetanus, (660) Rabies, (661) Hydrophobia, (662) Typhus, (663) Plague, (664) Relapsing fever, (665) Malaria, (666) Cholera, (667) Typhoid, (668) Smallpox, (669) Measles, (670) Diphtheria, (671) Scarlet fever, (672) Whooping cough, (673) Pertussis, (674) Tetanus, (675) Rabies, (676) Hydrophobia, (677) Typhus, (678) Plague, (679) Relapsing fever, (680) Malaria, (681) Cholera, (682) Typhoid, (683) Smallpox, (684) Measles, (685) Diphtheria, (686) Scarlet fever, (687) Whooping cough, (688) Pertussis, (689) Tetanus, (690) Rabies, (691) Hydrophobia, (692) Typhus, (693) Plague, (694) Relapsing fever, (695) Malaria, (696) Cholera, (697) Typhoid, (698) Smallpox, (699) Measles, (700) Diphtheria, (701) Scarlet fever, (702) Whooping cough, (703) Pertussis, (704) Tetanus, (705) Rabies, (706) Hydrophobia, (707) Typhus, (708) Plague, (709) Relapsing fever, (710) Malaria, (711) Cholera, (712) Typhoid, (713) Smallpox, (714) Measles, (715) Diphtheria, (716) Scarlet fever, (717) Whooping cough, (718) Pertussis, (719) Tetanus, (720) Rabies, (721) Hydrophobia, (722) Typhus, (723) Plague, (724) Relapsing fever, (725) Malaria, (726) Cholera, (727) Typhoid, (728) Smallpox, (729) Measles, (730) Diphtheria, (731) Scarlet fever, (732) Whooping cough, (733) Pertussis, (734) Tetanus, (735) Rabies, (736) Hydrophobia, (737) Typhus, (738) Plague, (739) Relapsing fever, (740) Malaria, (741) Cholera, (742) Typhoid, (743) Smallpox, (744) Measles, (745) Diphtheria, (746) Scarlet fever, (747) Whooping cough, (748) Pertussis, (749) Tetanus, (750) Rabies, (751) Hydrophobia, (752) Typhus, (753) Plague, (754) Relapsing fever, (755) Malaria, (756) Cholera, (757) Typhoid, (758) Smallpox, (759) Measles, (760) Diphtheria, (761) Scarlet fever, (762) Whooping cough, (763) Pertussis, (764) Tetanus, (765) Rabies, (766) Hydrophobia, (767) Typhus, (768) Plague, (769) Relapsing fever, (770) Malaria, (771) Cholera, (772) Typhoid, (773) Smallpox, (774) Measles, (775) Diphtheria, (776) Scarlet fever, (777) Whooping cough, (778) Pertussis, (779) Tetanus, (780) Rabies, (781) Hydrophobia, (782) Typhus, (783) Plague, (784) Relapsing fever, (785) Malaria, (786) Cholera, (787) Typhoid, (788) Smallpox, (789) Measles, (790) Diphtheria, (791) Scarlet fever, (792) Whooping cough, (793) Pertussis, (794) Tetanus, (795) Rabies, (796) Hydrophobia, (797) Typhus, (798) Plague, (799) Relapsing fever, (800) Malaria, (801) Cholera, (802) Typhoid, (803) Smallpox, (804) Measles, (805) Diphtheria, (806) Scarlet fever, (807) Whooping cough, (808) Pertussis, (809) Tetanus, (810) Rabies, (811) Hydrophobia, (812) Typhus, (813) Plague, (814) Relapsing fever, (815) Malaria, (816) Cholera, (817) Typhoid, (818) Smallpox, (819) Measles, (820) Diphtheria, (821) Scarlet fever, (822) Whooping cough, (823) Pertussis, (824) Tetanus, (825) Rabies, (826) Hydrophobia, (827) Typhus, (828) Plague, (829) Relapsing fever, (830) Malaria, (831) Cholera, (832) Typhoid, (833) Smallpox, (834) Measles, (835) Diphtheria, (836) Scarlet fever, (837) Whooping cough, (838) Pertussis, (839) Tetanus, (840) Rabies, (841) Hydrophobia, (842) Typhus, (843) Plague, (844) Relapsing fever, (845) Malaria, (846) Cholera, (847) Typhoid, (848) Smallpox, (849) Measles, (850) Diphtheria, (851) Scarlet fever, (852) Whooping cough, (853) Pertussis, (854) Tetanus, (855) Rabies, (856) Hydrophobia, (857) Typhus, (858) Plague, (859) Relapsing fever, (860) Malaria, (861) Cholera, (862) Typhoid, (863) Smallpox, (864) Measles, (865) Diphtheria, (866) Scarlet fever, (867) Whooping cough, (868) Pertussis, (869) Tetanus, (870) Rabies, (871) Hydrophobia, (872) Typhus, (873) Plague, (874) Relapsing fever, (875) Malaria, (876) Cholera, (877) Typhoid, (878) Smallpox, (879) Measles, (880) Diphtheria, (881) Scarlet fever, (882) Whooping cough, (883) Pertussis, (884) Tetanus, (885) Rabies, (886) Hydrophobia, (887) Typhus, (888) Plague, (889) Relapsing fever, (890) Malaria, (891) Cholera, (892) Typhoid, (893) Smallpox, (894) Measles, (895) Diphtheria, (896) Scarlet fever, (897) Whooping cough, (898) Pertussis, (899) Tetanus, (900) Rabies, (901) Hydrophobia, (902) Typhus, (903) Plague, (904) Relapsing fever, (905) Malaria, (906) Cholera, (907) Typhoid, (908) Smallpox, (909) Measles, (910) Diphtheria, (911) Scarlet fever, (912) Whooping cough, (913) Pertussis, (914) Tetanus, (915) Rabies, (916) Hydrophobia, (917) Typhus, (918) Plague, (919) Relapsing fever, (920) Malaria, (921) Cholera, (922) Typhoid, (923) Smallpox, (924) Measles, (925) Diphtheria, (926) Scarlet fever, (927) Whooping cough, (928) Pertussis, (929) Tetanus, (930) Rabies, (931) Hydrophobia, (932) Typhus, (933) Plague, (934) Relapsing fever, (935) Malaria, (936) Cholera, (937) Typhoid, (938) Smallpox, (939) Measles, (940) Diphtheria, (941) Scarlet fever, (942) Whooping cough, (943) Pertussis, (944) Tetanus, (945) Rabies, (946) Hydrophobia, (947) Typhus, (948) Plague, (949) Relapsing fever, (950) Malaria, (951) Cholera, (952) Typhoid, (953) Smallpox, (954) Measles, (955) Diphtheria, (956) Scarlet fever, (957) Whooping cough, (958) Pertussis, (959) Tetanus, (960) Rabies, (961) Hydrophobia, (962) Typhus, (963) Plague, (964) Relapsing fever, (965) Malaria, (966) Cholera, (967) Typhoid, (968) Smallpox, (969) Measles, (970) Diphtheria, (971) Scarlet fever, (972) Whooping cough, (973) Pertussis, (974) Tetanus, (975) Rabies, (976) Hydrophobia, (977) Typhus, (978) Plague, (979) Relapsing fever, (980) Malaria, (981) Cholera, (982) Typhoid, (983) Smallpox, (984) Measles, (985) Diphtheria, (986) Scarlet fever, (987) Whooping cough, (988) Pertussis, (989) Tetanus, (990) Rabies, (991) Hydrophobia, (992) Typhus, (993) Plague, (994) Relapsing fever, (995) Malaria, (996) Cholera, (997) Typhoid, (998) Smallpox, (999) Measles, (1000) Diphtheria, (1001) Scarlet fever, (1002) Whooping cough, (1003) Pertussis, (1004) Tetanus, (1005) Rabies, (1006) Hydrophobia, (1007) Typhus, (1008) Plague, (1009) Relapsing fever, (1010) Malaria, (1011) Cholera, (1012) Typhoid, (1013) Smallpox, (1014) Measles, (1015) Diphtheria, (1016) Scarlet fever, (1017) Whooping cough, (1018) Pertussis, (1019) Tetanus, (1020) Rabies, (1021) Hydrophobia, (1022) Typhus, (1023) Plague, (1024) Relapsing fever, (1025) Malaria, (1026) Cholera, (1027) Typhoid, (1028) Smallpox, (1029) Measles, (1030) Diphtheria, (1031) Scarlet fever, (1032) Whooping cough, (1033) Pertussis, (1034) Tetanus, (1035) Rabies, (1036) Hydrophobia, (1037) Typhus, (1038) Plague, (1039) Relapsing fever, (1040) Malaria, (1041) Cholera, (1042) Typhoid, (1043) Smallpox, (1044) Measles, (1045) Diphtheria, (1046) Scarlet fever, (1047) Whooping cough, (1048) Pertussis, (1049) Tetanus, (1050) Rabies, (1051) Hydrophobia, (1052) Typhus, (1053) Plague, (1054) Relapsing fever, (1055) Malaria, (1056) Cholera, (1057) Typhoid, (1058) Smallpox, (1059) Measles, (1060) Diphtheria, (1061) Scarlet fever, (1062) Whooping cough, (1063) Pertussis, (1064) Tetanus, (1065) Rabies, (1066) Hydrophobia, (1067) Typhus, (1068) Plague, (1069) Relapsing fever, (1070) Malaria, (1071) Cholera, (1072) Typhoid, (1073) Smallpox, (1074) Measles, (1075) Diphtheria, (1076) Scarlet fever, (1077) Whooping cough, (1078) Pertussis, (1079) Tetanus, (1080) Rabies, (1081) Hydrophobia, (1082) Typhus, (1083) Plague, (1084) Relapsing fever, (1085) Malaria, (1086) Cholera, (1087) Typhoid, (1088) Smallpox, (1089) Measles, (1090) Diphtheria, (1091) Scarlet fever, (1092) Whooping cough, (1093) Pertussis, (1094) Tetanus, (1095) Rabies, (1096) Hydrophobia, (1097) Typhus, (1098) Plague, (1099) Relapsing fever, (1100) Malaria, (1101) Cholera, (1102) Typhoid, (1103) Smallpox, (1104) Measles, (1105) Diphtheria, (1106) Scarlet fever, (1107) Whooping cough, (1108) Pertussis, (1109) Tetanus, (1110) Rabies, (1111) Hydrophobia, (1112) Typhus, (1113) Plague, (1114) Relapsing fever, (1115) Malaria, (1116) Cholera, (1117) Typhoid, (1118) Smallpox, (1119) Measles, (1120) Diphtheria, (1121) Scarlet fever, (1122) Whooping cough, (1123) Pertussis, (1124) Tetanus, (1125) Rabies, (1126) Hydrophobia, (1127) Typhus, (1128) Plague, (1129) Relapsing fever, (1130) Malaria, (1131) Cholera, (1132) Typhoid, (1133) Smallpox, (1134) Measles, (1135) Diphtheria, (1136) Scarlet fever, (1137) Whooping cough, (1138) Pertussis, (1139) Tetanus, (1140) Rabies, (1141) Hydrophobia, (1142) Typhus, (1143) Plague, (1144) Relapsing fever, (1145) Malaria, (1146) Cholera, (1147) Typhoid, (1148) Smallpox, (1149) Measles, (1150) Diphtheria, (1151) Scarlet fever, (1152) Whooping cough, (1153) Pertussis, (1154) Tetanus, (1155) Rabies, (1156) Hydrophobia, (1157) Typhus, (1158) Plague, (1159) Relapsing fever, (1160) Malaria, (1161) Cholera, (1162) Typhoid, (1163) Smallpox, (1164) Measles, (1165) Diphtheria, (1166) Scarlet fever, (1167) Whooping cough, (1168) Pertussis, (1169) Tetanus, (1170) Rabies, (1171) Hydrophobia, (1172) Typhus, (1173) Plague, (1174) Relapsing fever, (1175) Malaria, (1176) Cholera, (1177) Typhoid, (1178) Smallpox, (1179) Measles, (1180) Diphtheria, (1181) Scarlet fever, (1182) Whooping cough, (1183) Pertussis, (1184) Tetanus, (1185) Rabies, (1186) Hydrophobia, (1187) Typhus, (1188) Plague, (1189) Relapsing fever, (1190) Malaria, (1191) Cholera, (1192) Typhoid, (1193) Smallpox, (1194) Measles, (1195) Diphtheria, (1196) Scarlet fever, (1197) Whooping cough, (1198) Pertussis, (1199) Tetanus, (1200) Rabies, (1201) Hydrophobia, (1202) Typhus, (1203) Plague, (1204) Relapsing fever, (1205) Malaria, (1206) Cholera, (1207) Typhoid, (1208) Smallpox, (1209) Measles, (1210) Diphtheria, (1211) Scarlet fever, (1212) Whooping cough, (1213) Pertussis, (1214) Tetanus, (1215) Rabies, (1216) Hydrophobia, (1217) Typhus, (1218) Plague, (1219) Relapsing fever, (1220) Malaria, (1221) Cholera, (1222) Typhoid, (1223) Smallpox, (1224) Measles, (1225) Diphtheria, (1226) Scarlet fever, (1227) Whooping cough, (1228) Pertussis, (1229) Tetanus, (1230) Rabies, (1231) Hydrophobia, (1232) Typhus, (1233) Plague, (1234) Relapsing fever, (1235) Malaria, (1236) Cholera, (1237) Typhoid, (1238) Smallpox, (1239) Measles, (1240) Diphtheria, (1241) Scarlet fever, (1242) Whooping cough, (1243) Pertussis, (1244) Tetanus, (1245) Rabies, (1246) Hydrophobia, (1247) Typhus, (1248) Plague, (1249) Relapsing fever, (1250) Malaria, (1251) Cholera, (1252) Typhoid, (1253) Smallpox, (1254) Measles, (1255) Diphtheria, (1256) Scarlet fever, (1257) Whooping cough, (1258) Pertussis, (1259) Tetanus, (1260) Rabies, (1261) Hydrophobia, (1262) Typhus, (1263) Plague, (1264) Relapsing fever, (1265) Malaria, (1266) Cholera, (1267) Typhoid, (1268) Smallpox, (1269) Measles, (1270) Diphtheria, (1271) Scarlet fever, (1272) Whooping cough, (1273) Pertussis, (1274) Tetanus, (1275) Rabies, (1276) Hydrophobia, (1277) Typhus, (1278) Plague, (1279) Relapsing fever, (1280) Malaria, (1281) Cholera, (1282) Typhoid, (1283) Smallpox, (1284) Measles, (1285) Diphtheria, (1286) Scarlet fever, (1287) Whooping cough, (1288) Pertussis, (1289) Tetanus, (1290) Rabies, (1291) Hydrophobia, (1292) Typhus, (1293) Plague, (1294) Relapsing fever, (1295) Malaria, (1296) Cholera, (1297) Typhoid, (1298) Smallpox, (1299) Measles, (1300) Diphtheria, (1301) Scarlet fever, (1302) Whooping cough, (1303) Pertussis, (1304) Tetanus, (1305) Rabies, (1306) Hydrophobia, (1307) Typhus, (1308) Plague, (1309) Relapsing fever, (1310) Malaria, (											



# Last

## 36

ing at Port of

88 AUG 1912

1982

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostron Master of the SS. "Macon", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1900,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the EMERALD, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

37

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19  
at 1911

Immigration Officer.

11-1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1110



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentier* sailing from *Trieste*, *August 6th*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	<i>Bortolotto</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>19</i>													
7	<i>Bortolotto</i>	<i>Michele</i>	<i>22 6/11</i>			<i>day laborer</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Bordone</i>	<i>Grata di Bordone</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>
8	<i>Bortolotto</i>	<i>Eugenio</i>	<i>23 m</i>													
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

38

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

## SAILING THEREWITH

I, Frank E. McGee, **SWEAR** Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. Dr. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Brick*, *August 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Michael</i>	<i>Schua</i>	24	M	laborer										
2	<i>Lilic</i>	<i>Stiko</i>	19	M	laborer										
3	<i>Greta</i>	<i>Mate</i>	18	F											
4	<i>Guinovie</i>	<i>Ante</i>	20	M											
5	<i>Durizovic</i>	<i>Spiro</i>	17	M											
6	<i>Genari</i>	<i>Yosif</i>	25	M											
7	<i>Stefanik</i>	<i>Monika</i>	23	F											
8	<i>Flavuric</i>	<i>Lovre</i>	22	M											
9	<i>Jalic</i>	<i>Bore</i>	17	M											
10	<i>Stojko</i>	<i>Milegac</i>	28	M											
11	<i>Lejovic</i>	<i>Luka</i>	19	M											
12	<i>Lejovic</i>	<i>Jonica</i>	23	F											
13	<i>Lejovic</i>	<i>Dusan</i>	14	M											
14	<i>Lejovic</i>	<i>Miles</i>	11	M											
15	<i>Lejovic</i>	<i>Marica</i>	9	F											
16	<i>Rasman</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	31	M											
17	<i>Grbovac</i>	<i>Ante</i>	16	M											
18	<i>Grbovac</i>	<i>Mate</i>	16	M											
19	<i>Bua</i>	<i>Girolamo</i>	24	M											
20	<i>Marovic</i>	<i>Jure</i>	19	M											
21	<i>Medak</i>	<i>Estan</i>	29	M											
22	<i>Medak</i>	<i>Martin</i>	38	M											
23	<i>Callak</i>	<i>Jure</i>	32	M											
24	<i>Stanich</i>	<i>Martha</i>	43	F											
25	<i>Bunovic</i>	<i>Simon</i>	35	M											
26	<i>Callak</i>	<i>Mate</i>	33	M											
27	<i>Eri</i>	<i>Lavac</i>	18	M											
28	<i>Kuran</i>	<i>Mate</i>	24	M											
29	<i>Traja</i>	<i>Mate</i>	25	M											

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 28, 1912 August, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the CARRACILLA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CANTABRIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

41

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Breite* *August 6<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Daas</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>ms</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

42

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the SCARLETT, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste*, *6/8/*, *1912*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	State.
			22										
1	Petrovic	Marco	26	M	Student	yes	yes	Slovene		Austria	Mother Luce Petrovic	Ind. Jey Ind.	
2	Maric	Gliss	44	M						Yugoslavia	Wife Milica Maric	Ind. Jey Ind.	
3	Bjegovic	Teodor	38	M		yes	yes			Russia	Wife Teodora Bjegovic	Ind. Jey Ind.	
4	Gjurgovic	Stiven	35	M		no	no				Wife Gjurgovic	Ind. Jey Ind.	
5		Nikola	30	M		yes	yes				Father Gjurgovic	Ind. Jey Ind.	
6	Donatich	Vino	43	M		yes	yes			Russia	Father Anton Donatich	Ind. Jey Ind.	
7	Busic	Petar	40	M		yes	yes			Russia	Sister Maria Busic	Ind. Jey Ind.	
8	Kubesa	Marya	33	F		yes	yes			Russia	Sister Maria Kubesa	Ind. Jey Ind.	
9		Frank	9	M		yes	yes						
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

19

44

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	yes self		36	no	no	Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Bethia Tekarozda
2	no		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark		Orlic
3	no		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark		Rauljane
4	no		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark		
5	no		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark		
6	no		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark		Komira
7	no self		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark		Bishajattukia
8	yes husband		40			Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					5	—	Dark	Dark	Dark		Jantam
9	father					Brother John Potnie Jafferson St. New York N.Y. 1437					—	—	—	—	—		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the CARPATHIA, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

J. M. Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the Carpenter, sailing the  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

STOWAWAY

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1-a (STOWAWAY)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume*, *August 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1											
2	<i>Czegledy</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Uiskole</i>	<i>Uncle Andras Czegledy</i> <i>Uiskole Hungary</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~SECOND-CABIN~~ PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

(STOWAWAY)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

August 28<sup>th</sup>, 1912

46

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Poston Master, of the Barbathia, from Tunise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Poston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of August, 19 11,  
at New York

J. H. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

STOWAWAY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McK & S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1917

at NEW YORK

James H. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10th* of *August*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)			† Race or People.	Country.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5	Iskuba	János	35	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Wendepatak	wife: Eszter Jánosné St. Proctor
6	Smicsek	Pál	42	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kötöbcs	János	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gorse	László	30	m	"	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Károlyfalva	St. Moritz
9	Tóth	Tótyer	39	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Szvorán	János	42	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Szörger	József	32	m	"	yes	yes	"	Hungary	"	Eszterházy	St. Steelton
12	Knebl	Ernest	9	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
13	Grechula	Péter	45	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Wendepatak	St. Bridgeport
14	Márkó	György	42	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Peycoff	Bencho	32	m	"	yes	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
16	Adamosi	Károly	25	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	St. Newburg
17	Vaski	János	23	m	"	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
18	Kardos	Miklós	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
19	Raska	János	37	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
20	Mirkov	Vasile	27	m	"	"	"	"	Serbian	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
21	Szenty	Julia	34	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hungary	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
22	"	Anna	11	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Anna	10	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	János	8	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Telepec	Maria	24	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
26	"	Miklós	4	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Miklós	1 1/2	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Szvorák	Anna	29	f	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg
29	"	Julia	6	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Kisvira	Imiljana	18	f	labourer	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Wendepatak	St. Newburg







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Rostron Master of the Barpathia, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the CARDINALIAN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mc R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

James  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste on the 10th* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Kopcsok Kata</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Hungary Petrovec</i>	<i>father: Melich Pál</i>	<i>B. Bedford</i>
2	<i>" Pál</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>grandfather: "</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Boreutegesi Lohann</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>N.S. Milwaukee</i>	<i>wife: Borcutegesi Johanna</i>	<i>Sapientogopolje</i>	<i>Wisc Milwaukee</i>
4	<i>Lejanszki J. Tinka</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Servian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Gablay</i>	<i>brother: Thaddeus Gablay</i>	<i>D. E. Skron</i>
5	<i>Markovic Stanla</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Bosorac</i>	<i>father: Markovic Stanla</i>	<i>Bosorac</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburg</i>
6	<i>Lavin György</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Servian</i>	<i>Tamaslaka</i>	<i>father: Lavin Mladen</i>	<i>Tamaslaka</i>	<i>Mich Detroit</i>
7	<i>Horvath Puro</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Podrha</i>	<i>mother: Horvath Puro</i>	<i>Podrha</i>	<i>Pa Pittsburg</i>
8	<i>Kasza Anna</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Kalot</i>	<i>son: Kasza Anna</i>	<i>Kalot</i>	<i>Pa Coplay</i>
9	<i>Greca Vasil</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Rouman</i>	<i>Farshad</i>	<i>father: Greca Vasil</i>	<i>Farshad</i>	<i>Pa Marseille</i>
10	<i>Lev Kovacs János</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Servian</i>	<i>Lilomov</i>	<i>wife: Lev Kovacs János</i>	<i>Lilomov</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
11	<i>Konga István</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>maid</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Waintrous</i>	<i>son: Konga István</i>	<i>Waintrous</i>	<i>Pa Downers</i>
12	<i>Kengeli János</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Meroteren</i>	<i>father: Kengeli János</i>	<i>Meroteren</i>	<i>Pa Cheswick</i>
13	<i>Skabo József</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>son: Skabo József</i>	<i>Meroteren</i>	<i>Pa Rockling</i>
14	<i>Bercsai Péter</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nagyvölgy</i>	<i>wife: Bercsai Péter</i>	<i>Nagyvölgy</i>	<i>Pa Koubenitz</i>
15	<i>Kegedus Sándor</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nagyvölgy</i>	<i>father: Kegedus Sándor</i>	<i>Nagyvölgy</i>	<i>Pa Elyria</i>
16	<i>" Anna</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife: "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
17										
18										
19	<i>Kovancseu Dusan</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>smith</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Servian</i>	<i>Hungary Dombor</i>	<i>wife: Kovancseu Dusan</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
20	<i>Tischler János</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Hungary Kocin</i>	<i>wife: Tischler János</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
21	<i>Koric Andrija</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>son: Koric Andrija</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
22	<i>Markovic Pavao</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Markovic Pavao</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
23	<i>Jusara Kata</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Ruthen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Jusara Kata</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
24	<i>" Maria</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>infant</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>grandfather: "</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
25	<i>Mirkov János</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Servian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Mirkov János</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
26	<i>Cserovszki Andrija</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife: Cserovszki Andrija</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
27	<i>Csicsai Róza</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Csicsai Róza</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
28	<i>Izabi Anna</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Izabi Anna</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
29	<i>" József</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>grandmother: "</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>
30	<i>Moth Erzsébet</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>" "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Moth Erzsébet</i>	<i>Kocin</i>	<i>Pa New York</i>

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the*August**1912*

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to name of any law, entitled to citizenship of the United States, or of any other country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	20	100% Bedford	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown grey	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
2	Yes	mother	20	100% Bedford	father: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown grey	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
3	Yes	Self	30	100% Milwaukee	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown black	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
4	Yes	Self	25	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown black	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
5	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black black	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
6	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown black	finger on left hand mutilated	Hungary	Pécs	
7	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
8	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
9	Yes	father	36	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
10	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	black black	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
11	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
12	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	reddish blue	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
13	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
14	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blue	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
15	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
16	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
17																
18																
19	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
20	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark black black	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
21	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
22	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
23	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair yellow	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
24	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark black black	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
25	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
26	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
27	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
28	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
29	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	
30	Yes	Self	20	100% no	husband: Kaposok James Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Pécs	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostron Master of the Carpattia, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Harrison  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1912,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARDATIMA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. I. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of June, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentier* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10th* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Beres	Borbala	22	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kendro	Father: <i>Andor Jozsef</i>	St. Helwood	
2		Ersibet	4	f	child	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		grandfather: <i>Andor</i>		
3		Borbala	21	f			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary				
4	Menadic	Dragutin	29	m	labourer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kendro	Father: <i>Menadic Lajos</i>	St. Louis	
5		Erzsebet	23	f	housewife								
6	Lesch	János	31	m	labourer		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kendro	wife: <i>Lesch Lajos</i>	Philadelphia	
7													
8	Harvesak	Maria	24	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kendro	Father: <i>Harvesak Mihaly</i>	St. Helwood	
9	Bilak	Maria	16	f	labourer						grandfather: <i>Harvesak Georg</i>		
10	Prohancs	Mihaly	29	m							wife: <i>Prohancs Mihaly</i>		
11	Tuskari	Dragan	20	m		yes	Croatian				Father: <i>Tuskari Dragan</i>	St. Louis	
12	Belics	Lika	37	m		no	Serbian				Father: <i>Belics Lika</i>	St. Helwood	
13	Andrej	György	42	m		yes	Romanian				Father: <i>Andrej György</i>	St. Louis	
14	Flittar	Froina	33	f							Father: <i>Flittar Froina</i>	St. Louis	
15	Wald	János	37	m							wife: <i>Wald János</i>	St. Louis	
16	Miller	Berta	26	f	housewife		Hungary				wife: <i>Miller Berta</i>	St. Louis	
17	Kocsis	Miklós	36	m	labourer						wife: <i>Kocsis Miklós</i>	St. Louis	
18	Piros	Luna	22	f	housewife						Father: <i>Piros Luna</i>	St. Louis	
19	Todoroff	Mirca	20	f	labourer	no	Bulgarian				Father: <i>Todoroff Mirca</i>	St. Louis	
20	Konta	Borbala	21	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kendro	Father: <i>Konta Borbala</i>	St. Louis	
21	Perakovic	Lucija	22	f	labourer	no	Croatian				Father: <i>Perakovic Lucija</i>	St. Louis	
22	Bertovic	Marko	20	m		yes					Father: <i>Bertovic Marko</i>	St. Louis	
23	Fehér	Borbala	32	f	housewife	no	Hungary				Father: <i>Fehér Borbala</i>	St. Louis	
24		Katalin	11 1/2	f	child								
25		János	9	m									
26		József	3	m									
27	Kolic	Luna	16	f	labourer	yes	Croatian				Father: <i>Kolic Luna</i>	St. Louis	
28	Kabó	F. Ferenc	37	m			Hungary				Father: <i>Kabó F. Ferenc</i>	St. Louis	
29	Kis Bántó	Mihaly	38	m							Father: <i>Kis Bántó Mihaly</i>	St. Louis	
30													







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Carpathia, from Prinsep, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1912.

at Prinsep  
Whelan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E McGee, Surgeon of the CAMP-1781A, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. J. & P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

12-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*, sailing from *Turin* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Skabi</i>	<i>Gabor</i>	28	m	labourer	no	no	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Elagymson</i>	Wife: <i>Lato Gabor</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
2	<i>Leis</i>	<i>Zsiva</i>	41	w	housewife	yes	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Perle</i>	Mother: <i>Katalin Leis</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
3	<i>Hajduk</i>	<i>Anna</i>	18	f	labourer	yes	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Emilina Hajduk</i>	Father: <i>Emilina Hajduk</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
4	<i>Kudak</i>	<i>Stefia</i>	33	f	housewife	no	no	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Sagykunda</i>	Father: <i>Sagykunda</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
5		<i>Milorad</i>	11	m	child							Grandfather: <i>Sagykunda</i>		
6		<i>Katalin</i>	9	f	child									
7	<i>Leskovar</i>	<i>Jakab</i>	24	m	labourer	yes	yes	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Kriszofan</i>	Father-in-law: <i>Barton Kriszofan</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
8		<i>Rozalia</i>	21	f	housewife							Father: <i>Kriszofan</i>		
9		<i>Justina</i>	3	f	infant	no	no					Grandfather: <i>Kriszofan</i>		
10	<i>Pisnarszki</i>	<i>Maria</i>	25	f	housewife			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Emilina Hajduk</i>	Father: <i>Emilina Hajduk</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
11		<i>Maria</i>	14	f	child							Grandfather: <i>Emilina Hajduk</i>		
12	<i>Mores</i>	<i>Leni</i>	25	f	housewife			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Kriszofan</i>	Father: <i>Kriszofan</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
13		<i>Rosa</i>	7	f	child							Grandfather: <i>Kriszofan</i>		
14		<i>Lotti</i>	4	f	child									
15		<i>Hermine</i>	14	f	infant									
16	<i>Lahowsky</i>	<i>Man</i>	32	m	labourer	yes	yes	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Stara</i>	Father-in-law: <i>Stara</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
17	<i>421378</i>	<i>Maria</i>	27	f	housewife							Father: <i>Stara</i>		
18	<i>Kostic</i>	<i>Man</i>	34	m	labourer							Mother: <i>Kostic Manda</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
19		<i>Danica</i>	30	f	housewife							Father: <i>Kostic Manda</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
20	<i>Miszáros</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	16	f	servant	no	no					Father: <i>Miszáros Andra</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
21	<i>Kurcu</i>	<i>Justina</i>	16	f	child							Mother: <i>Kurcu Brigitta</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
22	<i>Rusch</i>	<i>Rozalia</i>	31	f	housewife	yes	yes	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Spatin</i>	Sister: <i>Spatin</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
23		<i>Josef</i>	6	m	child	no	no					Aunt: <i>Spatin</i>		
24	<i>Wies</i>	<i>Kornelia</i>	24	f	housewife	yes	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Csák</i>	Father: <i>Csák</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
25		<i>Katiza</i>	3	f	child	no	no					Grandfather: <i>Csák</i>		
26		<i>Martou</i>	2	m	child									
27	<i>Levi</i>	<i>Mariska</i>	22	f	housewife	yes	yes	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Kegence</i>	Father: <i>Borger Herman</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
28	<i>Doorkin</i>	<i>Janka</i>	28	f	housewife			<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Kegence</i>	Father: <i>Borger Herman</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	
29		<i>Honka</i>	4	f	child	no	no					Grandfather: <i>Kegence</i>		
30	<i>Muher</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	26	m	labourer	yes	yes	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Rista</i>	Mother: <i>Muher Lora</i>	<i>St. Martin's Ferry</i>	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the master, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
2	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
3	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
4	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
5	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
6	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
7	Yes	mother	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
8	Yes	in law	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
9	Yes	grandmother	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
10	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
11	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
12	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
13	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
14	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
15	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
16	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
17	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
18	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
19	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
20	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
21	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
22	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
23	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
24	Yes	husband	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
25	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
26	Yes	father	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
27	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
28	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
29	Yes	mother	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy
30	Yes	Self	No	No	brother-in-law: Miller Daniel Acton, Sh. 511 Hartington, Ohio						5	4	dark black brown	uit	Hungary	Kilagy, Szentgyorgy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Art Rostin Master, of the Carpathia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Art Rostin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1912,  
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mc R. C. J. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Livorno, August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
10	Spakianaki	Lean	28	m	laborer			greek	greek	Greece	Macedonia	Father Vasilias M. M. New York		
11	Lemitiaki	Panajoti	30	m								Mother Anna M. M. New York		
12	Jishengian	Manog	25	m	smith			armenian	armenian	Turkey	Sivas	Mother Anna M. M. New York		
13	Sideris	Georges	23	m	laborer			greek	greek	Greece	Macedonia	Father Spiros M. M. New York		
14	Moovadian	Farahed	40	m	scotch			armenian	armenian	Turkey	Sivas	Mother Anna M. M. New York		
15	Condethian	Asdor	30	m	ottoman							Mother Anna M. M. New York		
16	Mossessian	Mossessian	33	m	pastry							Mother Anna M. M. New York		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he believe in polygamy, or believe that it is lawful, or practice it, or intend to practice it, or advocate it, or support it by money?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether acting by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to overthrow the Government of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
10	yes	himself	30	no	Acquaint. Harris Lukasno, no one good no				57	dark	black	dentist	none	Greece	Meledoni	
11			25		Acquaint. George Estimation				52						Atalanti	
12			30		Acquaint. Mr. Devondedman				56		black	black		Al. Curtky	Sivas	
13	yes		25		Brother in law lost. Bydas, 2 1/2				54					Greece	Marnula	
14	yes		25		P.O. Box #70 mason jova				54		gray	gray		Ad. Van		
15	yes		25		Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
16	yes		25		Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
17					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
18					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
19					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
20					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
21					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
22					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
23					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
24					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
25					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
26					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
27					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
28					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
29					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		
30					Brother in law Chasman 1312 Buffalo Ave				54					Ad. Van		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

57

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1918

at

James  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hagy	Lidia	35	✓	housewife			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kek	Mother: Gregory Stranek		Keasbey
2	"	Eresbet	9	✓	child			"	"	"	"	grandmother		"
3	Heller	Ana	32	✓	housewife			"	"	U.S. Hoboken	"	Mother: Peter Stranek		N.J. Hoboken
4	"	Josif	8	✓	child			"	"	Hungary	Hogyer	mother		"
5	"	Milady	7	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"		"
6	"	Istvan	3	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"		"
7	"	Josif	10	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"		"
8	Hegy	Juliana	26	✓	housewife			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hungary	father: Nick Peter		"
9	"	Josif	4	✓	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather		"
10	"	Istvan	2	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"		"
11	"	Stepan	6	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"		"
12	Horvath	Erzella	19	✓	housewife			"	"	Hungary	Kompolt	Mother: Biri Elek		"
13	"	Ferenc	8	✓	child			"	"	"	"	grandmother		"
14	"	Josif	3	✓	child			"	"	"	"	"		"
15	Josits	Paulos	46	✓	labourer			"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Paulos		"
16	"	"	"	✓	"			"	"	"	"	"		"
17	Schon	Barbala	40	✓	housewife			Hungary	Croatian	U.S. Alien	"	father: Albert David		"
18	"	Erzsi	27	✓	labourer			"	"	"	"	Mother: David		"
19	"	Herold	48	✓	labourer			"	"	"	"	Mother: David		"
20	"	Rosa	16	✓	labourer			"	"	"	"	Mother: David		"
21	"	"	"	✓	"			"	"	"	"	"		"
22	Leesi	Peter	33	✓	labourer			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Peter		"
23	Bodi	Ferenc	40	✓	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
24	Leesi	Josif	28	✓	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
25	Horvath	Illo	40	✓	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
26	"	Kata	17	✓	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
27	Mohr	Istvan	38	✓	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
28	Brutensteln	Maria	26	✓	housewife			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
29	Reininger	Marya	18	✓	labourer			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"
30	Leesi	Istvan	20	✓	"			"	"	"	"	Mother: Peter		"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *August*, 1912

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		husband	yes		husband: Nagy Istvan Box 20, Keasbey, N. J.			no now no good	no	5	dark brown brown		uit	Hungary, Szekes		
2		father	yes		father: " "									" "		
3		yes husband	yes		husband: Keller Joseph 371 Newark St. Hoboken, N. J.					57	fresh fair blue		scars in right arm	" "		
4		father	yes		father: " "									" "		
5			185											" "		
6														" "		
7														" "		
8		Self	yes		husband: Peter Stefan Washington St. 387 Hoboken, N. J.					54	dark brown brown			" "		
9		Mother	yes		mother: " "									" "		
10														" "		
11														" "		
12		husband	yes		husband: Norvick Samuel Box 97, Lake, N. J.					57	dark brown brown			" "		
13		father	yes		father: " "									" "		
14														" "		
15		Self	yes		husband: Rudolf Sirpal Box 10, New York, N. Y.					510	dark brown blue			" "		
16		husband	yes		husband: " "									" "		
17		husband	yes		husband: Chen, H. T. H. Box 65, " "			no now no good	no	53	dark fair blue		uit	Hungary, Gyeny		
18		sister	yes		sister: " "								struma	" "		
19		son	yes		son: " "					52	brown brown		struma	" "		
20		brother	yes		brother: " "					53	fresh brown		struma	" "		
21														" "		
22		Self	yes		husband: Lotony, Sirpal Box 57, Vanderbilt St. Detroit, Mich.			no now no good	no	58	dark fair blue		uit	Hungary, Meruge		
23					husband: " "									" "		
24					brother: " "					58	brown brown			" "		
25					brother: " "					58	" blue			" "		
26		father	yes		father: " "					54	black black			" "		
27		Self	yes		husband: " "					53	" blue			" "		
28					husband: " "					55	fair "			" "		
29		Mother	yes		mother: " "					57	brown brown			" "		
30		Self	yes		husband: " "					56	fair blue		scars in arm	" "		
					husband: " "					59	" brown			" "		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Carpathia, from Turin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1918  
at Turin

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGehee, Surgeon of the "CARINATILA", SAILING THURSDAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McK. C. I. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 1915  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Varpattua" sailing from Fiume on the 10<sup>th</sup> of August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mixsik	Albert	25	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyresaholy	father: Mixsik Istvan	N. J.	Trenton
2	Kabi	Istvan	36	m	yes	yes		"	"	"	Ersenyi	wife: Kabi Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
3	Kurtz	Istvan	18	m	tailor	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Ljakevo	father: Kurtz Istvan	N. J.	Skron
4	Wolfling	Istvan	48	m	labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. Wolfling	"	"
5	"	"	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " " "	"	"
6	Barna	Istvan	16	m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Ersenyi	mother: Barna Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
7	Korin	Katalin	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bacs	father: Korin Istvan	N. J.	Detroit
8	Leesi	Istvan	26	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Miskolc	father: Lees Istvan	N. J.	Reebing
9	"	Istvan	6	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
10	Singula	Maria	45	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tolma	son in law: Kurucz Istvan	N. J.	Bridgeport
11	Kurucz	Maria	15	f	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: " " "	"	"
12	Berg	Henrik	18	m	"	"	"	German	"	"	Gyres	mother: Berg Henrik	N. J.	Woodbridge
13	Gaudor	Miklos	44	m	joiner	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Budapest	son: Gaudor Miklos	N. J.	Pembury
14	"	Ida	39	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berkovics 4.31 Budapest	"	"
15	"	Eresibet	9	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: " " "	"	"
16	Radovity	Istvan	30	m	housewife	no	no	Serbian	"	"	Perlas	father: Radovity Istvan	N. J.	Detroit
17	"	Rada	7	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
18	Mészáros	Maria	16	f	servant	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Sarospatak	father: Mészáros Maria	N. J.	Bridgeport
19	Szigaj	Dragutin	41	m	labourer	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Osiek	wife: Mrs. Szigaj	N. Y.	Brooklyn
20	"	"	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " " "	"	"
21	Brigitzer	Istvan	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sorkuscei	father: Brigitzer Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
22	Schuch	Istvan	29	m	barber	"	"	German	"	"	Serun	son: Schuch Istvan	N. J.	Chicago
23	"	Kristina	26	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	in law: " " "	"	"
24	Kepesi	Istvan	46	m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Sarospatak	mother: Kepesi Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
25	Letelic	Dragutin	17	m	labourer	"	"	Serbian	"	"	Urochica	father: Letelic Dragutin	N. Y.	New York
26	Liga	Eresibet	16	f	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Sarospatak	sister: Liga Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
27	Palajesi	Istvan	18	m	"	no	no	Serbian	"	"	Perlas	father: Palajesi Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
28	Tudarsic	Istvan	22	m	"	yes	yes	Croatian	"	"	Orlovica	mother: Tudarsic Istvan	N. J.	Woodbridge
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Bouer	Miklos	36	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lekegyd	mother: Bouer Miklos	N. J.	Woodbridge

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *August*, 1912

60

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Print or stamp in characters of the country for and to which the passenger is coming, if any, and the name of the vessel, if any, to which he is going.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether suffering from any disease, or whether he is a habitual drunkard, or whether he is a member of any criminal gang, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of any other organization.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	only	Self	\$35			brother: Miksa, Anna Box 396 Trenton, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no		5 4			dark brown	blue	nat.	Hungary	Szekesfeh	
2			\$25			acqu: Gerd, Anne Box 411 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 6							Erismyer	
3			\$25			acqu: Wolfgang Box 411 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 6				brown			Djakovo	
4			\$25			son: " "							5 6								
5		father	no			brother: " "							5 4				fair				
6	only	mother	\$25			broth. in law: Beda, Josef Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 1				brown	blue		Erismyer	
7		father	\$35			uncle: Kalay, Kaja Box 411 Woodbridge, N.J.							5				brown			Berzsepuszta	
8		husband	\$25			husband: Kert, János Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 4							Miskolc	
9		father	has with his mother			father: " "															
10		son	\$25			son: Gyula, János Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 1				dark brown	brown		Tolosa	
11		uncle	has with his grandmother			uncle: " "							4 10								
12		mother	\$25			uncle: Muth, Konrad Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 7				grey			Gyork	
13	only	Self	\$35			acqu: Bogner, Samuel Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 5				brown			Hosva	
14		husband	has with his husband			acqu: " "							5 3							Ilah	
15		father				father: " "															
16		husband	\$25			husband: Radonits, Liza Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 1				dark black	black		Polars	
17		father	has with his mother			father: " "															
18	only	Self	\$18	no		broth. in law: Lapis, Vil Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5				dark black	brown		Caraspatak	
19			\$25			acqu: Wagonknecht, Max Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 6				grey			Asiep	
20		father	has with his father			father: " "							5 11				brown				
21		father	\$35			brother: Brigitzer, Frank Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 1				fair	blue		Farkas	
22		broth. in law	\$25			broth. in law: Githelmer, Frank Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 7				brown			Mokrin	
23		has with his husband				husband: " "							5				brown			Terevi	
24	no	husband	\$23	yes		husband: Kechi, János Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 2				grey			Temperia	
25		brother	\$25	no		brother: Kechi, János Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 4				fair	blue		Temperia	
26		father	\$4			father: Kechi, János Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 2				brown			Caraspatak	
27		uncle	\$19	no		uncle: Blahar, Anna Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 1				dark brown	grey		Polars	
28		Self	\$35			broth. in law: Gerd, Anne Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.							5 2				dark	blue		Asiep	
29																					
30	only	Self	\$25	no		acqu: Farkas, Lajos Box 342 Woodbridge, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5				dark brown	grey	nat.	Hungary	Szekesfeh



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Carpathia, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of August, 1917,  
at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATULIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Lisbon, August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
2	Arakel	Stephen	32	✓	m. s. brother	✓		U.S. Citizen	as	as	as	as	as	as
3	<del>Brigida</del>	<del>Beckel</del>	42	✓	m. m. merchant	✓		Turkey	as	as	as	as	as	as
4	<del>Brigida</del>	<del>Beckel</del>	29	✓	f. m. wife	✓		U.S. Citizen	as	as	as	as	as	as
5	Thiman	Grigman	50	✓	m. m. laborer	✓		U.S. Citizen	as	as	as	as	as	as
6	Thiman	Joseph	6	✓	son s. child	✓		U.S. Citizen	as	as	as	as	as	as
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

26

5 2/2

31



List 62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

62

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. H. Roston* Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milling engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CAMPATRIA, SHING THERAPY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Karpatia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Soly	Josip	37	un. labourer	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Croatia	father: Soly Luka	St. Louis	
2		Gizella	30	at home wife							mother: Soly Maria		
3		Rudolf	10	juv. child							grandfather: Soly Luka		
4	Majer	Borbala	60	at home wife							acquaintance: Soly Luka		
5	Gutermuth	János	10	juv. child			German	Gypsy	Győr		grandfather: Frank Stephan	St. Louis	
6	Berg	Margit	51	at home wife							mother: Soly Maria		
7		Katalin	19	at home wife							grandmother: Soly Maria		
8		Iskai	15	juv. child									
9		Ecsesbet	10	juv. child									
10	Leich	Margit	28	at home wife									
11		Kovács	3	juv. child									
12	Eberhardt	Rosa	17	at home wife			Croatian	Croatian	Croatia		father: Eberhardt Stephan	St. Louis	
13	Gerlach	Nikola	30	at home wife							mother: Gerlach Maria	St. Louis	
14		Ana	31	at home wife							grandfather: Gerlach Maria	St. Louis	
15		Franjo	6	juv. child									
16		Nikola	4	juv. child									
17		Josip	1 1/2	juv. child									
18	Kovács	Franjo	38	at home wife									
19		Maria	16	at home wife									
20													
21	Putics	József	27	at home wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		mother: Putics Maria	St. Louis	
22		Maria	21	at home wife							father: Putics Maria	St. Louis	
23	Gömögyi	Ilkai	49	at home wife					Bács		sister: Gömögyi Maria	St. Louis	
24		Alka	41	at home wife							mother: Gömögyi Maria	St. Louis	
25	Lagy	Ana	16	at home wife							acquaintance: Gömögyi Maria	St. Louis	
26	Koskai	József	10	juv. child							father: Koskai Maria	St. Louis	
27	Rajak	Rudolf	28	at home wife			Croatian	Croatian	Croatia		mother: Rajak Maria	St. Louis	
28	Krizanic	Lauko	30	at home wife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		father: Krizanic Maria	St. Louis	
29	Kajakas	Uato	33	at home wife					Udina		mother: Kajakas Maria	St. Louis	
30	Csapó	Maria	21	at home wife			Magyar	Magyar	Bács		father: Csapó Maria	St. Louis	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Roston Master of the Capitola, from Finex, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the INSPECTION, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. E. S. P. Edinburgh,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Varpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marga	Lajos	40	W. painter	yes			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Ujvidék	Wife: Marga Lajos	N. Y.	New York
2	Reich	Katalin	41	W. Cook	no			German	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Mother: Anna Reich	N. Y.	New York
3	Tripe	Flora	23	W. housewife	yes			Romanian	Romanian	Romania	Galatz	Mother: Maria Tripe	Ohio	Cleveland
4		János	6	W. infant	no							Grandmother: János		
5	Brkovic	Stanko	27	W. labourer	yes			Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Guarini	Wife: Brkovic Stanko	Ohio	St. Louis
6	Kribsbaum	József	37	W. man				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Baros	Wife: Kribsbaum József	Ohio	Easton
7	Kücs	Mihály	28	W. painter							Ujvidék	Wife: Kücs Mihály	N. Y.	New York
8	Herz	Ábrahám	29	W. butcher							Miskolc	Mother: Herz Ábrahám	N. Y.	
9		Maria	24	W. housewife								Wife: Maria		
10		Ábrahám	4 1/2	W. child	no							Grandmother: Ábrahám		
11		József	2 1/2	W. child	no									
12		Lajos	9	W. infant										
13	Argyelau	Petra	24	W. housewife	yes			Romanian	Romanian	Romania	Mikolaka	Mother: Argyelau Petra	N. Y.	Buffalo
14		Regina	2	W. child	no							Grandmother: Regina		
15	Gagyauski	Lorka	18	W. housewife				Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Naide	Mother: Gagyauski Lorka	Ohio	Cleveland
16		Branka	4	W. infant								Grandmother: Branka		
17	Kulesin	Julia	31	W. housewife	yes			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kösa	Mother: Kulesin Julia	Ohio	St. Louis
18		Ferenc	6	W. child	no							Grandmother: Ferenc		
19		Lajos	5	W. child	no									
20		Julia	1 1/2	W. child	no									
21	Klein	György	16	W. labourer	yes						Pöfeldt	Father: Klein György	N. Y.	Savannah
22	Miroslav	Georg	27	W. labourer	yes			Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Id	Mother: Miroslav Georg	Ohio	Paris
23		Arpad	4	W. child	no							Uncle: Arpad		
24	Kistof	Borbála	17	W. labourer				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kassa	Wife: Kistof Borbála	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Kukulic	Ulica	42	W. woman				Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Id	Mother: Kukulic Ulica	Ohio	St. Louis
26		Paulina	19	W. woman								Wife: Paulina		
27	Bika	József	24	W. man	yes			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kassafalva	Father: Bika József	N. Y.	New York
28	Koćic	Tomo	43	W. man				Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Gerova	Wife: Koćic Tomo	N. Y.	Le Roy
29	Keszeg	Ábrahám	31	W. man				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Városgallé	Wife: Keszeg Ábrahám	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Ker	Mure	37	W. woman								Wife: Ker Mure		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

F 66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *August*, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	no		acqui. Norman C. 242 E 77th New York				no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	no	Hungary Ujvidek
2	yes	self	no		couple. Golda Wilk 256 1901 New York									5 3			Holzer
3	yes	husband	no		husband. Dine 825 2739 Cleveland O									5 1			Veitapfer
4	yes	father	no		father												
5	yes	self	no		acqui. Beaudie Hight 285 Broadway New York									5 9	dark brown	no	Guam
6	yes	self	no		brother in law. Simon Albert 102 E 11th New York									5 6	grey		Bara
7	yes	self	no		acqui. Seiberberger Peter 102 E 11th New York									5 9			Ujvidek
8	yes	self	no		brother in law. Bartha Julia 126 E 81st New York									5 7	brown		Holzer
9	yes	husband	no		husband												
10	yes	uncle	no		uncle												
11	yes	father	no		father												
12	yes	self	no		husband. Engelstein Tinian 1930 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.									5 3	dark brown		Holzer
13	yes	husband	no		husband. Gagnier Susan 15977 Cleveland									5 3	pink		Holzer
14	yes	father	no		father												
15	yes	husband	no		husband. Kolesar Willy 181 Grand St. New York									5 7	dark brown		Holzer
16	yes	father	no		father												
17	yes	husband	no		husband												
18	yes	father	no		father												
19	yes	self	no		uncle. Kaufmann Jacob 2 St. 160 Passaic N.J.									5 3	dark brown		Pölsfeldt
20	yes	husband	no		husband. Gironi Greg in Chicago 130 E 1st Parcel 19									5 2	pink		Holzer
21	yes	father	no		father												
22	yes	husband	no		husband												
23	yes	father	no		son. Kristof Joesch 708 Woodland St. Cleveland									5 7	dark gray blue		Holzer
24	yes	self	no		brother in law. Chajowicz Mita 19 E Cedar St. New York									5 2	brown		Holzer
25	yes	self	no		uncle									5 3			
26	yes	father	no		brother in law. Gagnier Susan 15977 Cleveland									5 4	pink		Holzer
27	yes	self	no		brother in law. Gagnier Susan 15977 Cleveland									5 6	pink		Holzer
28	yes	self	no		brother in law. Gagnier Susan 15977 Cleveland									5 8	pink		Holzer
29	yes	self	no		brother in law. Gagnier Susan 15977 Cleveland									5 8	pink		Holzer
30	yes	self	no		brother in law. Gagnier Susan 15977 Cleveland									5 8	pink		Holzer



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Carpathic, from Tientsin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Mullin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Greece August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Koutoubas	Jean	20 m.s.	laborer	no	greek	greek	Greece	Atalanti	Father: Nicolas Koutoubas Atalanti - Greece	N.Y.	New York			
2	Cremis	Christides	42 m.m.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Achladeri	Wife: Sofia Cremis Achladeri - Greece	Mass	Boston			
3	Cremis	Nicolas	11 m.s.	school-boy	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: J. J.	"	"			
4	Sosie	Jean M.	17 m.s.	laborer	yes	autro-hungarian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Father: Sosie Marjan Vienna - Austria	Pa.	South Bethlehem			
5	Kinos	Petros	18 m.s.	"	yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Landa	Father: Constantinos Kinos Landa - Turkey	N.H.	Nashua			
6	Sosie	Stanko	18 m.s.	"	no	autro-hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Goab	Father: Ante Sosie Goab - Herzegovina	N.Y.	Cementon			
7	Marmataky	Jeannus	27 m.m.	yes	yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Selini	Mother: Chichi Marmataky Selini - Crete - Turkey	Mass	Chicopee			
8	Marmataky	Marina	20 f.m.	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother: J. J.	"	"			
9	Larkas	Stefanos	18 m.s.	laborer	yes	Greek	"	Greece	Aghia	Brother: Nicolas Larkas Aghia - Greece	N.H.	Manchester			
10	Kovatcheff	Stojan G.	40 m.m.	agricultural	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Zboriie	Wife: Angelina Stojanov Zboriie - Bulgaria	N.Y.	New York			
11	Patomakes	Antonios	20 m.s.	laborer	yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Selini	Father: Panagiotis Patomakes Selini - Crete - Turkey	Mass	Barr			
12	Giostakis	Antonios	23 m.s.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Jeannus Giostakis Selini - Crete - Turkey	"	"			
13	Doulmatidis	Emmanuel	27 m.m.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Doulmatidis Selini - Crete - Turkey	Chicopee	"			
14	Kiprithis	Spiros	34 m.m.	"	yes	Greek	"	Greece	Aghia	Wife: Evangelina Kiprithis Aghia - Greece	N.H.	Manchester			
15	Zeffis	Nicola	35 m.m.	"	no	autro-hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Teljai	Wife: Zeffis Matija Teljai - Herzegovina	N.Y.	Cementon			
16	Mourinos	Constantinos	34 m.m.	"	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Achladeri	Wife: Christoula Mourinos Achladeri - Greece	N.Y.	New York			
17	Cremis	Nicolas	19 m.s.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Constantinos Cremis Achladeri - Greece	Ill.	Ottawa			
18	Leutcheff	Petar	20 m.s.	agricultural	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Zboriie	Father: Jendcheff Petar Zboriie - Bulgaria	N.Y.	New York			
19	Croperas	Jovanov	24 m.m.	laborer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Achladeri	Wife: Anastasia Croperas Achladeri - Greece	Mass	Woburn City			
20	Mourinos	George	29 m.m.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Mourinos Achladeri - Greece	N.Y.	New York			
21	Delek	Nikola	16 m.s.	"	yes	autro-hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Teljai	Father: Delek Nikita Teljai - Herzegovina	Mass	Woburn			
22	Mepetris	Jeannus	18 m.s.	"	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Atalanti	Mother: Maria Mepetris Atalanti - Greece	Col.	Wilmington			
23	Argyris	Stavros	27 m.m.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Fotini Argyris Achladeri - Greece	Mass	Woburn			
24	Chazigianane	Nicolas	20 m.s.	"	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Bodna	Mother: Anastasia Chazigianane Bodna - Bulgaria	N.Y.	New York			
25	Capatheodotou	Angelos	24 m.s.	"	yes	ottoman	"	Turkey	Mandirga	Father: Capatheodotou Mandirga - Turkey	Mass	Woburn			
26	Giatacos	Semetrus	19 m.s.	"	yes	Greek	"	Greece	Aghia	Father: Giatacos Aghia - Greece	N.H.	Manchester			
27	Labyanais	Athanas	20 m.s.	"	yes	ottoman	"	Turkey	Atalanti	Father: Athanas Labyanais Atalanti - Turkey	Mass	Woburn			
28	Catelas	Spyros	20 m.s.	"	yes	"	"	"	Selini	Father: Jeannus Catelas Selini - Crete - Turkey	Mass	Chicopee			
29	Delek	Janis	30 m.m.	"	yes	autro-hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Teljai	Wife: Andja Delek Teljai - Herzegovina	N.Y.	Cementon			
30	Patomakes	Christis	25 m.s.	"	yes	ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Selini	Father: Panagiotis Patomakes Selini - Crete - Turkey	Mass	Barr			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1912

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or at period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any organization of like character, or of any organization of like character, or of any organization of like character.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint J. Lathian #150 Broadway St. N York City	-	-	-	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	dark	none	Greece	Atalantis
2	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. George Costantinos #647 Elm St. Boston Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5 10	-	-	-	-	-	Achladia
3	✓	By himself	25	-	5th	-	-	-	-	-	-	light	dark	-	-	-	-
4	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin Ant. Lathian North St. #300 S. Bethlehem Pa	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	fair	grey	-	-	Austria	Tatavio
5	✓	By himself	20	-	Cousin Christy Lathian #100 Walnut St. N. York	-	-	-	-	-	5 7 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	Hungary	Agoda
6	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin John Lathian Cementon Box 3 N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7 1/2	light	grey	-	-	Austria	Gyaf
7	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin Mar. Lathian #35 Centre St. Chicopee, Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5 6 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	Hungary	Selini
8	✓	By husband	25	-	5th	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. Mr. J. Costa #100 Spruce St. Mandelstam, N.H.	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	dark	dark	-	-	Greece	Atalantis
10	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Dimitroff Morris St. Hotel Bulgaria N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	dark	dark	-	-	Bulgaria	Lobitice
11	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin Alexander Mar. #100 Spruce St. Mandelstam, N.H.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	dark	dark	-	-	Bulgaria	Selini
12	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin Ant. Lathian B.O. Box #60 Dover Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5 4 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	-	-
13	✓	By himself	25	-	Grand father Emalia Cementon Box 3 N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 7 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	-	Selini
14	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin Sem. Lathian Spruce St. #52 Mandelstam, N.H.	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	Greece	Agbia
15	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin John Lathian Cementon Box 4 N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	5 3 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	Austria	Veljaci
16	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. Miss J. Lathian #357 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	dark	dark	-	-	Greece	Achladia
17	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin John Lathian #258 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	dark	-	-	-	-
18	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Dimitroff Morris St. Hotel Bulgaria N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	dark	dark	-	-	Bulgaria	Lobitice
19	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. Ant. Lathian #100 Spruce St. Mandelstam, N.H.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	dark	-	-	Greece	Achladia
20	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian #333 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	dark	-	-	-	-
21	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin John Lathian Alpen Co. Cementon N.Y. Box 21	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	light	grey	-	-	Austria	Veljaci
22	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian 135 Co. B Box Wilmington Del.	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	dark	dark	-	-	Hungary	Megalo
23	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. Miss J. Lathian #735 Spruce St. Mandelstam, N.H.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	dark	-	-	Greece	Achladia
24	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian #213 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	dark	dark	-	-	Bulgaria	Lobitice
25	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian #55 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	dark	dark	-	-	Bulgaria	Lobitice
26	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian Chestnut St. #122 Mandelstam, N.H.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	dark	dark	-	-	Greece	Agbia
27	✓	By himself	25	-	Cousin John Lathian #55 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 7 1/2	dark	dark	-	-	Bulgaria	Lobitice
28	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian B.O. Box 137 Chicopee, Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	dark	dark	-	-	-	-
29	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian #55 N York City	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	dark	dark	-	-	Austria	Veljaci
30	✓	By himself	25	-	Acquaint. John Lathian B.O. Box 60, Dover Mass	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark	dark	-	-	Hungary	Selini



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*A. H. Roston* Master, of the FIUME, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       ,

at       

*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the Captain, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mo R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

69

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bakkaucso	László	34	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Bakkaucso László		
2	Krak	Borbála	26	F	wife	no	no					mother: Gábor László		St. Louis
3	Gulyás	Maria	24	F	wife	yes	yes			Hungary	Fehérvár	mother: Gábor László		Ind. Garry
4		Maria	4	F	child	no	no					mother: Gábor László		
5	Kenbach	Heurik	43	M	laborer			German			Lebed	wife: Kenbach Heurik		St. Chicago
6	Kerkes	János	31	M	wife	yes	yes	Romanian			Brasov	wife: Kerkes János		St. McKeesport
7	Sugale	Tere	32	F	wife			Magyar			Tarpu	mother: Sugale Tere		St. Corvair
8		Aliso	8	M	child									
9		Lajos	2	M	child									
10	Sopos	Lorinc	36	M	laborer	yes	yes	Serbian			Magyar	wife: Sopos Lorinc		
11	Lacsko	Ilkaly	37	M	wife	no	no	Magyar			Magyar	wife: Lacsko Ilkaly		St. Skron
12	Vida	Sándor	30	M	wife	yes	yes					wife: Vida Sándor		St. Phillipsburg
13	Heurich	Idam	27	M	clerk			Croatian			Osick	mother: Heurich Borbála		St. Massena
14		Maria	25	F	wife							wife: Maria		St. New York
15		Maria	25	F	wife							wife: Maria		
16	Kora	Misa	34	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Stok	wife: Kora Misa		St. Buffalo
17	Tóth	Sztrán	14	M	child							wife: Tóth Sztrán		St. Skron
18	Kosovár	Margit	26	F	wife	yes	yes	German			Pics	mother: Kosovár Margit		St. Milwaukee
19	Simon	Mendel	28	M	laborer	no	no	Magyar			Magyar	wife: Simon Mendel		St. Cleveland
20	Glyer	Ilkaly	59	M	wife	yes	yes	German			Gara	wife: Glyer Ilkaly		St. Fort Wayne
21	Schmidt	Marianna	18	F	child							wife: Schmidt Marianna		
22		Rozina	8	F	child							wife: Rozina		
23		Idam	13	M	laborer							wife: Idam		
24	Verbász	Anre	35	M	laborer			Magyar			Mohol	mother: Verbász Anre		St. Brooklyn
25		Cecilia	25	F	wife							wife: Cecilia		
26	Botos	Pál	15	M	laborer							wife: Botos Pál		St. Elyria
27	Lékula	Marcel	26	M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Peterro	mother: Lékula Marcel		St. New
28		Maria	11	F	child							wife: Maria		
29	Jancsó	Julia	24	F	wife	yes	yes					wife: Jancsó Julia		St. Milwaukee

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
\*List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any organization known to be such.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark brown	blue	no	Hungary	Udapest
2	Yes	husband	No	No	husband: Frank Gyerty Washington 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3			stunna	"	Poland
3	"	"	No	No	father: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	fair	gray	nil	"	Poland
4	Self	father	No	No	father: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.											"	"
5	Self	cousin	No	No	cousin: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
6	Self	cousin	No	No	cousin: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
7	Self	husband	No	No	husband: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
8	Self	father	No	No	father: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.											"	"
9	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.											"	"
10	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
11	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
12	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
13	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
14	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
15	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
16	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
17	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
18	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
19	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
20	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
21	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
22	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
23	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
24	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
25	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
26	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
27	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
28	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
29	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland
30	Self	Self	No	No	Self: 1010 1/2 3rd St. (husband: Julius) 1010 1/2 3rd St.						5	3	dark brown	blue	"	"	Poland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Boston Master, of the Karpattia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Boston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1912,

at

Moscow  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. Dr. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Genoa August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bozou	Constantinos	21	m	laborer		Greek	Turkey	Salonica	Salonica	Father George Moulou	Mass	Cambridge
2	Psidiplis	Antoni	30	m			Greek	Greece	Aghia	Aghia	Wife Maria Psidiplis	Mo	St. Louis
3	Papadimitriou	Joannis	19	m			Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Father Vassilis Athanasiou	N.H.	Manchester
4	Papadimitriou	Nicolaos	18	m			Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Father Vassilis Athanasiou	N.H.	Manchester
5	Karolis	George	15	m			Greek	Greece	Lala	Lala	Wife Maria Karolis	La	Shaffers
6	Charalabogianis	Cotrios	20	m			Greek	Greece	Alalanti	Alalanti	Brother Jean Charalabogianis	N.Y.	New York
7	Karlatopoulos	Nicolaos	19	m			Greek	Greece	Alalanti	Alalanti	Brother Angeliki Karlatopoulos	Ill	Chicago
8	Bajto	Wate	19	m			Greek	Greece	Alalanti	Alalanti	Father Mijaj Bajto	N.Y.	Shingston
9	Stakmaki	Christofilos	21	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Stylianos Stakmaki	Mass	Canton
10	Brachanetis	Vassilios	30	m			Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Podena	Podena	Brother Apostolos Brachanetis	N.Y.	New York
11	Cargas	Christos	35	m			Greek	Greece	Achladari	Achladari	Wife Vassiliki Cargas	La	Mason
12	Cernis	Joannis	28	m			Greek	Greece	Achladari	Achladari	Father Constantinos Cernis	Ill	Ottawa
13	Sarcelakis	Eftichias	20	m			Greek	Greece	Selino	Selino	Father Michael Sarcelakis	Mass	Boston
14	Papadimitriou	Joannis	20	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Stylianos Papadimitriou	Ill	Chicago
15	Papadimitriou	Joannis	20	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Stylianos Papadimitriou	Ill	Chicago
16	Hamaykhalan	Georgios	20	m	merchant		Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Wife Maria Hamaykhalan	Ill	Bridgeport
17	Lazim	Haral	18	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Brother Apostolos Lazim	La	Williamsport
18	Loutchis	Constantinos	22	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Apostolos Loutchis	N.Y.	New York
19	Kostidemas	Stefanos	20	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Michael Kostidemas	Mass	Lowell
20	Papadimitriou	Emmanuel	25	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Michael Papadimitriou	N.Y.	New York
21	Anastasiou	Dimetri	23	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Michael Anastasiou	La	Knoxville
22	Carakas	Leonidas	26	m			Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Father Carakas	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Rontopoulos	Demosthenes	21	m			Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Wife Louisa Rontopoulos	La	Greensburg
24	Rontopoulos	Chlopatrat	21	m			Greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	Wife Louisa Rontopoulos	La	Greensburg
25	Papadimitriou	Catrina	20	f			Greek	Greece	Aghia	Aghia	Father George Papadimitriou	N.H.	Manchester
26	Papadimitriou	Marina	20	f			Greek	Greece	Aghia	Aghia	Father George Papadimitriou	N.H.	Manchester
27	Papadimitriou	Stavroula	20	f			Greek	Greece	Aghia	Aghia	Father George Papadimitriou	N.H.	Manchester
28	Loie	Maria Shipman	20	f			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Wife Maria Loie	N.Y.	Canton
29	Carakas	Nicolaos	20	m			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Father Michael Carakas	N.H.	Manchester
30	Mermides	Stavroula	20	f			Greek	Greece	Salonica	Salonica	Wife Maria Mermides	N.Y.	New York



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9a

Arriving at Port of Carpatha

August 1, 1912

72

1912													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: A. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey Salonica					
2	No	By self	25	No	Brother in law: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey Salonica					
3	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
4	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
5	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
6	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
7	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
8	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
9	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
10	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
11	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
12	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
13	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
14	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
15	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
16	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
17	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
18	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
19	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
20	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
21	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
22	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
23	No	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
24	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
25	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
26	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
27	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
28	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
29	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					
30	Yes	By self	25	No	Applicant: J. Cason, 1000 1st St. New York			Good		5 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Greece Aghia					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the       , from       , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19         
at       

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111B



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the SAVING THE LIFETIME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. E. J. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Terban	János	31	M	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Leppend.	daughter: Terban Anna	Ind. Port Wayne		
2	Breskovic	Pero	30	M	laborer	yes	yes	Croatian		Croatia	Edinje	wife: Breskovic Ljiljana	St. Louis		
3	Guolic	Marko	46	M	laborer	no	no					father: Guolic Marko			
4	Morav	Marut	18	M	laborer	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Vamozgalpata	mother: Morav Marut	Cleveland		
5	Bakkaucsoi	Gabor	23	M	laborer	yes	yes					mother: Bakkaucsoi Flora	St. Louis		
6	Kotye	Juan	34	M	laborer	no	no	Romanian		Romania	Stokulpatok	wife: Kotye Juan	Rockling		
7	Touljenovic	Jure	24	M	laborer	no	no	Croatian		Croatia	Sopot Karlo	mother: Touljenovic Katar	St. Chicago		
8	Lejtes	Josip	17	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Vamozgalpata	father: Lejtes Josip	Cleveland		
9	Kabo	Louisi	23	M	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Vamozgalpata	wife: Cabo Louisi	St. Louis		
10	Bicrok	Maria	35	M	laborer	no	no					mother: Bicrok Maria	St. Louis		
11		Justina	44	F	child	no	no					mother: Justina	St. Louis		
12	Majeros	Alona	17	F	laborer	no	no					father: Majeros Alona	Cleveland		
13	Guer	Gyorgy	33	M	laborer	no	no					wife: Guer Gyorgy	Rockling		
14	Lerecki	Maria	47	F	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Stokulpatok	husband: Lerecki Flora	St. Havlock		
15	Arqu	Flora	27	F	laborer	no	no					father: Arqu Flora			
16		Flora	2	F	child	no	no					grandfather:			
17	Intal	Josip	38	M	laborer	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Vamozgalpata	father: Intal Josip	Cleveland		
18		Anna	36	F	housewife	no	no					wife:			
19		Josip	8	M	child	no	no					grandfather:			
20		Bela	3	M	child	no	no								
21		Anna	11	F	infant	no	no								
22	Kotye	Gyorgy	39	M	laborer	no	no	Romanian		Romania	Stokulpatok	wife: Kotye Gyorgy	Rockling		
23	Pebreckeni	Rosa	22	F	housewife	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Torpa	father: Pebreckeni Rosa	St. Louis		
24		Proaska	41	F	infant	no	no					mother:			
25	Tofh	Mihaly	41	M	laborer	yes	yes					wife: Tofh Mihaly	St. Louis		
26	Kics	Yakovias	25	M	housewife	no	no					father: Kics Yakovias	St. Louis		
27	Gabor	Bercuz	40	M	laborer	no	no					wife: Gabor Bercuz	St. Louis		
28	Kaczvinsky	Stepania	19	F	child	no	no					mother: Kaczvinsky Stepania	St. Louis		
29		Maria	11	F	child	no	no								
30	Buras	Irma	17	F	housewife	no	no					mother: Buras Irma	St. Louis		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roth Master, of the Karpattia, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel/sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roth  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1917.

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." \*

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. —The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

10



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CAPPAHAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. J. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Lisue August 10<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Antoniou	Petros	35	m	m	laborer			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
2	Marinidis	Stefanos	39	m	m				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father George Lane	Conn.	Quincy
3	Bonires	Chesados	38	m	m				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father George Lane	Conn.	Quincy
4	Stamoulis	Tassilios	20	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
5	Stogia	Constantinos	20	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
6	Papadakis	Ioannis	21	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
7	Shia	George	19	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
8	Popoff	Thatcho	26	m	m	agricultural			bulgarian	bulgarian	Bulgaria	Shabla	Father Thatcho	Mass.	Boston
9	Valiakis	E. Christofides	20	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
10	Bulic	Ivan	18	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
11	Metaxas	Giannicles	30	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
12	Simatis	Gregorios	25	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
13	Banis	Semethas	20	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
14	Webb	Michael	42	m	m	agricultural			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
15	Cyotas	Nicolaos	31	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
16	Dimatis	Stefanos	34	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
17	Lanaleos	Nicola	19	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
18	Quetas	Angelos	26	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
19	Barnum	Ralph Gustaf	22	m	s	agricultural			swedish	swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Gustaf	Mass.	Boston
20	Sosie	Maria	22	f	m	laborer			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
21	Sosie	Kate	28	f	m	laborer			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
22	Sosie	Jane	5	f	m	child			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
23	Gullerian	Chen	22	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
24	Ferguson	Frank	18	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
25	Adabashian	Shamavon	20	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
26	Yamlandian	Loren	19	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
27	Carajian	Sultan	22	m	s				greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
28	Jonigian	Jegha	33	f	m	wife			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
29	Jonigian	Kakhadon	5	m	s	child			greek	greek	Greece	Aghia Sophia	Father Daniel Lane	Conn.	Quincy
30	Tranoff	Stefan	30	m	m	agricultural			bulgarian	bulgarian	Bulgaria	Shabla	Father Stefan	Mass.	Boston

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New YorkAugust1912

76

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to any habit, or whether otherwise disqualified from becoming a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	40	-	Nephew Athanasios no no no no no					55	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	Bulgaria Plovdiv		
2	no	self	37	-	Brother Lavinia Maria 139 Do. Haymarket Mass					58	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Chis		
3	yes	self	38	-	Corbin 211 Canton St. N.Y.					56	22	grey	blue	blue	blue			
4	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. John T. Tashpoulos 410 1/2 St. N.Y.					57 1/2	22	dark	dark	dark	dark	Greece Aghia		
5	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					53	22	blue	blue	blue	blue			
6	yes	self	25	-	Acquaint. John Callaghan 1502 Myke Ave. N.Y.					56	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
7	yes	self	28	-	Brother Benish 70 Nashua St. Boston Mass					54	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Sinitza		
8	yes	self	26	-	Acquaint. John Tashpoulos 410 1/2 St. N.Y.					56	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
9	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					57	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
10	yes	self	28	-	Corbin 211 Canton St. N.Y.					54	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Austria Vatersov		
11	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. John T. Tashpoulos 410 1/2 St. N.Y.					53	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
12	yes	self	42	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					59 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
13	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
14	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
15	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
16	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					59 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
17	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
18	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					56	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
19	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
20	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
21	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
22	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
23	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
24	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
25	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
26	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
27	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
28	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		
29	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Greece Aghia		
30	yes	self	28	-	Acquaint. George Katsis 1157 Pleasant St. N.Y.					54 1/2	22	blue	blue	blue	blue	Bulgaria Kalofer		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*A. H. Rostron* Master of the *CAPITOL*, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rostron*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CAPREATH", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. S. L. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 730 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 10, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Finland on the 10<sup>th</sup> of August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Pérez Lidia	18	f	7-153046-10/1/40 maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Pérez José & Elyria	
2	Buhaj László	38	m	maid	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	wife: Buhaj László	
3	Opterman Maksa	24	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Opterman Gyula	Chicago
4	Kupács Kriszta	19	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Kupács János	Chicago
5	Kabó Julia	17	f	maid	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Kabó János	Chicago
6	Köling Kourad	34	m	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Köling János	Chicago
7	" Katerina	26	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Köling János	Chicago
8	"	7	f	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Köling János	Chicago
9	" Kourad	14	m	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Köling János	Chicago
10	Sanadan Emilia	26	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Sanadan György	Chicago
11	" Maria	6	f	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Sanadan György	Chicago
12	Léisi Gyula	24	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Léisi János	Chicago
13	Andor Milica	28	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Andor János	Chicago
14	Mucz Anna	26	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Mucz János	Chicago
15	" Maria	4	f	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Mucz János	Chicago
16	Singer Teréz	34	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Singer János	Chicago
17	" Barbara	14	f	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Singer János	Chicago
18	Peter Klára	27	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Peter János	Chicago
19	" József	3	m	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Peter János	Chicago
20	" Julia	2	f	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Peter János	Chicago
21	Mrai Teréz	32	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Mrai János	Chicago
22	" István	12	m	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Mrai János	Chicago
23	" Lajos	6	m	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Mrai János	Chicago
24	Pentetics Anna	20	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Pentetics János	Chicago
25	" József	14	m	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Pentetics János	Chicago
26	Blazicovic Maria	14	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Blazicovic János	Chicago
27	" Victor	15	m	child	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	grandfather: Blazicovic János	Chicago
28	Tyira János	26	m	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Tyira János	Chicago
29	Jaxmann Katalin	32	f	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Jaxmann János	Chicago
30	Teduez Peter	43	m	maid	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father: Teduez János	Chicago

39

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the of August, 1912

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by a court of any crime, or whether under indictment, or whether charged with any crime.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Brother-in-law: Targa Beni, 10 River St. 221 Clinton St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown grey	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
2	Only	Self	12	Yes	Brother-in-law: Targa Beni, 10 River St. 221 Clinton St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
3	Yes	Self	12	Yes	Sister: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
4	Only	Husband	12	Yes	Husband: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark fair grey	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
5	Yes	Brother	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown brown	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
6	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
7	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
8	Father	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
9	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
10	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown grey	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
11	Father	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown grey	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
12	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown grey	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
13	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
14	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
15	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
16	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
17	Father	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
18	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
19	Father	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
20	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
21	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
22	Mother	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
23	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
24	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
25	Father	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
26	Husband	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
27	Father	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
28	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
29	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny
30	Self	Self	12	Yes	Brother: Klekovic, 1328 20 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	blue	nil	nil	Hungary	Sokolny



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Poston Master of the Carpathia, from Piase, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Poston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK  
James M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111B



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CAIRO, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kreshai	Rosa	42	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	brother in law: Heizer Gyorgy	San. J. Bend	
2		Maria	39	f	laborer						uncle: Budakowac		
3		Lana	9	f	child								
4		Kata	8	f									
5		János	6	m									
6		József	3	m									
7													
8	Wohlschlägel	Henrik	16	m	barber	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Győr	mother: Wohlschlägel Henrika	St. Louis	
9	Csokai	János	29	m	laborer			Magyar		Iszabacs	mother in law: Garatag Bertolt	St. Louis	
10	Korvath	Julia Anna	43	f	housewife					Keukod	brother in law: János József	Ill. Chicago	
11		Teréz	16	f	daughter						brother in law: János		
12		József	6	m	child								
13	Balog	László	23	f	laborer	yes				Kisküllővespálya	father: Balog Miklós	St. Louis	
14	Balla	Filimon	41	m		no	Rumanian			Felsőtoldad	brother: Balla Filimon	St. Louis	
15	Pat	Rosa	20	f		yes	Magyar			Iszabacs	mother: Pat László	St. Louis	
16	Trancár	Ilona	46	f	housewife	no	Rumanian			Felsőtoldad	sister: Trancár Anna	St. Louis	
17	Spasovic	Stani	37	m	laborer		Croatian			NOV. 11, 1911	mother: Spasovic Kata	St. Louis	
18	Kurmanovic	Stanko	32	m				Magyar		Iszabacs	wife: Kurmanovic Stanka	St. Louis	
19	Lolusic	Josip	33	m						Brickuska	brother: Lolusic Josip	St. Louis	
20	Raptarovic	Josip	32	m						Kakujerci	brother: Raptarovic Josip	St. Louis	
21	Fincsan	Miklós	25	m			Rumanian			Karass	mother: Fincsan Paveta	St. Louis	
22	Kosku	János	25	m						Funkuspatata	wife: Kosku János	St. Louis	
23	Pera	Miklós	45	m						Iszabacs	wife: Pera Miklós	St. Louis	
24	Udovari	Miklós	39	m		yes	Magyar			Iszabacs	wife: Udovari Miklós	St. Louis	
25		László	16	f							mother: Udovari Miklós		
26	Kajati	Stani	26	m	shoemaker	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pécs	uncle: Kajati Miklós	St. Louis	
27	Bugarski	Branko	27	m	laborer	no	Serbian			Iszabacs	wife: Bugarski Branka	St. Louis	
28	Jakab	József	34	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pécs	mother: Jakab József	St. Louis	
29		Lana	28	f	housewife						brother in law: Jakab József	St. Louis	
30	Jakab	Gábor	30	m	laborer	yes	Magyar			Pécs	wife: Jakab Gábor	St. Louis	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *of August*, 1912

80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Has he been in prison or detention, or been convicted of any crime, or been deported from the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether subject to arrest under the provisions of the Espionage Act, or the Sedition Act, or the Espionage Act, or the Sedition Act, or the Espionage Act, or the Sedition Act.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	Yes		husband: <i>Kestner Josef</i> 506 Napier St. V. Blvd. Bud.	no	no	no	no	good	40	57	Fair	brown	no	Hungary	Budapest
2		father			father: <i>"</i>							51	"	"		"	"
3					<i>506 W. Napier St.</i>												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8	Yes	Mother	Yes		uncle: <i>Rack Peter</i> Kurt St. 518	no	no	no	no	good	40	5	fair	blue		Hungary	Budapest
9	Yes	brother	Yes		brother: <i>"</i>							54	dark	brown		"	"
10	Yes	husband	Yes		husband: <i>Horvath Karoly</i> 518 8th Street Chicago Ill.							5	"	"		"	"
11	Yes	father	Yes		father: <i>51-58</i>							4 10	"	"		"	"
12																	
13	Yes	cousin	Yes		cousin: <i>Josz Anne</i> Bright St. 745							52	dark	brown		"	"
14	Yes	self	Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i> Broadway 100							54	"	"		"	"
15	Yes	father	Yes		father: <i>Josz Anne</i> River St. 221							53	brown	blue		"	"
16	Yes	self	Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i> Dor 293							54 11	"	"		"	"
17	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i> Broadway 185							54	"	"		"	"
18	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							57	"	"		"	"
19	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							56	"	"		"	"
20	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							57	"	"		"	"
21	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							54	fair	gray		"	"
22	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							54	brown	brown		"	"
23	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							55	gray	"		"	"
24	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							59	brown	"		"	"
25	Yes	father	Yes		father: <i>Josz Anne</i>							51	"	"		"	"
26	Yes	self	Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							56	dark	fair	brown		"
27	Yes		Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							58	brown	"		"	"
28	Yes	self	Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							58	dark	brown		"	"
29	Yes	husband	Yes		husband: <i>Josz Anne</i>							57	"	"		"	"
30	Yes	self	Yes		self: <i>Josz Anne</i>							58	"	"		"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Carpathia, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1911  
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

"CARPATHIA"

SAILING THEREWITH

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. C. I. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McFee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Udvari	Simon	25	M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Militia	father: Udvari János.	N.Y.	Albany
2	"	Katalin	22	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Udvari János.	"	"
3	"	Paula	3	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: ".	"	"
4	Labanc	Terexia	29	F	servant	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	"	father: ".	N.Y.	Pasadena
5	Geiger	István	29	M	labourer	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Militia	father: Geiger György.	"	"
6	"	Magdolna	28	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
7	Buck	József	26	M	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Buck János.	"	"
8	"	Eva	23	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
9	Mexo	Anna	25	F	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Batumi	mother: ".	N.Y.	Garfield
10	Bagi	Erzsébet	20	F	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	N.Y.	Jersey City
11	Liepenkhan	Katalin	24	F	"	"	"	"	German	"	Belascha	father: ".	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Brill	Erzsébet	28	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
13	"	György	6	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
14	"	Erzsébet	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
15	Stuljak	Anna	20	F	servant	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Frankfurt	father: Stuljak János.	N.Y.	Smithtown
16	Oláh	Mihály	44	M	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Oláh János.	N.Y.	Trenton
17	Mikel	Lomenika	16	F	wood labourer	"	"	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Scutari	father: Mikel Lomenika.	N.Y.	New York
18	Paljok	Melka	25	F	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
19	Mugur	Karacsany	33	M	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Karacsany	father: ".	N.Y.	Kirkland
20	Karcs	Todor	33	M	"	"	"	Romanian	"	"	"	father: ".	N.Y.	Kirkland
21	Leile	Henriette	33	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	N.Y.	"
22	Kosa	Julia	24	F	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	"	father: Kosa János.	N.Y.	Sheltonville
23	"	Maria	2	F	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
24	"	József	"	M	labourer	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
26	Barua	Anna	23	F	housewife	no	no	Magyar	"	"	"	father: Barua János.	N.Y.	Sheltonville
27	"	Erzsébet	4	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
28	"	Anna	3	F	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"
29	Todor	Maria	21	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	N.Y.	Sheltonville
30	"	Maria	"	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: ".	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Tarpatha, from Leirice, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1918  
at Leirice

M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the CAPPA THIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. P. S. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Grosz	Letta	48	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyar	husband: Grosz David	U. S.	Philadelphia
2	"	Regina	16	f	daughter	no	"	"	"	"	father: Grosz David	"	"
3	"	Kerena	13	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Goldenberg	Helen	17	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Goldengberg Benat	"	Philadelphia
5	Mendel	Mari	35	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Mendel Hersko	"	"
6	"	Lebi	14	f	labourer	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Mendel Hersko	"	"
7	"	Genai	11	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Jakab	7	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Ramuel	3	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Roxa	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Stonka	12	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Lucia	23	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Biro David	"	U. S.
13	"	Andras	2	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Biro David	"	"
14	"	Julia	19	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Biro David	"	"
15	"	Miko	36	f	labourer	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Biro David	"	"
16	"	Roxa	16	f	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Biro David	"	"
17													
18	Bolduc	Florian	25	f	labourer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Soulygorics	father: Bolduc Florian	"	U. S.
19	Gyure	Borbala	24	f	"	no	"	"	"	Kecarda	mother: Gyure Borbala	"	"
20	Lality	Meronika	22	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	Stacs	brother: Lality Mironika	"	"
21	Laka	Marios	43	f	labourer	yes	"	"	"	Kecarda	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
22	"	Maria	34	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
23	"	Marios	12	f	labourer	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
24	"	Pure	7	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
25	"	Milady	7	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
26	"	Andras	6	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
27	"	Maria	2	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Laka Marios	"	"
28	Ferenczi	Katalin	25	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ferenczi Katalin	"	"
29	Varga	Lajos	16	f	labourer	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Varga Lajos	"	"
30	Hausz	Stran	16	f	labourer	no	"	"	"	"	father: Hausz Stran	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on theAugust, 1912

84

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	150	No	Son: Gross, Doris 2357 E. 64th St. Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	no	Hungary	Kossuth
2	Yes	brother	has with his mother		brother							5' 2"				
3	Yes	brother	has with his mother													
4	Yes	brother	has with his mother		brother in law: Rappaport, J. M. Sudiana Ave. 516 Philadelphia							5' 2"	dark fair brown			Texas
5	Yes	husband	32	No	husband: Mendel, Samuel 125 W. 110th St. Philadelphia Pa.							5' 1"	dark brown blue			Poland
6	Yes	father			father							4' 10"				
7	Yes															
8	Yes															
9	Yes															
10	Yes															
11	Yes															
12	Yes	husband	38	No	husband: Pap, Andrew 116 Shaddens St. Detroit Mich.							5' 2"	dark brown brown			Russia
13	Yes	father	has with his mother		father											
14	Yes	husband	33	No	husband: Vas, Louis E. 79th St. 2830 Cleveland O							5' 1"	dark brown brown			Hungary
15	Yes	acquaintance	34	No	acquaintance: Brown, William 2061 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.							5' 7"	black black			Russia
16	Yes	uncle	20	No	uncle							5' 1"				
17	Yes															
18	Yes	Self	32	No	Self: Robert, Gilbert 104 E. 11th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	dark black black	no	Hungary	Kossuth
19	Yes	father	16	No	father							5' 1"	dark brown brown			Russia
20	Yes	Self	23	No	Self: Andrew, John 1132 E. 11th St. New York							5' 1"	fair			Russia
21	Yes	Self	23	No	Self: Andrew, John 1132 E. 11th St. New York							5' 5"	dark brown			Russia
22	Yes	husband	has with his mother		husband							5' 1"	black black			
23	Yes	father			father											
24	Yes															
25	Yes															
26	Yes															
27	Yes															
28	Yes	Self	15	No	Self: Torrance, Daniel St. Clair St. 2112 Cleveland O							5' 4"	dark fair blue			Russia
29	Yes	father	24	No	father							5' 5"	brown			Russia
30	Yes	father	24	No	father							5' 1"	fair			Russia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. R. Roston Master, of the Tarpac, from June, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1912,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M R C S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Bruscia* on the *10th* of *August*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Tipi</i>	<i>Luna</i>	13	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Gara	father: <i>Kecator Peter</i>	Ill. Chicago
2		<i>Ferenc</i>	4	m	child	no	"	"	"	grandfather: <i>Gara</i>	"
3	<i>Peti</i>	<i>Erschbet</i>	26	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	mother: <i>Ulan, Peter</i>	"
4		<i>Proka</i>	14	f	child	no	"	"	"	grandmother: <i>Gara</i>	"
5	<i>Erda</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	32	m	labourer	yes	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Erda Lajos</i>	Ill. Lake
6											
7	<i>Soulya</i>	<i>Lron</i>	36	m	labourer	yes	Hungary	Roman	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Soulya Lron</i>	Ill. Cleveland
8	<i>Blaga</i>	<i>Llcs</i>	16	m	"	no	"	"	Hungary Kapos	daughter: <i>Blaga Lron</i>	Ill. Trenton
9		<i>Luna</i>	16	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	<i>Prosz</i>	<i>Terencia</i>	18	f	labourer	yes	"	"	Hungary Kapos	father: <i>Prosz Gyorgy</i>	Ill. "
11	<i>Balog</i>	<i>Lofia</i>	22	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	mother: <i>Balog Lofia</i>	Ill. "
12	<i>Borbas</i>	<i>Lulia</i>	21	f	housewife	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	grandmother: <i>Borbas Lulia</i>	Ill. "
13		<i>Lofia</i>	21	f	housewife	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	grandmother: <i>Borbas Lulia</i>	Ill. "
14	<i>Kelen</i>	<i>Lerz</i>	29	f	housewife	yes	"	"	Hungary Kapos	father: <i>Kelen Lajos</i>	Ill. Milwaukee
15	<i>Donbi</i>	<i>Luna</i>	29	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Donbi Lajos</i>	Ill. "
16	<i>Egyea</i>	<i>Lloda</i>	35	m	labourer	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Egyea Lloda</i>	Ill. "
17	<i>Leko</i>	<i>Lerschet</i>	18	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	mother: <i>Leko Lerschet</i>	Ill. "
18	<i>Baudula</i>	<i>Larlo</i>	35	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Baudula Larlo</i>	Ill. "
19	<i>Koka</i>	<i>Lulia</i>	73	f	housewife	no	"	"	Hungary Kapos	father: <i>Koka Lajos</i>	Ill. "
20	<i>Koruyai</i>	<i>Lorsep</i>	16	m	labourer	yes	"	"	Hungary Kapos	father: <i>Koruyai Lajos</i>	Ill. "
21	<i>Ligli</i>	<i>Lmaria</i>	17	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	mother: <i>Ligli Lajos</i>	Ill. "
22											
23											
24											
25	<i>Pohorilyak</i>	<i>Lmaria</i>	19	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Roman	Hungary Kapos	father: <i>Pohorilyak Lajos</i>	Ill. "
26		<i>Peter</i>	12	m	child	no	"	"	"	grandfather: <i>Pohorilyak Lajos</i>	Ill. "
27	<i>Faxekas</i>	<i>Lorsep</i>	35	m	labourer	yes	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Faxekas Lajos</i>	Ill. Bedford
28	<i>Hallban</i>	<i>Lander</i>	24	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Hallban Lajos</i>	Ill. Bowersville
29	<i>Labjan</i>	<i>Lajos</i>	33	m	"	"	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Labjan Lajos</i>	Ill. Cleveland
30	<i>Garris</i>	<i>Lemeter</i>	27	m	"	no	"	"	Hungary Kapos	wife: <i>Garris Lemeter</i>	Ill. "

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 86

Arriving at Port of New York on the

54-76199

August, 1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Capatlia, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1917,  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CAPPAHAN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpattia sailing from Trieste on the 10<sup>th</sup> of August, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Csiki	István	17	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	U. Királyfalva	father: Csiki István		Boston
2	Burle	Bencter	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trugges	mother: Burle Bencter		Boston
3	"	Julia	28	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
4	Koluck	Borbála	24	f	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Vipálgy	father: Koluck Borbála		Carters
5														
6	Lichte	Mária	16	f	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	U. Királyfalva	father: Lichte Mária		Boston
7	Schorilyak	Mária	30	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Schorilyak Mária		Boston
8	"	Peter	2	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Schorilyak Peter		"
9														
10	Balogh	József	46	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kecskemet	mother: Balogh József		Flushing
11	Juhász	Piroska	24	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Beregszász	mother: Juhász Piroska		Bedford
12	Kiss	Gábor	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beregszász	mother: Kiss Gábor		Potsdam
13	Tukács	Jolán	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Győr	father: Tukács Jolán		Chicago
14	Pleis	Kata	30	f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Győr	mother: Pleis Kata		Waukegan
15	"	István	10	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
16	"	Blas	7	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
17	Gur	Adam	18	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	3-244107 10/29/13	mother: Gur Adam		Charlton
18	Marsalkó	Anna	19	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Marsalkó Anna		Bridgeport
19	"	János	11	m	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Marsalkó János		"
20	Márkus	Julia	24	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Márkus Julia		Wilmington
21	"	Katalin	2	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Márkus Katalin		"
22	Maslej	Anna	26	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Maslej Anna		Montclair
23	"	István	6	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Maslej István		"
24	"	Anna	4	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
25	"	Julia	2	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
26	Lukács	Kata	35	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Lukács Kata		Burlington
27	"	Klara	15	f	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Lukács Klara		"
28	"	Fuka	11	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
29	"	Maria	6	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
30	"	Gyuro	2	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other means, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	only self	23 no			brother-in-law: Bandi, Istvan Box 63 Boston O				no	no	no	5	3	dark brown brown	nil	Hungary Munkacs
2	"	76 no			brother-in-law: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black	scar on the neck	" " " "
3	husband	"										5	5	black brown		" " " "
4	father	25 no			brother-in-law: Borksay, János Borksay, János							5	2	fresh fair grey	nil	" " " "
5	only father	18 no			brother-in-law: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János				no	no	no	5	5	dark brown brown	nil	Hungary Munkacs
6	husband	19 no			brother-in-law: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	2	blue		" " " "
7	father	through his mother			father: " "											" " " "
8	only self	24 no			brother-in-law: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János				no	no	no	5	3	dark brown brown	nil	Hungary Munkacs
9	"	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
10	"	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
11	"	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
12	"	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
13	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
14	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
15	only self	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János				no	no	no	5	5	black black		" " " "
16	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
17	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
18	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
19	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
20	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
21	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
22	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
23	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
24	only self	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János				no	no	no	5	5	black black		" " " "
25	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
26	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
27	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
28	father	through his mother			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "
29	only self	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János				no	no	no	5	5	black black		" " " "
30	husband	24 no			brother: Kossuth, János Kossuth, János							5	5	black black		" " " "



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Tarpathic, from Quine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1912  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CAPADOCIA", SAILING TOWNSHIP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. Dr. J. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpattia sailing from Flume on the 10<sup>th</sup> of August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Korczelnik	Bloua	17	M	Student	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvárd	Father: Koczelnik József		NY	New York
2	"	Anna	16	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kovács	Kata	29	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gablya	Father: Tóth János		"	if known
4	Korak	Maria	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miklóspály	Father: Miklós Mihály		Pa	Pittsboro
5	Heiler	Katalin	18	F	"	"	"	German	"	"	Toronto	Father: Kerschner Karl		NY	P. Duboy
6	"	Henrik	2	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather:		"	"
7	Gottlieb	Regina	45	F	labourer	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Fikso	acqu: Friedldorf		NY	New York
8	Fereuci	Ródl	22	F	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gablya	Father: Tóth János		"	if known
9	Prejmar	Ljuba	24	F	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Musio	Wife: J. J. J. J. J.		"	"
10	Helcreg	Gábor	34	M	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Silak	"		"	"
11	"	Lajos	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Lajos	4	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Károly	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Miklós	11	M	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Barate	Juliana	20	F	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Batya	Father: Barate János		Pa	Windsor
16	Tóth	Béla	4	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:		"	"
17	Vémethy	Maria	38	F	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erzsébetfalva	"		"	And. Ind. Harbor
18	"	Gábor	9	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Ferenc	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Béres	Étel	21	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Batya	Father: Béres Károly		Pa	Windsor
21	"	Mihály	14	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather:		"	"
22	Jencsik	György	35	M	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Komocsa	Wife: Jencsik György		Pa	Philadelphia
23	Roman	Maria	16	F	labourer	no	no	Ruthenian	"	"	Lagy Lakay	Father: Roman Peter		NY	Yellow Springs
24	Matthé	Anna	26	F	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	"	"	Magyar Királyság	Mother: Magyar Királyság		"	Illinois
25	"	Anna	10	F	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"	"
26	Tóth	Mihály	34	M	smith	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Péterv	Wife: Tóth Mihály		NY	Brooklyn
27	Márkus	Anre	39	F	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Batya	"		NY	Long City
28	Müller	Erzsébet	30	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Erzsébet	Mother: Müller György		NY	Newton
29	"	Maria	11	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"	"
30	"	József	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *28* *August*, 19*12*

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding, in writing, to perform any service, or to be employed in any capacity, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
2	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
3	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
4	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
5	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
6	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
7	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
8	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
9	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
10	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
11	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
12	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
13	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
14	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
15	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
16	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
17	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
18	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
19	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
20	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
21	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
22	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
23	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
24	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
25	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
26	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
27	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
28	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
29	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény
30	Yes	Uncle	17	no	Uncle, John, 1099 10th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh	fair	blue	unl	Hungary, Námény



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Robson Master, of the Carpathia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Robson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1912.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Manlin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McJee, Surgeon of the Immigration, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of June, 1918.

at

NEW YORK

J. Mullin  
Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
X 1	Blacic	R. Franca	37	f	w	servant			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ludbeg	Mother: Lukovic Nagda		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	Treic	Terecia	32	f	w	house wife			"	"	"	Peterance	Mother: Lukovic Nagda		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Gorscia	Malaya	42	f	w	bricklayer			"	German	"	Monstung	Wife: Gorscia Malaya		N.Y.	New York
X 4	Reichard	Koralin	44	f	w	house wife			"	Hungary	"	Pop.	Son: Reichard Elek		Pa	Coatesville
5	Ukdelic	Mikola	32	m	w	labourer			"	Croatian	"	Kopivoda	Father: Ukdelic Mikola		Ind.	Chicago
6	"	M. Luka	31	f	w	house wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Magica	2	f	s	infant			"	"	"	"	grandfather		"	"
8	Macian	Efternic	38	m	w	labourer			"	Hungary	"	Stornya	"		N.Y.	Buffalo
9	"	Milina	32	f	w	house wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Markus	Demeter	29	m	w	labourer			"	"	"	"	Wife: Markus Demeter		N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Biro	Tivadar	34	m	w	"			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Anya	Gyorgy	35	f	w	"			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Fetszer	Jozsef	34	m	w	"			"	"	"	Kisskely	Father: Fetszer Jozsef		Cal.	Alhambra
14	"	Ersebet	30	f	w	house wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Jozsef	12	m	w	labourer			"	"	"	"	grandfather		"	"
16	Petak	Henia	18	f	s	servant			"	"	"	Mecklenburg	Father: Petak Ferenc		N.Y.	Alhambra
17	Baka	Laudor	38	m	w	labourer			"	"	"	Leksvad	Wife: Baka Laudor		Cal.	Alhambra
18	Csincs	János	29	m	w	"			"	"	"	Kisskely	"		Cal.	Alhambra
19	Blex	Mihaly	29	m	w	bricklayer			"	"	"	"	Father: Blex Mihaly		Pa	Duquesne
20	"	Jolán	23	f	w	house wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Jolán	2	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather		"	"
22	Morier	Gyorgy	37	m	w	labourer			"	Hungary	"	Leksvad	Wife: Morier Gyorgy		Cal.	Alhambra
23	Herkitz	L. Anton	57	m	w	"			"	"	"	Station	"		N.Y.	New York
24	"	Anton	52	m	w	house wife			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Röze	Katalin	17	f	s	labourer			"	"	"	"	Father: Röze János		N.Y.	New York
26	Hermaun	Margareta	27	f	w	house wife			"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Father: Hermaun Margareta		Cal.	Alhambra
27	"	Lina	2	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Josip	40	m	w	infant			"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Heress	Maria	22	f	w	house wife			"	Hungary	"	"	Father: Heress Maria		N.Y.	New York
30	"	Laudor	2	m	w	child			"	"	"	"	grandfather		"	"



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 28 1912 August, 1912

92

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron, Master, of the Corinthia, from Pirine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron,  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1912,  
at New York,  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Varpattia*, sailing from *Amur* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Kauich</i>	<i>Petar</i>	34	m		labourer yes			Hungary	German	Hungary	Osiek	Father: <i>Kauich Petor</i>		Chicago
2		<i>Margaret wife</i>	32	f		housewife			"	"	"	"	"		"
3		<i>Jelisava</i>	28	f		child			"	"	"	"	grandfather:		"
4	<i>Kita</i>	<i>Ana</i>	26	f		housewife			"	Magyar	"	Sagynakasi	mother: <i>Kita Katalin</i>		Holden
5		<i>György</i>	2	m		child			"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"
6		<i>Margit</i>	3	f					"	"	"	"	"		"
7		<i>János</i>	2	m					"	"	"	"	"		"
8	<i>Fejér</i>	<i>Marta</i>	20	f		labourer yes			"	"	"	Fekesvárad	Father: <i>Fejér Mihály</i>		Glen Lyon
9	<i>Reidy</i>	<i>Yvira</i>	41	m					"	Serbian	"	Serlar	wife: <i>Reidy Yvira</i>		St. Louis
10	<i>Prekup</i>	<i>János</i>	32	m					"	Magyar	"	Gyöngy	"		Sarvolya
11	<i>Ballan</i>	<i>Ferencz</i>	25	m					"	"	"	"	"		Sarvolya
12	<i>Felekau</i>	<i>János</i>	33	m					"	Rumanian	"	Pancutesch	"		Cleveland
13	<i>Hárosán</i>	<i>János</i>	33	m					"	"	"	"	"		Cleveland
14	<i>Vausa</i>	<i>Tivadar</i>	25	m					"	"	"	"	"		"
15	<i>Hárosán</i>	<i>Lakli</i>	26	f					"	"	"	"	"		"
16	<i>Reisz</i>	<i>Erzse</i>	40	m					"	"	"	"	"		"
17	<i>Kilagyi</i>	<i>Stomi</i>	28	m					"	"	"	"	"		"
18	<i>Mocsán</i>	<i>Lukács</i>	42	m					"	"	"	"	"		"
19	<i>Lorkó</i>	<i>Károly</i>	30	m					"	Magyar	"	Siklorka	"		Newwood
20	<i>Basó</i>	<i>Milos</i>	16	m					"	Croatian	"	Schitell	"		Gary
21	<i>Konrad</i>	<i>Pollovina</i>	26	f		housewife yes			"	German	"	Wilsauk	mother: <i>Konrad Pollovina</i>		Wilsauk
22		<i>Ferencz</i>	4	m		child no			"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"
23	<i>Selete</i>	<i>Erzsebet</i>	30	f		housewife			"	Hungary	"	Endevik	mother: <i>Selete Erzsebet</i>		Racine
24		<i>Maria</i>	10	f		child			"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"
25	<i>Reider</i>	<i>János</i>	35	m		labourer yes			"	German	"	Wilsauk	Father: <i>Reider János</i>		Passaic
26		<i>Pollovina</i>	31	f		housewife			"	"	"	"	"		"
27	<i>Bayer</i>	<i>József</i>	29	m		labourer			"	"	"	"	mother: <i>Bayer Anna</i>		"
28		<i>József</i>	29	m		labourer			"	"	"	"	"		"
29		<i>Katalin</i>	2	f		child			"	"	"	"	"		"
30		<i>Katalin</i>	4 1/2	f		child			"	"	"	"	grandmother:		"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races to be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Tarpathia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1914,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPENTERS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. R. & P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10th* of *August*, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Bolyanczu</i>	<i>Todor</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Rouman</i>	<i>Barangas</i>	<i>wife: Bolyanczu Todor</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
2	<i>Uda</i>	<i>Teréz</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Kapuday</i>	<i>father: Uda Teréz</i>	<i>Out. W. Ellwood</i>
3	<i>Tokol</i>	<i>Luka</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Slabina</i>	<i>wife: Tokol Luka</i>	<i>Out. W. Ellwood</i>
4	<i>Pop</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Uitiler</i>	<i>Pop Peter</i>	<i>Harold</i>
5	<i>Boros</i>	<i>Ersebet</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Batiz</i>	<i>husband: Boros Ferenc</i>	<i>Out. W. Ellwood</i>
6	<i>Franca</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Franca Lajos</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Kollisi</i>	<i>Juliana</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>father: Kollisi Karoly</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>János</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>grandfather: János</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Perce</i>	<i>Simon</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Serbian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Perlasz</i>	<i>father: Perce Stefan</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>
10	<i>Perce</i>	<i>Alene</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Perce Stefan</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 96

Arriving at Port of New York on the

August

1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1912,

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CADDO PARISH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. E. S. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21. American.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *France* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Blarina	Nickolas	47	Male	labourer	Yes		U.S.A.		Passport no 6821		N.Y. New York		
2	<del>Grahovac</del>	<del>Tany</del>	32	Male				U.S.A.		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.Y. New York		
3	Dobo	James	32	Male	joiner			U.S.A.				Buffalo		
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ August, 1912

98

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any marriage, divorce or legal, or other cause, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	Self				wife: New York	naturalized good	no	5' 7"	dark brown	brown	light	Hungary Portoro'					
2	only					Eva Zaslavna	" " " "	"	5' 11"	"	grey	"	" Kanya					
3	yes	\$252				Gary Sud.	" " " "	"	5' 6"	"	brown	"	" Szeged					
4						Buffalo, N.Y.	" " " "	"										
5							" " " "	"										
6							" " " "	"										
7							" " " "	"										
8							" " " "	"										
9							" " " "	"										
10							" " " "	"										
11							" " " "	"										
12							" " " "	"										
13							" " " "	"										
14							" " " "	"										
15							" " " "	"										
16							" " " "	"										
17							" " " "	"										
18							" " " "	"										
19							" " " "	"										
20							" " " "	"										
21							" " " "	"										
22							" " " "	"										
23							" " " "	"										
24							" " " "	"										
25							" " " "	"										
26							" " " "	"										
27							" " " "	"										
28							" " " "	"										
29							" " " "	"										
30							" " " "	"										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Roston Master, of the Carpathia, from Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1912,  
at Immigration  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McJee, Surgeon of the CARRATHIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mc R & L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McJee

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3185



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Schlegel	Erschbet	48	f	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	U.S.	Chicago				Chicago
2	"	Julia	16	f	labourer			"	"	"	"				"
3	Balint	Ille's	33	m	barber			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kegec	wife: Balint Ille's			Chicago
4	Benke	Jandor	34	m	shoemaker			"	"	"	Iskefalva	father: Benke Jandor			Brooklyn
5	Kipnics	Milicra	47	f	housewife			German	"	"	Tomaritsa	husband: Kipnics Milicra			New York
6	Lautebach	Ferencz	26	m	labourer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Ujfalut	wife: Lautebach Ferencz			Cleveland
7	Resch	Balint	31	m	"			"	"	"	"	mother: Resch Balint			Passaic
8	Feni	Mihaly	34	m	"			"	"	"	Ujfalut	mother: Feni Mihaly			St. Charles
9	"	Julia	29	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	"			"
10	"	Erschbet	9	f	child			"	"	"	"	"			"
11	"	Julia	7	f	"			"	"	"	"	"			"
12	"	Mihaly	4	m	"			"	"	"	"	"			"
13	Walter	Anna	18	f	labourer			"	"	"	"	grandmother: Walter Anna			Chicago
14	"	János	15	m	"			"	"	"	"	"			"
15	"	Antal	10	m	child			"	"	"	"	"			"
16	Krajnyik	Borbala	22	f	housewife			Magyar	"	"	Opalyi	father: Krajnyik Borbala			Chicago
17	"	Miklos	14	m	infant			"	"	"	"	grandfather: Krajnyik Miklos			"
18	Kirsch	Mihaly	47	m	labourer			German	"	"	Bures	wife: Kirsch Mihaly			Easton
19	Miklos	Maria	24	f	housewife			Magyar	"	"	Sajkasszige	mother: Miklos Maria			Greenfield
20	Blasnik	Maria	24	f	"			"	"	"	Ujfalut	mother: Blasnik Maria			Cleveland
21	"	János	2	m	child			"	"	"	"	grandmother: Blasnik János			"
22	Pesa	Barbara	26	f	housewife			German	"	"	Ujfalut	mother: Pesa Barbara			Chicago
23	"	Karl	7	m	child			"	"	"	"	"			"
24	"	Anton	3	m	"			"	"	"	"	"			"
25	"	Stan	1	m	infant			"	"	"	"	"			"
26	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"			"
27	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"			"
28	Weisz	Julia	30	f	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ujfalut	sister: Weisz Julia			New York
29	Korosce	Maria	24	f	labourer			"	"	"	"	father: Korosce Maria			Buffalo
30	"	Borbala	16	f	"			"	"	"	"	mother: Korosce Borbala			"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on theAugust 28, 1912

100

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$800	yes	112	New York	149 Ave. 1st New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown blue	uit	Hungary	Kecsked
2	yes	mother																
3	yes	self	\$37.00				Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown blue	uit	Hungary	Kecsked
4	no						Brooklyn N.Y.						5	4				
5	no	husband	\$20				Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6				
6	yes	self	\$12				Cleveland O.						5	8	strabismus			
7	yes		\$30				Cleveland O.						5	5	fair blue	uit		
8	yes		\$10				Chicago Ill.						5	5	dark brown			
9	yes	husband	paid with husband										5	1				
10	yes	father																
11	yes																	
12	yes																	
13	yes	father	\$4				Chicago Ill.						5	1	dark brown			
14	yes	mother											5	3				
15	yes																	
16	yes	husband	\$2				Chicago Ill.						5	11	dark black black			
17	yes	father	paid with mother															
18	yes	son	\$12				Chicago Ill.						5	6	dark brown blue			
19	yes	husband	\$12				Chicago Ill.						5	5	grey			
20	yes	husband	\$12				Chicago Ill.						5		fair blue			
21	yes	father	paid with mother															
22	yes	husband	\$12				Chicago Ill.						5		dark brown grey	partially		
23	yes	father	paid with mother															
24	yes																	
25	yes																	
26	yes																	
27	yes																	
28	yes	self	\$10				Chicago Ill.						5	7	dark fair blue	uit	Hungary	Kecsked
29	yes	father	\$60				Chicago Ill.						5	4	dark brown	uit		
30	yes												5					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Capatita, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1917,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

27



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGe, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-11110

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3125



23  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Le Havre* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kecran	György	35	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Árpadány	wife: Kecran György	Pa	Craterville
2	Marosai	Stefan	34	m	"	"	"	Romanian	"	Romanian	Pitești	"	"	Rockledge
3	Wachtler	Erzsébet	18	f	servant	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyar	Bodajk	father: Wachtler Magyar	N.Y.	Sassie
4	Medve	Téréz	35	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kecran	György	42	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kecran György	N.Y.	Trenton
6	Kalinka	László	25	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Árpadány	father: Kalinka László	Pa	McKeesport
7	Lágo	Tivadar	33	m	"	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Bétegor	wife: Lágo Tivadar	Ind.	Gary
8	Balo	János	46	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport
9	Herl	Floris	17	m	glazier	"	"	German	"	"	"	father: Herl Floris	N.Y.	New York
10	Rickinger	Maria	31	f	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	mother-in-law: Rickinger Maria	"	Clarendon
11	"	Ida	7	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Rickinger Maria	"	"
12	"	Géza	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Thoma	Martou	68	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Bda	"	"	England
14	Klucik	Jula	24	f	housewife	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Hok	"	"	E. Youngston
15	Rox	Borbala	32	f	labourer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kula	brother-in-law: Bauer Filip	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Miklós	Stevan	26	m	smith	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Enkefalva	father: Miklós Stevan	N.Y.	Yonkers
17	"	Karolin	26	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Jelic	Anica	19	f	labourer	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Kula	father: Jelic Stefan	Cal.	Pueblo
19	Egyedi	Erzsébet	24	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Moson	mother: Egyedi Erzsébet	Ill.	Chicago
20	Egyedi	Martha	48	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Balicovic	Maria	34	f	"	"	"	"	German	"	Spakow	father-in-law: Balicovic Franjo	Ill.	Granite City
22	Braubach	János	38	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Győr	mother-in-law: Braubach Erzsébet	Cal.	Stockton
23	Radovic	Todor	17	m	"	no	no	"	Bosnian	"	Vrapka	father: Radovic Todor	Cal.	San Diego
24	Pavic	Josip	17	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vrapka	brother: Pavic Nikola	"	"
25	Hegyi	Károly	36	m	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Agreb	wife: Hegyi Károly	Ill.	Chicago
26	Urmadia	Isidor	31	m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tacim	mother-in-law: Urmadia Isidor	Pa	Eric
27	"	Josip	7	m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Urmadia Isidor	"	"
28	"	Erzsébet	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Tott	János	44	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiskerék	wife: Tott János	Pa	McKeesport
30	"	"	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 102

Arriving at Port of New York

August, 1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Tarpathia, from Finland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1917.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Int permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

23



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARPATIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mr. R. C. J. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

James L. McElwain  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

24.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Leipzig* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 191*2*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Temesvari	Gergely	24	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Roman	Hungary	Bikótfala	wife: Temesvari Gergelyne	Ill. Chicago	
2	Sándor	Borbála	25	f	cook	yes	yes	Hungary			Talya	father: Sándor Andras	N.Y. New York	
3	Golik	Maria	21	f	labourer			Croatian			Stirum	father: Golik Luka	Mich. Buffalo	
4	Fischer	Josab	31	m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bismark	father: Fischer Johann	N.Y. Princeton	
5		Borbála	30	f	housewife							in law		
6		Borbála	2	f	child	no	no					grandfather:		
7	Gelegonya	Klara	32	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary		Crochok	no		Pa. Edward
8		József	10	m	child									
9		Sándor	8	m										
10		Ferencz	3	m										
11		Klara	1 1/2	f										
12	Cupic	Kata	40	f	housewife	yes	yes	German			Opakon	father: Faller Josef	Pa. Sharon	
13		Kalman	15	m	labourer							grandfather:		
14		Gyuro	8	m	child	no	no							
15		Maria	11 1/2	f										
16	Rosinski	János	36	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary			Magylak	wife: Rosinski János	N.Y. New York	
17	Rabai	Erzsébet	33	f	housewife							father: Rabai Ferencz	Pa. Harrisburg	
18		József	2	m	child	no	no					grandfather:		
19	Mecseri	Erster	24	f	servant	yes	yes				Kiskamond	wife: Mecseri Anna	Ill. Chicago	
20	Kett	Rosa	45	f	cook			German			Ortel	brother: Kett Andras	N.Y. New York	
21	Müller	Lőrincz	45	m	labourer						Killed	wife: Müller Lőrincz	Ill. Chicago	
22	Macanul	Matyas	45	m				Hungary			Kiskamond	no		Ill. Chicago
23		Anna	43	f	housewife									
24		Borbála	15	f	labourer									
25		Erzsébet	13	f										
26		József	11	m										
27		Maria	9	f										
28		Anna	6	f										
29		Katalin	4	f										
30	Stanku	Mihály	29	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Roman	Hungary	Bikótfala	wife: Stanku Mihályne	Ind. Ind. Harbor	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disabilities of the United States laws, or under any of the disabilities of the United States laws, or under any of the disabilities of the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	father	\$22.00		brother: <u>Seussan Basilie</u> <u>Albion St.</u>	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	dark brown	no	Hungary	Nikoloffale	
2	only	Self	\$34.00		acqui: <u>Reckey Pat.</u> <u>314 E. 54th St. New York.</u>						5' 1"				Tallia.	
3	only	father	\$26.00		broth. <u>Julius</u> <u>Bartolucci</u> <u>Belar</u> <u>Box 131</u> <u>Baltic Mich.</u>						5' 2"				Tallia.	
4	only	Self	\$100.00		acqui: <u>Reckey Pat.</u> <u>314 E. 54th St. New York.</u>	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	dark brown	no	Hungary	Nics Brendra.	
5		husband									5' 1"					
6		father														
7	Self	\$28.00			husband: <u>Polgonyia Josef</u> <u>Box 1</u> <u>Seward Pa.</u>						5' 2"	dark brown	no	Hungary	Seuter	
8		Mother			father: <u>"</u>										Braschitz	
9																
10																
11																
12	Yes	husband	\$20.00		husband: <u>Thurston St. 223</u> <u>Thurston</u>						5' 1"	dark brown	no		Orskell	
13		father			father: <u>"</u>						4' 10"				Djakoon	
14																
15																
16	Self	\$26.00			broth. <u>Julius</u> <u>Bartolucci</u> <u>Belar</u> <u>Box 131</u> <u>Baltic Mich.</u>						5' 3"	dark brown	no		Sagylak	
17	only	husband	\$0.00		husband: <u>Reckey Pat.</u> <u>314 E. 54th St. New York.</u>						5' 3"				Hungary	
18		father			father: <u>"</u>											
19	Yes	Self	\$40.00		cousin: <u>Borjas Radin</u> <u>69 E. Lincoln St. Chicago Ill.</u>						5' 1"	dark fair brown	no		Budapest	
20			\$38.00		acqui: <u>Reckey Pat.</u> <u>314 E. 54th St. New York.</u>						5' 4"	brown	no		Alinda	
21			\$12.00		daughter: <u>Müller Johann</u> <u>45-49 E. Lincoln St. Chicago Ill.</u>						5' 4"	fair blue	no		Killed	
22	Self	\$20.00			son: <u>Waksmut Willy</u> <u>2008 S. 4th St. Chicago Ill.</u>						5' 4"	brown brown	no		Warsaw	
23		husband			son: <u>"</u>						4' 11"		no			
24		father			brother: <u>"</u>						5' 1"		no			
25													no			
26													no			
27													no			
28													no			
29													no			
30	Yes	Self	\$30.00		cousin: <u>Tanas Brown</u> <u>3338 Mich. St. Sud. Harlan Ind.</u>	no	no	no	no	no	5' 9"	dark black	no	Hungary	McKara	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Empathic, from Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1914,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CAPTAIN LOY", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. L. J. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19, 19

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Le Havre* on the *10th* of *August*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Alb	Flora	24	f	un	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Soufalu	wife: Ist. Floranc		
2	Vitaris	Yoltan	9	f	un	child	yes	yes	Magyar				grandfather: Ist. Floranc		
3	Osakany	Borbala	31	f	un	labourer							father: Ist. Floranc		
4		Lajos	1-270618-10-20-39	m	un	child							grandfather: Ist. Floranc		
5		Gera	1-247070-11/5/38	f	un	child									
6	Lvoraki	Luna	24	f	un	labourer	yes	yes	Slovak			Gyorgy			
7	Gajdos	Maria	10	f	un	labourer	yes	yes							
8		János	11	m	un	child									
9		Andras	9	m	un	child									
10	Demjen	Estelka	14	f	un	labourer			Magyar			Batyn	father: Ist. Floranc		
11	Erdei	Erster	25	f	un	labourer							mother: Ist. Floranc		
12	Horodth	Kalman	13	m	un	labourer							grandfather: Ist. Floranc		
13	Kohn	Simon	66	m	un	un			Hebr			Bekecs	father: Ist. Floranc		
14		Lali	56	f	un	labourer									
15		Joksef	13	m	un	labourer									
16	Kohn	Charlotte	19	f	un	servant							father: Ist. Floranc		
17	Leugyel	Julia	22	f	un	labourer							father: Ist. Floranc		
18	Meszar	Joksef	39	m	un	labourer							father: Ist. Floranc		
19	Kilagyi	Lofia	7-150671-8-21-40	f	un	labourer							father: Ist. Floranc		
20		Joksef	4	m	un	child							father: Ist. Floranc		
21		Laurel	7-123703-10-20-39	f	un	child							father: Ist. Floranc		
22	Tarközi	Luna	18	f	un	labourer							father: Ist. Floranc		
23	Knoc	Ferdinand	30	m	un	labourer			German				father: Ist. Floranc		
24	Koracs	Luna	20	f	un	labourer			Magyar				father: Ist. Floranc		
25	Moran	Lofia	22	f	un	labourer			Romanian				father: Ist. Floranc		
26		Peter	4	m	un	child							father: Ist. Floranc		
27		Lofia	3	f	un	child							father: Ist. Floranc		
28		Gera	1	f	un	child							father: Ist. Floranc		
29															
30	Skabits	Isra	43	m	un	labourer	yes	yes	Magyar				father: Ist. Floranc		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$13.00		brother-in-law, <u>Clash György</u> , <u>Box 423</u> , <u>Havelska Str.</u> , <u>He uon u food</u> , <u>no</u>						5	6	dark	black	black	Hungary, <u>Budapest</u>
2	only	father			father, <u>Henry's Perce</u> , <u>33 Cleveland Ave.</u> , <u>Westfield Mass.</u>											" <u>Kenosha</u>
3	Yes	husband	\$18.00		husband, <u>Wladimir Karpov</u> , <u>455 Spruce St.</u> , <u>Bridgeton N.J.</u>						5	2	dark	brown	brown	" <u>Batzen</u>
4		father			father, <u>"</u>											"
5																"
6		husband	\$12.00		husband, <u>Kearnski Miklos</u> , <u>35 Johnson St.</u> , <u>Wilkes-Barre Pa.</u>						5	1	dark	brown	brown	" <u>György</u>
7		father			father, <u>Gardos Miklos</u> , <u>45 Johnson St.</u> , <u>Wilkes-Barre Pa.</u>						5	2				"
8																"
9																"
10					mother, <u>Molnar Miklos</u> , <u>18 Blackley Place</u> , <u>Sarsale Ind.</u>						5	2	dark	brown	brown	" <u>Batzen</u>
11		brother	\$10.00		brother, <u>Balaski John</u> , <u>631 E. 3 St.</u> , <u>S. Bethlehem Pa.</u>						5	2				" <u>Kiskapya</u>
12	only	father			father, <u>Horvath János</u> , <u>33 Cleveland Ave.</u> , <u>Westfield Mass.</u>						5	16	dark	red	red	" <u>Dalton Kenosha</u>
13	Yes	son	\$45.00		son, <u>Kohn János</u> , <u>1433 Broadway</u> , <u>New York</u>						5	4	dark	gray		" <u>Madison</u>
14					son, <u>"</u>						5	7				" <u>Vala</u>
15		brother			brother, <u>"</u>											"
16		uncle	\$4.00		uncle, <u>Kohn Miklos</u> , <u>5 W. 131 St.</u> , <u>New York</u>						5	4	dark	brown	brown	" <u>Komárov</u>
17		husband			husband, <u>Levy János</u> , <u>Clark St.</u> , <u>2033 Racine</u> , <u>Wisc.</u>						5	4	fair			" <u>Kolod</u>
18		brother	\$25.00		brother, <u>Miskur János</u> , <u>119 W. Bond Ave.</u> , <u>Detroit Mich.</u>						5	7				" <u>Kristofek</u>
19		husband	\$7.00		husband, <u>Kilinyi Samuel</u> , <u>Franklin Ave.</u> , <u>2315</u> , <u>Merland</u>						5					" <u>Offenau</u>
20		father			father, <u>"</u>											"
21																"
22		husband	\$10.00		husband, <u>Turkizi János</u> , <u>2142 Kansas Ave.</u> , <u>St. Louis</u>						5	2	dark	brown	brown	" <u>Lincoln</u>
23		brother	\$25.00		brother, <u>Karác György</u> , <u>Hesperia St.</u> , <u>919</u> , <u>Millwaukee Wisc.</u>						5	7				" <u>Madison</u>
24	only	Self	\$1.00		husband, <u>Karác György</u> , <u>Box 194</u> , <u>Steelton Pa.</u>						5	4			blue	" <u>Komárov</u>
25					husband, <u>Morav János</u> , <u>Proctor Ave.</u> , <u>107</u> , <u>New Castle</u>						5					" <u>Sibol</u>
26		brother	\$5.00		father, <u>"</u>											" <u>St. Louis</u>
27																"
28																"
29																"
30	Yes	Self	\$10.00		brother, <u>Balogh János</u> , <u>2911 Granite City</u> , <u>Pa.</u>						5	11	dark	brown	brown	" <u>Lincoln</u>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Boston Master, of the Carpenter's, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Boston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1914,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CADPATIANA, NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mo. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kasko	János	28	✓	labourer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Kasko János	Youngstown
2	Kosa	József	36	✓	"	"	"	"	wife: Kosa Anna	New York
3	Korais	Lilivaly	25	✓	"	"	"	"	wife: Korais György	Beaver Falls
4	Károlyi	Török	21	✓	housewife	no	"	"	father: Károlyi János	New York
5	Bojteski	Sándor	30	✓	labourer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	mother: Bojteski János	Chicago
6	"	Lilica	21	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Vlada	3	✓	child	no	"	"	grandmother: "	"
8	Wagner	Frigyes	28	✓	butcher	yes	"	"	wife: Wagner Frigyes	New York
9	Kilisi	Katalin	26	✓	housewife	"	"	"	father: Kilisi János	Chicago
10	"	Sándor	4 1/2	✓	child	no	"	"	mother: "	"
11	"	Ármin	7	✓	child	no	"	"	"	"
12	Maric	Josip	38	✓	labourer	yes	Croatian	"	father: Maric János	Milwaukee
13	"	Jaga	34	✓	housewife	"	"	"	mother: "	"
14	Miletic	Katica	50	✓	housewife	yes	"	"	sister: Miletic Maria	Chicago
15	Attar	Anre	33	✓	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Attar Anna	Grand City
16	Kuceric	Nikola	17	✓	"	no	"	"	mother: Kuceric Nikola	Hibbing
17	Radukovic	Nikola	29	✓	"	"	"	"	wife: Radukovic Nikola	Hibbing
18	Fejes	Sándor	42	✓	"	yes	"	"	father: Fejes Sándor	New York
19	Kinall	Ármin	16	✓	servant	"	"	"	mother: Kinall Anna	New York
20	Vinur	László	46	✓	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Vinur Anna	Chicago
21	Popolko	Andri	30	✓	"	no	"	"	father: Popolko Andri	Chicago
22	Kabo	Alé	25	✓	"	yes	"	"	mother: Kabo Anna	Chicago
23	Kreter	Reinrich	37	✓	"	"	"	"	father: Kreter Anna	Chicago
24	Kabo M.	József	36	✓	"	"	"	"	wife: Kabo Anna	Chicago
25	Kacz	Lilivaly	44	✓	"	"	"	"	father: Kacz Anna	Chicago
26	Trkovic	Rosalin	21	✓	servant	"	"	"	mother: Trkovic Anna	Chicago
27	Uremovic	Anna	27	✓	"	"	"	"	father: Uremovic Anna	Chicago
28	Modjic	Rosa	19	✓	labourer	yes	Hungary	Croatian	father: Modjic Anna	Chicago
29	Leauic	Gyuro	41	✓	bricklayer	"	"	"	mother: Leauic Anna	Chicago
30	Bitanc	Josip	49	✓	labourer	"	"	"	father: Bitanc Anna	Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

108

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark fair grey	nil	Hungary	Oris	
2	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
3	Brother in law	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair grey	"	"	Hungary	
4	Husband	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	"	"	Hungary	
5	Yes father in law	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Oris	
6	Yes father	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	pregnant	"	"	
7	grandfather	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	nil	"	"	
8	Brother	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
9	Husband	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
10	Yes father	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
11	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
12	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	on the left hand	"	Oris	
13	Brother	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	on the left hand	"	Oris	
14	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	nil	"	Oris	
15	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
16	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
17	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
18	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
19	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
20	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
21	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
22	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
23	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
24	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
25	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
26	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
27	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	"	"	Oris	
28	Yes father	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Oris	
29	Yes father	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Oris	
30	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother in law, Lora Linder, 232 E. 24 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	nil	Hungary	Oris	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Poston Master, of the Barbottia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Poston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1912,

at \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Poston  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

26.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank C. McGee, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. & P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frank C. McGee

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Hungary* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kupres	Stjepan	17	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Udvard	father: Kupres Stjepan		Ill.	Chicago
2	Fancsa	Laki Zuzsa	55	f	wd house wife							mother: Kesztes János		Pa.	Uniontown
3	Nuss	Frango	39	m	labourer							wife: Nuss Frango		Pa.	E. Akron
4	Opet	Stjepan	17	m								brother: Opet Stjepan		Pa.	Whitsett
5	Schen	Johanna	18	f		yes	yes					father: Schen Johann		Pa.	Whitsett
6	Vukovic	Kate	19	f	servant							mother: Vukovic Katerina		Pa.	Whitsett
7	Legrac	Mila	30	f	wd	no	no					father: Legrac Mila		Pa.	Whitsett
8	Livanov	Darinka	32	f	house wife	yes	yes					father: Livanov Darinka		Pa.	Whitsett
9		Stevan	10	m	child							grandfather: Stevan		Pa.	Whitsett
10		Milorad	4	m											
11	Palus	Ongiko János	19	m	labourer							father: Palus Ongiko Nikola		Pa.	Whitsett
12	Argelan	Pál	46	m								mother: Argelan Pál		Pa.	Whitsett
13	Bukalov	Mihaly	36	m		yes	yes					brother: Bukalov Mihaly		Pa.	Whitsett
14	Sopra	Illes	41	m		no	no					wife: Sopra Illes		Pa.	Whitsett
15	Argelan	Vasiliika	24	m								brother: Argelan Vasiliika		Pa.	Whitsett
16	Beuse	János	34	m								brother: Beuse János		Pa.	Whitsett
17	Kopjar	Gabor	24	m								brother: Kopjar Gabor		Pa.	Whitsett
18	Grecs	Elmos	38	m		yes	yes					brother: Grecs Elmos		Pa.	Whitsett
19		Kelli	37	f	house wife							brother: Kelli		Pa.	Whitsett
20	Kimics	Illes	24	m	labourer	no	no					brother: Kimics Illes		Pa.	Whitsett
21	Agnati	Demeter	30	m		yes	yes					brother: Agnati Demeter		Pa.	Whitsett
22	Tudosi	Lana	18	f		no	no					brother: Tudosi Lana		Pa.	Whitsett
23	Bajusz	Julia	38	f	house wife	yes	yes					brother: Bajusz Julia		Pa.	Whitsett
24	Mikulic	Mate	40	m	labourer							brother: Mikulic Mate		Pa.	Whitsett
25	Musa	Joan	18	m		no	no					brother: Musa Joan		Pa.	Whitsett
26	Barbaric	Joan	18	f								brother: Barbaric Joan		Pa.	Whitsett
27	Gebavac	Mice	18	m	labourer							brother: Gebavac Mice		Pa.	Whitsett
28	Lazeta	Mihaly	19	m								brother: Lazeta Mihaly		Pa.	Whitsett
29	Parovic	Obiad	19	m								brother: Parovic Obiad		Pa.	Whitsett
30	Tragalj	Albert	17	m		yes	yes					brother: Tragalj Albert		Pa.	Whitsett

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes uncle	15 No		Uncle: Cassie Para 1839 - 1 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown brown	Hungary Podvle				
2	Yes uncle	15 No		son in law: Harry James Continental 4003 Uniontown Pa						5	blue	Nered				
3	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	Breunia				
4	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
5	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
6	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
7	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
8	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
9	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
10	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
11	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
12	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
13	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
14	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
15	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
16	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
17	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
18	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
19	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
20	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
21	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
22	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
23	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
24	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
25	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
26	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
27	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
28	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
29	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				
30	Only brother	15 No		Brother: Miss Florian 146 Kelly Ave. Akron O						5 11	fair blue	"				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Boston Master, of the Carpathia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Boston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of August, 1917,  
at NEW YORK

McCallum  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year or permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and a permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are re-visiting abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall constitute permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the CARDATIMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. J. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from *Tientsin* on the *10<sup>th</sup>* of *August*, 19*12*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ruzic	Johanna	41	✓	house wife	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	St. Louis	brother-in-law: Ruzic, Andrew	Ill.	St. Louis
2	"	Maeko	15	✓	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
3	Ch	Antonija	11	✓	p.s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maeko	9	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Frango	7	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Vinko	17	✓	labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kem	Mengbert	48	✓	labourer	no	German	"	"	"	wife: Kemmelt, Auguste	W. Va.	Clarksburg
8	"	Eva	10	✓	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
9	Kuc	Ersebet	17	✓	labourer	"	Hungary	"	"	"	mother: Kuc, Karoly	Ill.	Bridgeport
10	Pausye	Gabor	33	✓	labourer	no	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Gyulacsabad	wife: Pausye, Sabina	Ill.	St. Louis
11													
12													
13	Gregenyi	Sander	38	✓	labourer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	St. Louis	father: Gregenyi, Gyorgy	Pa.	New Castle
14	"	Rosa	36	✓	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
15	"	Maria	9	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
16	Krisan	Thaddeus	37	✓	labourer	yes	"	Romanian	"	"	wife: Krisan, Thaddeus	Pa.	"
17	Mladin	Peter	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mladin, Peter	"	"
18	Kriehling	Johannes	27	✓	"	yes	German	"	"	"	wife: Kriehling, Johanna	W. Va.	Milwaukee
19	Mrazek	Ersebet	40	✓	house wife	"	Hungary	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Mrazek, Peter	Ill.	St. Joseph
20	Heisick	Katalin	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heisick, Katalin	Ill.	St. Joseph
21	Goumerman	Eva	27	✓	"	"	German	"	"	"	mother: Goumerman, Eva	W. Va.	Milwaukee
22	Wander	Ersebet	21	✓	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	mother-in-law: Wander, Ersebet	Ill.	Chicago
23	Teuczer	Margit	10	✓	sister	"	"	"	"	"	orphan: " "	"	"
24	Renner	Karoly	45	✓	labourer	"	German	"	"	"	wife: Renner, Karolyne	Pa.	New Castle
25	"	Elisabeth	16	✓	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
26	Skabo	Gyorgy	45	✓	labourer	no	Hungary	"	"	"	wife: Skabo, Gyorgy	Pa.	St. Joseph
27	Vacri	Terck	30	✓	house wife	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Vacri, Terck	W. Va.	Milwaukee
28	Mack	Katalin	22	✓	"	"	German	"	"	"	mother: Mack, Katalin	"	"
29	"	Katalin	14	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
30	Tollösi	Terck	41	✓	house wife	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	wife: Tollösi, Terck	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	
1	Yes	husband	Yes		husband: Ruxie Marden Box 426 Johnston City, N.H.				Good	No	5 3	dark	fair grey	Hungary	Uit	Uit
2	Yes	father	Yes													
3	Yes															
4	Yes															
5	Yes															
6	Yes															
7	Yes	Self	Yes		daughter: Izem Theresia Blaker St. 2209 Cleveland Sister:				Good	No	5 4	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Uit	Uit
8	Yes	father	Yes		uncle: J. J. Marden 354 Boston St. W. Bridgport Sister:						5 3	fair				
9	Yes	mother	Yes								5 2	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Uit	Uit
10	Yes	Self	Yes		312 S. Main St. W. Wrentham				Good	No	5 5	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Uit	Uit
11	Yes															
12	Yes															
13	Yes	Self	Yes		uncle: Gyorgy Marden Box 348 New Castle Pa				Good	No	5 6	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Uit	Uit
14	Yes	husband	Yes								5 3					
15	Yes	father	Yes													
16	Yes	Self	Yes		brother in law:						5 10	dark brown	blue			
17	Yes				uncle: Gust. Marden Box 360 New Castle Pa						5 4					
18	Yes				brother in law: J. J. Marden Box 347 New Castle Pa						5 6					
19	Yes	husband	Yes		husband: J. J. Marden Box 130 New Castle Pa						5 3		blue			
20	Yes				husband: J. J. Marden Box 313 New Castle Pa						5 4		blue			
21	Yes				husband: J. J. Marden Box 377 New Castle Pa						5 4					
22	Yes	Self	Yes		husband: J. J. Marden Box 17 New Castle Pa						5 2	fresh	blue			
23	Yes	sister	Yes		brother in law:											
24	Yes	Self	Yes		uncle: J. J. Marden Box 348 New Castle Pa						5 5	dark brown	blue			
25	Yes	mother	Yes								4 5					
26	Yes	daughter	Yes		daughter: J. J. Marden Market St. 409 New Castle Pa						5 2					
27	Yes	husband	Yes		husband: J. J. Marden Box 711 New Castle Pa						5 3					
28	Yes	Self	Yes		husband: J. J. Marden Box 1122 New Castle Pa						4 11		blue			
29	Yes	mother	Yes													
30	Yes	Self	Yes		son in law: J. J. Marden Broadway St. 376 New Castle Pa						5 2	dark brown	blue			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Teutonic, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August day of 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the Immigration, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

29.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2286



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*, sailing from *Fiume* on the *10th* of *August*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Bolos	Antony	61 8/14	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	Mother: Bolos, Ferenc	✓	Memmore
2	Jager	Anton	44	✓	fisherman	no	German	German	Breslau	Father: Jager, Georg	✓	C. E. Kiron
3	Loes	Anna	8	✓	child	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kris	grandmother: Loes, Anna	✓	C. Kumpstien
4	Astrin	Anna	7	✓	child	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kris	grandmother: Astrin, Anna	✓	C. Kumpstien
5	Balog	Erzsébet	31	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	husband: Balog, Albert	✓	J. J. S. Vinoy
6	Gindric	Marie	18	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Gindric, Mate	✓	P. H. H. H.
7	Aski	Erzsébet	20	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Aski, János	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
8	Polyak	Ferenc	40	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	wife: Polyak, Ferenc	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
9	Körrain	Karl	30	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Körrain, Karl	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
10	Becro	Petro	22	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Becro, Petro	✓	P. J. K. K. K.
11	"	Anna	44	✓	child	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	grandfather: Becro, Anna	✓	P. J. K. K. K.
12	"	Andor	3	✓	child	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	grandfather: Becro, Andor	✓	P. J. K. K. K.
13	Lebeski	Julia	21	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Lebeski, Julia	✓	P. J. K. K. K.
14	"	Margit	17	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	grandfather: Lebeski, Margit	✓	P. J. K. K. K.
15	Burdug	Gabor	26	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	wife: Burdug, Gabor	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
16	Berir	Anna	32	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Berir, Anna	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
17	Rinko	Rizalia	20	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	mother: Rinko, Rizalia	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
18	Relic	Margit	44	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	wife: Relic, Margit	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
19	Rudusino	Laci	24	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Rudusino, Laci	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
20	Lafar	Nikola	31	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Lafar, Nikola	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
21	Lafar	Antre	17	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Lafar, Antre	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
22	Tarnóczi	Astrin	36	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	wife: Tarnóczi, Astrin	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
23	Besedie	Jacim	24	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Besedie, Jacim	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
24	Polcsak	Borbála	17	✓	fisherman	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	mother: Polcsak, Borbála	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
25	Livory	Anna	25	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Livory, Anna	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
26	"	Bela	19	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Livory, Bela	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
27	Mance	Antonia	19	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Mance, Antonia	✓	J. J. K. K. K.
28	Buric	Anton	19	✓	fisherman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Kisskely	father: Buric, Anton	✓	J. J. K. K. K.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the August, 1912

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
2	father	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
3	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
4	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
6	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
7	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
8	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
9	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
10	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
11	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
12	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
13	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
14	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
15	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
16	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
17	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
18	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
19	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
20	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
21	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
22	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
23	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
24	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
25	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
26	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
27	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
28	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
29	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			
30	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother-in-law, 1304 242 Kenmore St. New York City			5' 5" dark brown black				mit	Hungary	Kisselboly			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the Carpathia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1917,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the SAILING TRAVELERS, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
Edinburg, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1126



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Tiencu on the 10th of August*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Laknar	N'ceuca	29	✓	✓	11-350644-141087-004								
2	"	Marina	8	✓	child									
3	"	Julia	4	✓	child									
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List 30

## 116

Arriving at Port of New York, July August, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alone paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year of No. Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long since arrival in United States; whether as alien, or subject, or citizen of some foreign country; if as alien, whether he has been naturalized, or declared a citizen, or whether he has been admitted to citizenship under the Naturalization Act.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under banishment, or other civil disability, from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	X	Husband's ticket	X			Husband: Lkudis Skider. Chicago St. 420, police St.	no no no no good	/	/	/	/	no	5' 6"	Fair	Brown	no	Hungary Csernye	
2	X	father had with mother					/	/	/	/	/	/					" "	
3	X						/	/	/	/	/	/					" "	
4							/	/	/	/	/	/						
5							/	/	/	/	/	/						
6							/	/	/	/	/	/						
7							/	/	/	/	/	/						
8							/	/	/	/	/	/						
9							/	/	/	/	/	/						
10							/	/	/	/	/	/						
11							/	/	/	/	/	/						
12							/	/	/	/	/	/						
13							/	/	/	/	/	/						
14							/	/	/	/	/	/						
15							/	/	/	/	/	/						
16							/	/	/	/	/	/						
17							/	/	/	/	/	/						
18							/	/	/	/	/	/						
19							/	/	/	/	/	/						
20							/	/	/	/	/	/						
21							/	/	/	/	/	/						
22							/	/	/	/	/	/						
23							/	/	/	/	/	/						
24							/	/	/	/	/	/						
25							/	/	/	/	/	/						
26							/	/	/	/	/	/						
27							/	/	/	/	/	/						
28							/	/	/	/	/	/						
29							/	/	/	/	/	/						
30							/	/	/	/	/	/						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the Carpathia, from Rome, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this August 1 day of 1912,

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

31



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*",  
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Mc R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

117

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191  
 at **NEW YORK**

*W. H. Miller*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
<i>Croatian.</i>	Moravian.
Cuban.	<del>Polish-Lander</del>
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



38

Form 800 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 MAY 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3	Vamvakaris	Antonis	39	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
4	Voutzinas	John	20	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
5	Vamvakaris	Marcel	31	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
6	Vamvakaris	Morfinis	29	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
7	Nicolaou	Christos	22	Male	Labourer	No		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Novastar	Wife Can	Montreal	
8	Contantze	Michel	27	Male	Labourer	Yes		Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Novastar	Wife Can	Montreal	
9	Pirounakis	Stylianos	28	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
10	Prathiondakist	John	28	Male	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
11	Pirounakis	Alexandros	23	Male	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
12	Giesgiakakis	Georgis	32	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
13	Poulakis	Stavros	30	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
14	Thadjudakis	Georgis	22	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
15	Arouralis	Demetrius	45	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
16	Arouralis	Athanasios	19	Male	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
17	Arouralis	Athanasios	23	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
18	Savidakis	Constantinos	19	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
19	Savidakis	Philips	20	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
20	Katakis	Chandis	2	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
21	Lountoulakis	Joan	25	Male	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
22	Kyracopoulos	Georgis	28	Male	Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Syra	Wife Can	Montreal	
23	Alexion	Lissis	24	Male	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Novastar	Wife Can	Montreal	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

59

Following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

118

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Rostron* Master, of the "*CARPATHIA*", from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Rostron*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of *28*, 19*12*,

at \_\_\_\_\_

*M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

1, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the

"CARPATHIA"

SAILING THEREWITH

do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.")  
years, experience as a Physician

119

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of *July*, 191*1*

at

NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubans.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 MAY 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town		State. City or Town.		
1	Maachos	Johnis	40	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Palauocaton	Wife	N.Y. New York	
2	Sosigian	Varian	30	M	Tailor	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Palauocaton	Father	N.Y. New York	
3	Sosigian	Decramontis	25	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzize	Father in law	N.Y. New York	
4	Sosigian	Aroussak	25	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzize	Grandfather	N.Y. New York	
5	Jennaway	Josuf	33	M	Carpenter	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Central Falls	
6	Jennaway	Salma	28	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Central Falls	
7	Jennaway	Thalib	3	M	Child	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Central Falls	
8	Jennaway	Maria	11	F	Child	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Central Falls	
9	Jennaway	Josuf	9	M	Child	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Central Falls	
10	Nassif	Thalib	35	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damaskus	Michel	Cousin	N.Y. New York
11	Kayata	Tadua	50	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Pawtucket	
12	Kayata	Alife	22	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Pawtucket	
13	Kayata	Lakie	20	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Damaskus	None	R. J. Pawtucket	
14	Economopoulos	Demetrios	20	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Portes	Christos	Father	Mass Springfield
15	Economopoulos	Alenaidis	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Portes	Margoula	Mother	Mass Springfield
16	Niliadel	John	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Caravalla	Demetrios	Brother	N.Y. New York
17	Niliades	Totini	22	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Caravalla	Caravalla	Brother in law	N.Y. New York
18	Sahoud	Selim	32	M	Teacher	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Caravalla	Nasseb	Mother	N.Y. New York
19	Mehmet	Thaum	23	M	Farmer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Caravalla	Thaum	Father	R. D. Providence
20	Constantinidis	Agelis	40	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lyman	Passilici	Wife	N.Y. New York
21	Constantinidis	Erini	41	F	Cupid	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lyman	Lyman	Mother	N.Y. New York
22	Diacatos	Panagiotes	17	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pari	Amastassos	Father	N.Y. New York
23	Cannon	Despina	17	F	Cupid	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lyman	Lyman	Mother	N.Y. New York
24	Esogas	Costas	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sapactos	Christos	Father	Mass Granger
25	Davianis	Atanassios	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tricalla	Christos	Father	Mass Lowell
26	Giotos	Elia	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Politsani	Politsani	Wife	Mass Bedford
27	Matzanos	Carlos	33	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caravalla	None	N.Y. New York	
28	Valsanis	Geramos	20	M	Baker	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trapanitica	Alexandros	Father	N.Y. New York
29	Mesallam	Methi	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Damaskus	Wife	Mother	N.Y. New York
30	Bogdan	Halil	18	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Erzize	Salim	Sister	N.Y. New York

60

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in custody of the law, or whether ever in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	50	No	Atenas, Greece	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark	fair	brown	None	Greece	Palao catouros
2	Yes	Self	50	No	Serapion Bros. Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
3	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Louis Gennawey Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
6	Yes	Self	240	No	Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	fair	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
8	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	brown	black	None	Turkey	Erizigi
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	black	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
10	Yes	Self	32	No	Sherry Farrage Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3/2	dark	black	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
11	Yes	Self	20	No	John H. Well brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	fair	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
13	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Agelacopoulos Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Portes
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Portes
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Michel Bayla Father in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Caravalla
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Caravalla
18	Yes	Self	32	No	Aggelos Aggelos Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brown	fair	None	Turkey	Bemarian
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Soliman Sahoud Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Harput
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Paul Catricogianis Brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos
22	Yes	Self	25	No	John Bracatos Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vari
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Paulos Catricogianis Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Lymnos
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Just Pieros Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kapactor
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Georgios Galyanis Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Politsani
26	Yes	Self	25	No	John Lambros Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tricala
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Georgios Galyanis Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Caravalla
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Paulos Catricogianis Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Tricala
29	Yes	Self	25	No	John Lambros Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Samasko
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Georgios Galyanis Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Erizigi



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **WEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).

The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon  
... "CARTATHIA"

SAILING THEREWITH

I, *Frank E. McGe*, Surgeon of the *SWEAR*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Mc R. C. I. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

121

*Frank E. McGe*

Sworn to before me this

day of *28* *1912*, 191

at

NEW YORK

*James H. Miller*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



40

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Calimacopoulos	Sofia	39	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Demis Schinagelis	Brother	Mass. Haverhill
2	Balsamis	Panagiotis	40	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chefalonis	Constantina	Wife	N. Y. New York
3	Mardini	Boutros	19	M	Barber	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		N. Y. New York
4	Daved	Elian	19	M	Labourer									
5	Daved	Salma	21	F	Housewife	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		K. T. Central Falls
6	Assis	Assad	23	M	Labourer									
7	Assis	Kamel	11	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		Mass. Boston
8	Ushat	Mourian	30	F	Housewife	No	No							
9	Cousaire	Mousa	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		Mich. Detroit
10	Chagouri	Elias	37	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes							
11		Mouziro	37	F	Housewife	No	No							
12		Marie	11	F		Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		Mass. Boston
13		Fadlo	9	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes							
14	Lasaridis	Polycarpos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Expona	Lasara	Father	Cal. Los Angeles
15	Amara	Georges	28	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		N. Y. New York
16	Kaxiras	Panagiotis	29	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	Evangelia	Wife	Pa. Pittsburg
17		Panagiotis	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	Andreas	Father	Pa. Pittsburg
18	Magibeh	Mouder	19	F	Housewife	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		Mass. Boston
19	Elias	Andreas	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Argyrocanton	Christos	Father	Pa. Biddford
20	Cohen	Arion	50	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Jerusalem	Leah	Wife	N. Y. New York
21	Mahmoud	Sobhy	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	Ally	Brother	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Uehra	Joseph	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Libano	Louisa	Wife	Mass. Lawrence
23	Kapoor	Agarshis	30	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Marjorie	Wife	Ill. Chicago
24	Frontos	Demetrios	32	M	Labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	Marjorie	Wife	Ill. Chicago
25	Amara	Abdala	20	M	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damascus	none		N. Y. New York
26	Cambrino	Demetrios	24	M	Labourer									
27		Sofia	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Metzline	George	Father	Mass. Boston
28	Katiparis	Epimidis	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Selkias	Nicolaos	Father	N. Y. New York
29	Alexandropoulos	Constantine	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kostizza	Theodor	Wife	N. Y. New York
30	Paslopoulos	Konstantine	35	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Diacepts	Parakevi	Wife	N. Y. New York

61

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 1912

122

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No.	When having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth			
				Yes or No.	If Yes—							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Christo Caluaganguly husband	33 Beek St. Flowerhill Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patras		
2	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Stefano Antipas	102 63rd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica		
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Armin Tolman	326 Henry St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
4	Yes	Self	50	No	Salim Dawed	119 Washington St. Central Falls R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
5	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
6	Yes	Self	50	No	George A. Aboud	456 7th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
7	Yes	Self	50	No	Kamil Chagouri	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
8	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
9	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
10	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
11	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
12	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
13	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
14	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
15	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
16	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
17	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
18	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
19	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
20	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
21	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
22	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
23	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
24	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
25	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
26	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
27	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
28	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
29	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		
30	Yes	Self	50	No	Arad Abdelahad	32 Hudson Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Syria	Damascus		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostrom Master, of the "CONSTITUTION", from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostrom  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Rostrom  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

1, *Frank E. McJee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such *at* and under the authority of  
*M. R. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed"  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

123

Sworn to before me this

day of *April*, 191*1*

at

NEW YORK

*M. R. S. P.*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



41

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 AYE. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town.
1	Madan	Sahda	17	F	Housewife	No	Greek	Greek	Turkey	None		Mass Boston
2	Papayannopoulos	Constantine	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Greece	Mass Pawtucket
3	Garni	Pakis	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Greece	Mass New York
4	Amora	Michel	22	M	Labourer	No	Greek	Greek	Turkey	None		Mass New York
5	Skrevaja	Dodo	27	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass New York
6	Skrevaja	Saketa	9	F	Scholar	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass New York
7	Skrevaja	Rachel	11	F	Scholar	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass New York
8	Calvo	Mercado	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass New York
9	Cyziatos	Stavros	33	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Greece	Mass New York
10	Kabour	Kasser	21	M	Labourer	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass New York
11	Voulgaris	Panagiotis	20	M	Scholar	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Greece	Mass Boston
12	Scandar	Gena	25	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Jersey City
13	Waker	Kalib	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Fayetteville
14	Carachakos	Ephimios	25	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Greece	Mass Boston
15	Madan	Selemman	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass New York
16	Mebayel	Lanza	16	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
17	Rahman	Adla	17	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
18	Zialhar	Kalib	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
19	Zialhar	Mariana	20	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
20	Zialhar	Uzha	18	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
21	Ablen	Dahra	28	M	Labourer	No	Ottoman	Hebrew	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
22	Tragakis	Christos	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
23	Tragakis	Vasiliki	22	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
24	Tragakis	Emelopi	22	F	Housewife	No	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
25	Tragakis	Christoford	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
26	Tragakis	Ephimios	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Greece	Mass Boston
27	Kymiklis	Theodoros	40	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
28	Kymiklis	Emi	15	F	Housewife	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
29	Schily	Dickolas	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston
30	Kotzafis	Dickolas	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Ottoman	Greek	Turkey	Caralla	Turkey	Mass Boston

62

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of solicitation, press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of solicitation, press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Latife Hader, 76 Kneeland St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Souma	
2	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Nikolaos Pappayannopoulos, 202 Pleasant St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece, Muntlogli	
3	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Christos Gressin, 10 44 Broadway, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece, Patras	
4	Yes	Self	\$25	No	A. Kessely Bros, 81-85 Washington St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Damasco	
5	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Moris Abrevaja, 7 J. Abrevaja, 185 Chrystie St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Cavalla	
6	Yes	Self		No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No		Dark Brown	Brown	None		
7	Yes	Self		No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No		Dark Brown	Brown	None		
8	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Moris Abrevaja, 7 J. Abrevaja, 185 Chrystie St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Auedanelles	
9	Yes	Self	\$25	No	George Vranis, 104 Greenwich St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece, Galaxidion	
10	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Kolim Abrahams, 36 Edinboro St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Canton Syria	
11	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Theodoros Theodoropoulos, 20 25 Court Street, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece, Liakofa	
12	Yes	Self	\$25	No	George Salaby, 9 in Georgia, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Galoun	
13	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Latife Hader, 76 Kneeland St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Souma	
14	Yes	Self	\$25	No	amel, 33 James St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece, Galaxidion	
15	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Latife Hader, 76 Kneeland St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Souma	
16	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Michel Moulayed, 316 Henry St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Damasco	
17	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Amir Abumrad, 316-318 Grand St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Damasco	
18	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Alag, Washington St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
19	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
20	Yes	Self		No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
21	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Harve Jaydy, 354-2 Elm St, Lawrence, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
22	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Peter Namona, 50 69 Spruce St, Manchester, N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
23	Yes	Self		No	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
24	Yes	Self		No	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
25	Yes	Self		No	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
26	Yes	Self	\$30	No	Emst Soub, 214-4th St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
27	Yes	Self	\$50	No	George Kimmelin, 214-4th St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
28	Yes	Self		No	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
29	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Exchange Place, Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	
30	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Exchange Place, Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey, Lyarta	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the "CARPENTINA", from ROME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Ab R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

**SAILING THEREWITH** do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

125

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this day of *10*, 191

at

**NEW YORK**

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1113

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



42

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from

PATRAS

12 APR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Petrusian	Atanasios	50	M	M	labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Polixeni	wife	N.Y. New York
2	Kotzias	Acacia	30	M	M	farmer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Margorite	wife	N.Y. New York
3	Koutos	Demetrios	35	M	S	farmer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Mary	mother	N.Y. New York
4	Joudes	Assad	30	M	M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Libanus	Josephine	wife	N.Y. New York
5	Josef	Nicolas	20	M	S	labourer	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Epirus	Agnes	mother	Pa. Philadelphia
6	Falis	Takis	28	M	M	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Beratin	None		Pa. Philadelphia
7	Falis	Maximias	17	M	S	House wife	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Beratin	None		Pa. Philadelphia
8	Giagos	Atanasios	33	M	M	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Epirus	Savilici	wife	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Kosmas	Theodoros	30	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Epirus	None		Pa. Philadelphia
10	Dafis	Paul	35	M	M	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Avlona	Despina	wife	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Amner	Mouharem	30	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tragassi	Mamoudi	mother	N.Y. Portmouth
12	Soulis	Santi	20	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tragassi	Soulis	father	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Kordas	Nicolas	19	M	S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Taplaucika	Tanagioti	father	Mass. Haverhill
14	Gourousis	Nicos	21	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samada	Joitsa	mother	Mass. Worcester
15	Moustafas	Alis	33	M	M	labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Beltzi	Teigin	friend	Main. Biddford
16	Beyne	Scheri	19	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Argyrocastro	Leys	father	Mass. Bedford
17	Gijsos	Andreas	22	M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Boutzi	Georges	father	Mass. Corliss
18	Felios	Imprasion	30	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Beltzi	Argitis	wife	Main. Biddford
19	Samben	Siraun	22	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tragassi	Moussili	brother	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Christou	Georges	42	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Glouta	Anastassia	wife	Mass. Worcester
21	Kossis	Anastassios	44	M	M	labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Glouta	Basil	wife	N.Y. New York
22	Lissis	Euthemios	21	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Samada	Basileici	mother	Mass. Worcester
23	Belengos	Panagiots	19	M	S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sopini	Ivanthia	wife	Mo. St. Louis
24	Memet	Armet	22	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tragassi	Anton	mother	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Sampas	Monissis	20	M	S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Orta	Lalin	father	N.Y. New York
26	Kitis	Sambros	32	M	S	farmer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Glouta	Georgita	wife	Mass. Worcester
27	Izet	Muharem	19	M	S	labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Argyrocastro	Rico	mother	Mass. New Bedford
28	Hossam	Ali	25	M	S	farmer	No	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harput	Ali Houlagman	father	N.Y. Providence
29	Pimeris	Imail	35	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tragassi	Hossam	wife	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Houssein	Rassin	19	M	S	labourer	No	No	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Argyrocastro	Houssein	father	Main. Waterville

In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist", or "in transit".  
Race or People, as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

191

126

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or of any other kind, within the United States, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer of solicitation, or of any other person, or of any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes self	25 no	no	no	Andrew Nikolatos friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark Brown	Fair	None	Greece Corin			
2	yes self	25 no	no	no	Mr. Pothman friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Tescopiana			
3	yes self	25 no	no	no	Mr. Pothman friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Tescopiana			
4	yes self	25 no	no	no	Elia Doumari friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Sibama			
5	yes self	25 no	no	no	Mr. Alex A. Washburn friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Bonopolis			
6	yes self	50 no	no	no	Charolany Simones Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Varatuon			
7	yes self	1 no	no	no	Mr. 1628 Commerce St. friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Varatuon		
8	yes self	25 no	no	no	Leon Timmas Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Corva			
9	yes self	25 no	no	no	George Samprinitis Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Sibovca		
10	yes self	25 no	no	no	John Sapor Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Sibovca			
11	yes self	25 no	no	no	Simon Serif Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Tragass			
12	yes self	30 no	no	no	Obadiah Sailer Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Tragass			
13	yes self	25 no	no	no	Christo Calimayopulos Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Pitha, Caplan			
14	yes self	25 no	no	no	Nikolai Alexandrin friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Samoda			
15	yes self	25 no	no	no	Andor Managap friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Beltria			
16	yes self	25 no	no	no	Ali Beyne Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Argyrocastro		
17	yes self	25 no	no	no	James Bourzidas Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Knitri			
18	yes self	25 no	no	no	Marko Braum friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Beltria			
19	yes self	30 no	no	no	Giolo Messini friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Tragass			
20	yes self	25 no	no	no	Vassilio Colelin friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Thusti			
21	yes self	25 no	no	no	Vasilis Voucalis friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Argyrocastro			
22	yes self	25 no	no	no	Vasilis Voucalis friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Samoda			
23	yes self	25 no	no	no	Nikolai Cotton Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Topia		
24	yes self	30 no	no	no	Imor Mehmet Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Tragass			
25	yes self	50 no	no	no	Isak Cors Cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece Arta			
26	yes self	25 no	no	no	Christo Christon friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Goueti			
27	yes self	25 no	no	no	Yot Monhardou friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Argyrocastro			
28	yes self	25 no	no	no	Hassan Aga Brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Turkey			
29	yes self	30 no	no	no	Imor Mehmet friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Albania Tragass			
30	yes self	25 no	no	no	Murad Ibrahim Uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 1 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey Epirus Argyrocastro			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

25 JUL 1912

, 191

126

11-1215										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, except in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion.	Color of--	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years, Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes self	25 no	no		Andrew Nikolatos friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown hair		None	Greece	Corinth			
2	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Greece	Piscopia			
3	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown hair		None	Greece	Piscopia			
4	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
5	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
6	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
7	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
8	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
9	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
10	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
11	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
12	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
13	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown hair		None	Greece	Piscopia			
14	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
15	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
16	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
17	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown hair		None	Greece	Piscopia			
18	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
19	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
20	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
21	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
22	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
23	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
24	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
25	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark brown hair		None	Greece	Piscopia			
26	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
27	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
28	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			
29	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Albania	Tragassi			
30	yes self	25 no	no		Mr. Pothman friend 136 W. 34th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	4 1 1/2	dark brown hair		None	Turkey	Piscopia			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the SS. CARD THIA, from ROME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at

M. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATIA*",  
**SWEAR** solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*W. R. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

**SAILING THEREWITH** do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

127

Sworn to before me this day of *28*, 19*12*,  
 at **NEW YORK**

*M. H. Linn*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



43

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 AM 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write		Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Bougias	Christos	23	M	Masson	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Greece	Wife	Mass	Worcester
2	Hermet	Ougeir	20	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Father	Mass	Worcester
3	<del>Vlachogianis</del>	<del>Epistathios</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>Yes</del>		<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Wife</del>		
4	<del>Vlachogianis</del>	<del>Arastathios</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>No</del>		<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Mother</del>		
5	<del>Vlachogianis</del>	<del>Georgia</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>No</del>		<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Mother</del>		
6	Alimi	Thousini	20	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Father	Mass	Worcester
7	Elitis	Panagiotis	30	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Wife	Mass	Worcester
8	Acatsinas	Spyridon	23	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Mother	Mass	Boston
9	Isiam	Arentin	30	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Wife	Mass	New Bedford
10	Thomos	Nicolaos	22	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Mother	W. J.	Milwaukee
11	Mane	Calio	24	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Father	Mass	New Bedford
12	Moustari	Ali	30	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Wife	Mass	New Bedford
13	Dimation	Areti	21	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Wife	Mass	New Bedford
14	Calantzakis	George	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Father	N. Y.	New York
15	Chanos	Panagiotis	32	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greece	Turkey	Wife	Mass	Worcester
16	Thopoulos	Athanasios	20	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Mother	Mo.	St. Louis
17	<del>Thopoulos</del>	<del>Constantine</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>Yes</del>		<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Father</del>	<del>N. Y.</del>	<del>New York</del>
18	Moukarem	Petcos	30	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Wife	Mass	New Bedford
19	Malandrakis	George	28	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Mother	N. Y.	New York
20	Chatzi	Adel	22	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Mother	Mass	Worcester
21	Nexakis	Mikhail	22	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Father	N. Y.	New York
22	Camparis	Andreas	23	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Father	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Psilias	Constantine	36	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greece	Greece	Wife	N. Y.	Paterson
24	Santik	Leuter	24	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Wife	Mass	New Bedford
25	Malandrakis	John	23	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Mother	N. Y.	New York
26	Papadopoulos	Aristotolis	23	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Father	N. Y.	Orange
27	Papadopoulos	Constantine	35	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Sister	N. Y.	New York
28	Thacodemitis	Charalambos	33	M	Seaman	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Wife	Ill.	DeKalb
29	Lazaris	Vasilios	18	M	Labourer	No		Greece	Greece	Greece	Father	Ohio	Holgate
30	Gazis	Dimitri	23	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greece	Greece	Father	Mass	Worcester



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

128

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or in receipt of public or private treatment of the insane, or if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of contract, agreement, or promise, or applied to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length mental and of time, and Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country: City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Christo Reyes Friend Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Glousta	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Savio Pagan Friend Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Tiliati	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	George Gorgoulas Cousin Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Speichona	
4	Yes	Self	25	No	John S. Macomber Cousin Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	4 11	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Goumenista	
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Christo Reyes Friend Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Glousta	
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Charalambos Lheranos Friend Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Lefcal	
7	Yes	Self	25	No	28 Anneland St Boston	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Mortoligi	
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Yachar Salian Cousin 189 Belleville ave New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Bonati	
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Octo La Charol Cousin 65 W. St. Milwaukee	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Bristani	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Adam Roussos Friend 189 Belleville ave New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Orega	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Bahar Rebits Friend 189 Belleville ave New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Navassia	
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Agripio Samarin Friend 16 Franklin St New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Rardoupa	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Stavros Loukakis Friend 176 W. St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Glousta	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Yannidis Galatin Friend 24 Spring St Worcester	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Liria	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	P. P. Poulos Cousin 206 S. 6th St. St. Louis	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Vasilico	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Christo Reyes Friend 590 White ave N. J. Newark	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Orega	
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Constantinos Friend 189 Belleville ave New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Veni	
18	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Mathioudakis Cousin 44 Warren street New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Glousta	
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicolas Fotiris Friend 44 Warren street New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Rodopou	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Stavros Loukakis Friend 176 W. St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark fair brown	None	None	Greece	Liria	
21	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Campas Cousin 114 S. O. 6th St. St. Louis	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Jardoupa	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	P. P. Poulos Friend 1176 W. St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Orega	
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Constantinos Friend 189 Belleville ave New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Veni	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Mathioudakis Cousin 44 Warren street New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Panetochia	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicolas Fotiris Friend 44 Warren street New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Egiou	
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Stavros Loukakis Friend 176 W. St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Dekini	
27	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Campas Cousin 114 S. O. 6th St. St. Louis	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Panohori	
28	Yes	Self	25	No	P. P. Poulos Friend 1176 W. St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Vasseri	
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Constantinos Friend 189 Belleville ave New Bedford	Yes	No	No	Good	No							
30	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Mathioudakis Cousin 44 Warren street New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron Master, of the FIUME, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1915  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGehee*, Surgeon of the *CARPATHIA*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

**SUBSCRIBING THEREWITH** do  
 (State whether Surgeon "Selling therefor" or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

129

*Frank E. McGehee*

Sworn to before me this day of *10*, 191

at **NEW YORK**

*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



44

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

12 Apr. 1912

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME - IN FULL,  Family Name.      Given Name	Age  Yrs. Mos.	Sex  Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to -  Read   Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.  Country      City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.  State      City or Town	
1	Lalimacos / Leonidas	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Epamania	Wife	N.Y. New York	
2	Georgakis / Lois	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pinakochori	Father	N.Y. Orange	
3	Georgakis / Spiro	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pinakochori	Father	N.Y. Orange	
4	Kouris / Chemistacles	22	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Dragatona	Mother	Ill. Chicago	
5	Mouroudas / Dionisios	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kilsimeno	Father	Mo. Kansas	
6	Georgakis / Michail	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pinakochori	Father	N.Y. Orange	
7	Kemomides / Giorgio	24	M	Charpenter	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Tavare	Wife	Pa. Woodlawn	
8	Georgakis / Chusto	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pinakochori	Father	Ohio Holgate	
9	Osotakis / Basilios	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Meganisos	Father	Ill. Bekalb	
10	Papadopoulos / Dionisios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pinakochori	Father	N.Y. Orange	
11	GAZIS / Mearinos	28	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vaskeri	Brother	Mo. Insley	
12	Chortis / Apostolos	23	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chortato	Brother	N.Y. Orange	
13	Ektoros / Theodoros	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Galaro	Father	Mo. Kansas	
14	Mepenis / Petros	34	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Meganisim	Wife	Ill. Bekalb	
15	Skiaharesis / Phillipos	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Pinakochori	Father	Ohio Holgate	
16	Chermos / Thomas	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vaskeri	Father	Mo. Insley	
17	Mpreitis / Koufrios	28	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Agii nteca	Wife	Ill. Chicago	
18	Said / Saliman	28	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey Mergaionun	Wife	Mich. Detroit	
19	Cateino / Josef	24	M	Cailor	No	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt Carroun	None	N.Y. New York	
20	Cateino / Farida	19	F	Seamstress	No	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt Carroun	None	N.Y. New York	
21	Chortis / Nicolaos	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chortata	Father	N.Y. Orange	
22	Mparomattis / Dimitrios	20	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Cornelio	Brother	N.Y. Orange	
23	Soundias / Fotis	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Agio Elias	Brother	Ill. Bekalb	
24	Papros / Panos	28	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Meganis	Father	Ill. Bekalb	
25	Orangelou / Stefanos	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Isava	Wife	Mass. Lynn	
26	Jatenio / Isaal	20	M	Charpenter	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt Carroun	None	N.Y. New York	
27	Christopoulos / Eleni	21	F	Seamstress	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Patras	Mother	N.Y. New York	
28	Messimis / Georgios	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Carya	Father	N.Y. Orange	
29	Cherpistos / Anfeas	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Loannina	Father	N.Y. New York	
30	Koutsonikis / Athanasios	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Arta	Father	N.Y. New York	

65

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

130

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or of persons suffering from contagious diseases, or if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist?	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of procuring or being employed to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and of time, and Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Patsons Ponces Brother in law 433 W. 45 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pytharissa	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Evangelos Glonas Friend 36 White St Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pinacochori	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pinacochori	
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Andreas Bougas Friend 130 S. Halsted St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Naqolion	
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Antony Proios Friend 31 W. 5th St Kansas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pulismeno	
6	Yes	Self	25	No	George Lacapa Friend 6 White St Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pinacochori	
7	Yes	Self	35	No	Evangelos Economides Brother 130 Franklin Ave Woodlawn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Pavari	
8	Yes	Self	25	No	George Bravo Brother Co. Ross St Holyoke	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pinacochori	
9	Yes	Self	25	No	George Kroudis Cousin 512 E. Main St Sekalo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Magnissa	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	James Boydes Friend 65 Cone St Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pinacochori	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	George Kroudis Friend Co. Ross St Holyoke	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Vaskeri	
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 98 Lakeside Ave Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Chortata	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 211 W. 5th St Kansas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Galano	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Christo Benis Brother 112 E. Main St Sekalo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Megamissa	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	George Georgakos Friend Co. Ross St Holyoke	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pinacochori	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	John Koufis Friend Co. Ross St Holyoke	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Vaskeri	
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Emerson Coules Friend 1401-1409 Franklin Ave Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Agiar Seca	
18	Yes	Self	44 1/2	No	Friend 53 Foster St Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Margeaioum	
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Murad Bushey Friend 12 Allen St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Egypt	Cairon	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Chortata	
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Thomas Maragis Cousin 98 Lakeside Ave Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Cornelio	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 98 Lakeside Ave Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark fair brown	None	Greece	Agios Elias	
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 512 E. Main St Sekalo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Agios Elias	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 140 S. 5th St Sekalo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Megamissa	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 43 Franklin St Lynn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Kosova	
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 62 Allen St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Egypt	Cairon	
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 31 Walnut St Prabodh	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Patros	
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend 63 Jefferson St Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Carya	
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Boston, Mass New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Lammima	
30	Yes	Self	30	No	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Arta	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. H. Rostrom* Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. H. Rostrom*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**

*W. H. Rostrom*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race, or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATIA*"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

**SAILING THEREWITH** do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
years, experience as a Physician

131

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of

*28* *1912*

, 191

at,

**NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish - American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



45

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 Apr. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write.			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Palmos	Panos	32	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Katohori	Dionisios Katalon Greece	Brother	Ill. Decalb
2	Fremundidis	Sepandos	22	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alexandro	Petros Alexandro Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange
3	Vrettos	Polireis	18	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Contorouti	Theodora Contorouti Greece	Sister	N.Y. New-York
4	Vlasis	Miltiades	35	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Theodoros	Caterina Ag. Theodoros Greece	wife	Ill. Chicago
5	Cazanopoulos	Nitro	30	M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Brontos	Evantzia Brontos Turkey	wife	N.H. Manchester
6	Kondogiorgos	Nicolaos	27	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kerkira	Elisabet Kerkira Greece	Mother	N.Y. New-York
7	Christon	Grigorios	21	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Boxon	anagnostis Boxon Turkey	Father	S. Car. Charleston
8	Messinis	Nicolaos	25	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Hortata	Maria Hortata Greece	Mother	N.Y. Orange
9	Mantzaris	Epistathios	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Meganis	Dionisios Meganis Greece	Father	Ill. Decalb
10	Nicolaos	Miriskaros	30	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Theodoros	Eleini Ag. Theodoros Greece	wife	Ill. Chicago
11	Salvator	Molho	30	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Eliu Salonica Turkey	Father	N.Y. New-York
12	Daffan	Isaac	44	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Ester Salonica Turkey	cousin	N.Y. New-York
13	Lantzanos	Nicolaos	24	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kariates	John Kariates Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange
14	Dimitri	Lake	21	M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Milia	John Milia Turkey	brother	Wis. Beloit
15	Kouris	Spiridon	23	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Theodoros	Nicolaos Ag. Theodoros Greece	Father	Ill. Chicago
16	Merorah	Haim	18	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Isaac Salonica Turkey	Father	Ohio New-Ark
17	Cohen	Isaac	21	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Mercado Salonica Turkey	Father	N.Y. New-York
18	Cohen	Mirad	20	M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Cairo	none		N.Y. New-York
19	Arnopoulos	Evangelos	22	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carcades	Nicolaos Carcades Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange
20	Fotis	Sclavrenitis	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Katohori	Thimothios Katohori Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange
21	Anapaki	Petro	18	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Salonica	Dimitrios Salonica Turkey	Father	Ohio New-Ark
22	Couris	Vasilios	23	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Theodoros	John Ag. Theodoros Greece	Father	Ill. Chicago
23	Bevaha	Solomon	20	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Baronk Salonica Turkey	Father	N.Y. New-York
24	Stoyan	Dimitri	18	M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Hasdemitza	Katso Hasdemitza Turkey	Father	N.Y. Rochester
25	Sclavrenitis	Constandine	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Katohori	Spiridon Katohori Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange
26	Stoyanoff	Grosdara	37	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Cleptche	Evta Cleptche Turkey	cousin	Ohio Woodville
27	Kouris	Petros	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag. Theodoros	Nicolaos Ag. Theodoros Greece	Father	Ill. Chicago
28	Trabu	Elias	20	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Syloma Salonica Turkey	Father	N.Y. New-York
29	Sclavrenitis	Apostolos	21	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Katohori	Thimothios Katohori Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange
30	Meralas	John	27	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Peration	Andreas Peration Greece	Father	N.Y. Orange

66

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† Race or People, to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

28 1912

, 191

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in fiction or alibi, or for institution for care and treatment of the insane, or for other purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or for other purpose, or for labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Post Palmo brother 1572 E. Main St. Doralb Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece Katochori
2	Yes	Self	25	No	S. Conis Friend 98 Leroid ave N.Y. Orange	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None	Greece Alexandro
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Theod. Stathopoulos Friend 882-6 ave New York - city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece Conto voutsi
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Alex. Vlasis Friend 730 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None	Greece Ag. Theodori
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicola Clitimes nephew 138 Chestnut St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey Moutos
6	Yes	Self	25	No	O. Gramaticos Friend 50 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Kervara
7	Yes	Self	25	No	John Papas Friend 17 State St. Charleston S. Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	None	Turkey Boxon
8	Yes	Self	25	No	F. Marago Friend 91 Lakeside ave Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece Hortata
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Peter Mantzari brother 572 E. Main St. Doralb Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	None	Greece Megavisi
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Pavlidis Tombratos Friend 730 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Ag. Theodori
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Nathos Beja Friend 177 Torsyth Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Jacob Eliakim Friend 600 Broadway 4th fl. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
13	Yes	Self	25	No	A. Labati Friend 42 White Street Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece Kariades
14	Yes	Self	25	No	C. Palamitros Friend 694 Pleasant St. Belmont Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark brown	None	Turkey Midea
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Alexandro Conis Friend 730 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Ag. Theodori
16	Yes	Self	27	No	Christo Arapakis Friend W. Main St. 132 Newark Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
17	Yes	Self	50	No	Anto Nahama cousin 165 Madison St. 176 Chrystie St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Golden Gundi Friend 81 Orchard Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	None	Turkey Cairo
19	Yes	Self	25	No	A. Lampati Friend 42 White St. Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Cariates
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Jimis Sclavosito brother 256 White Street West Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Katochori
21	Yes	Self	27	No	Cristo Arapakis brother W. Main St. 132 Newark Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Helena Conis Friend 730 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece Ag. Theodori
23	Yes	Self	40	No	Solomon Alery Friend Allen St. 101 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
24	Yes	Self	27	No	Stoianu Peo Friend 58 Front St. P.O. Box #6 Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey Grarde m Ja
25	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Cavada cousin 256 White Street West Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Katochori
26	Yes	Self	30	No	J. Sforanoff brother P.O. Box #8 Woodville Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark brown	None	Turkey Sleptche
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Alex. Miriskaro Friend 730 S. Halsted Street Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Ag. Theodori
28	Yes	Self	35	No	Solomon Dan Alery Friend Allen St. #101 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey Salonica
29	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Cavada brother in law 256 White Street West Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark brown	None	Greece Katochori
30	Yes	Self	25	No	George Exatpos Friend 16 White St. Orange N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece Peration



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*W. H. Roston* Master of the *SS. COPPERHILL*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *Aug*, 19*19*,

at *San Francisco*  
*McKellin*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*",  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Mc R C L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens. *Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this day of *28*, 191*1*

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



46

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

10 APR. 1917

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Couris <sup>439<sup>th</sup></sup> / Michail	19	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Theodor	Theodora Ag. Theodor Greece	Ill Chicago
2	<del>Demetriou / Charles</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>Turkey</del>	<del>Armenian</del>	<del>Turkey</del>	<del>Hanna</del>	<del>Mass Springfield</del>
3	Bohor / Jacob	18	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Musat	Serv Musat Turkey	N.Y. New York
4	Couris / Stamatis	23	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Theodor	Spiridon Ag. Theodor Greece	Ill Chicago
5	Castrinos <sup>1066<sup>th</sup></sup> / Spiridon	23	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Paleochori	Themistoclis Paleochori Greece	Ill Chicago
6	Georgeritch / Risto	45	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Serbian	Turkey Sero	Dajina Sero Turkey	N.Y. New York
7	Mongos / Constandine	38	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Finixi	Vasiliki Finixi Turkey	Mass Worcester
8	Jovanoff / Boris	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Sero	Joran Sero Turkey	N.Y. New York
9	Atias / Jacob	22	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Cavalla	Cavalla Turkey	N.Y. New York
10	Anastassiou / Nicolaos	23	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Enghia	Angostasios Enghia Turkey	Ohio Cincinnati
11	Joanon / Elias	20	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Calivia	Nicolaos Calivia Turkey	N.Y. New York
12	Cayserlian / Miran	28	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Efkeri	Maria Efkeri Turkey	N.Y. New York
13	DEPORTED Essayan / Donk	18	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Efkeri	Haritum Efkeri Turkey	N.Y. New York
14	Minassian / Assadur	30	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Efkeri	Maria Efkeri Turkey	N.Y. New York
15	Merisclaras / Petros	29	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Theodor	Anastasia Ag. Theodor Greece	Ill Chicago
16	Beaxar / Samonil	19	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Cavalla	Serit Cavalla Turkey	N.Y. New York
17	Vlasis / Spiridon	36	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Lefkimi	Stilianos Lefkimi Greece	Ill Chicago
18	Minamau / Ayop	20	M	Labourer	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Efkeri	Maria Efkeri Turkey	N.Y. New York
19	Nicolaou / Theodoros	25	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Selsinon	George Selsinon Turkey	Mass Worcester
20	Vlasis / Costas	29	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kritika	Grigorios Kritika Greece	Ill Chicago
21	Marcoudis / Eretoclitos	25	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Braganthika	Eleni Braganthika Greece	Ill Chicago
22	Vlasis / Charalambos	20	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kritika	George Kritika Greece	Ill Chicago
23	Vorropoulos / Theofanis	35	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kondostala	Stavroula Kondostala Greece	Ill Edwardsville
24	Mindiloglitz / Constandine	28	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Egion	Christos Egion Greece	N.Y. New York
25	Papapanagiotou / Costas	26	M	Shoemaker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Egion	Kalidis Egion Greece	N.Y. New York
26	Pagiatis / Charalambos	24	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Theodor	Christodoulos Ag. Theodor Greece	Ill Chicago
27	Bekos / Anastassios	30	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Flareto	Irini Flareto Greece	N.Y. New York
28	Scodreanu / Adamo	48	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Karafria	Stano Karafria Turkey	R.I. Woonsocket
29	Scodreanu / Agoriza	6	F							
30	Morkonas / Gerasimos	24	M	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Lixourion	Mario Lixourion Greece	N.Y. New York

67

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

191

134

13 14 15 16 17					18	19 20 21 22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
No.	on list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care, or treatment of the insane, or if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, by any labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length, Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	25	Self	25	None	Andrew Terros Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Ag Theodor		
2	Self	25	Self	25	None	Michael Arizian brother 41 Haystack St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Antapli		
3	Self	25	Self	25	None	Michael Calderon uncle Allen 21-101 New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Monastiri		
4	Self	25	Self	25	None	John Fambris Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Ag Theodor		
5	Self	25	Self	25	None	John Vlados Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Palcoho		
6	Self	25	Self	25	None	Vassil Stephanoff Friend 70 Greenwicks St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Sexero		
7	Self	25	Self	25	None	Christos Munga brother 161 South Bridge St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Piniiri		
8	Self	25	Self	25	None	Vassil Stephanoff Friend 70 Greenwicks St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Sexero		
9	Self	25	Self	25	None	Tolcho Szous cousin 1465-5 4th Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Cavalla		
10	Self	25	Self	25	None	Andenios Anastassiou brother P.O. Box 41 Rocky Ridge Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Triglic		
11	Self	25	Self	25	None	Evangelos Constantidinou Friend 116 W 29th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Calixia		
12	Self	25	Self	25	None	Haritum Tournayanah Friend 312 E 28th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Efkeri		
13	Self	66	Self	66	None	Horec Esayan cousin 510 No 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Efkeri		
14	Self	25	Self	25	None	Haritum Esayan brother in law 814 E 28th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Efkeri		
15	Self	25	Self	25	None	Tomfeli Varelis Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Ag Theodor		
16	Self	25	Self	25	None	Isabel Barbato cousin 1465-5 4th Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Cavalla		
17	Self	25	Self	25	None	Stamatios Coulouris Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Lefkimi		
18	Self	25	Self	25	None	Haritum Esayan Friend 154 Stirling West 27th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Efkeri		
19	Self	25	Self	25	None	N. Lissos Friend 24 26 Spring St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Deloin		
20	Self	25	Self	25	None	Andrew Terros Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Kritika		
21	Self	25	Self	25	None	N. Varelis Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Braganis		
22	Self	25	Self	25	None	John Vlados Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Kritika		
23	Self	25	Self	25	None	Mike Vassopoulos brother P.O. Box 284 Edwardsville Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Koudosi		
24	Self	25	Self	25	None	G. Georgadopoulos Friend 139 West 29th St bet Broadway and N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Egion		
25	Self	25	Self	25	None	Simithos Roufas Friend 133 7th Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Egion		
26	Self	25	Self	25	None	G. Vlados Friend 730 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Ag Theodor		
27	Self	25	Self	25	None	Peter Mustakis Friend 82-92 Beards St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Placeto		
28	Self	30	Self	30	None	John Scodreanu Friend 1000 32 Cumberland St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark, brown, brown	None	Turkey Karafi		
29	Self	30	Self	30	None		No	No	No	Good	No	-	dark, brown, brown	None			
30	Self	25	Self	25	None	Spiridon Mandoukas Friend 36 Oliver St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark, brown, brown	None	Greece Lixou		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the ADDA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to, before me this NEW YORK day of March, 1915  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. Cullen  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. *Frank E. McGee* SWEAR Surgeon of the "*CARRATHIA*" SAILING THEREWITH do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7* years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. E. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

135

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of *28* *APRIL*, 191

at

**NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greck.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



47

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 APR 191

, 191

11-1115											
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read	Write.	Country	City or Town		State. City or Town.
1	Kalaydjian	Vardan	28	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Turkey / Armenian	Turkey Nesaria	Lazouli Turkey	Father N. Y. New York
2	Domenaki	Nevraam	18	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Turkey / Arab	Turkey Kallipolis	Kallipolis Turkey	Father N. Y. New York
3	Petrof	Georgios	30	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Bulgaria / Bulgarian	Bulgaria Germene	Germene Bulgaria	Father Ill. Chicago
4	Montenier	Stelios	20	M. S.	Sailor	Yes		Turkey / Greek	Turkey Moerissa	Moerissa Turkey	Demits uncle Mass. Middleboro
5	Cohen	Kessim	22	M. S.	Sailor	Yes		Turkey / Arab	Turkey Massa	None	N. Y. New York
6	Grammenos	Pierelis	21	M. S.	Charpentier	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Corfu	Corfu Greece	Mother N. Y. New York
7	Vassilakis	Nicolaos	21	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Corfu	Corfu Greece	Mother N. Y. New York
8	Hassan	Habit	18	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Turkey / Arab	Turkey Benton	Benton Turkey	Mother Mich. Detroit
9	Cohen	Meenesse	25	M. S.	Labourer	No		Turkey / Arab	Turkey Massa	None	N. Y. New York
10	Petrou	Georgi	39	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Turkey / Bulgarian	Turkey Cheresnitsa	Cheresnitsa Turkey	Mother Ind. Fort Wayne
11	Angelou	Petro	18	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Turkey / Bulgarian	Turkey Commanova	None	N. Y. New York
12	Psichas	Dimitrios	19	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Courtaki	Alma Courtaki Greece	Father Mich. Chicago
13	Psichas	Demetrichas	19	M. S.	Farmer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Corinthos	Corinthos Greece	Father Ill. Chicago
14	Vereniotis	Vassilios	18	M. S.	Farmer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Agion	Agion Greece	Father N. Y. Binghamton
15	Jonas	Efthymios	18	M. S.	Farmer	No		Greece / Greek	Greece Perthoria	Perthoria Greece	Father Iowa Des Moines
16	Youlis	Georgios	19	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Mertera	Mertera Greece	Father R. I. Pawtucket
17	Havan	Kashe	16	M. S.	Heaver	No		Turkey / Arab	Turkey Alep	Alep Turkey	Father Conn. New London
18	Pappas	Tammy	21	M. S.	Sailor	Yes		Turkey / Arab	Turkey Synachion	Synachion Turkey	Father N. Y. New York
19	Cacios	George	23	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Licoporga	Licoporga Greece	Father Mo. St. Louis
20	Cacios	George	23	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Licoporga	Licoporga Greece	Father Mo. St. Louis
21	Cacios	George	23	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Licoporga	Licoporga Greece	Father Mo. St. Louis
22	Fourists	Dimitrios	18	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Corinthos	Corinthos Greece	uncle Ill. Columbus
23	Maccheras	George	25	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Lengueras	Lengueras Greece	uncle Ill. New York
24	Calavacion	Eleni	23	M. S.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Pandora	Pandora Greece	Father Ill. Chicago
25	Limberion	Dimitrios	29	M. M.	Labourer	No		Greece / Greek	Greece Sofixi	Sofixi Greece	Mother Iowa Des Moines
26	Stamatogiannis	Constantine	40	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Tironia	Tironia Greece	wife Mass. Pittsburg
27	Contras	Taxiarchis	38	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Veleniko	Veleniko Greece	wife Mass. Pittsburg
28	Calogeropoulos	Constantine	32	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Tironia	Tironia Greece	wife Mass. Pittsburg
29	Mandopoulos	Panagiotis	33	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Turkey / Greek	Turkey Spanena	Spanena Turkey	wife N. Y. New York
30	Georgacopoulos	John	38	M. M.	Labourer	Yes		Greece / Greek	Greece Veleniko	Veleniko Greece	wife Mass. Pittsburg

68



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or being or having been, or being or having been, employed by the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25 No		Hadi Essayan friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Kessaria	
2	Yes	Self	25 No		Mari Bonaltop Brother in law New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Callipolis	
3	Yes	Self	25 No		Theodore Kamschiff friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	Bulgaria	Germenie	
4	Yes	Self	25 No		Pimiki Beduly uncle New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Merissa	
5	Yes	Self	25 No		Cohen Lendi friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Massa	
6	Yes	Self	25 No		Anastassios Grammaticos friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corfu	
7	Yes	Self	25 No		Anastassios Grammaticos friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corfu	
8	Yes	Self	25 No		Abraham Said friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Bentou	
9	Yes	Self	25 No		Cohen Lendi friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Massa	
10	Yes	Self	25 No		Stoyan Militcheff friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Ceresnitsa	
11	Yes	Self	25 No		Mile Angelo Brother New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Courmanova	
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Christos Lecomiton Brother New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Courtaki	
13	Yes	Self	25 No		Placogianis friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
14	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
15	Yes	Self	25 No		Pereniotis friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
16	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
19	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
20	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
21	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
22	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
23	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
24	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
28	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	
30	Yes	Self	25 No		Antoniou friend New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Corinthos	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"CARPATHIA"

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA"

**SAILING THEREWITH** do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. I. & P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Frank E. McGee

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

**NEW YORK**

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

12 AUG. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1	Gianacopoulos	John	40	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Moundriza	Aristidis Moundriza	Greece	Father	Ill Chicago
2	Charalab	Vasilis	17	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	Nicolaos	Greece	Brother	N.Y. New York
3	Opiminos	Sotirios	17	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gymno		Greece	None	Oregon Astoria
4	Deliringas	Panagiotis	20	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gymno	Ekaterini Gymno	Greece	Mother	Ill Chicago
5	Botis	Antoniou	22	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	Nicolaos Egion	Greece	Father	N.Y. Peabody
6	Georgacopoulos	Theodoros	19	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kerkouni	Charalab Kerkouni	Greece	Father	Mass Haverhill
7	Simopoulos	Consto	17	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Moundriza		Greece	None	Ill Chicago
8	Papageorgiou	Sotirios	24	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andritsena	Asimita Andritsena	Greece	Mother	N.Y. New York
9	Papageorgiou	Vasiliki	27	F	Housewife	✓								
10	Neroul	Asim	27	M	Labourer	✓	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Leshorikon	Bjel Leshorikon	Turkey	wife	Mass Lynn
11	Qozos	Dimitrios	23	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velimachia	Lepanias Velimachia	Greece	Mother	N.Y. New York
12	Tatisikis	John	20	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalios	Nicolaos Amalios	Greece	Father	N.Y. Troy
13	Carafotis	Dimitrios	21	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Purgos	Stavroula Purgos	Greece	Mother	Mass Somerville
14	Rompotis	Spiridon	25	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasiliki	Dimitrios Vasiliki	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
15	Geftinas	Lambros	28	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Emam	Efstathios Emam	Turkey	Father	N.Y. New York
16	Sideris	Gerasimos	24	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasiliki	John Vasiliki	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
17	Alexandris	Andreas	35	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalios	John Amalios	Greece	Brother	N.Y. New York
18	Bicos	Costas	40	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Purgos	Paraseni	Greece	wife	N.Y. Albany
19	Bicon	Giannoulas	18	F	Housewife	✓								
20	Bicon	Panagiotis	17	M	Labourer	✓								
21	Papadatos	Stavros	25	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Diameliana	Argyris	Greece (Diameliana)	Father	N.Y. Orange
22	Geftonas	Josef	29	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Emam	George	Emam Turkey	Father	N.Y. New York
23	Patinos	Theodoros	22	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velimachia	Athina Velimachia	Greece	Mother	N.Y. New York
24	Catsigianis	Aristomenis	22	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasiliki	Efstathios Vasiliki	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
25	Rompotis	Theologos	23	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vasiliki	Christos Vasiliki	Greece	Father	N.Y. New York
26	Papadimitriou	Theodoros	19	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Purgos	Polychronis Purgos	Greece	Father	N.Y. Albany
27	Scourtis	Theodoros	35	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pargi	Panagiotis Pargi	Greece	wife	Ohio Canton
28	Maniatis	George	20	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ambari	Christos Ambari	Greece	Father	Wis Milwaukee
29	Nicolacopoulos	Marinis	30	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zorambas	Marina Zorambas	Greece	wife	Eau Claire
30	Maheras	George	35	M	Labourer	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zoglatio	Evangelia Zoglatio	Greece	wife	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

28 JAN 1912

, 191

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Christo Giannacopoulos brother	902 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark brown	None	Greece	Moundritza	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
4	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
5	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
6	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
7	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
8	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
9	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
12	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
17	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
18	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
19	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
21	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
23	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
26	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
27	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
28	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
29	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	
30	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Kyriakopoulos Friend	200 Pleasant St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Egion	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Roston* Master, of the *FIUME*, from *FIUME*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *April*, 19*12*

at *Philadelphia*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*" do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

139

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

**NEW YORK**

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



49

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 Apr. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Mooredian / Senererim	29	M	Seamaster	Yes	American	Citizen	None	None	Mass New York
2	Mooredian / Araxi	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Imbros	None	Mass Worcester
3	Moamet / Moasim	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Imbros	Ill Chicago
4	Trohalis / Nicolaos	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Imbros	Mo St. Louis
5	Constandimidis / Angelis	27	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Imbros	Mass Fall River
6	Ebenhassem / Annis	18	M	Peel	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	May	Mass New York
7	Christou / Elthimios	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Artaki	Ohio Newark
8	Totos / Constandine	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vanlike	Mass Haverhill
9	Souilzis / Ignandios	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Caloni	Mass New York
10	Oryounis / Dimitrios	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Zamutza	Mass Peabody
11	Serivanis / Christoforos	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Meteline	Mass Lynn
12	Boti / Apostolos	45	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Montegua	Mass Lynn
13	Boti / Photini	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Montegua	Mass Lynn
14	Tsaxiris / Nicolaos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Montegua	Mass Lynn
15	Tsaxiri / Eleni	25	F	Seamstress	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Montegua	Mass Lynn
16	Opsimos / Sotiris	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gymno	Mass Haverhill
17	Galinou / George	41	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Fori	Mass Haverhill
18	Tsocos / George	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Mass Haverhill
19	Ananion / George	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pergamos	Mass Haverhill
20	Bournakas / Pandelis	35	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Mass Haverhill
21	Chilingrian / Doodos	45	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Ararper	Mass Haverhill
22	Chilingrian / Christine	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Ararper	Mass Haverhill
23	Antonaxis / John	27	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Mass Haverhill
24	Vozalis / Michael	28	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Catofitos	Mass Haverhill
25	Argyroudis / Dimitrios	26	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Mass Haverhill
26	Timboulis / Anestis	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Artaki	Mass Haverhill
27	Nicolaon / Charalambos	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Agios	Mass Haverhill
28	Douras / Nicolaos	38	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cardacata	Mass Haverhill
29	Kadjimanoull / Gerasimos	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pandermos	Mass Haverhill
30	Cohen / Aron	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Smyna	Mass Haverhill



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

28 APR 1912

, 191

140

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether coming from a foreign country, and if so, which?	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1898 Boston	S. Moradian Friend Lynn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark brown, brown	Tock marked	American Citizen
2	Yes	Self	25	No	W. M. ...	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Amos
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Moustafa Moohamad uncle crocum store 65-67 Summer St. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Hatmet
4	Yes	Self	25	No	H. Tredalis brother 4401 Clark st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	8 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Imbroos
5	Yes	Self	25	No	F. Athanasiadis Friend 2125 Washington ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Imbroos
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Darid Ebonkaseau Father 308 Polint St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Alay
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicola Kore Friend 239 E 40th Box New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Artaki
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Chr. Totas brother 590 Maple ave New ark Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown, brown	None	Greece Vaniliki
9	Yes	Self	25	No	M. Saniotis brother 17 Locke str Harerhill Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Caloni
10	Yes	Self	25	No	A. Mandanotis Friend 12 Washington str new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Zarnutza
11	Yes	Self	25	No	C. Scivlanis brother 11 Upaton str Peabody Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Mytelene
12	Yes	Self	50	No	John Comminos Friend 128 Oxford St Lynn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Mistegua
13	Yes	Self	-	No	E. Tsakiris brother 27 Oxford St Lynn mass	No	No	No	Good	No	6 7	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Mistegua
14	Yes	Self	50	No	Joh. Ippimo brother 52 9th St Astoria Oregon	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown, brown	None	Greece Gymno
15	Yes	Self	25	No	V. Patros cousin 350 Boston str Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Kosi
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Alex. Argypoudis Cousin American Steel Tin Plate Co Morgantown W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Chios
17	Yes	Self	25	No	George Nafso Friend 108 E 7th str new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Pergamo
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Alex. Argypoudis Cousin American steel tin plate Co Morgantown W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Chios
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Minas Chilingaris Professor 3073 Main str Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Arapker
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Alex. Argypoudis Friend American steel tin plate Co Morgantown W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Chios
21	Yes	Self	25	No	P. Manakis Friend 45 Locke str Harerhill Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Catogites
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Alex. Argypoudis brother American steel tin plate Co Morgantown W Va	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Chios
23	Yes	Self	25	No	N. Corio Uncle 239 E 40th Box New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Artaki
24	Yes	Self	25	No	J. H. Marklis Friend 701 Po Box Rochester NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Agioro
25	Yes	Self	25	No	J. Batistatos Friend 476 51st ave N. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown, brown	None	Greece Cardaceta
26	Yes	Self	60	No	A. Tringolis Cousin 221 Columbia str Utica N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Panderides
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Daniel Benet Uncle 308 grand St new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark brown, brown	None	Turkey Smyrna



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Easton* Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Easton*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*NEW YORK*

*M. J. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97—Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*"  
SWEAR

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
years, experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of *11*, 191

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



50

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 A. M. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Gregoriades / Kyriakos	26	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Camidice	Sona, Turkey	Wife, Ohio, Canton
2	Halpon / Joseph	17	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Cons/ppl.	Shah, Turkey	(Father), N.Y. New York
3	Alvanou / Kalliope	21	F	Seamstress	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kaloni	Pigonda, Turkey	Mother, Mass. Haverhill
4	Lambelis / Egnatios	38	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kaloni	Maria, Turkey	Wife, Mass. Haverhill
5	Lambelis / Anastassia	38	F	Seamstress	No				Kaloni, Turkey	Mother, Mass. Haverhill
6	Armonen / Moise	17	M	Child	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Cons/ppl.	Albert, Turkey	Father, N.Y. New York
7	Cepelian / Artake	24	M	Seamstress	Yes	Turkey	Armenia	Turkey, Stampasar	Shah, Turkey	Mother, N.Y. New York
8	Cepelian / Siraouk	24	M	Housewife	Yes					Mother in law, N.Y. New York
9	Scamalos / Georgios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kons/ppl.	Nicos, Turkey	Father, N.Y. New York
10	Machalakis / Nicos	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Chios	Nicos, Turkey	Father, N.Y. New York
11	Avilakis / Antoniou	18	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Cons/ppl.	Nicos, Turkey	Father, N.Y. New York
12	Estearat / Stylianos	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Chios	Nicos, Turkey	Father, N.Y. New York
13	Esambis / Michael	20	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Ag. Marina	Steni, Greece	Mother, Mass. Lynn
14	Sapnaveli / Marianthi	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kaloni	Kaloni, Turkey	Mother, Pa. Reading
15	Sapnaveli / Anna	6	F		No				Grandmother, Pa. Reading	
16	Anastassi / Christo	29	M	Cook	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Permeti	Polymeri, Turkey	Wife, Mass. Charlton
17	Angel / Haun	30	M	Canner	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Cons/ppl.	Sarna, Turkey	Wife, N.Y. New York
18	Pefanlis / Nicovos	22	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Angliane	Sarna, Turkey	Mother, N.Y. New York
19	Loannou / Demetrios	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Lamsa	Loannou, Turkey	Father, N.Y. New York
20	Sivi / Sara	20	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Palatai	Palatai, Turkey	Father, Mass. Peabody
21	Sivi / Veturli		M	S	No				Groundfather, Mass. Peabody	
22	Darda / Limba	18	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey, Cons/ppl.		
23	Darda / Ios	20	F	Housewife	No					
24	Parli / Anasino	19	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Pange	Andreas, Turkey	Brother, A. Easton
25	Parli / Constantinos	19	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Pange	Pange, Turkey	Mother, N.Y. New York
26	Matsa / Rechina	23	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Hebrew	Turkey, Cons/ppl.	Cons/ppl., Turkey	Mother, N.Y. New York
27	Matsa / Anna	1 1/2	F		No				Cons/ppl., Turkey	
28										
29	Eleftheriou / Dimosthenis	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Matsata	Pantelis, Turkey	Father, N.H. Somersworth
30	Georgiou / Traclis	23	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Stipsi	Emmanouel, Turkey	Mother, Mass. Haverhill

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

142

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of paupers, or whether ever in the United States, or whether ever in the United States, or whether ever in the United States, or whether ever in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	No		Char. Carapanagiotidis cousin 2002 Cloet ave Canton Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Hamidie
2	Yes	Self	25	No		Albert Halton brother 176 Christie St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constanople
3	Yes	Self	25	No		J. Alvanos brother 15 Locke St. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Caloni
4	Yes	Self	50	No		S. Mani Kaa cousin 15 Locke St. Haverhill Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Caloni
5	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	4	1 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
6	Yes	Self	25	No		M. Carmanu brother Chrystie St. 176 new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constanople
7	Yes	Self	40	No		J. Galigios brother in law 1401 Third Ave. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Stamposar
8	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
9	Yes	Self	25	No		J. Doros Angelinos Friend 100 Amsterdam Ave. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Nenitouria
10	Yes	Self	25	No		M. Lannis Friend 201 East 58 St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Chios
11	Yes	Self	25	No		M. Lannis Friend 201 East 58 St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Courakia
12	Yes	Self	25	No		M. Lannis Friend 201 East 58 St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Chios
13	Yes	Self	25	No		V. Trambis brother 622 Boston St. W. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ag Marina
14	Yes	Self	25	No		Th. Sapanorels Husband 23 E 7th St. Reading P.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Caloun
15	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
16	Yes	Self	25	No		M. Anastassiou brother 163 Po Box Charlton Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Permeti
17	Yes	Self	25	No		Albert Gormezano brother in law 26 Rivington St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constanople
18	Yes	Self	25	No		Assimakis Marinis Friend 27 Elm and C. Water town Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Mytilene
19	Yes	Self	35	No		Philips Bouristas cousin 96 Cherry St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Lamsa
20	Yes	Self	25	No		Joseph Livi Friend 65 Walnut St. Peabody Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Palatari
21	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
22	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
23	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
24	Yes	Self	25	No		V. Pavlis Friend 377 Conliffe Court St. Easton P.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Pangli
25	Yes	Self	25	No		V. Pavlis Friend 377 Conliffe Court St. Easton P.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Pangli
26	Yes	Self	25	No		L. Matsa Husband Memacham Colchamiro 58 Allen St. new-york	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constanople
27	Yes	Self		No			No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
28	Yes	Self	25	No			No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	dark	Brown	Brown	None		
29	Yes	Self	25	No		Evangelos Clafftheri brother Macon St. & 3rd corner W. 4th St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Matsata
30	Yes	Self	25	No		Elstratios Ioanon cousin 132 Locke St. Haverhill Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Stipsi



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the CAROL, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1915  
at NEW YORK

M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*",  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

143

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW YORK**

day of *EX 1012*, 191

at

*McGee*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



51

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

112 AYT. 1912

, 191

11-1115													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Agamallis	Michail	30	M. M.	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Calloni	Sappo Turkey wife	Mass	Haverhill
2	Petsas	Matheos	20	M. M.	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mesme	Trime Turkey wife	Pa	Vandergrift
3	Hatchikian	Kaspar	35	M. S.	Cook	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maoushi	Manouk Turkey father	Pa	Granik City
4	Akritiade	Charalampos	26	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Hamidi	Hamidi Turkey wife	Ohio	Canton
5	Iliofillou	Nicolaos	20	M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pligona	Christodoulos Turkey father	Mass	Lynn
6	Alexiadis	Alexandros	22	M. S.	Sigar Maker	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Maronia	Ioannis Turkey father	Mass	Biddford
7	Petropoulos	Constantinos	26	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	Roxella Greece wife	N.Y.	Albany
8	Patrinou	Anastasios	24	M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velimachon	Maria Greece Mother	N.Y.	New York
9	Ghiamari	Chrysoula	22	F. S.	House wife	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velimachon	Constantinos Greece Father	N.Y.	New York
10	Gebaili	Gudika	45	F. S.	House wife	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Halep	None		
11	Gebaili	Latie	10	F. S.		No					None		
12	Gebaili	Uaim	9	M. S.		No					None		
13	Gebaili	Uaima	8	F. S.		No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Halep	None	N.Y.	New York
14	Gebaili	Joseph	6	M. S.		No					None		
15	Gebaili	Elias	11	M. S.		No					None		
16	Gebaili	Leone	3	F. S.		No					None		
17	Gebaili	Nalukia	4	F. S.		No					None		
18	Gebaili	Georgi	15	M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Halep	None	N.Y.	New York
19	Gebaili	Afife	16	F. S.	Seamstress	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Halep	None	N.Y.	New York
20	Gebaili	Marie	17	F. S.	Seamstress	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Halep	None	N.Y.	New York
21	Laconel	Rosa	21	F. M.	House wife	No	Turkey	Ebreo	Turkey	Guedimuly	Maria Turkey Husband	Mass	Teabody
22	Laconel	Lanica	8	F. S.		No					Turkey Father		
23	Mopicos	Constantinos	38	M. M.	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	Paraskovi Greece wife	N.Y.	Albany
24	Mopicos	Panos	17	M. S.	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	Pyrgo Greece Mother		
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 144

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 AUG 1912

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Roston* Master of the *"CARTER"*, from *—*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make *13* physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

28 JUL 1912

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *—* day of *—*, 19 *—*  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CANTATHIA*"  
SWEAR  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
years, experience as a Physician

145

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at NEW YORK

*M. H. Clow*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



52

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATIA**

sailing from **PATRAS**

12 APR, 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Marianou / Olga	25	F	Housewife	20	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Caloni	Nicolaos Caloni Turkey brother Nass Haverhill	
2	Abenatar / Israel	28	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Constantinople	Rafina Jeddah Caloni (wife) Nass Haverhill	
3	Melioglou / Paschalis	26	V	Carpenter	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Moulehanie	Constantine Moulehanie Turkey Father N. Y. New York	
4	Cafoulidis / Theodoros	18	V	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Humidie	Stefanos Humidie Turkey Father Ohio Canton	
5	Vassiliou / John	20	M	Labourer	20	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Tsermi	Nicolaos Turkey Father P. A. Vandergrift	
6	Patas / Antonios	20	M	Labourer	20	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Caloni	George Caloni Turkey Father Nass Haverhill	
7	Scoundas / Costas	26	V	Labourer	20	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Caloni	Angelica Caloni Turkey Mother Nass Haverhill	
8	Nafis / Morstafas	20	V	Labourer	20	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey Mytelini	Fatme Mytelini Turkey Mother N. Y. New York	
9	Michos / Dimitrios	35	V	Labourer	20	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Tsermi	Asimios Tsermi Turkey wife P. A. Vandergrift	
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

73

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rector Master of the "CARITHIA", from 1907, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rector  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Mr. R. C. J. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

**SAILING THE** do  
 (State whether surgeon sailing the ship, or employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be)  
 years, experience as a Physician

147

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191  
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



61

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read	Write.			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Maoutas	John	23	M	S	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Poros	Vassilo Poros	his mother	W. J. New York
2	Soucouli	Costas	26	M	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Ioannis	his wife	W. J. New York	Englewood
3	Petridis	Apostolos	38	M	S	hair dresser	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Rozalia Constantinople	his sister	W. J. New York
4	Skiroudias	Antoniol	29	M	S	Marsson	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Simnol	Demetris Simnol	his father	Pa Pittsburgh
5	Uthymiadis	Prodrimos	32	M	S	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alconion	Despina Alconion	his mother	W. J. New York
6	Cavouas	Kathamassios	24	M	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Rassomati	Avastassia Rapsomati	his wife	Pa Philadelphia
7	Micheilidis	Pandeli	20	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chremeti	John Chremeti	his father	W. J. Milwaukee
8	Voulgarakis	Demetrios	40	M	M	Marsson	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Simnol	Marigo Simnol	his wife	Pa Pittsburgh
9	Costapoulos	Costas	20	M	S	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Poros	Avastassia Poros	his father	W. J. Muscatine
10	Petrikas	Petros	36	M	M	Cook	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Poros	George Poros	his father	W. J. New York
11	Petrika	eleni	30	F	M	house wife	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Maranta elissios	Maranta elissios	his wife	W. J. New York
12	Chomatat	Kyriakos	35	M	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Karia	his wife	W. J. Wilmington
13	Stavroulakis	Parlos	22	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corara	Costa Corara	his father	W. J. New York
14	Sargat	Lazaros	20	M	S	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Manuel Karia	his father	W. J. New York
15	Southeqlou	John	30	M	M	Labourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alconion	Elisavet Alconion	his wife	W. J. New York
16	Alexakis	Alexizol	22	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corara	John Corara	his father	W. J. New York
17	Costalas	John	22	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corara	Manuel Corara	his father	W. J. New York
18	Calogeras	Nicolaos	35	M	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Manuel Karia	his wife	Pa New Kensington
19	Phicos	Costas	19	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Enikouki	Atanasios Enikouki	his father	W. J. New York
20	Cekinaki	George	29	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Herzogia	Manuel Herzogia	his father	Pa New York
21	Charvat	Periklis	36	M	M	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Grammoula Karia	his wife	Pa Pittsburgh
22	Catsaros	Costas	19	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gardiki	Ataloula Gardiki	his mother	Ill Chicago
23	Balomenos	Demetrios	20	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corrika	Nicolaos Corrika	his brother	R. Providence
24	Ouri	George	20	M	S	Farmlabourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Elie Karia	his father	Pa Pittsburgh
25	Pandorithaki	George	22	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Herzogia	Manuel Herzogia	his father	Pa New York
26	Pandorithaki	George	22	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Herzogia	Manuel Herzogia	his father	Pa New York
27	Leberos	Pandeli	32	M	M	Farmlabourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Vassili Ki Karia	his wife	W. J. Wheeling
28	Catsoulas	Soukas	35	M	M	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Herzogia	Ataloula Herzogia	his wife	W. J. Carrollville
29	Charalabaki	Antonio	23	M	S	Labourer	ye	ye	Greece	Greek	Greece	Herzogia	Manuel Herzogia	his mother	Pa Thompsonville
30	Carimalis	Manouel	22	M	S	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karia	Lazaros Karia	his father	Pa Verona

74

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † Race or People, to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 AUG 1912

, 191

148

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being employed, or for labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being employed, or for labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Ys	self	25	no	no	Pan. Cracopoulos, his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Noulki
2	Ys	self	25	no	no	Al. Soukoulis, his nephew	no	no	no	no	no			dark brown	brown	none	Greece Agio Louren
3	Ys	self	150	no	no	M. Sigelaris, his cousin	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Constantinople
4	Ys	self	25	no	no	Th. Chrysos, his cousin	no	no	no	no	no			dark gray	brown	none	Turkey Lianou
5	Ys	self	40	no	no	Var. Hymniadon, his cousin	no	no	no	no	no			dark black	brown	none	Turkey Ikonion
6	Ys	self	25	no	no	Ch. Zoropoulos, his uncle	no	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	blue	none	Greece Rapsomati
7	Ys	self	25	no	no	21. Hikel, his cousin	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Premeti
8	Ys	self	25	no	no	N. Voulgarakis, his brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	9 1/2	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey Limasol
9	Ys	self	25	no	no	N. Zakaris, his cousin	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Poros
10	Ys	self	25	no	no	518 East Second at Massachusetts Ave	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	dark black	brown	none	Turkey Saranta Eklosies
11	Ys	self	25	no	no	S. Camacaris, his friend	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark black	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
12	Ys	self	25	no	no	Witter Sun Lee Gate, N. York Harbor	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
13	Ys	self	25	no	no	N. Zorafelias, his cousin	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
14	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
15	Ys	self	25	no	no	N. Petroulakis, his friend	no	no	no	no	no	5	11 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
16	Ys	self	25	no	no	380 P.O. Box, N. York	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	dark black	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
17	Ys	self	25	no	no	156 P.O. Box, North Fork, N. York	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
18	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
19	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey Ikaria
20	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
21	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
22	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
23	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
24	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
25	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey Ikaria
26	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
27	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
28	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria
29	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	10 1/2	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey Ikaria
30	Ys	self	25	no	no	105 East at Wilmington, N. C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey Ikaria



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron Master of "CARYATHIA", from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of III, 1915  
at NEW YORK

J. McCallum  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south).".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the *CARPATHIA*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do

(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be")  
 years, experience as a Physician

149

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



62

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Caracotzoglou / Sarah	24	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Cairssani	Stathis / his father	N.Y. New York
2	Cassalaki / John	28	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Greece / Iraklion	Chariklia / his wife	N.Y. New York
3	Androulaki / Nicolaos	32	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Venera	Manouel / his brother	N.Y. New York
4	Stakianaki / Costas	24	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Iraklion	Athanasios / his brother	N.Y. New York
5	Carabas / Athanasios	18	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece / Livanate	Georgios / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
6	Vassilaki / Manouel	21	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Iraklion	Manouel / his father	N.Y. New York
7	Papastelamon / John	40	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece / Livanate	Pagma / his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
8	Thomas / George	25	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Manolis / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
9	Contakiti / Anastassios	19	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece / Livanate	George / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
10	Manoussaridi / Charalabz	22	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Adou	George / his father	N.Y. New York
11	Caribidi / John	23	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Adou	Paulo / his father	Ohio Canton
12	Papadakis / Ioannis	38	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Marina / his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
13	Anastassiadi / Nicolaos	19	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Adou	John / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
14	Chinosglou / George	22	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Adou	Costa / his father	Ohio Canton
15	Thomaki / Stelios	23	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	George / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
16	Nicloudaki / George	38	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Christina / his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
17	Cagli / Antonino	20	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Adou	Alakata / his mother	Pa. Vandergrift
18	Costantakion / Nicolaos	19	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Turkey / Adou	Costa / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
19	Anastassiadi / Manouel	18	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Italy / Rethimno	Anastassios / his brother	Pa. Vandergrift
20	Maricaki / Michel	28	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Stefania / his mother	Pa. Vandergrift
21	Papadogiannis / Manouel	22	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	John / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
22	Lazopoulos / Demetrios	19	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Greece / Rethimno	Costa / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
23	Thomaki / George	23	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Anna / his mother	Pa. Vandergrift
24	Thomaki / Costa	20	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Manouel / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
25	Kelaidis / Michel	28	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	John / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
26	Thomaki / Manouel	19	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Michel / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
27	Thomaki / Nicolaos	20	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Marina / his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
28	Thomaki / George	20	M	Farmlabourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Christina / his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
29	Chavredakis / George	20	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Greece / Rethimno	Yoset / his father	Pa. Vandergrift
30	Thomaki / John	20	M	Labourer	yg yg	Greece	Greek	Crete / Rethimno	Argiri / his wife	Pa. Vandergrift

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and custody of insane, feeble-minded, or epileptic, or whether ever supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	Country.	City or Town.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.								
1	yes	self	\$45	no	no	no	N. J. Antikian	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Sati
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	29 East 41 st	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	V. Oudoulakis	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Veneration
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	1062 So. Boulevard	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
5	yes	self	25	no	no	no	P. O. Box 191	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Livornate
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	St. Jafilakis	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	2er. Papastelamon	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Livornate
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	1441 W. 29 st	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Rethimno
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	122 Columbia St	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Livornate
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Ch. Nounoussandj	his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Ordou
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	429 Cherry St	his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Ordou
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	429 So. Cherry St	his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark black black	none	Crete	Rethimno
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	429 So. Cherry St	his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Ordou
14	yes	self	30	no	no	no	429 So. Cherry St	his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Ordou
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	2445 Broadway	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Kidonia
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	9 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Courina
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Alakata
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Makri
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Ordou
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Rethimno
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Rethimno
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Parist
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	21 Caloraki	his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Iraklion



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master, of the FIUME, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Mo. R. E. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

151

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Jan*, 191*1*  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



63

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

ZIGI 13 NOV

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence, Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination, State City or Town.
1	Contourakis / John	20	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Palio Remata	Maria Palio Remata	his mother Mich Detroit
2	Tarrondakis / Vassili	20	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Placalona	his father Placalona	his father Mass Chicopee
3	Bourakis / Perlo	20	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Chania	Mari go Chania	his mother N.Y. New York
4	Piotaki / Nicolao	19	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Piseam	George Piseam	his father Greece N.Y. New York
5	Stratoudaki / Stelio	22	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Palio Remata	Alexandros Palio Remata	his father Mich Detroit
6	Stratoudaki / Antonin	19	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Palio Remata	Palio Remata	his mother Mich Detroit
7	Panagiotaki / Stelio	20	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Cozina	Margalini Cozina	his wife Pa Philadelphia
8	Redonasaki / Nicolao	25	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Steres	Antonios Steres	his mother N.Y. New York
9	Stratoudaki / Nicolao	25	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Palio Remata	Palio Remata	his father Mich Detroit
10	Moutakarakis / Douss	25	M	Farm Laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Crete Cepala	Dimitri Cepala	his father Pa Mansfield
11	Peraki / Nicolao	23	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Cataviliana	Stelio Cataviliana	his father Mass Chicopee
12	Cargaki / Desena	22	F	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Crete Delino	George Delino	her brother Mass Barre
13	Tsoukris / John	24	M	Farm Laborer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Limnos	Malgama Limnos	his wife Utah Thistle
14	Cargak / Stelio	24	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Civali	Demetris Civali	his father Mass Peabody
15	Pelodogidaki / John	25	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Tsalargia	Nauouel Tsalargia	his father Mass Chicopee
16	Varaki / Paleologos	24	M	Carpenter	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Civali	Panagis Civali	his father N.Y. New York
17	Mungaral / Stavros	20	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Limnos	Nagolis Limnos	his father N.Y. New York
18	Falaki / George	23	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Delino	Mario Delino	his father Mass Chicopee
19	Giovani / Christy	23	M	Carpenter	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Civali	Despina Civali	his mother N.Y. New York
20	Marricon / John	18	M	School	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Civali	Spanasia Civali	his mother W.V. Wheeling
21	Findicaki / Eirini	20	M	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Crete Delino	Stelio Delino	her father Mass Chicopee
22	Paleologos / Iraklis	25	M	Farm Laborer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Limnos	Stelio Limnos	his mother N.Y. New York
23	Cazalas / George	20	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Maria	Nicolao Maria	his father Pa New Kensington
24	Tsangarakis / John	31	M	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Delino	Ageliki Delino	his wife Mass Chicopee
25	Plati / Matheos	24	M	Farm Laborer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Maria	Caterina Maria	his wife Pa Pittsburg
26	Antonion / Ageli	33	M	Farm Laborer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Limnos	Alpi Limnos	his mother N.Y. New York
27	Papadocostantakis / George	42	M	Farm Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Delino	Maria Delino	his wife Mass Barre
28	Papadocostantakis / Eleni	19	F	House Wife	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete Delino	Delino	his father Mass Barre
29	Tragopoulou / Christodoul	19	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Maria	Demetris Maria	his father Pa Verona
30	Thymianou / Costas	20	M	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Limnos	Alpi Limnos	his father Pa Pittsburg

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and custody of pauper, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.	
1	Y	self	25	no	no	Ag. Renieris 155 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Palea Remata
2	Y	self	25	no	no	Y. Georgiadakis P.O. Box 4 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Placalona
3	Y	self	25	no	no	Em. Papanikolaou 581 St 6th Ave N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Charia
4	Y	self	25	no	no	M. Cackalakis 145 W. 2d N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark black brown	none	Crete	Palea Remata
5	Y	self	25	no	no	G. Malandarakis his relative	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark black black	none	Crete	Palea Remata
6	Y	self	25	no	no	155 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 1"	dark black brown	none	Crete	Palea Remata
7	Y	self	25	no	no	G. Coroneos 103 3 6th at Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Paisia
8	Y	self	25	no	no	Em. Petrakis P.O. Box 126 Van Buren N. Mex	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 10"	dark black brown	none	Crete	Sternes
9	Y	self	25	no	no	G. Malandarakis 155 Monroe Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Palea Remata
10	Y	self	25	no	no	J. Caroulakis P.O. Box 62 Mansfield Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark black black	none	Crete	Kefala
11	Y	self	25	no	no	M. Vlantakis P.O. Box 127 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	dark black black	none	Crete	Cakivliana
12	Y	self	25	no	no	Al. Macarakis P.O. Box 60 N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark black brown	none	Crete	Relino
13	Y	self	25	no	no	J. Christen Thistle Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Linnos
14	Y	self	25	no	no	C. Vourakis 28 Wall St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Quvali
15	Y	self	25	no	no	M. Vlantakis P.O. Box 127 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark black black	none	Crete	Kissanol
16	Y	self	25	no	no	S. Cunteli Broadway at 932 Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Quvali
17	Y	self	25	no	no	Dr. Karaniz 41 N. York St N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Linnos
18	Y	self	25	no	no	St. Reddyk P.O. Box 67 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 3"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Relino
19	Y	self	25	no	no	Ch. Bakouras Broadway at 932 Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 8"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Quvali
20	Y	self	25	no	no	P. Mousis 251 Market St Wheeling W. Va	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Temes
21	Y	self	25	no	no	St. Kavalakis P.O. Box 67 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Zfakia
22	Y	self	25	no	no	J. Camaniz 155 Madison St N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Linnos
23	Y	self	25	no	no	Ch. Cappala 1860 Fourth Ave New Kensington Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Karia
24	Y	self	25	no	no	St. Kavalakis P.O. Box 67 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Crete	Relino
25	Y	self	25	no	no	Ch. Batongiz 400 P.O. Box 1000 Chicago Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Karia
26	Y	self	25	no	no	J. Lago 1299 Main St Paterson N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Linnos
27	Y	self	25	no	no	Al. Macarakis & his cousin	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5"	dark gray brown	none	Crete	Relino
28	Y	self	25	no	no	P.O. Box 60 Kane Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4"	dark fair brown	none	Turkey	Karia
29	Y	self	25	no	no	And. Andriotis 195 P.O. Box Verona Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 3"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Karia
30	Y	self	25	no	no	M. Voulgarakis P.O. Box 1399 E. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Linnos



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostrom Master of the FIUME, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostrom  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**

Michaelson  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean: the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CAPPATULA*"  
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

153

Sworn to before me this

day of

*28* *April*, 191*1*

at

NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
<i>117</i> English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



64

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write.			Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Flakidas	Konstantinos	20	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Turkey	El Karia	George Karia	his father
2	Providakis	George	25	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Crete	Paleocastro	Sofia Paleocastro	his mother
3	Chondros	George	22	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velitza	Panagiotis Velitza	his father
4	Catircouris	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitza	Petro Demitza	his father
5	Taskol	Alexandros	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Demetris Constantinople	his father
6	Aaron	Cardoun	39	M	House Wife	✓	✓	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	Sophia Constantinople	his mother
7	Margidis	Aristoteli	40	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Sophia Constantinople	his mother
8	Caipray	Stefano	54	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	none	his father
9	Aaron	Meiss	40	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	Constantinople	his mother
10	Leokithas	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velitza	Yannina Velitza	his mother
11	Capetanaki	George	22	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Crete	Knossos	Vassilis Knossos	his father
12	Pitas	Costas	15	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Demetris Piraeus	his father
13	Nikitas	Nichel	20	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lagaki	Aggelos Lagaki	his brother
14	Capetanaki	Demetris	21	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Crete	Knossos	Vassilis Knossos	his father
15	Catircouris	Costas	23	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitza	Petro Demitza	his father
16	Nedelias	Arnelos	23	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitza	Petro Demitza	his father
17	Kourmaras	Costas	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Atalanti	Perikli Atalanti	his brother
18	Marginis	George	19	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitza	Demetris Demitza	his father
19	Sakidis	Cleanthis	21	M	Clerk	✓	✓	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Sophia Constantinople	his mother
20	Milel	Petro	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Constantinople	Cotrel Constantinople	his father
21	Tetal	Loukas	19	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velitza	Antonios Velitza	his father
22	Zerifi	Mattheos	24	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Apostolos Constantinople	his brother
23	Catircouris	George	22	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitza	Demetris Demitza	his father
24	Anastassios	Dimos	19	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Rigini	George Rigini	his father
25	Demetris	Panagotis	20	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Maria Athens	his wife
26	Niden	Perlis	24	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Costa Constantinople	his wife
27	Ritz	George	20	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Demitza	Panagotis Demitza	his mother
28	Ferras	Stelio	21	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Demetris Athens	his father
29	Nicolas	Filippa	20	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Constantinople	Aggelos Constantinople	his father
30	Kamandias	Vassilis	23	M	Farmlabourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Velitza	Velitza	his mother

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist", or "in transit".  
† Race or People, to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

FB Macarini



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

154

NEW YORK													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Ever in prison or almshouse, or subject to arrest or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist?	Whether capable by reason of any other infirmity, physical or mental, of performing honest labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Y	self	25	no	no	no	R. Papidas his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Karia	
2	Y	self	25	no	no	no	44 Oliver St N. York his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Ealeocastro	
3	Y	self	25	no	no	no	742 P. Box 499 Silver Creek N. Y. his uncle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Velitza	
4	Y	self	25	no	no	no	32 Orchard St Haverhill Mass his relative	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Demitza	
5	Y	self	50	Y	1910-10	no	27 Present at Boston Mass his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Coritza	
6	Y	self	30	Y	1910-11	no	9. Takis her nephew with husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark black brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople	
7	Y	self	26	no	no	no	102 W. 24th St Room 24 Syracuse his relative	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark gray brown	none	Turkey	Proussa	
8	Y	self	30	no	no	no	9. Grahon his friend N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Anatolia	Brenonico	
9	Y	self	500	Y	1910-11	no	9. Takis his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople	
10	Y	self	25	no	no	no	Out. Catavolo his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Velitza	
11	Y	self	25	no	no	no	P. Papas his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Neurue	
12	Y	self	25	no	no	no	443 W. 31st St N. York his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki	
13	Y	self	25	no	no	no	10 W. 24th St N. York his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Lagadia	
14	Y	self	25	no	no	no	9. Papetanakis his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Neurue	
15	Y	self	25	no	no	no	9. Catavolo his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Demitza	
16	Y	self	34	Y	1906-11	no	W. Varul his father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Monastiri	
17	Y	self	25	no	no	no	P. Calli his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Lidoriki	
18	Y	self	25	no	no	no	115 Essex St Haverhill Mass his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Demitza	
19	Y	self	25	no	no	no	102 W. 24th St Room 24 Syracuse his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark hair blue	none	Turkey	Proussa	
20	Y	self	30	no	no	no	443-75 11th St Brooklyn N. Y. his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Akopia	
21	Y	self	25	no	no	no	9. Takis his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Velitza	
22	Y	self	25	no	no	no	305 E. 32nd St N. York his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Pontaa	
23	Y	self	25	no	no	no	Out. Catavolo his brother	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Aminodromo	
24	Y	self	25	no	no	no	115 Essex St Haverhill Mass his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Ligin	
25	Y	self	25	no	no	no	4. Glegg his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Athens	
26	Y	self	30	Y	1906-11	no	Ch. Philip his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Monastiri	
27	Y	self	25	no	no	no	22 Orchard St Haverhill Mass his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Demitza	
28	Y	self	25	no	no	no	Out. Andrew his cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Lokia	
29	Y	self	40	no	no	no	561 W. Washo St Indianapolis Ind his friend	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2 dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Bageli	
30	Y	self	25	no	no	no	P. Triandafillo his relative	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Velitza	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the *"CAPPAZIA"*,  
 SWEAR that I have had *7* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

155

Sworn to before me at *NEW YORK*

day of *15*, 191*1*

at

*M. Sullivan*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



65

Form 506 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

11-1115												
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country City or Town		State. City or Town.
1	Nichol	Argyrios	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Velliza	Nicolas Velliza	his father Greece N.Y. Atlanta
2	Velikas	Zacharias	39	M	Single	Sailor	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Karia	Caliope Karia	his wife Greece N.Y. New York
3	Natzourakis	George	21	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Naxos	Michael Naxos	his father Greece N.Y. New York
4	Delis	George	22	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Kastoria	Pandelis Kastoria	his brother Greece N.Y. New York
5	Daramas	George	19	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Spata	Costa Spata	his father Greece N.Y. New York
6	Fosteris	Agelo	29	M	Single	Sailor	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Santorini	Christina Santorini	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
7	Kyros	John	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Fumma	Polina Fumma	his father Greece N.Y. Cambridge
8	Chatzidakis	Aristidis	25	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iraklion	Nicolaos Iraklion	his father Greece N.Y. Boston
9	Athanasios	Evangelos	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Cermetia	Thomas Cermetia	his father Greece N.Y. Haverhill
10	Georgiou	Anastassios	24	M	Single	Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Smyrna	George Smyrna	his father Greece N.Y. Verona
11	Varanis	Alexander	19	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Athens	Caliope Athens	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
12	Caplanis	Michael	18	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Athens	Constant Athens	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
13	Antonios	Thomas	22	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece, Piraeus	Antonios Piraeus	his father Greece N.Y. New York
14	Houndassis	Costas	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Cermetia	Pagona Cermetia	his mother Greece N.Y. Dover
15	Georgiou	Costas	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Smyrna	George Smyrna	his father Greece N.Y. Verona
16	Rouki	Vassilios	42	M	Single	Labourer	yes					
17	Rouki	Giannoulas	20	F	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece, Patras	Ekatrine Patras	his sister Greece N.Y. New York
18	Rouki	Nicolaos	18	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Patras	Costantia Patras	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
19	Rouki	Eleni	11	F	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece, Patras	Eleni Patras	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
20	Stylianos	Stavros	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Izmir	Eleni Izmir	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
21	Moinaris	Stamatis	38	M	Merchant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Calymno	Catrina Calymno	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
22	Moinaris	Nomiaki	30	F	Housewife	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey, Calymno	Calymno Calymno	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
23	Caracostas	Efstathiou	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Athens	Kyros Athens	his brother Greece N.Y. New York
24	Xargoraris	Panayotis	19	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Athens	Martinos Athens	his father Greece N.Y. New York
25	Georgiou	John	23	M	Single	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece, Athens	Polina Athens	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
26	Zacharias	Zaval	22	M	Single	Labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Turkey, Ganochora	Zacharias Ganochora	his father Greece N.Y. New York
27	Stikianis	George	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Kymi	Eleni Kymi	his mother Greece N.Y. New York
28	Chatzidakis	Themistoklis	21	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Rethimno	George Rethimno	his father Greece N.Y. Chicago
29	Papamelopoulos	Spyros	30	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Vari	George Vari	his father Greece N.Y. New York
30	Shinas	Costas	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Trikala	George Trikala	his father Greece N.Y. New York

78

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Roebuck* Master of the *USS*, from *NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roebuck*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *July*, 19 *1917*  
at *NEW YORK*

*M. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this

**NEW YORK**

day of

*28* *Feb* *1912*

, 191

at

*William*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



66

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

11-1116																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.										
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.									
1	Kapralis	Demetrios	30	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Hydra	Eleini	his wife												
2	Moustas	George	19	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Laga	Agamoni	his father			Col Trinidad									
3	Civaliotis	Cigelis	18	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Thopon	Costa	his father			N.H. Manchester									
4	Constantinou	Athanasios	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey G. Janosora	Costa	his father			N.Y. New York									
5	Migdalakis	Panagotis	25	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	George	his father			N.Y. New York									
6	Migdalakis	Demetrios	30	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	John	his father			N.Y. New York									
7	Stacopoulos	Stannis	19	M	Chert	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Athath	John	his father			N.Y. New York									
8	Vasilion	Zolirion	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Laga	Evathia	his wife			N.H. Manchester									
9	Rekat	John	21	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his wife			N.H. Manchester									
10	Kitsopoulos	Vassilios	23	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Trisoli	Evathia	his mother			Ill Chicago									
11	Vassio	Nicolas	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Athath	Evathia	his mother			N.H. New York									
12	Stefanou	Christo	20	M	Colleshop	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Athath	Evathia	his mother			N.H. New York									
13	Dorot	John	24	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Volo	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
14	Perissis	Nicolas	42	M	Railor	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his wife			N.Y. New York									
15	Revat	Lissis	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Athath	Evathia	his wife			N.H. Manchester									
16	Takatos	Demetrios	25	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Volo	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
17	Capono	Anastassios	23	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
18	Tabakis	Costas	24	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.H. Manchester									
19	Enfiatopoulos	Spyros	30	M	Labourer	ye ye	English	Greek	England Athath	Evathia	his wife			N.Y. New York									
20	Calebis	Nigel	20	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
21	Frangoulas	Stannis	16	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
22	Polikakis	John	18	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
23	Polikaki	Maria	23	F	House wife	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
24	Georgiou	Demetrios	21	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Athath	Evathia	his mother			N.Y. New York									
25	Demetrios	Costa	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
26	Gionis	Polihronis	33	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his wife			N.Y. New York									
27	Hiras	Panagotis	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
28	Milich	Markos	22	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									
29	Stianis	George	21	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his mother			N.Y. New York									
30	Courieris	Nicolas	23	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greek	Greece Athath	Evathia	his father			N.Y. New York									

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1912

158

NEW YORK													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or otherwise, or whether treated by the United States, or whether treated by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest, or whether subject to any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	28	no	no	no	Ag. Nazorao his friend	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
2	self	21	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box Trinidad Cal	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
3	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
4	self	20	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his cousin	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
5	self	27	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
6	self	27	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
7	self	20	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
8	self	28	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
9	self	26	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
10	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
11	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
12	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
13	self	23	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
14	self	20	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
15	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
16	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
17	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
18	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
19	self	20	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
20	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
21	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
22	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
23	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
24	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
25	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
26	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
27	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
28	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
29	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		
30	self	25	no	no	no	109 P.O. Box his relative	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kyri		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Roston* Master of the *CARPATHIA*,  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

, from , do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19  
at **NEW YORK**

*M. Williams*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest, does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

*CALLING THEREWITH* do  
 (State whether Surgeon "calling therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

159

Sworn to before *NEW YORK* this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



67

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AUG 13 1912

1912

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Vavaliel	Antonio	30	M	Married	Householder	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Samyria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
2	Vavaliel	Ira	22	F	Married	Housewife	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Samyria	his wife	N.Y.	New York
3	Carol	Elias	30	M	Married	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Magaza	his wife	N.Y.	New York
4	Michel	Maniol	29	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his father	N.Y.	New York
5	Panikis	George	22	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
6	Dakis	Nicolas	20	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Younisina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
7	Jannacacel	Pieris	20	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
8	Panikis	George	22	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Younisina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
9	Marcel	Dimit	19	M	Married	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his father	N.Y.	New York
10	Wano	Costas	20	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
11	Wano	Spyros	40	M	Married	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
12	Cero	Michel	25	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Bulgarian	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
13	Salakas	George	25	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Bulgarian	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his father	N.Y.	New York
14	Vassilopoulos	Michel	20	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his father	N.Y.	New York
15	Zigano	Michel	21	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thessalonica	his father	N.Y.	New York
16	Vassiliou	Chilefs	25	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
17	Skazaki	Nicolas	40	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
18	Christoforaki	George	40	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
19	Terezaki	Nicolas	22	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
20	Chatzimargossian	Carabet	22	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Armenian	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
21	Altraki	Liberio	20	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Castoria	his mother	N.Y.	New York
22	Kospitaki	Nicolas	21	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
23	Rousaki	Nicolas	32	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
24	Pastas	John	18	M	Married	Clerk	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
25	Tsihamis	Theoharis	20	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
26	Zargian	Nicolas	19	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
27	Connali	Charalab	25	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
28	Megalokanoun	Cosmas	40	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
29	Panagiotis	Leptinos	19	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York
30	Poubalos	George	19	M	Married	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salina	his mother	N.Y.	New York

80

Aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit," and language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



67

## STATES' IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 Nov 1912

, 191

160

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of contract, promise, or agreement, or press or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Y	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Fokiel
2	Y	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark fair blue	none	Turkey	Devikion
3	Y	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Logaza
4	Y	self	40	Y	1906-8	N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Turkey	Castoria
5	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Ditia
6	Y	self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Turkey	Joannina
7	Y	self	25	Y	1907-8	N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Calivia
8	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
9	Y	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Karia
10	Y	self	55	Y	1904-5	P.A.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black	none	Turkey	Karia
11	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark black	none	Turkey	Karia
12	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Uno Vedena
13	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Uno Vedena
14	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
15	Y	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Terapetra
16	Y	self	60	Y	1906-7	N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Turkey	Champista
17	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Crete	Caliviani
18	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Crete	Caliviani
19	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Ditia
20	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Turkey	Beqli
21	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Peristass
22	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Ditia
23	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
24	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Ortonia
25	Y	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Kisso
26	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithira
27	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Crete	Anogea
28	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Kithira
29	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
30	Y	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Corinth



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Rostron Master of the CAPE THIA, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19                       
at                       
                      
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATIA*",  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Mc R. C. Jr. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

161

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



68

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from

PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Boubakis	John	31	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	George Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
2	Antenogannakis	George	30	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agio Vassilio	Eleini	his wife	Ill Chicago
3	Panagiotakis	Vassilio	21	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tarsali	Tarsali	his mother	N.H. Manchester
4	Marizis	George	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Nicolas Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
5	Polikronakis	Demetris	24	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Maria Malivozi	his mother	N.Y. New York
6	Elipoulis	Nicolas	23	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agio Vassilio	Panagi Malivozi	his father	N.Y. New York
7	Antenogannakis	Manouel	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agio Vassilio	Paraskevi	his mother	N.Y. Albany
8	Marcello	Epifanio	18	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	George Caristo	his father	Ill Chicago
9	Pandazis	Fotio	23	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agio Vassilio	Meliton Megara	his father	N.Y. Albany
10	Marogeni	Michel	20	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agio Vassilio	George Agio Vassilio	his father	N.Y. Albany
11	Valacou	Demetris	28	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Agelina Caristo	his mother	N.Y. New York
12	Piotogannakis	Michel	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	Ill Chicago
13	Cosmas	George	20	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
14	Takakis	George	22	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
15	Gima	Eleini	27	F	Housewife	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	her father	N.Y. New York
16	Livorditis	Demetris	26	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
17	Christodoulakis	Nicolas	24	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
18	Antenogannakis	Manouel	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
19	Togias	Demetris	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
20	Liakis	Costa	26	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
21	Panameretakis	Demetris	23	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
22	Triandafillou	Alexandros	23	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
23	Paspas	Stavros	30	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
24	Tsolaki	Manouel	30	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
25	Catandzis	Ioannas	30	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
26	Tsakas	George	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
27	Tsolaki	Michel	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
28	Gianinaki	Demetris	19	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
29	Labros	Demetris	19	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York
30	Maganassaki	Miron	25	M	Labourer	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caristo	Caristo	his father	N.Y. New York

31

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

162

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	self	no	no	9. Parlopoulou his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
2	✓	self	no	no	138 W. 23rd St. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
3	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece Agin Vassilio
4	✓	self	no	no	41 Spruce St. Manchester N.H. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
5	✓	self	no	no	138 W. 23rd St. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
6	✓	self	no	no	332 E. 10th St. Vaudouzi P.O. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
7	✓	self	no	no	138 W. 23rd St. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
8	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
9	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
10	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
11	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
12	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
13	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
14	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
15	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
16	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
17	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
18	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
19	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
20	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
21	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
22	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
23	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
24	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
25	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
26	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
27	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
28	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
29	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo
30	✓	self	no	no	107 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill. his friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Greece Paristo



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *A. H. Roston* Master of the "CARPATHIA", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roston*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *July*, 19 *1915*  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the *"CARPATHIA"*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW YORK**

day of *April*, 191*1*

at

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



69

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA**sailing from **PATRAS**

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town.
1	Tabaki	Costa	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	his father	Mass	Boston
2	Pendaraki	Vardis	20	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George Athani	Inda	Waterloo
3	Perounaki	Costas	34	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agii Soka	Magdalini	Inda	Manchester
4	Orsin	Miltiadi	19	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George Athani	Inda	Manchester
5	Daskalaki	Manouel	20	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Vassilios	Inda	Manchester
6	Caravos	George	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George	Inda	Bingham
7	Traios	Stoiche	40	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George	Inda	New York
8	Traios	Costa	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	New York
9	Coulouridis	John	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Bingham
10	Rassakis	Nicolaos	19	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	New York
11	Minasakis	Minas	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
12	Chatzakis	Stelios	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Bingham
13	Modakis	George	23	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Waterloo
14	Chatzidakis	John	22	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Kansas City
15	Demizaki	Michael	22	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Bingham
16	Siligardakis	Manouel	21	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Reading
17	Frangaki	Manouel	22	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Boston
18	Tzirikaki	Nicolaos	21	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Denver
19	Daskalaki	George	23	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Castle Gate
20	Charilas	Costas	23	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	New York
21	Papadopoulos	Athanasios	28	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
22	Pentarakis	Yosseph	35	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Waterloo
23	Strataki	Costas	22	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
24	Pendaraki	Stamatis	22	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Waterloo
25	Peroularakis	Costa	22	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
26	Saraki	Laboulas	24	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
27	Calogeraki	Manouel	23	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
28	Antonogannakis	Nicolaos	24	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
29	Blougouras	Stelios	32	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester
30	Traios	John	18	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	George	Inda	Manchester

32

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

164

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or of any other character, if so, when, where, and why?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, except in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.
1	self	25	no	no	no	N. Calianioti his friend 136 Commercial St Boston Ma	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey	Beledi
2	self	21	no	no	no	J. Cotaki his relative 1217 Jefferson St Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Orthou
3	self	26	no	no	no	Th. Gouloupoulou his uncle 10 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Agia Beka
4	self	25	no	no	no	Ap. Corsey his brother 100 West 43rd St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey	Wholia
5	self	25	no	no	no	7. Calogerakis his friend R. 3-23 Bingham Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Skinal
6	self	16 1/2	no	no	no	6. Caray his brother 100 East 43rd St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	dark black brown	none	none	Greece	Anopoli
7	self	25	no	no	no	2. Tzafet his son	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Florina
8	self	26	no	no	no	7. Calogerakis his friend R. 3-23 Bingham Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Skine
9	self	25	no	no	no	Ad. Vargavelis his friend 125 Wash St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Brepania
10	self	25	no	no	no	Th. Gouloupoulou his friend 10 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Abelongo
11	self	26	no	no	no	7. Kfariotaki his friend R. 3-23 Bingham Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Kidonic
12	self	25	no	no	no	9. Liddaki his cousin 1217 Jefferson St Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Kalidakia
13	self	25	no	no	no	K. Stachinaki his friend 211 W 11th St Comras City N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Confo
14	self	25	no	no	no	7. Calogerakis his friend R. 3-23 Bingham Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Skine
15	self	40	no	no	no	9. Chaslari his relative 100 Walnut St Reading Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Neapoli
16	self	25	no	no	no	St. Chatnaki his friend 32 Euclid St Boston Ma	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Sternes
17	self	25	no	no	no	C. Papadakis his cousin 100 West 43rd St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Skine
18	self	25	no	no	no	7. Capetanakis his friend P.O. Box 115 Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Parani
19	self	25	no	no	no	de. Papagealdis his friend 213 W 12th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey	Vaderna
20	self	25	no	no	no	Th. Gouloupoulou his cousin 10 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Agia Beka
21	self	25	no	no	no	1217 Jefferson St Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Orthou
22	self	25	no	no	no	7. Gouloupoulou his friend P.O. Box 225 Vandergift Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Paraho
23	self	25	no	no	no	9. Liddaki his cousin Waterloo Iowa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Orthou
24	self	25	no	no	no	7. Passoulaki his friend P.O. Box 225 Vandergift Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Paraho
25	self	25	no	no	no	7. Calogerakis his friend R. 3-23 Bingham Utah	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Agia Beka
26	self	25	no	no	no	M. Milathianaki his uncle 125 Main St Northampton Ma	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Anopoli
27	self	25	no	no	no	9. Kavouras his friend P.O. Box 332 Vandergift Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Crete	Malatzo
28	self	25	no	no	no	Ad. P. Antonis his relative 43 Pine St Northampton Ma	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece	Contena
29	self	25	no	no	no	6. Tziatzis his brother 46 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown blue	none	none	Greece	Beledi
30	self	25	no	no	no												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the FIUME, from FIUME, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people; and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the *"CARPATHIA"*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*W. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

165

Sworn to before me this day of *28*, 19*12*,  
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



70

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 18 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write		Country	City or Town		State	City or Town.
1	Cabouris	Apostolos	18	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Petrilo	George Petrilo	his father	N.H. Manchester
2	Anastopoulos	John	18	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Chaleno	Chaleno	his mother	va Richmond
3	Sarakis	Markos	26	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Crossoni	John Crossoni	his father	va Vandergrift
4	Vlastos	Miron	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Agios Miron	Michal Agios Miron	his father	Yowa Cedar Rapids
5	Fassoulas	Coostas	27	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Anogia	Antonia Anogia	his mother	Ohio Canton
6	Venezos	George	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Anogia	Antonia Anogia	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
7	Pardicakis	Nicolas	23	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Agios Vassilios	Paraskeni Agios Vassilios	his mother	Yowa Cedar Rapids
8	Pongopoulos	George	27	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	none	his mother	N.H. Manchester
9	Venrakis	Matthias	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Stylia	Stylia	his mother	Ohio Cincinnati
10	Canato	Lokeats	28	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Vari	Justin Vari	his wife	N.Y. New York
11	Pogopoulos	Coostas	19	M	Shoemaker			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	Vassilios Constantiana	his father	N.H. Manchester
12	Papadakis	George	21	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	Michal Constantiana	his father	Yowa Cedar Rapids
13	Mandrakis	Stelios	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	Costas Constantiana	his father	va Vandergrift
14	Pogopoulos	Theofanis	20	M	Shoemaker			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	Vassilios Constantiana	his father	N.H. Manchester
15	Contoulakis	Elias	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	Stavros Constantiana	his father	Ohio Holloway
16	Askalaki	Maria	40	F	Housewife			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	N. Constantzakis	her brother	N.H. Wheeling
17	Askalaki	John	21	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Constantiana	Constantiana	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
18	Vrentzos	George	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	va Vandergrift
19	Cocoulakis	John	25	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
20	Geondouras	George	20	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
21	Monourakis	John	30	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
22	Stratimakis	George	23	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
23	Poundourakis	Antonios	22	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
24	Fossilakis	Charalabos	25	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
25	Dilectakis	George	23	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
26	Paratarakis	Matthias	23	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
27	Parantarakis	Michal	23	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
28	Loudakis	Nicolas	30	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
29	Oracakis	George	26	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth
30	Peucoulas	Xenophon	19	M	Labourer			Greece	Greece	Alitani	Yakov Alitani	his father	N.H. Portsmouth

83

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F B Macdonald



# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

and States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## at Port of

NEW YORK

191

166

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the "CARRUTHER", from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SNEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARDATHIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

167

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



71

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read	Write.			Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1			84													
2	Giacomello	Anastassin	35	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lakintho	Ageliki	his mother	Greece	Salt Lake City
3	Nakoulas	Iftymis	19	M	S	Tailor	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Christo	his father	U.S.	Nashua
4	Tomas	Mike	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Vodena	Mike	his father	U.S.	Springfield
5	<del>Drinacos</del>	<del>Nicola</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>yr</del>	<del>yr</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Andros</del>	<del>Poste</del>	<del>his father</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>New York</del>
6	Calivas	Panayoti	20	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paraskeri	George	his father	U.S.	Nashua
7	Nourse	Iovan	22	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Vodena	Iovan	his father	U.S.	Springfield
8	Tamidakis	Theodoros	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greece	Greek	Crete	Kera	none	his father	Greece	Yawa
9	Tziellas	Nicola	21	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Tziellas	his father	U.S.	Nashua
10	Terpke	Iovan	24	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Vodena	Dina	his wife	U.S.	Springfield
11	Nicolanton	Demetrios	25	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greece	Greek	Greece	Malacassi	none	his mother	Mass	Lowell
12	Evangelos	John	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Limnasti	Evdemine	his mother	U.S.	Kansas City
13	Pantanoles	George	40	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Crete	Kissamou	John	his father	U.S.	New York
14	Dimo	Mike	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Vodena	Pava	his wife	U.S.	Springfield
15	Piallas	Costas	21	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Costa	his father	U.S.	New York
16	Voudouris	Nicola	19	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volos	Parissi	his father	Cal	Marysville
17	Mial	Zotir	20	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Verina	Anal	his father	Mass	Worcester
18	Mernadakis	John	24	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greece	Greek	Greece	Camari	Costa	his brother	Greece	Cedar Rapids
19	Ptsoulas	George	26	M	S	Carpenter	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Costa	his brother	U.S.	New York
20	Gezeqossian	Kevor	25	M	S	Tailor	yr	yr	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Chatzin	Demagian	his wife	U.S.	New York
21	Alil	Giatsi	16	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coglita	Chatzin	his mother	Cal	San Francisco
22	Catafe	Elias	19	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Englita	his mother	U.S.	New York
23	Pabatzen	Vassilio	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Deskata	his father	U.S.	New York
24	Patsoyannis	George	21	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Evangelos	his mother	U.S.	New York
25	Cabouris	Costa	21	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Vasia	his mother	U.S.	New York
26	Alian	Assan	24	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Maglita	Christo	his father	U.S.	New York
27	Lafis	Nicola	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Assan	his father	Cal	San Francisco
28	Caragani	Demetrios	19	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Maglita	his father	Mass	Lowell
29	Theodoros	Stefann	26	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Florida	Nicola	his father	U.S.	New York
30	Petsa	George	20	M	S	Maroon	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Deskata	Parasiliki	his mother	Ind	Indianapolis

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

, 191

168

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the "CAROLINA", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19  
at

McMullen  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the *"CARPATHIA"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Me R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

**NEW YORK**

day of *24*, *1912*, 191

at

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



72

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

11-1116												AUG 13 1912		191	
												11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.		
1	Anastassian	Vassou	30-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Monastiri	Sofia	his wife	Mich	Detroit		
2	Michel	Riste	28-	M	Tanner	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Monastiri	Maria	his wife	Pa	St Marys		
3	Midaki	Costas	30-	M	S. Laborer	no. no	Greece	Greek	Crete Chameri	Caliope	his wife	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
4	Mathioudakis	Panagotis	35-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Kizzamou	Costa	his cousin	N.Y.	New York		
5	Politis	Athanassios	22-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Perdiconza	apostolo	his brother	Mass	Lowell		
6	Carpathiotakis	Demetrios	24-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete Choumeriani	Mannouel	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
7	Apostolon	Theodoros	20-	M	S. Hair dresser	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Leoniti	none	his father	N.H.	Manchester		
8	Charalabakis	George	25-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete Tzizmiado	Nicolas	his father	Mass	Boston		
9	Demetrius	Demetrios	20-	M	S. Laborer	no. no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Crania	Crania	his father	Mass	Lowell		
10	Papadakis	John	23-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete Vassithim	Michael	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
11	Panagiotakis	Michel	23-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete Agio Georgin	Nicolas	his father	N.Y.	New York		
12	Papadantonios	Vassilios	40-	M	W. Shoemaker	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Thakala	none	his father	N.H.	Manchester		
13	Rogdakis	Michel	22-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete Tzizmiado	Costas	his father	Mass	Boston		
14	Condou	George	25-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Chalki	Chalki	his mother	Cal	San Francisco		
15	Andoulis	Spyros	26-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Vassiliko	John	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
16	Joannou	Spyros	22-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Elpoli	John	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
17	Panagiotis	Panagotis	20-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Monastiri	Costas	his father	N.Y.	New York		
18	Lazarakis	Demetrios	24-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Crania	Crania	his father	Mass	Lowell		
19	Kissas	John	25-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece C.O. 7/2/43	Nicolas	his brother	N.H.	Manchester		
20	Grimanis	Antonios	22-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete C. Datalagari	John	his brother	Mass	Boston		
21	Mathioudakis	Manouel	28-	M	S. Laborer	no. no	Greece	Greek	Crete Agio Georgin	George	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
22	Coronis	Polikronis	32-	M	S. Roffshop	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Chalki	Evangelia	his mother	N.Y.	New York		
23	Carapiperis	George	19-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Chalki	Theoni	his mother	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
24	Lienpras	Costas	19-	M	S. Tailor	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Lissitiko	none	his father	N.H.	Manchester		
25	Moudhais	Gildidia	31-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Thessaloniki	Sabatari	his brother	N.Y.	New York		
26	Gikas	Costas	24-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Chalki	Sotiris	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		
27	Cabal	Costas	19-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Petriolo	Spyros	his father	N.H.	Manchester		
28	Andriamakis	John	22-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Greece	Greek	Crete Tzizmiado	Nicolas	his father	Mass	Boston		
29	Bouziota	George	25-	M	S. Laborer	yr. yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Loutro	Demetrios	his father	Mass	Lowell		
30	Clissarakis	George	25-	M	S. Laborer	no. no	Greece	Greek	Crete Vassiti	Michel	his father	Pa	Me Kees Rocks		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

170

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place of confinement, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or association, or whether a laborer in any industry.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Monestiri
2	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Monestiri
3	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Crete	Chamari
4	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Crete	Kissam
5	yes	self	47	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Cransia
6	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Crete	Chamari
7	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Loudiki
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Crete	Tzermado
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Cransia
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Crete	Agio Georgio
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Crete	Agio Georgio
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1/2	dark brown	none	Greece	Trikala
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Tzermado
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	VassiliKo
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Greece	VassiliKo
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chios
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Turkey	Thessaloniki
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Thessaloniki
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Thessaloniki
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Catalagari
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Agio Georgio
22	yes	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Larissa
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Greece	VassiliKo
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Neaticeo
25	yes	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Thessaloniki
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	dark brown	none	Greece	VassiliKo
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Girilo
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	none	Crete	Tzermado
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Loutzo
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Crete	Vassili



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Boston, of the "CARPATHIA", from "LUMB", do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Boston,  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 AUG 1912 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARRATHIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M R C S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH do  
 (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be)  
 years, experience as a Physician

171

*Frank E McGee*

Sworn to before me this day of , 191  
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



73

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to -		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Salataki	Timotheos	20	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Crete	Agios Sion	George	his father	
2	Mrogiannis	Theodoros	15	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	Anna	his wife	N.Y. New York
3	Atalaki	Nicolaos	25	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Crete	Chaniari	Marcel	his father	St. Louis
4	Chaudolal	Costas	19	M	Labouer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Christy	his father	Mass Lowell
5	Isiamis	George	25	M	Labouer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Costa	his father	Mass Lowell
6	Strataki	Manouel	32	M	Labouer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Crete	Progidia	Regouza	his wife	Philadelphia
7	Carali	Demetrios	20	M	Labouer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Elia	his father	Vandergrift
8	Marronati	John	31	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Elia	his father	N.Y. New York
9	Marronati	Margaro	11	F	his wife	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania		his mother	Mass Lowell
10	Paraskeras	Manolis	20	M	Labouer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Vassilo	his mother	Philadelphia
11	Caragiannis	Nicolaos	26	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	George	his father	St. Louis
12	Choudopoulos	Charitimos	22	M	Tailor	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	George	his father	St. Louis
13	Trakon	Charalabos	18	M	Labouer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Antimo	his father	Mass Lowell
14	Vasdeki	John	44	M	Embelemas	ys	ys						his father	N.Y. New York
15	Vasdeki	Spuros	12	M		ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios		his father	St. Louis
16	Vasdeki	Stefanos	11	M		ys	ys						his father	St. Louis
17	Yasun	Spuros	22	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	John	his father	Cleveland
18	Ageli	Demetrios	28	M	Labouer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Paraski	his wife	N.Y. New York
19	Pakavel	Demetrios	20	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	Tragelo	his father	Mass Lowell
20	Tsardis	Nicolaos	23	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	George	his father	St. Louis
21	Plati	George	24	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	John	his father	Mass Lowell
22	Doumos	John	19	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	George	his father	Mass Lowell
23	Theoharis	Katharinos	19	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	George	his father	N.Y. New York
24	Polopoulos	George	20	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	Costa	his father	Mass Lowell
25	Pateraki	Manouel	22	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Crete	Agios Georgios	George	his father	St. Louis
26	Fotos	Nicolaos	30	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	George	his father	Mass Lowell
27	Crassanaki	Zaharias	22	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	George	his father	Mass Lowell
28	Panagotaki	Manouel	22	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Crete	Agios Georgios	George	his father	Mass Lowell
29	Tzonacaki	George	22	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Greece	Greek	Crete	Agios Georgios	George	his father	Mass Lowell
30	Chassin	Rafael	20	M	Labouer	ys	ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Crania	George	his father	Mass Lowell

36

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

172

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Roston Master of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*Mr. R. E. L. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be)  
 years, experience as a Physician

173

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW YORK**

day of *11*, 191

at

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

**S. S. CARPATHIA**

sailing from **PATRAS**

**AUG 13 1912**

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	Laberi, Vassilin	19	M	paper	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Mezilo	Athanassin his father
2	Contak, Filippo	25	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Pizadakis	John his father
3	Giamis, Athanassin	28	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey #teni	#teni his wife
4	Rekas, John	35	M	carpenter	no no	Greece	Greek Greece 2hopelo	Agapata his wife
5	Stakianaki, Athymion	25	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Pizadakis	Manuel his father
6	Kissas, Demetris	25	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek Greece Pizadakis	George his father
7	Stergion, Gregorion	28	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey #teni	Katerine his wife
8	Chissarakis, Nicolan	28	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey #teni	Agapi his wife
9	Mastrodimo, Vassilin	21	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey #teni	Agapi his wife
10	Pedaras, Katerina	20	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Constanta	Athanassin his father
11	Hannan, Katerina	18	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Constanta	Vidal his father
12	Carageorgios, Costz	40	M	W. remodeler	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Constanta	none his father
13	Carageorgios, Eleni	16	F	housewife	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Constanta	none his father
14	Vassilaki, Vassilin	31	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Rodia	Ageliki his wife
15	Refenes, Demetris	20	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Vaxo	Ageliki his father
16	Stefanaki, Manuel	22	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Crete	George his father
17	Tsion, Antonio	28	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek Greece Paliocaria	Ageliki his wife
18	Boubanis, Themistokli	22	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Paliocaria	Ageliki his mother
19	Andreou, George	35	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek Greece Paliocaria	Ageliki his brother
20	Papachatzakis, John	22	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Paliocaria	Ageliki his father
21	Comacaris, Costz	30	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his mother
22	Boulakis, Kragelo	20	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Tzitzife	Ageliki his father
23	Apanoudakis, George	25	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Paliocaria	Ageliki his mother
24	Gezas, Vassilin	21	M	labourer	no no	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his mother
25	Tzoukaki, John	20	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his father
26	Moula, Konissin	20	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his father
27	Alexas, Christy	21	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his mother
28	Rapten, Fotis	20	M	tailor	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his father
29	Carametis, Charalab	20	M	labourer	yr. yr.	Greece	Greek Greece Paliocaria	Ageliki his father
30	Noutzidis, Spyros	30	M	tailor	yr. yr.	Turkey	Greek Turkey Paliocaria	Ageliki his mother

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



A large, stylized number '14' is positioned in the lower right corner of the page. The number is dark and has a rough, textured appearance, similar to the other elements on the page.

## 174

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
												25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.								
1	yl	self	25	no	no	G. Tannohig his cousin 46 Spruce at Manchester N.H.	Good	no	5' 7"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Mezito								
2	yl	self	40	no	no	H. Stakianaki his cousin 14 Baltimore at Cambridge Mass.	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Piddakia								
3	yl	self	25	no	no	A. Papas his relative 199 Junction at New York N.Y.	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Ateni								
4	yl	self	25	no	no	H. Stakianaki his cousin 14 Baltimore at Cumberland Md.	Good	no	5' 8"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Zhopely								
5	yl	self	25	no	no	H. Stakianaki his relative 14 Baltimore at Cambridge Mass.	Good	no	5' 6"		dark black black	none	Greece Paimousgiana								
6	yl	self	25	no	no	H. Stakianaki his brother 165 R.O. Box 2100 Falls Church Va.	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Ateni								
7	yl	self	25	no	no	C. Crossanaki his friend 14 Main at 41 Cambridge Mass.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Agio George								
8	yl	self	25	no	no	A. P. Hovida his cousin 122 Holms at Lowell Mass.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark black blue	none	Turkey Pranta								
9	yl	self	25	no	no	J. Pyza his cousin 14 Spruce at Manchester N.H.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark black black	none	Greece Constena								
10	yl	self	25	no	no	A. Emanuel his wife 140 Nassau at New York	Good	no	5' 2"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Pessa								
11	yl	self	25	no	no	E. Kargoni his friend 14 Spruce at Manchester N.H.	Good	no	5' 8"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Constena								
12	yl	self	25	no	no	O. Veneris his friend 118 W. Columbia Ave. Yonkers	Good	no	5' "		dark brown brown	none	Greece Rodia								
13	yl	self	25	no	no	N. Refepes his brother 554 High at Cobleskill N.Y.	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Vaxo								
14	yl	self	25	no	no	G. Emblohis his friend 132 Commercial at Boston Mass.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Giniado								
15	yl	self	25	no	no	E. Tsounis his brother 41 Spruce at Manchester N.H.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Paliscaria								
16	yl	self	40	no	no	N. Mastoraki his friend 119 Tremont at Boston Mass.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Valerizi								
17	yl	self	25	no	no	D. Fozzaki his friend Wash. at 36 New York	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Kissano								
18	yl	self	30	no	no	N. Stamoulakis his cousin 421 County at Norfolk Va.	Good	no	5' 8"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Foszel								
19	yl	self	25	no	no	A. Bogazis his friend 29 E. 129 at New York	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey En								
20	yl	self	25	no	no	E. Tsoumatis his cousin P.O. Box 374 Kent Wash. D.C.	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Taktile								
21	yl	self	25	no	no	N. Papantaki his friend 35 Wall at Hoboken N.J.	Good	no	5' 9"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Kissano								
22	yl	self	25	no	no	J. Simanika his friend 1206 E 44th at New York	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Saliaris								
23	yl	self	25	no	no	N. Calamoti his friend 150 Commercial at Boston	Good	no	5' 6"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Steli								
24	yl	self	25	no	no	J. Simanika his friend 1206 E 44th at New York	Good	no	5' 5"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Pozaritz								
25	yl	self	28	no	no	J. Eliani his friend 132 North at Boston Mass.	Good	no	5' 10"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Goumentzi								
26	yl	self	25	no	no	J. Simanika his friend 1206 E 44th at New York	Good	no	5' 9"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Pozaritz								
27	yl	self	25	no	no	A. Barpila his friend 246 Suffolk at Lowell Mass.	Good	no	5' 8"		dark brown brown	none	Greece Parvelko								
28	yl	self	25	no	no	J. Conkoubas his nephew 100 at 100 at New York	Good	no	5' 4"		dark brown brown	none	Turkey Piliscari								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston, the Commanding Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 19 1914  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "CARRATHIA"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7* years, experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of *Mr. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at

**NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



75

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read	Write.			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.
1	Spapis	Althymios	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Cranio	Evangelia	his mother	N.H. Manchester
2	Moules	John	19	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vassiliko	his mother	his mother	Yawa Nassau City
3	Patzakis	Kathamassin	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Panassa	his father	his father	N.Y. New York
4	Xilicaki	Manouel	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pigadakhia	his mother	his mother	N.H. Cumberland
5	Contiaccari	Kathamassin	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Panassa	his father	his father	N.H. Manchester
6	Christou	Evangelis	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Panassa	his father	his father	N.Y. New York
7	Poulidou	Evangelis	19	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vassiliko	his father	his father	Yawa Nassau City
8	Damianakis	John	25	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rodina	his father	his father	Pa. Vandergrift
9	Tonessakis	Stelio	30	M	S	Servant	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alithini	his wife	his wife	N.H. Cumberland
10	Anastassiou	Demetrios	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Panassa	his mother	his mother	N.Y. Syracuse
11	Xenocostantakis	Stelio	19	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Nicon	his father	his father	N.Y. Wheeling
12	Canacakis	Costas	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arden	his father	his father	Ohio St. Louis
13	Theodorakis	Kyriakos	32	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rodina	his wife	his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
14	Pournaras	Nicolas	21	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Cranio	his father	his father	Mass Lowell
15	Cassapakis	Antonio	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Georgios	his father	his father	N.Y. New York
16	Agrafiotis	George	35	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantina	his wife	his wife	N.H. Manchester
17	Kistakis	Christoforos	31	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rodina	his wife	his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
18	Papadogianakis	Evangelis	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Panassa	his father	his father	Pa. Norfolk
19	Chalkislaakis	Alexandros	18	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Enaklion	his father	his father	Mass Boston
20	Dourdanis	Vassilios	38	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantina	his wife	his wife	N.H. Manchester
21	Condakis	Miris	22	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Nicon	his father	his father	N.Y. New York
22	Sevendakis	Manouel	28	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rodina	his wife	his wife	Pa. Vandergrift
23	Pirkas	John	18	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Vodena	his mother	his mother	N.Y. New York
24	Pedaras	Nicolas	23	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantina	his father	his father	N.H. Manchester
25	Petrakis	Costas	25	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kissamon	his mother	his mother	N.Y. New York
26	Mirtzis	Panayotis	21	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Metelina	his father	his father	Mass Boston
27	Joannou	Christos	20	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Patro Copanay	his father	his father	Mass Boston
28	Petrou	John	20	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Rodisto	his father	his father	Ohio Springfield
29	Garavelas	Costas	24	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Constantina	his father	his father	Mass Lowell
30	Farmakis	John	32	M	S	Labourer	yr	yr	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleon	his mother	his mother	N.H. Portsmouth

88

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

75

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

176

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or contract, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	C. Councils	his uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
2	yes	self	25	no	no	91 Spruce St	Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
3	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Vassili Ko
4	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Roosevelt St	N. York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
5	yes	self	25	no	no	27 Station St	his uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Agadaria
6	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
7	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
8	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Vassili Ko
9	yes	self	25	no	no	125 Spruce Ave	Vandergrift Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Rangia
10	yes	self	25	no	no	27 Station St	his uncle	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Alithiri
11	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
12	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Agadaria
13	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
14	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
15	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
16	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
17	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
18	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
19	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
20	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
21	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
22	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
23	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
24	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
25	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
26	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
27	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
28	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania
29	yes	self	25	no	no	16 Cherry St	his friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Greece	Palioaria
30	yes	self	25	no	no	919 Powder St	Mass City	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 6"	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chania



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Rostron Master of the "CARDATHIA", from UME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 1915  
at NEW YORK

W. H. Rostron  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race, or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARRATHIA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

*SAILING THEREWITH* do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

177

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this day of *28* *August*, 191*1*  
 at

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



76

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Rating or Occupation	Adm. to	Nationality (Country of which Citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town
1	<del>Costa</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>ys ys</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece</del>	<del>Caperna</del>	<del>John</del>
2	Costakis	Stamaty	19	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Caperna	John	his father
3	Costis	John	20	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Antonari	John	his mother
4	Condessy	Panayoti	23	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Antonari	Nicolas Antonari	Mass Boston
5	Condessy	Charalad	20	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Villia	Vassili Villia	Mass Boston
6	Collias	Costas	35	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Villia	Costas Villia	Texas Elgin
7	Panou	George	29	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Texas Elgin
8	Panacakis	Theristiotis	21	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
9	Manos	Stathis	22	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
10	Petrakis	Michel	25	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
11	Kiousis	Kapys	32	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
12	Petrakis	Costas	24	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
13	Simoulaki	Michel	20	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
14	Vasilakis	Nicolaos	26	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
15	Charito	Demetrios	32	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
16	Petrakis	Demetrios	25	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
17	Parikas	Procras	31	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
18	Pandazis	George	29	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
19	Gatzas	Nicolas	36	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
20	Thom	Costas	32	M	Carpenter	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
21	Contoulas	George	23	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
22	Ladenkas	George	25	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
23	Marcoulaki	Panayoti	24	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
24	Papacostanti	trakis	22	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
25	Anastanakis	George	24	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
26	Kiousis	Prokopis	24	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
27	Palagos	Stavros	24	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
28	Poti	Nicolas	25	M	Clerk	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
29	Tzafatakis	Aristidis	35	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell
30	Padianou	Aristidis	25	M	Labourer	ys ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Asimoula Athens	Mass Lowell

89

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 \* "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

178

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$80. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or in institution for the treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether coming to this country in violation of promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country.	City or Town.											
1	ye	self	60	no	no	no			Bel. Colorado	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kiprana											
2	ye	self	25	no	no	no			20 Crystal St Boston Ma	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Ardonari											
3	ye	self	25	no	no	no			9 Potitaki Boston Ma	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Ardonari											
4	ye	self	25	no	no	no			at Bethaus Water St 103 Elgin	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Velia											
5	ye	self	25	no	no	no			at Bethaus Water St 103 Elgin	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Milia											
6	ye	self	30	no	no	no			44 Spruce at Manchester N.H	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Velitza											
7	ye	self	25	no	no	no			436 Market St Lowell Ma	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Milono											
8	ye	self	25	no	no	no			9 Cornsack 36 Wash St	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Belthig											
9	ye	self	25	no	no	no			436 Market St Lowell Mass	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Milono											
10	ye	self	25	no	no	no			Em. Stomacaki Cherry St 812 Canton Ohio	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patsistog											
11	ye	self	25	no	no	no			9 Vasilion 601 Hope St	relative	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Theronia											
12	ye	self	25	no	no	no			Em. Liakaki 812 Cherry St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Tsatiatko											
13	ye	self	25	no	no	no			34 Marmakaki 34 Mman at	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Terani											
14	ye	self	25	no	no	no			7 Rogdaki 402 W 16-45-85	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Pastera											
15	ye	self	25	no	no	no			61 Hope St Austin Minn	relative	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Charounia											
16	ye	self	25	no	no	no			Em. Kafedogianaki 812 Cherry St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Patsidaro											
17	ye	self	25	no	no	no			61 Targi Harison Ave 105	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Paristh											
18	ye	self	25	no	no	no			Em. Contouloti 424 W 46 Street	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Aghia											
19	ye	self	40	no	no	no			9 Tziaricos Pine St 43	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Lerissa											
20	ye	self	25	no	no	no			Par. Tokas 114th Ave 28th St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Lakintho											
21	ye	self	25	no	no	no			441 Pawtucket at Warren City	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Parounia											
22	ye	self	25	no	no	no			339 Elm St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Thapsano											
23	ye	self	25	no	no	no			799 1/2 Clay St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Vatiano											
24	ye	self	25	no	no	no			21. Sumit 36 Wash St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Pomelidoro											
25	ye	self	25	no	no	no			63 Spruce at Philadelphia Pa	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Natia											
26	ye	self	25	no	no	no			7 Paragkera 449 Linden St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Parthos											
27	ye	self	25	no	no	no			2. Kimss 801 Hope St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Theronia											
28	ye	self	25	no	no	no			21. Johnson 152 Madison St	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens											
29	ye	self	25	no	no	no			21 P.O. Box	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kitharida											
30	ye	self	25	no	no	no			21 P.O. Box	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Vitharida											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the PARPATHA, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19                     

at                     

                      
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McJee*, Surgeon of the "*CARDATHIA*",  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*McK. E. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
 years, experience as a Physician

179

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



77

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Carp.  
78

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from

PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

11-1115																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.								
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read	Write.			Country	City or Town					State.	City or Town.					
			90																				
1	Trislatinis	George	21	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Crachis	mother	Crachis	father	ny. New York							
2	Trasparas	Eotis	25	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Spangita	Christo	Spangita	father	Pa. Bristol							
3	Cohladahtis	Nicolas	35	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Canara	Emmagine	Canara	wife	ny. New York							
4	Kiriakides	Ypokratios	27	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Brominos	Constantin	Brominos	father	Wis. Milwaukee							
5	Bouffean	George	30	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calame	Calliopi	Calame	wife	ny. New York							
6	Cohladahtis	George	41	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Canara	father	Canara	John	ny. New York							
7	Trasparas	Emmanuel	32	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Canara	Emman	Canara	brother	ny. New York							
8	Loimathis	Constantinos	25	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Alagni	father	Alagni	Michael	ny. New York							
9	Ganos	Vassilio	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Canara	father	Canara	Christo	Mass. Worcester							
10	Trasparas	Christo	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Farsala	father	Farsala	John	Oh. Cincinnati							
11	Petroudas	Stefanos	18	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Petrilo	Emman	Petrilo	mother	Mass. Manchester							
12	Trislatinis	Emmanuel	30	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Castelli	father	Castelli	Alamas	Mass. Rochester							
13	Cambar	Emmatri	20	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Petrilo	father	Petrilo	Alamas	Mass. Rochester							
14	Caperis	Emangelos	27	M	B	laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Charamia	Emman	Charamia	wife	Mass. Austin							
15	Ganos	Nicolas	19	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirason	father	Carista	Anastas	Mass. Boston							
16	Stamatahtis	George	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Spakia	Asparina	Spakia	mother	Mass. Bingham							
17	Trasparas	George	29	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Selino	Caterini	Selino	mother	Mass. New York							
18	Delinadakis	Constantino	32	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Spakia	Argouts	Spakia	mother	Mass. New York							
19	Samadakis	George	26	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Kerania	Chias	Kerania	father	Mass. Bingham							
20	Chatigeorgiad	George	20	M	B	laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Horitsos	Panayots	Antis	father	Mass. Chicago							
21	Trasparas	Nicolas	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Galata	mother	Galata	father	Mass. New York							
22	Ornerakis	Nicolas	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Kerania	Emman	Kerania	father	Mass. Bingham							
23	Scarakis	Nicolas	40	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Caliviani	Emman	Caliviani	wife	Mass. New York							
24	Castanakis	Emmanuel	18	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Contanfiana	George	Contanfiana	father	Mass. New York							
25	Eliakis	Zacharias	30	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Ahleca	Emman	Ahleca	father	Mass. Portland							
26	Geromichelakis	Stylianos	24	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Ag Leca	Emman	Ag Leca	father	Mass. Portland							
27	Adamakis	George	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Galata	Emman	Galata	father	Mass. New York							
28	Salaveras	George	22	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sede Agats	Emman	Sede Agats	mother	Mass. Cambridge							
29	Parlis	Constantino	20	M	B	laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Foke	Aristides	Foke	father	Mass. Portland							
30	Cassakis	Joseph	24	M	B	laborer	yes	yes	Crete	Greek	Crete	Galata	Emman	Galata	father	Mass. New York							

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

191

180

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Cracilio
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Spurlita
3	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Camari
4	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Leraniro
5	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Calamuse
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Camara
7	yes	Self	25	yes	1907-12	friend	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Cracilio
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Alagiri
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Loma
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Farsala
11	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Petrilo
12	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castello
13	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Petrilo
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Varoussa
15	yes	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Piraeus
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Spakina
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Selino
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Spakina
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Chernies
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Aistros
21	yes	Self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Galata
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Kerania
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Calinam
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Contoufiana
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Agvea
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Agvea
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Galata
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Sede Agats
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Foke
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Galata



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Roston Master of the CARD VILLAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Roston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of NOV, 19 1914

at

M. H. Roston  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CAPATHIA*"  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *7*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. K. C. I. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH

do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
by owners thereof, as the case may be).  
years, experience as a Physician

181

Sworn to before me this

day of *28 AUGUST*, 191

at

*M. K. C. I. P.*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



78

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which + Race or People citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Alexis George	25	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Patras	John Santjani father	Bethlehem
2	Sacataris Alex	21	✓ M	S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greece Managpa	father	Managpa
3	Garalestakis Antonis	28	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Ag Deca	father	Ag Deca
4	Joanison Alexander	29	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Prussa	Poulcheris mother	Prussa
5	Kroussis Dimitris	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greece "Paraneria"	Stavros father	Min Austin
6	Sintaxias Moses	30	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece "Paraneria"	Stavros father	Min Austin
7	Sintaxias Vasilisa	20	✓ F	Peasant	no no	Greek	Greece "Paraneria"	Stavros father	Min Austin
8	Sintaxias Flora	9	✓ F			Greek	Greece "Paraneria"	Stavros father	Min Austin
9	Calogreas Michael	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Athen	Eudemoni mother	Mich Detroit
10	Mitathis Emmanuel	22	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Caranisi	Theodoros father	N.Y. New York
11	Syzos John	28	✓ M	S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greece Haronina	George father	Min Austin
12	<del>Prossos</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>✓ M</del>	<del>S. Laborer</del>	<del>no no</del>	<del>Greek</del>	<del>Greece Haronina</del>	<del>George father</del>	<del>Min Austin</del>
13	Koroussis Constant	18	✓ M	S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greece Parthena	Vassili father	Min Austin
14	Koroussis John	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
15	Madjinian Megretis	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
16	Vambacaris John	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
17	Doucas Athanas	29	✓ M	S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
18	Doucas Christos	14	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
19	Ventzas Pipinos	30	✓ M	S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
20	Madjinian John	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
21	Mallin Dimitris	24	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
22	Madjinian Charles	17	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
23	Caranakis Spyros	23	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
24	Lascalakis John	22	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
25	Antonison Spyros	19	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
26	Epithimatos Christos	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
27	Reparakis Fragulis	20	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
28	Petromachilakis John	22	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
29	Kouyitis Stavros	18	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo
30	Epistathion Panayolis	30	✓ M	S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greece Parthena	George father	Col Pueblo

91

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

182

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mental and of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Sandjaki		
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Panagra		
3	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Agbece		
4	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Manastir		
5	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Paramera		
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Kalcpi		
7	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Kalcpi		
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Manastir		
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Carousi		
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Harosine		
11	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Ardani		
12	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Partheni		
13	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Pasa		
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Marso		
15	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Nilo		
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Charnia		
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Hayaki		
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Chio		
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Callipoli		
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Nilo		
21	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown	dark	none	Turkey Karsa		
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Chania		
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Castell		
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Vathia		
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Iraklia		
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Nilo		
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Apostoli		
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Nilo		
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	dark	none	Greece Vathia		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Poston Master of the CARDINAL, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Poston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**

Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).

The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARRATHUA*"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH do  
 (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

183

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



79

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA**sailing from **PATRAS**

AUG 18 1912

, 191

11-1115												CARPATIA												Sailing from PATRAS												AUG 13 1912												, 191																																																																																																																																																											
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11												12																																																																							
No. on List												NAME IN FULL,												Age.												Sex.												Calling or Occupation.												Able to -												Nationality.												Last Permanent Residence.												The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.												Final Destination.																																																																																															
Family Name.												Given Name.												92												Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single.												Read												Write.												Country												City or Town												State												City or Town.																																																																																			
1												Horomian												1												Olaness												22												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Turkey												Armenian												Turkey												Van												Mari												Wife																																			
2												Papadopoulos												1												Nicolas												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Turkey												Armenian												Turkey												Van												Elia												Father												N.Y.												New York											
3												Papas												1												Andreas												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Chalia												Aristidis												Father												N.Y.												New York											
4												Pallis												1												Costas												35												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Varioboi												Panayota												Wife												Ohio												Cleveland											
5												Caramoulaki												1												Costas												20												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Traerli												Vassilo												Wife												Mass												Boston City											
6												Chassiotis												1												Theodoros												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Trikala												Tracerli												Father												N.Y.												New York											
7												Couvaras												1												Apostolis												38												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Pelousi												Vassili												Wife												Mass												Lowell											
8												Petromichelaki												1												Manuel												25												M												Labourer												no												no												Greece												Greek												Greece												Apostoli												Petrousi												Father												Mass												Boston City											
9												Moulis												1												Manthos												30												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Karagoun												Erine												Wife												Pa.												Meads Rocks											
10												Tabakis												1												John												32												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Kithira												Theodoros												Father												Mass												Lowell											
11												Karakis												1												Demetrios												25												M												Labourer												no												no												Greece												Greek												Greece												Apostoli												Nichol												Father												N.Y.												New York											
12												Mahias												1												Panagotis												20												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Athina												Athanasios												Father												Pa.												Meads Rocks											
13												Bebrakis												1												Costas												23												M												Labourer												no												no												Greece												Greek												Greece												Thrapsano												Nicolak												Father												Mass												Lowell											
14												Mavrogianis												1												Stavros												22												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Chalia												George												Father												Pa.												Meads Rocks											
15												Papageorgiou												1												Antonios												25												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Trikala												Katiro												Wife												N.Y.												New York											
16												Chalivadakis												1												George												23												M												Labourer												no												no												Greece												Greek												Greece												Thrapsano												Costas												Father												Mass												Lowell											
17												Genissi												1												George												24												M												Labourer												no												no												Greece												Greek												Greece												Stira												Katherine												Wife												Pa.												Meads Rocks											
18												Ekonomon												1												John												20												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Trikala												Nicolak												Father												Ill.												Chicago											
19												Batzas												1												Christos												24												M												Labourer												no												no												Greece												Greek												Greece												Zombi												Maria												Wife												Mass												Lowell											
20												Roupas												1												Stragelis												40												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Stira												Zephia												Wife												N.Y.												Gardner											
21												Calionas												1												Vassio												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Stelamosti												Anagnostis												Father												Ill.												Chicago											
22												Candalakis												1												Costas												33												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Thrapsano												Katharios												Father												N.Y.												Manchester											
23												Agelidakis												1												George												20												M												Carpenter												ye												ys												Turkey												Greek												Turkey												Thessaloniki												Amalia												Mother												Pa.												Meads Rocks											
24												Caraveris												1												Athanasios												20												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Ikaros												Christos												Father												N.Y.												New York											
25												Petrousi												1												Theodoros												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Ikaros												Katherine												Mother												Mass												Lowell											
26												Mihalas												1												Demetrios												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Turkey												Greek												Turkey												Alakata												Antonios												Father												N.Y.												New York											
27												Zeharis												1												Fotis												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Trikala												John												Father												Pa.												Meads Rocks											
28												Catibos												1												Akrivos												19												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Turkey												Thessaloniki												John												none												Mass												Lowell											
29												Mihalas												1												Klearchos												21												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Turkey												Greek												Greece												Athens												John												Father												N.Y.												Madison											
30												Coulitzas												1												Costas												24												M												Labourer												ye												ys												Greece												Greek												Greece												Patras												Adamos												Wife												Pa.												Meads Rocks											

32

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

79

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

184

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey Erpersi			
2	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey Van			
3	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Thalia			
4	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Variopoli			
5	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Travali			
6	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Trikala			
7	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Pilonas			
8	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Apostoli			
9	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Agasini			
10	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Kithira			
11	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Apostoli			
12	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Spathas			
13	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Thrapsano			
14	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Chania			
15	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Trikala			
16	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Thrapsano			
17	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Atina			
18	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Trikala			
19	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Pampai			
20	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Stira			
21	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Stelanta			
22	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Thrapsano			
23	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey Vardo			
24	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Spasano			
25	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Kithira			
26	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey Trikala			
27	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Trikala			
28	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark brown brown	none	none	Turkey Kithira			
29	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Kithira			
30	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	none	Greece Kithira			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FIUME

I, *A. H. Roster*, Master of the *CABER*, from

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWORN* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named *is* correct and true in every respect.

*A. H. Roster*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of *11*, 19*11*

*McNell*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

1,

*Frank E. McGee*

, Surgeon of the

"CADD-THIA"

SAILING THEREWITH

do.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

7

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be")  
years, experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

*M. R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

29

in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



80

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to -		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write		Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Tjijinas	Dimitris	35	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Steni	Iruccala	wife	Mass Lowell
2	Seucathi	Athanas	28	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete, Selino	Katerin	Selino	mother	NY New York
3	Contropalos	John	25	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete, Poliani	Kangelia	Poliani	wife	Low Kescut
4	Bitjas	Elfratios	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete	Charal	Crete	father	Mass Lowell
5	Isiggos	Athanas	18	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Costant	Iruccala	father	Mass Lowell
6	Contoumanis	John	22	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete, Poliani	Stergi	Poliani	mother	Low Kescut
7	Aquidinos	Stergios	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Crete, Verdicour	Costant	Verdicour	father	Mass Lowell
8	Capis	Stasios	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Chalia	Vassilo	Chalia	mother	Oh Cleveland
9	Gravas	Vassil	19	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Spitari	Christo	Spartari	father	Mass Lowell
10	Camacaris	Stelios	26	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Milo	Amansa	Milo	mother	NY New York
11	Palimero	Vaios	25	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Farsala	George	Farsala	father	Mass Lowell
12	Leontaris	John	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Chalia	Vassil	Chalia	father	Mass Lowell
13	Carabaris	Constant	19	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	George	Iruccala	father	Mass Lowell
14	Rapsanis	Andrea	25	M	Single	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece, Belouza	Vassil	Belouza	wife	Mass Lowell
15	Simoukin	Christos	28	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Verdicour	Steni	Verdicour	mother	Mass Lowell
16	Tonigawas	John	22	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Chalia	Steni	Chalia	father	Mass Lowell
17	Gotsa	Refano	23	M	Single	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Vassil	Iruccala	wife	Mass Lowell
18	Leamain	Odysseus	25	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Farsala	Vassil	Farsala	mother	Mass Lowell
19	Convaras	George	19	M	Single	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece, Belouza	Constant	Belouza	father	Mass Lowell
20	Gragaki	Andrea	29	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Crete	Stasios	Crete	father	Mass Lowell
21	Eleftherion	Andrea	41	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Chalia	Vassil	Chalia	wife	Mass Lowell
22	Spadopoulos	Dimitris	21	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Farsala	George	Farsala	father	Mass Lowell
23	Leonon	Kangelos	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Vassil	Iruccala	wife	Mass Lowell
24	Trilitis	Constant	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Chalia	George	Chalia	father	Mass Lowell
25	Spysipulo	Stasios	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Stasios	Iruccala	father	Mass Lowell
26	Panayotakis	Thomas	24	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Farsala	Stasios	Farsala	mother	Mass Lowell
27	Osinos	George	20	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Stasios	Iruccala	father	Mass Lowell
28	Pichas	Stasios	32	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Stasios	Iruccala	wife	Mass Lowell
29	Cratonides	John	28	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Stasios	Iruccala	wife	Mass Lowell
30	Localis	George	28	M	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Iruccala	Stasios	Iruccala	wife	Mass Lowell

93

FB Macalain

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourist," or "in transit."  
† Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

80

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

186

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	John Calvey	friend	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 11" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
2	yes	Self	25	no	no	St. Louis	consin	36 Wash St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5 1/2" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
3	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 5 1/2" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
4	yes	Self	25	no	no	John Stamara	friend	460 Market St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
5	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
7	yes	Self	40	no	no	John Stamara	friend	460 Market St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
11	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
12	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
13	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
14	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
15	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
21	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	30 South 14 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	Asst Contopulo	brother	400 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5' 4" dark dark brown	none	Greece	Triccala



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Roston Master the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Roston  
 Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1916  
 at San Francisco  
W. H. Roston  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Frank E. McGee*, Surgeon of the "*CARPATHIA*"  
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *7*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*16 R. C. S. P. Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 years, experience as a Physician

187

*Frank E. McGee*

Sworn to before me this

day of *March*, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



81

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Vlahageli	Varvara	16	F	Housewife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Naupakti	none	N. H. Manchester
2	Vlahageli	Alroditi	22	F	Housewife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Naupakti	none	N. H. Manchester
3	Vlahageli	Nicolaos	50	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Naupakti	none	N. H. Manchester
4	Qivas	Althymio	20	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tripkala	Polizos Tripkala	Mass. Lowell
5	Continis	Gregorio	19	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ioannina	Atelanos Ioannina	N. H. Manchester
6	Zoulkarakis	Georgios	21	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece		
7	Kieko	Eleon	28	F	Housewife	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Carat"	none	N. H. Manchester
8	Kieko	John	2	M							
9	Kieko	Georgios	1	M							
10	Desodassopoulos	Vassilios	20	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Agrafa	Labros Agrafa	N. Y. New York
11	Garlas	John	30	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Moschokori	Vassio Moschokori	N. Y. Wheeling
12	Vlasty	Costas	29	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Zantorini	elen Zantorini	N. Y. New York
13	Vrouzo	John	20	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Moschokori	George Moschokori	N. Y. Wheeling
14	Pikropoulos	John	24	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Moschokori	Gramatikis Moschokori	Mass. Falmouth
15	Nastropoulos	Kathamassio	19	M	Labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Oxilithon	John Oxilithon	N. Y. New York
16	Keratsis	John	23	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Oxilithon	George Oxilithon	N. Y. New York
17	Candatzis	Kathamassio	19	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Katherine Farnala	N. Y. New York
18	Galanis	Elia	19	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Eleftherokori	var Eleftherokori	N. Y. New York
19	Quagnotopoulos	George	26	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tragelias	Tragelias Tragelias	N. Y. New York
20	Quagnotopoulos	Michael	19	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tragelias	Tragelias Tragelias	N. Y. New York
21	Melicism	Hamatzak	18	M	Labourer	no no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Herasli	John Herasli	N. Y. New York
22	Cabourelis	Marionatis	32	M	Labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Herasli	John Herasli	N. Y. New York
23	Quagnotopoulos	George	26	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tragelias	Tragelias Tragelias	N. Y. New York
24	Jerमतjian	Letrak	19	M	Labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Herasli	Anania Herasli	N. Y. New York
25	Skiasas	Anastidis	36	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Castania	Styliani Castania	N. Y. New York
26	Zummatian	Ahanes	20	M	Labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Herasli	Agos Herasli	N. Y. New York
27	Stamatiou	John	25	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Oxilithon	Simon Oxilithon	N. Y. New York
28	Demetrelis	Costa	23	M	Labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Castania	Stavros Castania	N. Y. New York
29	Minasian	Ahanes	24	M	Labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Herasli	Flora Herasli	N. Y. New York
30	Voutsidis	Antonios	22	M	Labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Agathopolis	Panagiotis Agathopolis	N. Y. New York

84

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL



## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

188

1911-1915													1916-1920													1921-1925													1926-1930													1931-1935													1936-1940													1941-1945													1946-1950													1951-1955													1956-1960													1961-1965													1966-1970													1971-1975													1976-1980													1981-1985													1986-1990													1991-1995													1996-2000													2001-2005													2006-2010													2011-2015													2016-2020													2021-2025													2026-2030													2031-2035													2036-2040													2041-2045													2046-2050													2051-2055													2056-2060													2061-2065													2066-2070													2071-2075													2076-2080													2081-2085													2086-2090													2091-2095													2096-2100																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													25 26 27 28 29													30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40													41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50													51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60													61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70													71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80													81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90													91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100													101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110													111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120													121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130													131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140													141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150													151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160													161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170													171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180													181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190													191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200													201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210													211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220													221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230													231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240													241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250													251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260													261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270													271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280													281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290													291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300													301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310													311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320													321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330													331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340													341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350													351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360													361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370													371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380													381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390													391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400													401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410													411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420													421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430													431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440													441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450													451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460													461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470													471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480													481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490													491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500													501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510													511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520													521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530													531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540													541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550													551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560													561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570													571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580													581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590													591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600													601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610													611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620													621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630													631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640													641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650													651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660													661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670													671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680													681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690													691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700													701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710													711 712 713 71												



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Rattray Master of the "CAPRI THIA", from JUNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rattray  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK  
McNeil  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frank E. McFee, Surgeon of the "CAPPAZIA", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7  
 years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Mo R. C. L. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW YORK**

day of

28 AUG 1912

, 191

at

J. M. Sullivan  
 Immigration Officer.

SAILING THEREWITH

189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

82

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 13 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex. or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which + Race or People citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write.		Country	City or Town			State.	City or Town.	
1	Costantinou	Dimitri	25	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Greece	Bulgaria	Turkey	Rodino	Antoni	Rodino	Roller	oh Springfield
2	Doutchakis	Sarkis	18	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Genatin	none	none	NY	New York
3	Catsareas	Elia	25	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Polana	Elia	Polana	wife	Pa Pittsburg
4	Stoyos	Dimitrios	20	M	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sarkinos	Velia	Sarkinos	wife	oh Springfield
5	Berberian	Carabet	25	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kessaria	Carabet	Kessaria	wife	NY New York
6	Glycos	Dimitri	20	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Daylith	Elia	Daylith	wife	NY New York
7	Cabeas	Vitalis	20	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Ben yuse	Dohor	Ben yuse	father	NY New York
8	Cazandjide	Athanas	22	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Panshore	Anthi	Panshore	wife	NY New York
9	Mitsof	Christos	22	M	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgaria	Turkey	Rodino	Christos	Rodino	wife	oh Springfield
10	Marcanian	Gervan	24	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Atheras	Agamin	Sera	sister	NY New York
11	Mamandakis	Nicolas	19	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Crete	Greek	Crete	Gherachio	Elia	erachio	mother	NY Auburn
12	Sivanian	Misak	24	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Conjfel	Peroni	Conjfel	brother	NY N. York
13	Vartanian	Artaches	20	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Antari	Agamin	Antari	mother	NY N York
14	Themistocles	John	31	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Antari	Antari	Antari	mother	NY N York
15	Azarian	Nazaret	19	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Carpathian	Haizjan	carpathian	father	NY N York
16	Christodoulou	Dimitri	18	M	Labourer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Limni	Calomira	Limni	mother	MA Boston
17	Leontides	Barras	22	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ordan	father	Ordan	George	MA Manchester
18	Copanaki	Constantino	22	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gerapetra	brother	Gerapetra	George	MA Boston
19	Helouni	Israel	18	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Selivina	father	Selivina	Haim	NY New York
20	Levi	Harid	18	M	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Torlon	Isaac	Torlon	father	NY New York
21	Behar	Yuda	17	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Selivina	Haim	Selivina	father	NY New York
22	Christofakis	John	26	M	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Leopina	Chios	wife	NY Rochester
23	Fraggos	Stefanos	22	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Leopina	Chios	mother	NY New York
24	Baroca	Jacob	17	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Torlon	Mosson	Torlon	father	NY New York
25	Agopian	Koupen	25	M	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Conjfel	Antoni	Conjfel	brother	NY New York
26	Nemizas	Nicolas	20	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilini	catina	Mitilini	wife	NY New York
27	Frangelis	Dimitri	28	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilini	Pansola	Mitilini	wife	NY New York
28	Zemajian	Karrikin	19	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Conjfel	Abraham	Conjfel	father	MA Haverhill
29	Paleshego	Antoni	29	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilini	Eprouin	Mitilini	wife	NY New York
30	Anagnostou	Nicolas	24	M	Labourer	Y	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Smucoro	Simos	Smucoro	father	Cal Oakland

95

95

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and instruction for crime, or insane, or idiotic, or epileptic, or suffering from contagious disease, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of procuring or being procured, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Kodino
2	yes	Self	31	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Seras
3	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Poliana
4	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Sarkimoro
5	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Kessaria
6	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Oxythio
7	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Turkey	Suryne
8	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Turkey	Sanchoza
9	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Kodino
10	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Seras
11	yes	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Crete	Erachio
12	yes	Self	125	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Conjple
13	yes	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Turkey	Sentari
14	yes	Self	1000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Sentari
15	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	12	dark brown	none	Turkey	Carputlony
16	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Linia
17	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	ardor
18	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Serapetra
19	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Turkey	Seliri
20	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Turkey	Ejorlon
21	yes	Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Silivria
22	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chin
23	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Turkey	Chin
24	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Turkey	Ejorlon
25	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Conjple
26	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Mitilini
27	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Mitilini
28	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Turkey	Conjple
29	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	dark brown	none	Turkey	Mitilini
30	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Smocoro



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Weston Master of the FIUME, from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Weston  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19 at

McKenna  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Frank E. McGehee, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the U.S. Army and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.") years, experience as a Physician

191

Sworn to before me this

day of May, 191

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Actual  
1982 but  
12  
1994 Tot  
127 S.I.  
39 Tr  
19 bl

Revised  
1963 but  
12  
1975  
Total

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Stovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                 |

1963  
989  
974



83

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA

sailing from PATRAS

AUG 18 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Paihogin Costas	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Oxilitho	Charalabos father	
2	Mendrosian Nham	35	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Bonvilact	Oxilitho father	N.Y. New York
3	Demetris Demetris	18	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Oxilitho	Nicolas father	N.Y. New York
DEPORTED	Parlidelis Elthymin	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Meteline	Oxilitho father	N.Y. New York
5	Pasos Costas	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Epina	Elthymin father	Mass Lynn
6	Parlidelis Parlo	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Meteline	John father	Mass Pittsburg
7	Nikas Vassilios	22	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Rodista	John father	Mass Lynn
8	Benitis George	19	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Oxilitho	Demetris father	Mass Worcester
9	Maromati Michel	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Chalandri	Panagiotis father	N.Y. New York
DEPORTED	Parlidelis Costas	18	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Rodista	George father	N.Y. New York
11	Demetris Stamatis	30	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Oxilitho	Eleni mother	Mass Worcester
12	Confo Demetris	26	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Oxilitho	Stellina wife	N.Y. New York
13	Litzas Christos	32	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Voulasite	George father	Al. Birmingham
14	Tzadclaus Anastassin	33	M	Labourer	ye ye	Greece	Greece Oxilitho	Athina wife	Mass Pittsburg
15	Gatzoulas Tilemahos	20	M	Labourer	ye ye	Turkey	Turkey Constantinople	John father	N.Y. New York
16								John father	Pa Philadelphia
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Rostron Master of the "CARFATHIA", from FIUME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Rostron  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1915

at NEW YORK  
J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people; similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1st

193

I, Frank E. McGee, Surgeon of the Carpathia, Sailing thereon, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D. C. I. P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Aug 28-12

Aug 29-12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* 1-10 sailing from *Trumet* 2-4 10<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lawton	William	34	✓	✓	Whitman	✓	✓	British	English	England	Cardiff	Sister Margaret Cokerly	✓	New York
2	Latham	Henry George	32	✓	✓	Talet	✓	✓				Liverpool	Father H. Latham	✓	
3	Breaston	Richard	25	✓	✓	Lucas	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Brother-in-law	✓	
4	Abbott	Edward	26	✓	✓	Waiter	✓	✓				Liverpool	Father Edward Abbott	✓	
5	Bruce	Wm John	20	✓	✓	Cook	✓	✓					Father Wm Bruce	✓	
6	Sarazin	William	25	✓	✓	Cook	✓	✓	German	German			Father F. W. Sarazin	✓	
												J. D. L			

*J. D. Peterson*  
*Just*  
*Examined by Dr. Nite.*



## 194

Arriving at Port of New York

28<sup>th</sup> August, 1912

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	✓	\$40	Philadelphia	Went to New York to see Geo. Latham	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Med Brun Blue	Nor			Wales Cardiff	
2	✓	\$40	New York	Hotel Theater New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	England Liverpool	
3	✓	\$25	Seattle	In transit to Montreal	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland Crewe	
4	✓	\$100	in ship	Friend V. Brannon 418 Madison Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Liverpool	
5	✓	\$4	Trinidad	Friend John Walsh 551 W 15 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland Slough	
6	✓	\$100	friend	Rene Renault 1412 Ave D New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany Frankfurt	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Robert Hunter of the Carpenter, from Tunis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Robert Hunter  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Alfred J. [Signature] Master of Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. [Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF ALIENS ELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

CARPATIA (CUNARD LINE)

arrived August 28, 1912

, 191

M.

from

No.

195

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
GROUP	No. PERSONS		DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	REMARKS	DEPORTED	SUPPLY								
21 F	1	Wander, Erzsebet & sis	28	22/23 2	1pc	2	Moler	8/30 175 JAS	169 14	9/4 19 14 420										14/14/4				
29 F		Tanczer, Margit																						
24 M	2	Vasidiki, John & oh	73	14/16 3	1pc	20	Flann			9/29 72 715 1150										3-3				
12 M		Spiros																						
11 M		Stefanos																						
39 M	3	Meszar, Jozsef	25	18 1	1pc with # 445	00	Fitzg	8/29 120 120 140												1 1 1				
9 M	4	Viteris, Zoltan						8/29 120 120 140												1 1 1				
13 M	5	Horwath, Kalman						8/29 120 120 140												1 1 1				
33 F	6	Gorigian, Geghsa & son	10	28/29 2	1pc	2 15	Mscint	8/31 129 OPS		9/1 29 120 11 25										8 6 8				
6 M		Hatchadon																						
18 M	7	Ben Abslam, Hussain	1	16 1	1pc	2 20	Schwar	8/29 96 11 14												1-1				
26 M	8	Czeylidi, Iajos	1A	1 1	1pd	2 30	Moler	8/29 11 14												11 10 11				
11 M	9	Ben Abdallah, Hamed & bro	1	10/11 2	1pc	2 30	Schwar	8/28 23 14 350																
10 M		Hassan																						
19 M	10	Zermajian, Katakkin	82	28 1	1pc	2 30	Smith	31 130 0																
22 M	11	Rachid, Joussef	10	19 1	1pc	2 44	Mscint	8/29 96 11 14												1-1				
18 F	12	Walter, Anna	22	13/15 3	1pc	2 45	Dykes	8/30 174 JAS		8/31 167 96 235										9 9 9				
15 M		Janos																						
20 M		Antel																						
16 M	13	Ben Brahim, Hassan	1	20 1	1pc	2 46	Schwar	8/29 96 11 14												1-1				
47 F	14	Szynia, Malioza	22	5 1	1pc	2 50	Dykes	8/30 168 JAS 945												2 1 2				
26 M	15	Muher, Nikola	4	30 1	1pc	3 00	Smith	8/31 139 OPS 1050												3 2 3				
15 M	16	Ben Mohamed, Mohamed	1	18 1	1pc	2 30	Schwar	8/29 96 11 14												1-1				
16 M	17	Ben Abdalla, Selam	1	20 1	1pc	2 46	do	8/29 96 11 14												1-1				
45 F	18	Smgrila, Maria & dau	6	10/11 2	1pc	3 10	Realy	8/30 172 JAS 10 10												4 2 4				
15 F		Kurmez Maria																						
38 M	19	Berben Diaz, Alonso & sis	1	7/8 2	1pc	3 20	Schwar	8/29 82 92 1 15												2 2 2				
15 F		Margarita																						
53 F	20	Kassa, Anna	72	8 1	1pc	3 40	Dykes	8/30 176 JAS		8/31 143 OPS 1105										3 2				
21 M	21	Kabook Kaiser	41	10 1	1pc	3 40	Schwar	8/29 67 14		9/1 147 29 11 40										4 2 4				

TOTAL



## No.

August 28, 1972

, 191 .

M.

*, from*

1963

[illegible]



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY  
RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

JAS S. S. CARPATHIA (CUNARD LINE) SHEET #3 arrived August 28, 1912, 191, M., from 197.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.			MEALS.		
		Gen. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.									
19 M 46	Theoharis, Athanasios	73	23	1	lpc	cert	5	00	Flann	8/1782 qf 3 11 11								2 2 1/4 Cafeteria	777			
33 M 47	Moustafa, Ali	42	15	1	lpc		4	45	McGreg	8/140 Hqs 3 11 11								" " "	777			
35 M 48	Limeris, Ismail	42	28	1	lpc		5	00	do	8/30 188 hr 3 11 11											2 2 2	
15 M 49	Galanis, Elias	81	18	1	lpc	cert	4	40	Helline	8/30 121 gr 1 11 11											2 2 2	
42 M 50	Christou, Georges	42	20	1	lpc	do	5	00	McGreg	8/30 115 OPS 11 11 11								6 1/2 Cafeteria	777			
35 M 51	Panayopoulos, Constantinos	43	27	1	lpc	do	5	00	Flann	8/24 172 qd 11 11 11								5 1/2 Cafeteria	778			
18 M 52	Lalopoulos, Vassilios	2	12	1	lpc		5	00	Lyckes	8/30 113 OPS 11 11 11											2 1 2	
22 53	Shamoon Maroun, Sessin	9	15	1	lpc	cert	5	00	Waldo	8/29 123 mg. 12 40											1 1 1	
20 M 54	Pavlidis, Efthimas	83	4	1	lpc	do	5	00	Flann	8/30 118 OPS								10 1/2 Cafeteria	878			
29 M 55	Menselavaa, Petros	46	15	1	lpc	do	5	00	Easly	8/29 65 HS								10 1/2 Cafeteria	777			
16 M 56	Klein, Samuel	8	21	1	lpc		5	00	McGreg	8/29 131 mm 2 10											1 1 1	
17 F 57	Kosceznik, Ilona & sis	17	1/2	2	lpc		5	00	Lock	8/29 133 mm 2											2 2 2	
15 F	Irma																					
37 M 58	Krisbaum, Josef	8	6	1	lpc		5	00	McGreg	8/31 132 OPS 10 05											3 2 3	
38 M 59	Koutoulis, Constantinos	83	10	1	lpc	cert	5	10	Flann	8/31 111 OPS								3 1/2 Cafeteria	(2/7/2)			
19 M 60	Caraberi Carallieris, Constantin	80	15	1	lpc	do	5	00	Macate									2 1/2 Cafeteria	777			
19 M 61	Izet, Muharem	42	27	1	lpc	do	5	10	McGreg	8/30 186 hr 3 11 11											2 2 2	
22 M 62	Boutsomanis, John	80	61	1	lpc	do	5	10	Macate									10 1/2 Cafeteria	777			
24 M 63	Terpko, Yovana	71	10	1	lpc	do	5	00	Helln												777	
18 M 64	Mantzaris, Efthanos	45	9	1	lpc	do	5	05	McGreg	8/30 169 hr 9 11 11											777	
20 M 65	Natios, Panagotis	79	12	1	lpc	do	5	10	do	8/30 111 OPS											777	
25 M 66	Recetsinas, Spiridon	45	8	1	lpc	do	5	05	Flann	8/30 167 hr 2 30											2 2 2	
68 M 67	Thoma, Marton	23	13	1	lpc	do	5	10	Connor	8/29 74 OPS 10 40											1 - 1	
57 M 68	Dajpray, Stefanos	64	8	1	lpc	do	5	15	Macate									2 30 1/4 Cafeteria	777			
59 M 69	Paleslogos, Antonis	82	29	1	lpc	do	5	15	Smith	8/30 28 Hqs 2											2 2 2	
19 M 70	Psichas, Dimitrios	47	13	1	lpc	do	5	10	Lock	8/30 30 Hqs								30 1/4 Cafeteria	777			
68 F 71	Kristof, Babala	8	24	1	lpc	do	5	15	McGreg	8/30 2 JAS 1 11 11											(30 30 2)	
29 M 72	Pantajis, Georges	76	18	1	lpc	do	5	20	Nitche	8/30 20 Hqs 1												
24 M 73	Amara, Georges & ch-	40		1	lpc	do	5	15	Nitche	8/29 60 Jd 2 30												
20 M	Abdale																					



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

JAS. S. S. CARPATHIA

CUNARD LINE

#4

arrived

August 28, 1912

101

*M.*

, from

No.

198

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		REPORTED		MEALS			
Group	No.		No. PERSONS				DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHP.	OFFICIAL	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER								
18 M	74	Verveniotis, Vassilios	47	15 1	lpc	cert	5 10	Book	8/3 45-92																	
19 M	75	Opasinios, Botirios	49	16 1	lpc	do	5 15	PCGreg	8/30 16 HGS	8/31 41 Leach							2 30	9/4/12 Carpathia	777							
19 M	76	Ilie, Georgeos	10	7 1	lpc	do	5 15	Macint	8/30 32 HGS								" "	"	777							
20 F	77	Erosi, Elisabeth	5	18 1	lpc	do	5 15	Helln	8/31 33 HGS								6 30	9/4/12 Carpathia	778							
20 M	78	Patas, Antonios	52	6 1	lpc	do	5 15	Dykes	8/30 140 JAS	1130									2 12							
19 M	79	Moustis Bondis, Georges	66	2 1	lpc	do	5 20	Healy	8/30 126 OPS	115-									2 22							
24 F	80	Egyedi, Erzebeth	23	19/20 2	lpc	do	5 10	Connor	8/30 27 1195	2 92 grd							2 30	9/4/12 Carpathia	777							
48 F		Mertha							8/30 5 JAS	8/31 172 gr	2 50								6 66							
56 F	81	Nagy, Anna & gd ch	7	25/26 2	lpc	do	5 15	Connor	8/30 176 mar	182 1 9/5/125 C	2 25															
10 M		Koskan, Josef																								
20 M	82	Doxastakis, Nicolaos	77	21 1	lpc	do	5 20	Book																		
66 M	83	Kohn, Simon & wf & ch	25	13/15 3	lpc	do	5 20	Fitz	8/30 23 HGS	131									2 22							
56 F		Zali							8/29 67 OPS	1060									8-3							
13 M		Zoszeif																								
19 M	84	Agnodanas, Sterigis	80	7 1	lpc	do	5 20	Macate	8/30 191 for	31 110 Leach																
16 M	85	Wohlachlagel, Henrik	12	8 1	lpc	do	5 17	Macint	8/30 182 mar	8/31 128 2d 155							2 30	9/4/12 Carpathia	777							
25 M	86	Hasean, Ali	42	28 1	lpc		5 20	McGreg	8/11 110 mar										3 33							
18 M	87	Hannant yuda Hannant, Jack	74	11 1	lpc	cart	5 20	Smith									2 30	9/4/12 Carpathia	777							
28 F	88	Koka, Julia	15	19 1	lpc	do	5 25	Fitz	8/30 115 1d	210									2 22							
18 M	89	Kukinos Collins, Petros	8	5 1	lpc	do	5 15	Moler	8/30 3 JAS	107									2 22							
18 M	90	Donik, Essayian	46	13 1	lpc	do	5 25	Healy	8/30 181 for										2 22							
19 M	91	Eliss, Andreas	40	19 1	lpc	do	5 20	Fitz	8/30 181 for	3 15									2 22							
20 M	92	Mehmet, Ibreim	39	19 1	lpc		5 15	Waldo	8/30 181 for	3 15									2 22							
51 M	93	Serban, Janos	10	1 1	lpc		5 20	Macint	8/30 15 OPS	128 gr									13 1313							
25 M	94	Marigas, Georgios	68	4 1	lpc	cert	5 15	Moler	8/30 104 1d	120									2 22							
25 M	95	Soulsanakis, Georgios	81	6/9 4	lpc	do	5 15	Hellne	8/30 115 gr										2 22							
28 F		Kiskos, Elena							8/30 25 HGS	9/3 40 gr	140								242424							
2 F		Kukos John																								
1 F		Georgia																								
8 F	96	Docs, Ilona & sis	29	3/4 2	lpc	inst	5 00	Waldo	8/30 192 JAS	9/2 108 HGS	12 200															
7 M		Istwan																								



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet #5  
S. S. Carpathia (Cunard Line) arrived August 28, 1912, 191, M., from 199

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
28 M 97	Kasko, Janos	26	1 1	lpc	cert	5 20	Bealy	9/30 192 JAS				9/2 108 HGS 12												545
30 M 98	Sosigian, Vartan & family	39	2/4 3	lpc	cert	5 15	Waldo					9/29 46 td 15-6												333
25 F	Dicroanidi																							
8/12 F	Arousisk																							
48 M 99	Wolfling, Josip & son	6	4/5 2	lpc	cert	5 15	Scarle	9/30 181 mon				9/3 156 gnd 340												12/2/12
78 M	Josip, Jr.																							
16 M 100	Jager, Antoni	29	2 1	lpc	cert	5 20	Waldo					9/30 184 mon 150												
40 M 101	Constantini es, Anghelis	39	23 2	lpc	do	5 20	do	9/29 61 NS 9/30 115 may																222
11 F	Tornou, Despina																							
117 102	Erini Constantinide																							
19 M 103	Mageris George	64	18																					
24 M 104	Patrinor Anastasio	51	8/9																					
22 F	Ghiarnari Chysonla																							
20 M 105	Bogios Constantinos	10	5																					
20 M 106	Charalobogionis Cartar	9	6																					
36 M 107	Pailias Constantinos	43	23																					
20 M 108	Mahmoud Sobhy	40	21																					
25 M 109	Matzourakis Geo	65	3																					

27	Stoicsios, Maria	28	1	tel
28	Breitenstein, Maria	5 28	1	friend
29	Dereoski, Maria and			
30	Avran, Flore & oh	10 16 3		tel

CARP. HIA, AUG 28

Glenn...  
Victoria Hagenknacht  
P.L. Son...  
Staneloch, Nebraska



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA (Guard Line)

arrived AUGUST 28, 1912.

19

M.

from

200

200

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST  
Group Number

NUMBER OF ALIENS  
One year or older Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

1:50

1 Komencio, and Aero Paio

2 9/10

2 To be married

Slavonic Sety

18 28 3 15

2 Ierinic, Ana (IICab)

2 9/10

2 To be married

3 Metser, Matsa, Rechma & oh

50 26/7

2 " husband

Saul Elias 48 Allen St

29 9 40 2 - 2

4 Kohn, Sarolta

25 16

1 " uncle

Uncle Sofia Kalamen

29 10 15 1 - 1

5 Szarits, Terez

26 4

1 " husband

Saul Milan 40 10 2 1 1/2

28 5 2 - - -

6 Bagu, rzsebet

13 10

1 " cousin

7 Frazio, Terezia and

1 15

1 " husband

Cous Dempsey Karoly J. C.

30 9 2 2 1 2

8 Blazio, Franca

18 2

2 " husband

Saul, cons Chas. Frezza

28 5 2 - - -

9 Cipin, Josip

5 18

1 " tel

1496 De Kalle Ave

10 Eberhardt, Reza

7 12

1 " friend

Ind. Seelana Kunder

29 3 15 1 1 1

11 Kvak, Barbala

9 2

1 " tel

Ph. Saul George, Sary Ind.

30 4 2 2 2

12 Nader, Nazebet

40 18

1 " tel

Ph. Mo. Latifi 76 1/2 1/2

31 3 3 3 3

13 Pohorilyak, Maria & son

15 25

2 " hus and

Saul. Mihaly 326-2 1 1/2

29 10 15 2 - 2

14 Loucas, Athanas

80 2

1 " husband

Bro George 36 Wash St

29 2 1 1 1

15 Krojnyik, Borbala & oh

22 16

1 " tel

Ph. Saul. Mihaly, Bulezsa

30 11 2 1 2

16 Grahovac, Tony

21 2

1 " tel

Ph. to Home - 1708 Mass St

30 4 2 2 2

17 Abrevaja, Dodo & 2 ch

41 5/1

2 " husband

Saul. moische 185 Chute St

29 11 10 2 - 2

18 Carachalios

41 14

1 " friend

Ind. Spiro Sorimay

29 4 1 1 1

19 Nedir, Sabda & 2 ch

41 1/1

3 " tel

Ph. Mo. Latifi 76 1/2 1/2

31 3 3 3 3

20 Zamharian, Zaven

10 26

1 " tel

Ph. Saul. Martin

30 2 10 10 10

21 Ruzic, Johan & 4 ch

28 1/1

5 " await ch. in Hosp'tl

Made S.C.

9/3/12 6 5 6

22 Mahmoud, Sobhy

40 27

1 " tel

Made S.C.

18 29 15 2 2 2

23 Patrinos, Anastasios and cou.

51 8

2 " cousin

Ph. Saul. Ludwig, Detroit

30 4 4 4 4

24 Chiamoni, Chrysoula

11 17

2 " tel

Ph. Saul. Janos, Fayetteville

30 4 2 2 2

25 Singer, Terez & daughter

41 1

1 " tel

Ph. Saul. Milan 3 1/2 1/2

31 3 3 3 3

26 Saleeby, Giana

28 1

1 " tel

Ind. Victoria Hagenkracht

30 11 2 1 2

27 Stoicsios, Maria

5 28

1 friend

Ph. Son - S.C. - husk Elie Avram

Stavelock, Nebr.

28 Breitenstein, Maria

10 16

3 " tel

29 Dereoski, Maria and

10 16

3 " tel

30 Avran, Flore & oh

10 16

3 " tel

CARPATHIA AUG 28



## 201

arrived

19

*M.*

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
					43	4:30	18 Buckley Place Brooklyn, N.Y.							
31	Demjen, Etelka	25	10	1		to mother	Mother Melnar Ezelet	J	29	12 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1	
32	Sarkozi, Emma	25	22	1	"	tel	M. C. Hus, Jr., 2142 Suffolk, N.Y.	A	31	3	3	3	3	
33	Panadan, Emilia & daughter	11	10/1	2	"	tel	M. Surski melca 1980 Amory St. A	A	30	11	4	2	4	
34	Stehr, Julianna & 3 ch	5	6/11	4	"	tel	M. Surski Stefan 381 Wash St. A	A	30	L	8	8	8	
35	Trunczar, Ilona	12	16	1	"	tel	M. Son. Janos, Travelodge N.Y.	J	29	10	1	-	1	
36	Herman, Margaretta & 2 ch	18	26/8	3	"	tel	M. C. Hus, Jr., 3155 Clyde St. A	A	31	3	3	9	9	
37	Peter, Elara & 2 ch	11	18/1	3	"	husband	Surski Peter, So. River Scranton, Pa. A	A	30	1	6	6	6	
38	Buzas, Irma	10	30	1	"	tel	M. father Joseph 474 Rand St. A	A	30	L	2	2	2	
39	Gerlach, Annie, 3 ch and sis,	7	14/1	5	"	await	With hus to J. Verbacher	-	-	-	-	-	-	
40	Kindl, Maria	7	14/1	5	"	hus in Hosp.	206 E. 15th St N.Y.C.	J	29	2 <sup>40</sup>	5	5	5	
41	Weiss, Kornelia & 2 ch	4	24/8	3	"	husband	Surski Terenz 428-267 N.Y.C.	J	29	11	3	-	3	
42	Laczowszky, Stefania sister	10	23	2	"	father	Father Rudolf 109-211 St. Perth Ave. A	A	28	5 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-	
43	Leiler, Katalin & ch	17	5/	2	"	husband	Surski Henry 575 High St. A	A	29	2 <sup>46</sup>	2	2	2	
44	Demetrian, Cosla	66	25	1	"	Med Exm.	M. fid. Ath. Angelo 107 Detroit Mich. A	A	29	1 <sup>44</sup>	1	1	1	
45	Brenjanac, Szuba	17	9	1	"	tel	M. Surski myka 53 Care Ave. A	A	30	L	2	2	2	
46	Dodos, Milica	11	1	1	"	tel	Surski Adam, negro Paetz 317 N.Y.C. A	A	28	5 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-	
47	Sandor, Barbola	24	22	1	"	friend	Frederick Roeger 291 N.Y.C. A	A	29	11 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1	
48	Rahurar, Adla	41	17	1	"	sister	Sister Sakier, Alayun N.Y.C. A	A	29	2	1	1	1	
49	Incobayot, Ramze	41	16	1	"	brother	Bro. Michel 304 Henry St. N.Y.C. A	A	30	11 <sup>30</sup>	2	1	2	
50	Gyure, Barbola	14	18	1	"	friend	Frederick Anne 1404 537 E. 118 St. N.Y.C. A	A	29	3 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1	
51	Mounari, Stamata & wife	65	21	2	"	tel	Bro. Theodorus 14 Farson Ave. N.Y.C. A	A	29	12 <sup>10</sup>	2	2	2	
52	Roczai, Est'a	18	2	1	"	brother	Sister Ezelet 317 N.Y.C. A	A	29	11 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1	
53	Berg, Margit, 4ch and	46	1	1	"	Med Exm.	M. father John 1317 Vest St. N.Y.C. A	A	29	12 <sup>30</sup>	7	7	7	
54	Lerch, Margit & ch	7	5	7	"	Med Exm.	M. Surski Stephen 1317 Vest St. N.Y.C. A	A	29	12 <sup>12</sup>	1	1	1	
55	Papavimitrios, Theodoros	46	1	1	"	Med Exm.	M. Cous Theodore Trepansky N.Y. A	A	29	12 <sup>12</sup>	1	1	1	
56	Izvoran, Janos	1	1	1	"	Med Exm.	M. fid. Janos man Woodlawn Pa. A	A	29	12 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1	
57	Gottlieb, Regina	67	1	1	"	s-1-1	Son Mat 239-280 St. N.Y.C. A	A	28	5 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-	
58	Bosic, Marko, wife & ch	10	2	3	"	Med Exm.	M. fid. Ivan Pavlak, N.Y.	A	29	12 <sup>10</sup>	3	3	3	
59	Katzourakis, Geo	65	1	1	"	tel	Made 319-11 Main St. N.Y.C. A	A	29	12 <sup>10</sup>	6	-	-	
60	Reichert, Leone	18	4	1	"	tel	Son-i-l Steve Neodermus	-	-	-	-	-	-	



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

19

M.

from

201

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Demjen, Etelka	25	10	1 To mother	4:30	18 Rughley Place mother Michael Dugan, J	29	17 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
32	Sarkosi, Emma	25	22	1 " tel		M. C. Huns, J., 2142 Buffalo, N.Y.	3/3		3	3	3
33	Panadan, Emilia & daughter	11	10/1	2 " tel		R. Sauer, Melca 1980 Akron, O.	30	11	4	2	4
34	Stehr, Julianna & 3 ch	5	8/11	4 " tel		R. Sauer, Stefan 381 Wash St Cleveland	30	L	8	8	8
35	Frunezar, Ilona	12	16	1 " tel		R. Son. Janos, Travelodge	29	10	1	-	1
36	Herman, Margaretta & 2 ch	28	26/9	3 " tel		M. C. Huns, J., 350 Clyo	31	3	3	9	9
37	Peter, Klara & 2 ch	11	18/2	3 " husband		Sauer, Peter, So. River Scranton, Pa.	30	1	6	6	6
38	Buzas, Irma	10	30	1 " tel		R. father Joseph 404 Ward St	30	L	2	2	2
39	Gerlach, Annie, 3 ch and sis,					With husk to J. Verbracher	-	-	-	-	-
40	Kindl, Maria	7	14/17	5 " await hus in Hosp.		206 E. 1st St Nyc	29	2 <sup>40</sup>	5	5	5
41	Weiss, Kornelia & 2 ch	4	24/6	3 " husband		Sauer, Terenz 428-26 Nyc	29	11	3	-	3
42	Kaczowski, Stefania & sister	10	28/9	2 " father		Father Rudolf 109-211 St Perth Aubrey	28	5 <sup>35</sup>	-	-	-
43	Heiler, Katalin & ch	17	5/6	2 " husband		Sauer, Henry 501 High St Detroit	29	2 <sup>46</sup>	2	2	2
44	Demetrian, Cosla	66	25	1 " Med Exm.		R. fd. Ath. Angelo 100 Franklin St Akron, O.	29	1 <sup>04</sup>	1	1	1
45	Drenjanac, Szuba	17	9	1 " tel		R. Sauer, Myka 53 Care Ave	30	L	2	2	2
46	Dodos, Milica	11	13	1 " tel		Sauer, Adam, New York	28	5 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
47	Sandor, Barbola	24	32	1 " friend		Fr. Engelst Roeger 317 Nyc	29	11 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
48	Baburan, Adla	41	17	1 " sister		Sister Sabier Alaymrad 391 Nyc	29	2	1	1	1
49	Enbayed, Ramze	41	16	1 " brother		Bro. Michel 304 Henry St Nyc	30	11 <sup>30</sup>	2	1	2
50	Gyure, Barbola	14	19	1 " friend		Fr. Anne Kolra 537 2118 Carbon Springs, Fla	29	3 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1
51	Mounari, Stamata & wife	65	21/2	2 " tel		Bro. Theodanis 25 Carbon Ave Nyc	29	1 <sup>40</sup>	2	2	2
52	Roczei, Kat'a	18	25	1 " brother		Sister Dyzet 317 W 4 St Nyc	29	11 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
53	Berg, Margit, 4 ch and					R. father John 1317 Vest St Milwaukee Wis	-	-	-	-	-
54	Lerch, Margit & ch	7	5/11	7 " Med Exm.		R. Sauer Stephen 1317 Vest St Milwaukee Wis	29	1 <sup>30</sup>	7	7	7
55	Papavimitrios, Theodoros	48	2	1 " cousin		R. Cous Theodore 1450 Pearl St Albany	29	1 <sup>12</sup>	1	1	1
56	Izvoran, Janos	1	10	1 " Med Exm.		R. fd. Janos man Woodlawn Pa.	29	1 <sup>20</sup>	1	1	1
57	Gottlieb, Regina	67	7	1 " s-1-1		Son Max 239-280 Nyc	28	5 <sup>20</sup>	-	-	-
58	Sosie, Marko, wife & ch	10	10/2	3 " Med Exm.		R. fd. Ivan Pavlak, J. Cementon	29	1 <sup>20</sup>	3	3	3
59	Katsourakis, Geo	65	5	1 " tel		Made 319 Nyc	29	1 <sup>20</sup>	3	3	3
60	Reichert, Eleona	16	4	1 " tel		Son - is - Steve Woodlawn Pa.	29	1 <sup>20</sup>	3	3	3



202

arrived

19

M

from

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ 21 \overline{) 462} \\ \underline{42} \phantom{0} \\ 42 \phantom{0} \\ \underline{42} \phantom{0} \\ 0 \end{array}$$



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4287

Aug 28 1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 14 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944

Date

Camera Operator



